Illustrated Monographs
issued by the Bibliographical Society.
No. XVIII.

REF
Z2007
.D84
1917

JAMES K. MOFFITT

PAULINE FORE MOFFITT
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
GENERAL LIBRARY, BERKELEY

The Bancroft Library

University of California • Berkeley

ILLUSTRATED MONOGRAPHS

No. XVIII

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/fifteenthcentury00duffrich

FIFTEENTH CENTURY ENGLISH BOOKS

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS
PRINTED IN ENGLAND AND OF BOOKS
FOR THE ENGLISH MARKET
PRINTED ABROAD

By E. GORDON DUFF

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR AT THE COST OF
THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

1917

NOTE

THE work here printed has been growing up in the note-books of Mr. Gordon Duff for nearly thirty years, and is mainly based on his own first-hand collations of books in libraries scattered all over the country. But while the bulk of the work was already done when Mr. Duff consented to its publication by the Society, some books still remained to be described, and the titles written out at various times were naturally not of uniform fullness. Much has been done in completing his material by Mr. Duff himself, but at the request of the Council, and with Mr. Duff's consent, Mr. Henry Thomas, Litt.D., of the British Museum, has given help of great value in describing some of the omitted books, extending the shorter titles, and selecting specimens of types for the facsimiles. This work has all been done in communication with Mr. Duff and under his control, but it is right that Mr. Thomas's share should be fully noted, both because of the debt which the Society owes him for it, and because it has introduced an element into the work for which Mr. Duff is only partly responsible.

In addition to the thanks due to Mr. Duff and Mr. Thomas the Society is indebted to numerous private collectors and owners of libraries for lending or giving other facilities for the examination of their books.

The gratitude of the Society is also due to His Majesty's Government for the grant of the sum of One Hundred Pounds from the Special Service Fund as a contribution to the cost of completing and producing this book. After all that has happened in the intervening years it seems one of the smaller ironies of history that the privilege of publishing a work which must be taken as the foundation-stone of any future attempt at a national bibliography was obtained for the Society as a result of its efforts to co-operate with the German Commission for a General Catalogue of Incunabula in 1912–13. An article in *The Times* drew Mr. Asquith's attention to the desirability of this country registering its own fifteenth-century books as a contribution to the larger work, and elicited the grant, which has enabled the book to be fully illustrated.

ALFRED W. POLLARD,

Hon. Sec.

PREFACE

THE task on which the compiler of the present book set out, light-heartedly, some twenty-eight years ago, was at first limited to a short description and collation of all known English fifteenth-century books, to be collected from the various bibliographical works and the catalogues of public and private libraries. It soon became apparent that this simple object was beset with difficulties. Books printed by Caxton had been more or less fully described by Blades in his *Life and Typography of William Caxton*, but there were no special studies on the books from other presses, and in the description of single books the different bibliographers rarely agreed.

Gradually, as opportunity occurred, their accounts were corrected from the originals in the British Museum, the Bodleian, and the Cambridge University Library. In the meanwhile a more ambitious plan took shape. The descriptions of bibliographers were to be ignored, and every available book personally examined and described.

As opportunity offered, the books in our three great libraries were collated afresh and on a more detailed plan. Next, the libraries in Scotland, those of the University, the Faculty of Advocates, and the Writers to the Signet at Edinburgh, the Hunterian Museum at Glasgow, and the University Libraries of Aberdeen and St. Andrews were visited. Finally the College Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, some of the Cathedral Libraries, and semi-public collections like that at Bamburgh Castle were laid under contribution. The Spencer collection, transferred to Manchester in 1893, and the Bennett Library, added to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan's collections, afforded much additional matter, while some very scarce early books were seen in other American libraries.

By the kindness of private owners many books, of which there were no examples in any of the public libraries, were made available for examination.

From the examination of so many books certain date-tests were evolved—the breaks and changes in woodcuts and devices, and the introduction or modification of types, by means of which many of the undated books could be more accurately placed. This entailed a fresh examination of the books and more journeys to many of the libraries.

When the first proofs of the book were struck off the descriptions were as far as possible checked and corrected with the books themselves, and the verification of all the small details was only brought to a close by the rigid restrictions on the access to books made necessary by the war.

During all this period fresh discoveries were being made, and it is calculated that during the last twenty years some fifty-four books, or, in most cases, fragments of books, so far unknown, have come to light. It is wonderful by how slender a chance the existence of many of our early English books has been preserved.

Roughly speaking, one half of the books here chronicled are now known only from single copies, from a leaf or two, or even from fragments of a leaf. The sole remains of *The Ghost of Guy*, a quarto printed by Pynson early in his career, are two small strips of paper with portions of four lines of verse on either side. Another of Pynson's early quartos, the *Seven Wise Masters of Rome*, is represented by two leaves. The majority of such fragments have been recovered from old bindings where they have been used to line the boards, or pasted together to make the boards themselves. From this source it is to be hoped that there are still new discoveries to be made.

Certain other books, of which no traces now remain, can be proved with reasonable probability to have once existed. When we find scattered in various books odd woodcuts which manifestly belong to a series intended to illustrate a particular book, we are justified in supposing that that book was printed. In a number of books De Worde used cuts belonging to sets illustrating *Reynard the Fox* and the *Seven Wise Masters of Rome.* No trace of fifteenth-century editions have been found, but we are justified in supposing that they were printed.

Again, certain books were issued in pairs: the *Pars Hiemalis* and *Pars Estiualis* of the Breviary, the *Expositio Hymnorum* and *Expositio Sequentiarum*, Garlandia's *Synonyma* and *Equiuoca*, and, very frequently, the *Liber Festiualis* and *Quattuor Sermones.* Where the one half exists, the former existence of the other half may be presumed. There is one class of document here chronicled in which many new discoveries may be hoped for, the Bulls, Proclamations, and Indulgences, printed on one side of a single sheet. They were ephemeral publications, soon out of date and invalid, and, having a blank side, lent themselves admirably to the purpose of lining bindings. Even when preserved as documents they are not to be sought for in a library, but stowed away in charter-chests and muniment-rooms, where it is probable that many still lie unnoticed.

In the present volume the single sheet woodcuts and Images of Pity have not been included as being rather outside its scope, but it is hoped that they may be described and reproduced at some future date.

With regard to the typographical index at the end of the volume a word or two of explanation are necessary. Owing to the large number of books known only from imperfect copies or fragments, the types used in them are not ascertainable, and the list is therefore so far incomplete. Again, as regards the measurements, given in millimetres, of twenty lines of type. These are as far as possible the measurements of the type as normally used, but it is clear that almost all the early English printers well understood what is now called 'leading', that is, producing a greater space between the lines by inserting slips of metal, so that we find the same type often with two, sometimes with three, different measurements.

At the end of the description of each book a list is given of the libraries, public and private, where copies are preserved. In the case of books printed by Caxton, when more than four or five copies are known, only those in the four most accessible libraries are mentioned; for the remainder the reader is referred to M. de Ricci's Census of Caxtons [Bibliographical Society's Illustrated Monographs XV]. Occasionally some copies not mentioned by de Ricci have been noted.

The asterisk denotes that the copies so marked have been examined by the author, and in the case of those in the British Museum by Dr. Thomas as well, who also made the collations and descriptions of some unique books from private libraries lent for examination to the Museum.

To Dr. Thomas very special thanks are due for assisting in every possible way in the production of the present book. Besides correcting and amplifying the notices of Museum books and describing special copies, he has, during the whole of the printing, read and revised the proofs, and made many valuable suggestions and improvements.

The author gratefully thanks all the librarians and owners of books who have allowed him to examine the books under their charge. In the case of Cathedral and College Libraries these facilities were often afforded at considerable inconvenience, but with unfailing kindness. Private owners also have most generously made their treasures available.

Special thanks are due to M. Polain of the Bibliothèque Nationale, Mr. A. C. de Burgh of Trinity College, Dublin, and Mr. E. V. Stocks of Durham University, for detailed information regarding certain books.

E. G. D.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1

Abbey. The Abbey of the Holy Ghost.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1496].

a b⁶ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ The abbaye of the holy Ghost. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth a ma≠|tere spekynge of a place | that is namid the abbaye | of the holy ghost / ỹ shall | be foũded or groũded in | a clene conscyence / in whi|che abbaye shall dwelle. | xxix. ladyes ghostly. ‖ I⁵N this ab|baye Cha|ryte shall | be Abbesse | Wysdome | Pryouresse. Mekenes sup|pryouresse. And thyse ben | in the Couent. Pouertee | Clennesse Temperaũce | . . . 20ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 4: . . . And | calle ye to your counsell | Reason ⁊ Dyscrecõn. Pa|cyence ⁊ Peas. And go ye | forth to Oryson / ⁊ crye | ye in soule to ỹ holy ghost | And inwardly praye him | that he come ⁊ defende | charyte. That he thrugh | his gracyous helpe kepe | you fro euyll chaũce And | he that made vs all with | blysse vs auaũce. Amen. ||| ¶ Enprynted at West|mestre by Wynken | de worde. | 20ᵇ [*Caxton's device*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **U. L. C.* **Bamburgh Castle.*

*** *This work is usually ascribed to Bishop Alcock, but it was written considerably before his time.*

2

Abbey. The Abbey of the Holy Ghost.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1500].

a b⁶ c d⁴. 20 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | The abbaye of the holy Ghoost. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth a ma≠|tere spekynge of a place | that is named the abbay | of the holy ghost / ỹ shall | be foũded or groũded in | a clene conscyence / in whi|che abbaye shall dwelle. | .xxix. ladyes ghostly. ‖ I⁵N this ab|baye Cha|ryte shall | be Abbesse | Wysdome | pryouresse. Mekenes sup≠|pryouresse. And thyse ben | in the Couent. Pouerte. | Clennesse. Temperaũce. | . . . 20ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 4: . . . And | calle ye to your counsell | Reason ⁊ Dyscrecõn. Pa|cyence ⁊ Peas. And go ye | forth to Oryson / ⁊ crye | ye in soule to ỹ holy ghost | And inwardly praye him | that he come ⁊ defende | charyte. That he thrugh | his gracyous helpe kepe | you fro euyll chaũce And | he that made vs all with | blysse vs auaũce. Amen. ||| ¶ Enprynted at West|mynster by Wyn≠|ken de worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 3*]. 20ᵇ *blank.*

**Advocates Library, Edinburgh. Britwell Court.*

3

Aegidius de Columna. Tractatus de peccato originali.
4°. [Theodoric Rood,] Oxford, 14 March, 1479.

a–c⁸. 24 leaves, 1, 24 blank. 25 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. Incipit tractatus solẽnis fratris Egi|dii de ordine fratrum Augustinensiu3 de | peccato originali | [E³]go cum sim puluis ⁊ cinis loquar | ad dominũ meũ dicẽs. Domine | deus iust⁹ iudex. si oẽs anime | tue sunt sicut anima patris sic ⁊ anima fi|lii. Portabit ne filius iniquitate3 patris: | . . . 23ᵇ. Sed tu ꝑ tua pietate miserere nobis vt | facie ad faciem te videre possum⁹ qui es | benedictus in secula seculo3. Amen ||| Explicit tractatus breue et vtilis de | origĩali peccato Editus a fratre Egidio | Romano ordinis fratrũ herimita3. san|cti augustini. Impresso et finito Oxonie. | A natiuitate dñi. M. cccc. lxxix. xiiij. die | mensis marcij | 24 *blank.*

**Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1, 8, and 24*]. *Oriel College, Oxford.*

*** *In all the copies the incorrect words of the colophon,* breue, impresso, *and* finito, *have been corrected to* breuis, impressus, *and* finitus *in a contemporary hand with red ink. The colophon is printed in red, and is the only example of that kind of printing found in Oxford fifteenth-century books.*

4

Aesop. Fables.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 26 March, 1484.

a–s⁸. 144 leaves, 143, 144 blank. 37, 38 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth the book of the subtyl historyes | and Fables of Esope

whiche were translated out | of Frensshe in to Englysshe by wylliam Caxton | at westmynstre In the yere of oure Lorde .M.|.CCCC.lxxxiij. || F³Irst begynneth the lyf of Esope with alle his fortune | how he was subtyll / wyse / and borne in Grece / not ferre | fro Troye the graunt in a Towue (*sic*) named Amoneo / | whiche was amonge other dyfformed and euylle shapen / . . . 21ᵇ. ¶ This historye maketh mencion / how the wolues sente am⸗|bassatours vnto the Sheep | I⁸N a tyme whan the bestes could speke the wolues ma|de werre ageynst the shepe / And by cause that the she⸗|pe myght not kepe them ne hold ageynst the wolues | they demaunded helpe of the dogges / . . . 31ª. ¶ Here begynneth the preface or prologue of the fyrste book of | Esope || [*woodcut*] ||| I³ Romulus sone of thybere of the Cyte of Atyque / gre⸗|tyng / Esope man of grece / subtyle and Ingenyous / | techeth in his fables how men ought to kepe and rew⸗|le them well / . . . 142ª. *l.* 15: . . . I haue | herd say sayd the mayde / that ye be assured and shalle wedde | suche a man / And what thenne sayd the wydowe / Allas sayd | the mayde I am sory foryow / by cause I haue herd saye that | he is a peryllous man / For he laye so ofte and knewe so moch | his other wyf that she deyde thereof / And I am sory thereof / | that yf ye shold falle in lyke caas / to whome the wydowe an⸗|swerd and sayd / Forsothe I wold be dede / For ther is but so⸗|rowe and care in this world / This was a curteys excuse of a | wydowe | N³Ow thenne I wylle fynysshe alle these fables wyth | this tale that foloweth whiche a worshipful preest and | a parsone told me late / . . . 142ᵇ. *l.* 21: . . . And with that word the ryche dene was abasshed | And thought he shold be the better / and take more hede to his | cures and benefyces than he had done / This was a good an⸗|swere of a good preest and an honest / And here with I fy⸗|nysshe this book / translated ꝛ emprynted by me William Cax⸗|ton at westmynstre in thabbey / And fynysshed the xxvj daye | of Marche the yere of oure lord M CCCC lxxxiiij / And the | fyrst yere of the regne of kyng Rychard the thyrdde | 143, 144 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves*]. **Bodleian* [*wants 8 leaves*]. *Windsor Castle.*

*** *The copy in the British Museum is in an early sixteenth-century binding by John Reynes.*

5

Aesop. Fables.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

. . . *d–f*⁸ *g–i*⁶ *A B*⁸ *C–E*⁶ *F G*⁸. *40 lines.*

Beginning not known. d 1ª. ¶ Here begynneth the prologue of the first booke of Esope: | [*woodcut*] ||| Romulus sonne of Tyber of the cytee of Atyque gretyng Esope | man of Grece subtyll and ingenyous techeth in his fables How | men ought to kepe and rule them well . . . G 7ᵇ. *l.* 25: . . . I haue herde saye sayde the | mayde. that ye be assured and shall wedde suche a man. And what then⸗|ne sayd the wydowe. Alas sayd the mayde I am sory for yow. by cause I | haue herd saye that he is a peryllous man. For he laye so ofte and knewe | so moche his other wyf that she deyde therof. And I am sory therof. That | yf ye shold falle in lyke caas to whom the wydowe answerd and sayd. | Forsothe I wolde be dede For there is but sorowe and care in this world | This was a curteys excuse of a wydowe ꝛc. || ¶ Enprented by me R. Pynson. | G 8ª [*Pynson's device 1*]. G 8ᵇ *blank.*

**Britwell Court* [*wants all before d 1*].

*** *This copy, which wants all the Life of Aesop, was in the collections of J. Ratcliffe, G. Brander, Voight, and Heber.*

6

Aesop. Fables.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

. . *c–s*⁶. *41 lines.*

Beginning not known. c 1ª [*with woodcut to left of lines 1–20*]: I²N tyme whē⸗|ne beestes cou⸗|de speke The wol⸗|ues made warre a⸗|gainest the Sheepe | And bicause thatthe | Shepe myght nat | kepe them ne holde | ayenst the wolues | They demaundyd | help of the dogges | . . . s 5ᵇ. *l.* 5: . . . I haue herde say said the | maide that ye be assured and shall wedde suche a man. ꝛ what thāne | saide the wedowe. Alas saide the maide I am sory for you bycause I | haue herde say that he is a perillous man for he lay so oft / and knewe | so moche his other wyfe that she dyed therof. and I am sory therof yᵗ | ye shulde fall in lyke cas to whom the wedowe answered ꝛ saide. For|sothe I woll be dede for here is but sorowe and care in this world this | was a curteyse excuse of a wedowe ꝛc. || ¶ Finis. Emprynted by Richard Pynson |||| [*Pynson's device 3.*] s 6 *not known, probably blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants all before c 1, also leaves e 4 and s 6*].

*** *Between the colophon and the device is written* 'R. Johnson. pt. xii. d. 1520'.

7

Albertus. Liber modorum significandi.
4°. St. Albans, 1480.

*a–e*⁸ *f*⁶. *46 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. [Q⁹]Voniā autem ītelligę ꝛ scire 9tigit ī oī scīa | ex coꝺcōe p̄ncipioꝝ ut scribi᷑ pº phisicorū: | Nos ꝺ uolētes hr̄e scīe ḡmaº noticiā circa | eº p̄ncipia cºmodi sᵗ modi siḡndi ꝑse pº oꝫ īstare: | Sꝫ añc̄ eoꝝ īq̇ra᷑ noticia ī spāli ṗmittēda sᵗ quedꝫ | ī gnāli sine q̇bꝫ plenº hēri nō pt ītellcūs . . . 46ª. *l.* 13: Et vt habeamº distīctū mdꝫ īt̄rogādi de ipīs pas|sioībꝫ ḡmatice Sciēdꝫ ē ꝯ de differēciis 9º nū. q | sunt tñsitiuū ꝛ ītñsitiᵐ possuº q̄rere ꝑ hº īt̄rogatiᵐ | que. Sꝫ de istis dr̄nciis q̄ sunt cōgruū ꝛ īcōgruum | possumº q̄rere ꝑ hoc īterrogatiuū qualis. Sꝫ de istis | dr̄nciis q̄ suī ꝑfectū ꝛ īpfectū possumº q̄rere per hoc | interrogatiuū c̄ta. vnde ṽsus | Que trans intrās. q̄lis conīcō c̄ta ꝑ impꝑ |||| Explicit liber modoꝝ siḡndi. | Alberti īpssº apd᷑ villam | sancti Albani aº mºcccºlxxxº | 46ᵇ *blank.*

Bibliothèque Nationale [*formerly Harley, West, Tutet, and Wodhull*].

*** *Leaf 1 is unsigned, leaf 2 is signed a 1, leaf 3 is signed a 2. This peculiarity is found in the Antonius Andreae from the same press.*

On the last leaf is written in a fifteenth-century hand 'Iste liber constat Iohī Bawmborght'.

8

Albertus. Quaestiones de modis significandi.

4°. Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H., London, [1496].

a-f⁸ g h⁶. 60 leaves, 60 blank. 30 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. ¶ Questiones Alberti de modis | significandi. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. V²Trum gramatica sit sciencia. videt̃ | ꝙ non ꝙr oīs sciētia est ex necessariis: sꝫ gra|matica nō ē huiusmodi ergo ꝛc̄. Maior patꝫ ex prīo | posterioꝝ. sciētia est eoꝝ que īpossibile est se aliter ha|beri. vt patet eī per diffinicionē scire ibi positā illa ꝙ | idē de quo est sciētia īpossibile ē se aliter habere ⁊ per | ꝯsequēs ē necessariū. Minor patet ꝙr sermo de quo ē | gramatica nō est aliquo necessariū: ꝙr est a volūtate | nr̄a ⁊ tale nō est necessariū. ¶ Itē oīs sciētia est eadē | . . . 59ᵇ. ¶ Questiones magistri Alberti | de modis significādi nouiter im|presse Londoñ apud sanctū thoꝛ|mā apostolū expliciūt feliciter. | [*Device of Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H.*] 60 *blank.*

**B.M.* [*1 leaf in the Bagford fragments*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.*

9

Albertus Magnus. Liber aggregationis.

4°. William de Machlinia, London, n. d.

a-d⁸ e⁶ f⁴. 42 leaves, 1 blank. 27 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Liber aggregationis seu liber secre|toꝝ Alberti magni de virtutibus herbaꝝ | lapidum ⁊ animalium quorumd̃ ¶ Li|ber primus de viribus quarumd̃ herbaꝝ. ||| s⁵Icut vult p̄ñs in pluribus locis. Oīs | scientia de genere bonoꝝ est . . . 40ᵇ. *l.* 2: . . . Tunica ad volan|dum debet esse longa: gracilis: puluere illo optime pleꝛ|na ad faciendum vero tonitruum breuis grossa ⁊ semiꝛ|plena ||||| ¶ Albertus Magnus de Secretis | nature Explicit Necnon per me | wilhelmum de Mechlinia Im|pressus In opulentissima Ciꝛ|uitate Londoniarū Juxta | pontem qui vulgariter dicitur | Flete brigge | 41ª. v²T autem qui legeris que superins (*sic*) notata sunt | vberiorem fructum capias . . . 42ª. *l.* 15: . . . vnde si duas habes vnita|tes scias ꝙ .xii. gradus ꝓtransiuit / ⁊ si tres essent haꝛ|bes .xviij. ⁊ sic de aliis Vndeuersus: Etatem lune dupli|co post addito quinq̄ Quinq̄ dabis signo quo lune ince|pit origo Et sic est finis | 42ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaves 1 and 34*]. **Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* **Stonyhurst College. Norwich Public Library.* **Prof. Ferguson* [*wants leaf 1*].

*** *The Stonyhurst copy, bound with some fifteenth-century Low Country tracts printed by Gerard Leeu and others, is in an early English stamped binding ornamented with panel stamps of the Tudor Rose and the Arms of England, supported by angels, and with the mark and initials of the binder R. L.*

10

Albertus Magnus. Secreta mulierum.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a-g⁸. 56 leaves, 1, 56 blank. 27 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. [S⁸]Cribit philosophus philosophorum prin|ceps quarto ethicorum. homo est op|timum eorum qui sunt in mundo. Et | mundus sumitur hic ꝓ omnibus con|tentis in spera actiuorum ⁊ passiuorū | scilicet ꝓ elementis ⁊ elementatis | Isto presupposito ꝓbatur ꝓpositio | sic. Illud est optimum cuius genera|tionis cause sunt nobilissime. sed sic est de homine gº ꝛ̄t | Maior patet quia effectus sortitur nobilitatem ex causis | Minor ꝓbatur de materia hominis . . . 55ᵇ. *l.* 11: ¶ His visis finem dictis imponamus ⁊ grates deo red|damus qui nostrum in hoc opere ⁊ ī alijs illuminat intel|lectum ⁊ idcirco de omissis peto veniam ⁊ auxilium diui|ne gracie a qua omnis sapiencia orta est ⁊ vitam eternā | ad quam nos deus omnipotens ⁊ gloriosus cuncta guber|nans atq̄ regnās perducat qui cum patre ⁊ spiritu sanc|to viuit ⁊ regnat Et in quo est summa voluptas. securi|tas. tranquillitas. iocunditas ⁊ sine fine eternitas. | sanctorum exstat omnium per infinita secula seculorum | A M E N ||| ¶ Finis huius tractatuli venera|bilis Alberti magni. secreta expli|ciunt mulierum | 56 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 56*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 17–24*]. **Prof. Ferguson* [*wants leaves 1, 47–51, and 56*].

*** *From the Cambridge copy, which is quite uncut, it can be seen that the full size of the paper used was about 17 by 11¾ inches. On the first leaf is a manuscript note referring to the year* 1485: 'Annus domini nunc est 1485 in anno Ricardi tercii 3°'. *This must have been written between June 26 and August 22 of that year.*

11

Alcock, John. Gallicantus.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

A⁸ B–D⁶. 26 leaves. 30 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ Gallicantus Iohannis alcok ep̄i Eliensis ad cō|fratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell. | xxv. die mensis Septembris. Anno millesimo. | CCCC. nonagesimo octauo. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª [*small woodcut*] | Apprehendite dilectissimi filii disciꝛ|plinam patris vestri: nequando ira|scatur dominus ⁊ pereatis devia iu|sta. Illud in primis vobis flebili vo|ce in mediū affero [Quod legīt Eze|chielis. ix. ⁊ in .c. Nō potest. xxiii. q. | iiii. prima distī .c. Et purgabit

.xi. dist .c. Ecclesiastica|rū. in glo.] . . . 26ª. *l.* 19: . . . Bede vero etsi obiit septimo kalendas Junii. | qr tantū eo die cōuenienter obseruari nō potest / vo|lumus vt celebret secundo Idus Martii / adinstar | festū scī Hieronimi presbyteri. Scī quoq; Longini | idibus martii sub officio vnius martyris. Sctārū | autē vndecim milia virginū ꝛ martyꝝ / duodecimo | kalendas nouēbris. cū regimine chori ꝛ. ix. lectōibº | etiā celebrenť. Dantes et cōcedentes cunctis predi⸗|ctoꝝ festoꝝ veneratoribº de pctīs suis cōtritis ꝛ cō|fessis quadraginta dies indulgentie ppetuis tempo|ribus futuris duraturis. Amen. | ¶ Finit feliciter. | 26ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

* *Bodleian.* * *J. R. L.*

12

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 22 September, 1496.

a–d⁶ e⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ Mons perfeccionis. otherwyse in | englysshe / the hyll of perfeccōn | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Exhortacio facta Cartusientibus et aliis re⸗|ligiosis ꝑ venerandū in xp̄o patrem et dn̄m domi⸗|nū Johēm Alcok Eliens. episcopū. || I⁶N monte te saluū fac: ¶ Genes. xx. | xvi° capľo. ¶ Thise wordes were sa|yd vnto Loth by an angell by the cō|maūdement of almyghty god. whā | the citees of Sodome ꝛ Gomor edi|fyed in the vale sholde be dystroyed | for theyr synne ꝛ demerytes / that he sholde ascen⸗|cende (*sic*) ꝛ goo vp vnto the mount ꝛ there saue hym⸗|self . . . 28ª. *l.* 27: ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn the Worth: | ŷ yere of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxxvi. | [28ᵇ] and in the yere of the reygne of the moost vyctory⸗|ous prynce our moost naturell souereyn lorde Hen⸗|ry the seuenth / at the Instaunce of the ryght reue⸗|rende relygyous fader Thomas Pryour of ŷ hou|se of saynt Anne the ordre of the Chartrouse / And | fynysshyd the .xxii. daye of the moneth of Septem|bre in the yere abouesayd. | [*woodcut*].

* *Bamburgh Castle.*

13

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 23 May, 1497.

A–D⁶ E⁴. 28 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ Mons perfectionis / otherwyse | in Englysshe / the hylle of perfec|cyon. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Exhortacio facta Car⸗|tusientibus et alijs religi⸗|osis ꝑ venerandū in xp̄o | patrem et dn̄m dominū | Johannē Alcok Eliens. | episcopū. || I⁶N mōte te | saluū fac. | (Geñ. xx. | xvi. capľo. | ¶ Thyse | wordes were sayd vnto | Loth by an angell by the | cōmaūdemēt of almygh|ty god / whan the cytees of | Sodome ꝛ Gomor edy⸗|fyed in the vale sholde be | destroyed for theyr synne | ꝛ demerytes / that he shol|de ascende ꝛ go vp to the | mount ꝛ there saue hym|selfe . . . 27ᵇ. ¶ Enprynted at West⸗|mestre by Wynkin de wor|de / the yere of our lorde | M. CCCC lxxxxvij. and | in the yere of ŷ reygne of | ŷ moost vyctoryous pryn|ce our moost naturell so⸗|uerayne lorde Henry the | seuenth / at the Instaunce | [*col.* 2] of the reuerende relygy⸗|ous fader Thomas Pry⸗|our of the house of saynt | Anne ŷ ordre of the Char|trouse. And fynysshed the | xxiij. daye of the moneth | of Maye in the yere abo⸗|ue sayd. ||| [*woodcut*]. 28ª [*woodcut*]. 28ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1 and 28*]. **J. R. L.* [*last leaf*]. **Advocates Library, Edinburgh* [*wants leaf 28*].

14

Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis.
4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497–8].

a–d⁶ e⁴. 28 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ Mons perfectionis. Otherwyse called | in Englyssh / The hylle of perfectyon | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Exortatio facta Car⸗|tusientibus ꝛ aliis religi⸗|osis ꝑ venerādū in cristo | patrem ꝛ dn̄m dominuꝫ | Johannē AlkokEliens. | episcopum. || I²N monte te saluū | fac. Geñ. xx. xvi. ca|pitulo. ¶ These wordes | were sayd vnto Loth by | an angell by the cōmaū⸗|demē of almyghty god. | whan the cytees of So⸗|dome ꝛ Gomor edefyed | in the vale shulde be de⸗|stroyed for their synne / ꝛ | demerytes that he shuld | ascēde ꝛ go vp to the moñ|te ꝛ there saue hym silfe | . . . 27ᵇ. ¶ Here endeth the treatyse called Mons | perfectionis. Emprynted by Rycharde | Pynson in the .xiii. yere of our soueray|ne lorde Kynge Henry the .vii. | 28ª *blank.* 28ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 15, and 16*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaf 28*]. *Ham House.*

15

Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum.
4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n.d.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines.

1ª. ¶ In die Innocenciū ꝑmo pro episcopo pueroꝝ | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. Laudate pueri dn̄m. | psalmo Centesimo .xij°. | et pro hui° collacōnis fū|damento / || P³Rayse ye child'n | almyghty god. | as ŷ phylosopre | sayth in dyuerse places. | Tho thinges that haue | the habite of perfite cog|nicion maye moue them|selfe and conueye them⸗|selfe to theyr ende / as a | beest hauynge sen|syble | knowlege / and man mo|re perfyte / . . . 12ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 9: ¶ Sic exponūtur p̄dicti | duo versus (Ro|borat) sci|licet fidē (ꝛ leuigat) sci'ť | penā (conducit) ad peni⸗|tenciā (auget) sci'ť v̄tu⸗|tes (ꝛ ornat) sci'ť mores | (Delectat) sci'ť sp̄uali' (|delet) venialia (vegetat) | sci'ť sensus (pascit) sci'ť | aīam (quoq; terret) sci'ť | demones. | 12ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* **Stonyhurst College.*

16

Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n.d.

a b^6. 12 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines.

1^a. In die Innocencium sermo pro | Episcopo puerorum. | 1^b *blank.* 2^a. ¶ Laudate pueri do⸗|minum. psalmo Centesi⸗|mo .xii°. et pro huius col⸗|lacionis fundamento. |||| P^2Rayse ye childern | almyghty god as | the phylosophre sayth in | dyuerse places. All those | thynges that haue the ha|byte of parfyght cogny⸗|cyon may moue themself | and conueye themself to | theyr ende / as a beest ha⸗|uynge sensyble knowle⸗|ge / and man more par⸗|fyghter / . . . 11^b. *col.* 2, *l.* 2: ¶ Sic exponunt̃ predicti | duo versus (Roborat) sc3 | fidem (et leuigat) sc3 pe|nam (conducit) ad peni⸗|tenciā (auget) sc3 virtu⸗|tes (et ornat) sc3 mores. | (Delectat) sc3 spūaliter | (delet) venialia (vegetat) | sc3 sensus (pascit) sc3 ani|mā (quoq3 terret) sc3 de⸗|mones. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 12^a [*woodcut*]. 12^b *blank.*

* *Corpus Christi College, Oxford.*

*** *Another copy of this edition was described by Dibdin, and was then in Heber's Library.*

17

Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

a–c^6 d^8. 26 leaves. 29 lines.

1^a [*woodcut*] | Sermo Ioh̃is Alcok epī Elieñ | 1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a. Ihesus clamabat (Qui habet au⸗|res audiendi audiat) Luc .viij. | T^6HYSe Wordes ben wryten in the | gospell of this daye / And thus to be | englysshyd (Iħu our sauyour made | a proclamacōn with a highe ȝ gre⸗|te voyce to the people that came to | here him. sayeng Euery man whi⸗|che hath eeres of heryng maye yf he be well dispo⸗|syd here what is sayde vnto hym) . . . 26^a. *l.* 21: . . . And yf ye haue | grace thus to do. I answere ȝ dare promyse in the | name of Cryste Iħū / ye shall haue Ioye ẏ the eye | may not se. nor hert can thynke. nor tonge can spe⸗|ke / to the whyche god brynge all. Amen ||| ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre bi Wynkin the Worde | 26^b [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

* *J. R. L.*

18

Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n.d.

A–C^6 D^8. 26 leaves. 29 lines.

1 *not known.* 2^a. Ihesus clamabat (Qui habet aures | audiendi audiat) Luc .viij. | T^6Hyse wordes ben wryten in the go⸗|spell of this daye. And thus to be | englysshed. Iħu our sauyour made | a proclamacōn with a hyghe ȝ gre⸗|te voyce to the people that came to | here hym / sayenge. Eueryman whi|che hath eeres of herynge may yf he be well dyspo|sed here what is sayd vnto hym . . . 26^a. *l.* 21: . . . And yf ye haue | grace thus to do. I answere ȝ dare promyse in the | name of Cryste Ihesu / ye shall haue Ioye that the | eye may not se / nor herte can thynke / nor tonge can | speke / to the whiche god brynge all. Amen. || ¶ Enprynted at Westmynstre | by Wynken de worde. | 26^b [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

* *Peterborough Cathedral* [*wants leaf 1*].

19

Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1496].

A^6 B^4. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1^a [*woodcut*] | Desponsacio virginis xpristo. || Spousage of a virgyn to Cryste. | 1^b [*woodcut*]. 2^a. ¶ An exhortacyon made to Relygyouse systers in | the tyme of theyr consecracyon by the Reuerende | fader in god Iohan Alcok bysshop of Ely. || ¶ I aske the banes betwix the hyghe and moost | myghty prynce kyng of all kynges sone of almygh|ty god and the virgyne Mary in humanyte Cryste | Ihesu of Nazareth of the one partye. And A. B. | of the thother partye / . . . 9^a. *l.* 13: . . . to present ȝ receyue for thy rewar⸗|de the specyall crowne of glory called (Auriola) | that I wyll not geue nor rewarde with / but my spe|cyall louers martyrs virgyns ȝ prechers / ȝ that ye | may so do here ẏ ye may receyue this noble crowne | I beseche almyghty god for his grete mercy Amen. ||| ¶ Here endeth an exhortacyon made | to Relygyous systers in the tyme | of theyr consecracyon by the Reue⸗|rende fader in god Iohan Alcok | bysshop of Ely. ¶ Enprynted at | Westmynstre by Wynken de worde. | 9^b [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*]. 10 *not known.*

* *U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1 and 10*]. * *Bamburgh Castle* [*wants leaf 10*]. *Wells Cathedral* [*fragments*].

20

Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n.d.

A^6 B^4. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1 *not known.* 2^a. ¶ An exhortacyon made to Relygyous systers in | the tyme of theyr consecracyon by the Reuerende | fader in god Iohan Alcok bysshop of Ely. || ¶ I aske the banes betwix the hyghe and moost | myghty prynce kyng of all kynges sone of

almygh|ty god and the virgyn Mary in humanyte Cryste | Iesu of Nazareth of the one partye. And .A.B. | of the thother partye . . . 9a. *l.* 13 : . . . to present ⁊ receyue for thy rewar⁄|de the specyall crowne of glory called (Auriola) | that I wyll not gyue nor rewarde with / but my spe|cyall louers martyrs virgyns ⁊ prechers / ⁊ that ye | may do so here ẏ ye may receyue this noble crowne | I beseche almyghty god for his grete mercy Amen. ||| ¶ Here endeth an exhortacyon made | to Relygyous systers in the tyme | of theyr consecracyon by the Reue⁄|rende fader in god Iohan Alcok | bysshop of Ely. ¶ Enprynted at | westmynstre by Wynken de worde | 9b [*woodcut*]. 10 *not known.*

**Bodleian.*

21

Alexander de Hales. Expositio super libros Aristotelis de anima.

Fol. Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 11 October, 1481.

*a–f*8 *g*6 *h–s*8 *t–x*6 *y z A–H*8. *240 leaves, 1, 54, 168 blank. 2 columns. 38 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. [I3]Nter|roga⁄|sti me | honoret te dep illustrissime fili phi|lippe de melduno de optimo quod | est in nobis scz anima cogitans ꝙ | turpe est occupari in ceteris eciā | sui intimi cognitione carere. Qd' | eciam attendens philosophus de | anima librum edidit. cuius expo⁄|sitionem cum questionibus et no⁄|tabilibz acuto tuo ingenio et gene|rosissimo trāsmitto. te paterno af|fectu rogans attencius quatinp co|gnitioni anime sic intendas vt per | eā ꝓficias ad incrementa virtutū | quaꝝ ipa dinoscitur eē subiectū. | . . . 240a. *col.* 2, *l.* 11 : . . . hz eciā aīal linguā ꝓpter bene | eē ꝑ quā linguā significet aliq̄d al⁄|tri et hoc mō aīalia multas hñt ope|rationes et virtutes ad bene esse de| terminatas ||| Explicit sentenciosa atq studio | digna expositio venerabilis Alexan|dri sup terciū libꝝ de anima. Im⁄|pressum ꝑ me Theodericū rood de | Colonia in alma vniu̇sitate Oxoñ. | Anno incarnacōnis dm̄ce .M.cccc.|lxxxi. xi. die mensis Octobris. | 240b *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 4 and 5*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* [2]. **J. R. L. Balliol, Brasenose* [*printed on vellum, wants 13 leaves*], *Magdalen* [2], *New, St. John's, Trinity, Worcester Colleges, Oxford. Dulwich College. Lincoln Cathedral.* **Durham Cathedral.*

*** *There are two issues of this book, one having a woodcut border round three of the pages, the other without it.*

On 240a in the British Museum copy, beneath the colophon, is a note: 'ptinet ad frem̄ willm̄ wodebright Suppriorē de Butteley ꝑ cuip statu bono hūilr supllica deo p̄cm̄ iis iiijd; *the owner's name is crossed out and above is written* 'Ioñez Warñ'.

22

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford,] n. d.

Collation not known. 31 lines [*small type*].

Known only from two leaves, c 2 and [*c 3*].

c 2a *begins*: hic ⁊ hec ⁊ hoc intercus. ⁊ est doctrina ⁊ nō exceptio. | Dant hec si crescant gtūs et v sibi seruet | . . . c 2b *ends*: . . . ꝁ seps ē serpēs. ꝁ stirps ē trūcp arboris. hec stirps | est ꝓgenies. ꝁ quadrans quadrantis est instrumentum | [c 3a] *begins*: ad sciendum horas diei. | Et partes assis torrens sociabitur istis | Atq chalybs. Quod gens est siue metallum. | . . . [c 3b] *ends*: In triplici genere decet adiectiua notare | Dicit ꝙ adiectiua in x terminata sunt ge. ōnis. vt ꝁ et | hec ⁊ hoc felix. |

**St. John's College, Cambridge.*

*** *This cannot have been an edition of the whole Doctrinale. It probably consisted of the part 'De nominum generibus' only.*

The two leaves were found in the binding of a copy of Godscalci Preceptorium [*Koburger, Nuremberg, 1505*]. *In the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, is a copy of Fortalitium Fidei* [*J. de Romoys, Lyons, 1511*] *in an exactly similar binding and having also as end papers two leaves of the Oxford Anwykyll. It is clear that the same man must have bound these two books about the same time, as we find leaves from one and the same vellum manuscript used in both, along with the refuse Oxford leaves.*

23

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 13 November, 1492.

*a–q*6 *r s*4. *104 leaves, 1 blank. Mixed lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. S6Cribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis | Quia textus est planus / nō indiget explanatōe Sed | tñ ꝑ forma seruāda in sequentibz sic construe. Ego | magister alexander paro scribere doctrinale. id est li|brū dātē doctrinā / nouellis clericulis .i. scolaribz Q. | d. Non pro prouectis hoc opus scribiť. sed ꝑ rudibz. | Pluraq doctorum sociabo scripta meorum. | Construe Ego sociabo plura : id est multa scripta meorū doctorū . . . 103b. *l.* 17 : . . . o genitor dep ego | reddo tibi grates id est gracias Et o criste nate dei deus appositiue ti⁄|bi reddo grates Atq ꝑ ⁊ o alitus alme. id est spūssancte deus ego red/|do tibi grates Quas tres ꝓsonas scz patris ⁊ filij ⁊ spūssancti ego credo | in idem deitatis : id est in vnā deitatē diuinitat{ Ac si diceret quas tres | ꝓsonas credo esse vnicū deum. licet alia ꝓsona sit patris. alia ꝓsona filij | ⁊ alia ꝓsona spūssancti Qui quidem vnus deus fit (*sic*) in seculorum secula | benedictus. Amen. |||| ¶ Et sic finitur exposicio doctrinalis alexandri. | Impressa ꝑr me Ricardum Pynson. de parochia | sancti Clementis dacoꝝ extra barr̄. noui

templi | Londoñ. decimatercia die mensis Nouembris An|no ĩcarnationis domini nostri .M.cccc.lxxxxii. | 104ª *blank.* 104ᵇ [*Pynson's device 1*].

* *B. M.*

*** *This copy is in the original binding lined with two leaves* [*200 and 201*] *of Machlinia's Chronicle.*

24

Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale. 4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1498.

a–q⁶ r⁸. 104 leaves. Mixed lines.

Beginning not known. 103ᵇ. *l.* 11: . . . O genitor deus ego reddo tibi grates. id est gratias. Et o | christe nate dei deus appositiue. tibi reddo grates. At pro ꝛ o alitus al⸗|me. id est spiritussancte deus ego reddo tibi grates. Quas tres personas | sc3 patris ꝛ filij ꝛ spiritus-sancti ego credo in idem deitatis. id est in vnam | deitatem diuinitatis. Ac si diceret. quas tres personas credo esse vnicum | deum. licet alia persona sit patris. alia persona filij. ꝛ alia persona spiritus|sancti. Qui quidem vnus deus sit in seculoꝝ. secula benedictus. Amen. |||| ¶ Libro doctrinali Alexandri Richardus | Pynson vigilanter correcto finem felicem | imprimere iubet. Anno dñi. M. cccc. xcviii. | 104ª *blank.* 104ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Earl Beauchamp* [*wants leaves 1 and 2*].

*** *On 104ᵇ, below the device, is a manuscript note:* 'Nicolaus boddington est verus possessor huius libri teste Toma boddington'.

In the original binding stamped with Pynson's two panels, one containing his device within a border of birds and foliage with figures of Our Lady and St. Katherine, the other with the Tudor rose amid branches of vine with a border of foliage and flowers.

25

Aliaco, Petrus de. Méditations sur les sept psaumes.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a–c⁸ d¹⁰.*] *34 leaves, 34 blank. 31 lines.*

1ª. I³A vraye penitance est comme aucune eschielle | par laquelle lomme pecheur qui selon la parabole | de leuuangille descendy de Iherusalem en Iherico | monta de rechief de Iherico en Iherusalem / cest avision de | paix. Car aussi Iherusalem est vision de paix Interpretee | En ceste eschielle sont sept degrez es quelz cōuiennent les | sept pseaulmes les quelz penitenciaulx sont appellez / Ce | premier degre est / Cremeur de paine et de lui commence le | pseaulme penitencial assauoir. Domine ne in furore tuo | arguas me neq; in ira tua corripias me / Miserere mei do|mine quoniam infirmus sum ꝛc . . . 33ᵇ. *l.* 21: . . . Donne moy sire en meditacion de cesdictes | pseaulmes Cremeur de paine Douleur de coulpe Esperan|ce de pardon Amour de cordiale mundicite Desir du pays | celestiel Deffiance de ma propre vertu Et finablement | exultacion de leesse espirituelle / Puis encores sil te plaist | me donne que par ce septenuaire des pseaulmes de peniten⸗|ce les quelz correspondent aux sept affectz de lomme prins | pour les sept degrez de leschielle de penitence Ie puisse mō⸗|ter et paruenir atoy en celle tant glorieuse cite de Iherusa⸗|lem en laquelle tu habites et te offrir auec les sains et be⸗|neurez le sacrifice de loenge sans fin / : AMEN | 34 *blank.*

**B. M.*

*** *This book has been included because it is printed in Caxton's type 1, but it was probably printed by his partner Colard Mansion, after Caxton had left Bruges for England.*

26

Andreae, Antonius. Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae.

Fol. John Lettou (for William Wilcock), [London,] 1480.

A¹⁰ B–F⁸ G H⁶ I–L⁸ M N⁶ [*⁸]. *106 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 49 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. [V⁴]Trum celi circuiuiso|la. eccīastici xxiiii. | Secundū doctrinam | AR. et eū coīter | sequētiū sciā metha. que theologya phōrum | et sapīa noīatur. uersaī circa totū ens. et | signāter circa sbās sepatas ut cca nobiliores | ptes sui subiecti pmi . . . 98ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 30: ¶ Excellentissimi sacre theologie pfessoris: | Anthonii Andree ordinis fratrū minorū. su|per duodecim libros Methaphisice questioni|bus per uenerabilem uirū magistrū Thomā | penketh ordiuis (*sic*) fratrū Augustinensiū emen|datis finis impositus est. per me Johannem | lettou ad expensas Wilhelmi Wilcock impres|sis. Anno xpī .M. CCCC. lxxx. | 98ᵇ *blank.* 99ª. [A⁶]Bstractio est duplex qōne scd'a | tertii metha . . . 106ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 25: Explicit Tabula Super Methaphisicam. |

* *B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. * *Magdalen College, Oxford* [*imp.*]. **Sion College. Dulwich College.* **York Minster.* **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*wants leaf 1*].

*** *The York copy, which is quite perfect, is bound up in a contemporary binding with a copy of Ioannes Canonicus* (*see No. 237*).

27

Andreae, Antonius. Scriptum super logica.

4°. [St. Albans, 1483].

a–z ⁊ 9 ⸗ *est am̄ A–O⁸. 336 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. [O⁵]Mne debitum dimisi tibi q; rogasti | me. Matħ 18°. Scut p3 ex tex⸗|tu lr̄e. Purphi⁹ a Grisororio disci⸗|plo rogat⁹ hūc librū 9posuit. quo | facto potuit sibi dicere pns v̄būm | vbi doctrina isti⁹ libri scribr̄ euidēt . . . 336ª. *l.* 21: Vltiō ibi ꝛ d'dīone ī poīt finē dcīs 9cldēs tracꝛ|tatū istū sufficiēt ēe 9pletū d'oī inq; dīone p̄m | patieba breuitas ītroductioīs exp̄ssi⁹ diligenī | opitulāte supp̄. g̃cia illi⁹ sūmi boni a q° bō cūc|ta pcedūt. q̄ ē bndict⁹ ī secula seculoꝝ. |

AMEN. ||| Explicit scriptū Antonii in sua logica | veneciis correctum. | 336[b] *blank.*

* *Jesus College, Cambridge* [*wants 2 leaves*]. * *Wadham College, Oxford* [*wants 8 leaves*]. *Norwich Public Library. Royal Library, Brussels* [*fragments*].

*** *The Norwich copy varies slightly from the first two: in l. 5 of 2[a] it has* ꝟbum *instead of* ꝟbūm, *and in the next line* scrib᷑ euidēt᷑ *instead of* scribī euidēt᷑.

28

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. Mixed lines.

Known only from 6 leaves.

d 1 *begins*:

Non clara matre natus claroꝙ parente
Vt plerisꝙ placet dicitur esse nothus
Spurius est natus tantū clara genitrice
Alcides prim[o] fuit Eneasꝙ secundus |

In quibꝫ dictionibꝫ ꝓducit vsus i. ante a. In dictionibꝫ | in chia definētibꝫ vt monarchia. in phia vt philosophia | in gia vt theologia. in lia vt omelia . . .

* *U. L. C.* [*3 leaves, one signed h iii*]. * *Corpus Christi College, Cambridge* [*2 leaves, one signed n iii*]. * *Trinity College, Cambridge* [*1 leaf, signed d i*].

*** *This edition differs from the following in the height and width of the page, and the signatures are in a different type. As one of the known leaves is signed n iii, it must have been a larger book than the following edition, which ends with signature m. As the Vulgaria Terentii by these printers* (*No. 393*) *begins on signature n, it was not printed to supplement this edition.*

As signature d i contains a portion of Part II, [*d iiii*] *the end of Part II and beginning of Part III, h iii a portion of Part III, and n iii a portion of Part IV, it is clear that in this edition the four parts came in their correct order. After n iii there was sufficient text to fill six more leaves.*

29

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. . . . . f[8] h[6] (i wanting) k[6] l m[8]. Last leaf blank. 22 lines.

f 1[a]. Nota ꝙ participio in dus non vtimur in ablatiuo absolute. Sed | tantum cum verbo copulatiuo vnde plerumꝙ nomen esse videtur |

In dus participans semper passiue tenetur.
Sed nunꝙ sextus absolutus sibi detur | . . .

m 7[b]. *l.* 7: Laus deo ||

Hec de verborū que sunt cōscripta Perotto
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficiant
Vos nūc (*sic*) grammatici laudē celebrate Perott.
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent |

m 8 *blank.*

* *Bodleian* [*from the library of Condover Hall*].

*** *From calculation and comparison with other editions it is probable that this consisted of 84 leaves, perhaps* [*a b[8] c d e[6]*] *f g[8] h* [*i*] *k[6] l m[8].*

In this, as in the Deventer and Cologne reprints, Part II came between Parts III and IV.

There are four leaves of either this or the preceding edition in the library of Lord Dillon at Ditchley.

30

Anwykyll. John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4°. Richard Paffroed, Deventer, 4 May, 1489.

a–m[6] n[4]. 76 leaves. 26, 27 lines [*large type*].

1[a]. Cōpendiū toti[o] grāmatice ex varijs autorib[o]. | laurētio. seruio: ꝓtto. diligēter collectū. ꝛ versib[o] | cū eoꝝ interꝓtatione cōscriptū toti[o] barbariei de|structoriū. ꝛ latīe lingue ornamētum nō minus p̄|ceptoribus quā pueris necessarium. | [*woodcut.*] 1[b]. Carmeliani Poete in operis commē|dationem Carmen |

Vos teneri iuuenes vestrū celebrate ioannem
Qui bene vos docuit verba latine loqui | . . .

2[a]. [G[5]]Rāmatica vel grāmatice quid est. | Est ars recte scribēdi rectecꝙ loquendi. | Vnde diciī grāmatice a grāmaton gre⁄|ce quod est littera latine Quia litteratos | hoc est doctos efficiat. | . . . 75[a]. *l.* 1:

Est infinitus pro tempore sepe secundo
Indicatiuorum positus pars abdere sese.
Scilicet abdebant sese sic dicere possum.
Nos tedere bonosꝙ pudere pios miserere
Pro nos tedebar miserebat siue pudebat. |||
Hec de verborū que snnt (*sic*) conscripta Perotta
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficiant
Vos nūc grammarici (*sic*) laudē celebrate Perotti
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent ||

Finit dauātrie Anno. M. CCCC. Lxxxix. Per | me Richardū pafroed. quarta die Maij | 75[b] *blank.* 76[a] *blank.* 76[b] [*woodcut*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 76*]. **U. L. C.* [*2*]. **J. R. L. Trinity College, Cambridge.*

*** *Part II comes between Parts III and IV.*

31

Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae.

4°. [Heinrich Quentell, Cologne, 1492.]

a–k[6]. 60 leaves. 27 lines. With head-lines.

1[a]. Compendium totius grā|matice ex varijs autoribus. Laurentio Seruio Perotto | diligenter collectū. ꝛ

versibus cū eoꝝ interp̄tatione cōscri-|ptum totius barbariei destructoriū. ꝛ latine lingue ornamē|tum nō minus p̄ceptoribus q̄ pueris necessarium. || [*woodcut.*]

1ᵇ. Carmeliani Poete in operis cōmen-|dationē Carmen. |

Vos teneri iuuenes vestrum celebrate Ioannem
Qui bene vos docuit verba latine loqui | . . .

2ᵃ. [G⁵]Rammatica vel | grammatice quid est. Est ars recte scriben|di rectecꝫ loquendi. vnde dicitur gramma|tice a grammaton grece quod est littera la-|tine. Quia litteratos hoc est doctos efficit. | . . . 60ᵃ. *l.* 22:

Est infinitus pro tempore sepe secundo
Indicatiuorum positus pars abdere sese
Scilicet abdebant sese sic dicere possum
Nos tedere bonosꝫ pudere pios miserere
Pro nos tedebat miserebat siue pudebat. ||
Hec de verborum qne (*sic*) sunt conscripta Perotta
Ordine multiplici carmina sufficiant
Vos nunc grammatici laudem celebrate Perotti
Quo preceptore tot documenta patent |

Et sic huius cōpendij finis feliciter habetur | 60ᵇ *blank.*

Royal Library, Munich [2]. *Stadtbibliothek, Lübeck.*

*** *Part II comes between Parts III and IV. One of the Munich copies has a wrong head-line 'Compendiū grāmatice' on 7ᵃ; the other copy has the correct head-line 'De litteris'.*

32

Aristotle. Textus ethicorum per Leonardum Aretinum translatus.

4°. [Theodoric Rood,] Oxford, 1479.

a–x⁸ y⁶. 174 leaves, 1 blank. 25 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. Incipit prefacio leonardi arretini in | libros ethicorum | [N⁶]On nouū eē cōstat bea|tissime pater sed iam in|de ab antiquis frequen|tissime v[i]sitatum (*sic*) vt qui | lr̄arum studijs insi[d]nant (*sic*) | homines. laborum suoruꝫ | opera ad principes scribant . . . 9ᵃ. [O⁶]Mnis ars omīsꝫ doctri|na similiter autē ꝛ actᵒ | et electio bonū quoddā | appetere videt. qua ꝓpt' | bene ostenderūt summū | bonum qd' oīa appetūt | . . . 174ᵃ. *l.* 15: hijs enim visis forte magis intelligemᵒ | quis reipublice status sit optimis et quo | modo vnaquecꝫ respublica constituta sit | et quibus legibᵒ ꝛ moribᵒ. Deo gracias | ꝛ sancto paulo qui viuit christo ||| Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis | per leonardū arretinū lucidissime transla|tus correctissimeq̄. Impressus Oxoniis | Anno dm̄ .M.cccc.lxxix. | 174ᵇ *blank.*

* *B.M.* [2, *both want leaf 1*]. * *Bodleian.* * *J.R.L.* [*wants leaf 1*]. * *All Souls College, Oxford.* * *Chetham Library* [*wants 3 leaves*]. *Norwich Public Library. Earl of Pembroke* [*sold in 1914*]. *Lord Amherst* [*wants 4 leaves; sold in 1908*].

*** *The British Museum copies differ from others in having a director for the* O *of* Omnis *on leaf 9ᵃ.*

It is clear from the British Museum copies that the words visitatum *and* insidnant *in lines 6 and 7 on 2ᵃ were originally printed thus, for* vsitatum *and* insudant. *In all copies attempts have been made to correct these misprints by erasure, occasionally supplemented by inking.*

33

Ars. Ars moriendi. [In English.]

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1491.]

A⁸. 8 leaves. 24 lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth a lytyll treatyse schortely | compyled and called ars moriendi / that is | to saye the craft for to deye for the helthe of | mannes sowle. || W²Han ony of lyklyhode shal deye / thenne | is moste necessarye to haue a specyall | frende / the whiche wyll hertly helpe and praye | for hym ꝛ therwyth counseyll the syke for the | wele of his sowle / . . . 8ᵇ. *l.* 16: Ioy ÿ not in wyckednesse but sorwe ÿ rader. | Be glad in trouthe ꝛ ryghtwysnesse ꝛ hate sy|mulacyon. | For suche right bere adūsite or oni tribulacōn | To that ŷ chirche techeth ŷ put ful credulyte. | That god hath ꝑmysed trust it well withou (*sic*) | defallacyon. | In hope abydyng his reward and eūlastyng | glorie. Amen Explicit. |

* *Bodleian.*

*** *This tract was formerly in a volume with four others, The Three Kings of Cologne and the Meditations of St. Bernard, 1496, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, Solomon and Marcolphus printed by Gerard Leeu, and the Governal of Health printed by Caxton, bequeathed to the Bodleian by Thomas Tanner.*

34

Ars. Ars moriendi. [In English.]

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

A⁸. 8 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ [*woodcut*] | Here begynneth a lytell treatyse | called Ars moriendi. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse shorte|ly compyled and called ars moriendi. | that is to saye the craft for to deye for | the helthe of mannes soule. || W⁶Han ony of lyklyhode shall deye / | thenne is moost necessarye to haue | a specyall frende / the whiche wyll | hertly helpe ꝛ praye for hym / and | therwith coūseyll the syke for the | weele of his soule / . . . 8ᵇ. ¶ Ioye thou not in wyckednesse but sorowe thou | rather. | ¶ Be gladde in trouthe ꝛ ryghtwysnesse and hate | symulacyon. | ¶ For suche ryght bere aduersyte or ony trybulacōn | ¶ To ŷ the chirche techeth the put full credulyte. | ¶ That god hath promysed truste it well without | defallacyon. | ¶ In hope abydynge his rewarde and euerlastyn-|ge glorye. Amen. || ¶ Here endeth a lytell treatyse called ars moriendi | Enprynted at Westmynstre by Wynken de worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

* *J.R.L.* [*formerly West, Ratcliffe, and Alchorne*].

35

Art. The Art and Craft to know well to Die.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 15 June, 1490.]

A⁸ B⁴ B iij². *14 leaves. 31 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Here begynneth a lityll treatise shorte and abredged spe⸗|kynge of the arte ⁊ crafte to knowe well to dye | W⁵Han it ys soo that what a man maketh or doeth / it | is made to come to some ende / And yf the thynge be | goode and well made / it muste nedes come to goode | ēde. Thenne by better ⁊ gretter reason / euery man oughte to | entende in suche wyse to lyue in this worlde / in kepynge the | cōmaūdementes of god that he may come to a goode ende / | ... 13ª. *l.* 14: ... ¶ But alwayes for to come to the effecte of these | prayers / is alle necessarye the dysposicyon of hym that dey⸗|eth / lyke as it hath be sayd here to fore / And therfor to eue⸗|ry persone that wel and surely wyl deye. is of necessyte that | he lerne to deye / or the deth come and preuente hym. ||| Thus endeth the trayttye abredged of the | arte to lerne well to deye / translated oute of | frenshe in to englysshe. by willm Caxton | the xv. day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord a | M iiij C lxxxx. | 13ᵇ *blank.* 14 *not known.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [*wants 2 leaves*]. **J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale.*

*** *All the known copies want the last leaf.*

36

Art. The Art and Craft to know well to Die.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a b⁸. *16 leaves. 26–28 lines.*

1ª. Here begynneth a lityll treatyse short and abrydgyd | spekynge of the art and crafte to knowe well to dye. ||| w⁴Han it is so that what a man maketh or | doth it is made to come to some ende. And | if the thinge be godoe (*sic*) and well made : it | must nedys come to gode ende. Than by | better and gretter reason euery man ought to entende | in such wise to lyue in this worlde in kepinge the com|maundementis of god : that he may come to a goode | ende ... 16ª. *l.* 17: ... But alwayes for to cō|me to the effecte of these prayers is all necessarye the | disposicion of him that dyeth lyke as it hath be sayde | here to fore. And therfore to euery persone that well | and surely wyl dye / is of necessyte that he lerne to dye | or the deth come and preuente him. ||| Thus endeth the treatyse abrydgyd of the | arte to lerne well to dye. Emprynted by | Richarde Pynson. | 16ᵇ [*Pynson's device 1*].

**Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*from the Ratcliffe collection*].

37

Assises. Liber assisarum.

8°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

A⁸ a–t⁸ v². *156 leaves. 31 lines. With foliation.*

1ª. ¶ Tabnla (*sic*) li. assāu. ||| ¶ Attachement. folio primor (*sic*) | ¶ Aide. fo°. scd'o. | ... 3ª. Attachement. || N⁶Ient attache nest p̄ plee lou le fraun⸗|ches est graūt Tr̄ vi. Ricī scd'i. Nient | attache p̄ xv. iours fuit trie p̄ le baille | qui fist lattachement p̄ examinacion ⁊ | troue encontre le tenaunt ⁊ vnquore il | pled' en barre ⁊ en abatement de brief | q̄r nul peine ensuist ꝛc̄. ... 155ª. *l.* 30: ¶ En assē ꝛc. Et contr̄ an° v. E. iii. en leir̄ Not̄ lou | le t̄ aueř iugt̄ de rec̄ en value enuers le vouch en as|[155ᵇ]sise de no. disp̄ En mort d' se t̄ vouch en forein counte | p̄ que lassē fuit aiourn̄ ⁊ p̄p̄ fait vers le vouch reť a | cert̄ iour a q̄l Iour il vint ⁊ le tenaūt fist defť p̄ que | lassise fuist remaūd' a prend' p̄ defaute le vouche ala | saūs iour qd' nota M. ix. E. ij. ꝛc. | [*Pynson's device 3, without the border.*]

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaves 1 and 2*]. **J. R. L. Bibliothèque Nationale.* **Harvard Law Library.* **John Carter Brown Library, Providence.*

38

Augustine, Saint, Bishop of Hippo. Excitatio ad eleemosynam faciendam.

4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

a⁸. *8 leaves. 1 blank. 26, 27 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Excitacio fidelis anime ad ele⸗|mosinam faciendam A btō Au⸗|gustino conscripta. | [I⁸]N lectione sancti euange|lij hortatus est nos dn̄s ad orādū | Petite inquit ⁊ dabitur vobis. | querite ⁊ inuenietis. Pulsate ⁊ | apietur vobis. Omnis em̄ qui | petit accipit. ⁊ querens inueniet ⁊ pulsanti ape|rietur. Aut quis est ex vobis homo a quo petit | filius eius panē. nūquid lapidem porriget illi. | ... 8ª. *l.* 4: Quia ergo ad eorum necessitatem implendam | idonei non sumus : vel ad nos ipsorum legati su|mus. Audistis. laudastis. deo gratias. Semē | accepistis. verba redidistis Laudes iste vr̄e gra|uant vos pocius. ⁊ in piculum mittunt Tole⸗|ramus. illas : ⁊ tremim⁹ inter illas. tam̄ frēs | mei iste laudes vestre folia sunt arborum fruct⁹ | queritur. 8ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.*

*** *This was originally bound up in a volume of fifteenth-century Low Country tracts, two dated 1482 and 1484. It was sold in that condition in 1728 in the Colbert sale.*

39

Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum.

Fol. [Printer of the Flores Sancti Augustini, Cologne, 1471.]

[*A–Z a¹⁰ b⁸.*] *248 leaves, 248 blank. 2 columns; table in 3 columns. 55 lines.*

1ª. Incipit prohemiū de proprietatibus rerū | fratris bartholomei anglici de ordine fratrū | minorum. |

[C¹⁰]Vm proprietates | reꝝ sequanť sub|stancias secundū | distinctionem ꝛ | ordinē substācia|rū erit ordo ꝛ dis|tinctio ꝑpetatū | . . . [*col.* 2, *l.* 33] Incipit Liber primus de ꝑpetatibꝫ rerū . | . . . 243ª. *col.* 1, *l.* 52: gloıosus viuēs ꝛ ꝛgnās in sclā sclorꝝ Amē :· || Explicit tractatᵖ de ꝑpetatibꝫ reꝝ editᵖ a | frē bartolomeo āglico ordīs fratꝝ minoꝝ ·:· | [*col.* 2] Auctores de ꝙrū scriptis hic tractat sūt isti | . . . 243ᵇ *blank.* 244ª. Incipiunt tituli librorꝝ et | capitulorꝝ veneȧbilis bertholo|mei anglici de ꝑpetatibꝫ reꝝ | . . . 247ᵇ. *col.* 3, *l.* 15: Expliciunt tituli librorū | et capittulorum (*sic*) bertholomei | anglici de ꝑpetatibus rerū | 248 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *both want leaf 248*]. **U. L. C.* [2]. **J. R. L.* **Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.*

*** *This book is included, since there is very little doubt that it is the edition which Caxton assisted in printing when on his visit to Cologne, and which is alluded to by Wynkyn de Worde in the prohemium to the English translation.*

40

Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495.]

a⁶ B⁸ b⁶ c–z⁸ ⁊⁶ 9⁸ A–V⁸ X–Z⁸ aa–cc⁸ dd–gg⁶ hh–mm⁸ nn⁴ oo⁶. 478 leaves, 6 blank. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. Bartholomeuˢ de | proprietatibꝫ reꝝ | 1ᵇ. In noīe patris ꝛ filii ꝛ spūssācti. ā. | Assit principio sancta maria meo. ||

C³Rosse was made all of red
In the begynnyng of my boke
That is callyd god me sped.
In the fyrste lesson that j toke.
Thenne j lerned .a. and .b.
And other letters by her names. | . . .

2ª. Prologue of the translatour. | . . . 3ª [*woodcut*] | Incipit liber. i. de. trinitate ꝛ de. capľis istorū librorū sequenc. | . . . 476ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 9: Explicit tractus (*sic*) qui voca≯|tur Bartholomeus de propri|etatibus rerum. | 476ᵇ. Prohemium Bartholomei | de proprietatibus rerum. ||

E³Ternall lawde to god grettest of myght
Be hertely yeue of euery creature | . . .

477ᵇ. *l.* 19: ¶ Lenuoy ||||

¶ Ye that be nobly groundid all in grace
Experte in wysdom and phylosophy
To you this processe comyth a myghty pace
whyche I dyrect to you that perfytlye
Ye may reforme to voyde all vylenye
Of euery thyng yf ought be here amysse
Excusyng theym whiche ment ryght well in this | 478ª [*Caxton's device*]. 478ᵇ. Bartholomeuˢ de | proprietatibꝫ reꝝ |

**B. M.* [2, *both want leaf 6*]. **Bodleian* [2]. **U. L. C.* [*imp.*]. **J. R. L.* *Sion College. Duke of Devonshire.* **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*wants 3 leaves*].

*** *The title, which is repeated on the last leaf, is printed from a wooden block, with white letters on a black ground. There are numerous illustrations in the text. In the prohemium at end the printer's name is given, and Caxton is spoken of as printing the Latin edition at Cologne. It is also there stated that the book is printed on paper made in England* [*watermark, an eight-pointed star in a circle*].

41

Bernard, Saint, Abbot of Clairvaux. Meditations of St. Bernard.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 9 March, 1496.

A⁸ B–E⁶. 32 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] | Medytacōns of saȳnt Bernarde | 1ᵇ. F³Vll prouffitable ben to vs traueylyng pyl|grymes ꝛ freyll synners the fruytfull wer≯|kes ꝛ treatyses of holy faders . . . 3ª. ¶ The meditacōns of saynt Bernard || ¶ How man by knowlege ꝛ vnd'stondyng of hym|self: maye knowe god. And how the soule of man | is the ymage of god. | . . . 31ᵇ. *l.* 18: ¶ Here we make an ende of this ryght pronffyta≯|ble (*sic*) treatys: the Meditacyons of saynt Bernarde / | whyche for very fauour ꝛ charytable loue of all su|che persones as haue not vnderstondyng in latyn: | hath be translated fro laten in to englissh by a de≯|uonte (*sic*) Student of the vnyuersytee of Cambrydge / | And hath put it to be enprynted at Westmestre: by | Wynkyn the Worth the .ix. daye of Marche: the ye|re of lorde (*sic*). M. CCCC. lxxxxvi | 32ª [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*]. 32ᵇ [*woodcut of the crucifixion*].

**Bodleian.*

*** *The crucifixion is unbroken.*

42

Bernard, Saint, Abbot of Clairvaux. Meditations of St. Bernard.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, '9 March, 1496' [1499].

A B⁸ C⁴ D E⁶. 32 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª. ¶ The meditatōns of saint Bernard. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. F²Vll prouffytable ben to vs trauaylynge pyl≯| grymes and freyll synners the fruytfull wer|kes and treatyses of holy faders . . . 3ª. ¶ The medytacyens of saynt Bernarde || ¶ How man by knowlege ꝛ vnderstondynge of | hymselfe: maye knowe god. And how the soule of | man is the ymage of god. | . . . 31ᵇ. *l.* 18: ¶ Here we make an ende of this ryght prouffyta≯|ble treatyse: the Medytacyons of saynt Barnard / | Whyche for very fauour and charytable loue of all | suche persones as haue not vnderstondynge in la≯|tyn: hath be translatyd fro latyn in to englysshe by | a deuoute student of the Vnyuersyte of Cambryd≯|ge And hath put it to be Enprȳted at westmester: | by Wynkyn the

worde the .ix. daye of Marche. the | yere of our lorde M.CCCC.lxxxxvi. | 32 *not known.*

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* [*2, one wants last quire*]. *A. H. Huth* [*sold in 1911*].

*** *The colophon to this edition has been copied exactly from the preceding one, but the book was printed some two to three years later.*

43

Betson, Thomas. A Profitable Treatise to dispose men to be virtuously occupied. 4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1500].

*a–c*⁶. *18 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth a ryght profytable treatyse cō⸗|pendiously drawen out of many ꝛ dyuers wrytyn|ges of holy men / to dyspose men to be vertuously | occupyed in theyr myndes ꝛ prayers. And declared | the Pater noster. Aue. ꝛ Credo. in our moder ton⸗|ge with many other deuoute prayers in lyke wyse | medefull (*sic*) to religyous people as to the laye people | with many other moost holsomest Instruccyons / | as here after it shall folowe. | . . . 17ᵇ. *l.* 14: ¶ Also vse for to saye dayly knelynge in remem⸗|braūce of the passyon of our lorde ꝛ his fyue woū|des / ꝛ of the grete compassyon of our blessyd lady | .v. Pater noster / and .v. Aue maria. ꝛ a Credo. | ¶ Deus propicius esto michi peccatori. Ihesu fili | dei miserere mei et tocius populi cristiani. || ¶ Semper deo gracias. || ¶ Praye for your broder Thomas Betson which | for your soules ẏ be come or shall come in to rely⸗|gyon / drewe and made the contentes of this lytell | quayer ꝛ exhortacion. necessary ꝛ nedefull to them | that ben come ꝛ shall come to relygyon. || ¶ Lerne to kepe your bokes cleue (*sic*) ⁊c. | 18ᵃ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*]. 18ᵇ [*woodcut*].

**U. L. C.* **Exeter College, Oxford* [*wants 2 leaves*]. **Bamburgh Castle. Louvain University Library* [*destroyed in 1914*].

44

Bevis of Hampton. 4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 32 lines.

Known only from two leaves containing lines 33–96 and 225–288 of the poem, and almost certainly leaves 2 and 5 of the first quire.

2ᵃ *begins*:

In all the londes of crystyente
Was none founde so good as he.
Whyle he was yonge and Iolyfe | . . .

2ᵇ *ends*:

Madame he sayd holde you styll:
For I wyll do all at your wyll. |

5ᵃ *begins*:

My lorde the it sente syr mordure.
To nyght he commyth to thy boure.
This yefte she sayde is lefe to me. | . . .

5ᵇ *ends*:

Whan beuys was on hygh vpon the downe:
He loked towarde south hampton. |

**Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* [*part of a leaf*].

*** *The edition printed by Pynson about 1503 contains 78 leaves with 30 lines to the page, so that the present edition contained probably 74 leaves. The Bodleian leaves formerly belonged to R. Farmer.*

45

Blanchardyn and Eglantine. Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

Collation not known. [*⁶] *A–M*⁸ . . . *1 blank. 31–33 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. V²Nto the right noble puyssaūt ꝛ excellēt pryncesse my | redoubted lady my lady Margarete duchesse of So⸗|mercete / Moder vnto our naturel ꝛ souerayn lord and most | Crysten kynge henry ỷ seuenth by the grace of god kyng of | englonde ꝛ of ffraūce lord of yrelonde ⁊c. I wyllyam caxton | his most Indygne humble subgette and lytil seruaūt pre⸗|sente this lytyl book vnto the noble grace of my sayd lady | whiche boke I late receyued in frenshe from her good grace | and her cōmaundement wyth alle / For to reduce ꝛ transla⸗|te it in to our maternal ꝛ englysh tonge . . . 7ᵃ. ¶ The first chapitre of this present boke conteyneth how | Blanchardyn departed out of the court of his fader kynge | of fryse / Capitulo. primo. || T⁵Hat tyme when the Right happy. wele of | peas / flowrid for the most parte in all cristē | Realmes / And that moche peple dyde moche | peyne to gadre and multyplye vertues / Reg|ned in fryse a kynge of right benewred and | happy fame / loued / doubted and wel obeyed of his subget⸗|tis . . . 98ᵇ. *l.* 27: A²Fter that the batayll was fynysshed and that the fol⸗|ke of Subyon were all ded and taken. the proude pu|cell in amours cam doñ from the toure / where she ꝛ the coū⸗|tes of Castelforde were moūted for to see the batayll / and | cam to the castel gate for to welcome blāchrdyn and sadoyn | whā they were com there / they fonde the erle of Castelforde | *End not known.*

**B. M.* [*1 leaf in the Bagford fragments*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1, 6, 11, 16 and all after 98*].

*** *The Rylands copy was successively in the libraries of Thomas Rawlinson, John Ratcliffe, George Mason, the Duke of Roxburghe, and Earl Spencer.*

46

Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Fall of Princes. Fol. Richard Pynson, London, 27 January, 1494.

*a–m*⁸ *n*⁶ *o–u A–F*⁸ *G*⁶ *H*⁴. *216 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 58 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. H²Ere begynnethe the boke calledde |

Iohn bochas descriuinge the falle | of princis princessis & other nobles trās⸗|latid īto englissh by Iohn ludgate mōke | of the monastery of seint edmūdes Bury | at the cōmaūdemēt of the worthy prynce | humfrey duke of gloucestre beginnynge | at adam ⁊ endinge with kinge iohn take | prisoner in fraunce by prince Edwarde | . . . 215ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 35: ¶ Here endith a compendious tretise / and dyalogue | of Iohn Bochas: fructuously tretinge vpon the fall | of Princys / Princessys / and other nobles. Finysshed | the xxvii day of Ianyuere. In the yere of oure lord | god M CCCC Lxxxxiiii. Emprentyd by Richard | Pynson: dwellynge withoute the Temple barre of | London. Laus Deo. | 215ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 29:

Pryncesse of wo and wepynge proserpyne
which harborowest sorowe euyn at thyn herte rote
Admytte this Bochas for a man of thyne
And though his habyte blacker be than sote
yit was it made of thy monkes hode
That he translatyd in Inglyssh of latyn
Therfore nowe take him for a man of thyne |

216ᵃ *blank.* 216ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M.* [*2, imp.*]. **Bodleian* [*imp.*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1 and 216*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1 and 216*]. **King's College, Cambridge* [*wants leaf 216*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*wants leaves 1 and 216*].

*** *In the Rylands copy, Pynson's woodcut device is inserted on a leaf at the beginning. From the wormholes in the paper it is clear that this mark was originally at the end, and on the verso of the last leaf.*

47

Boethius. De consolatione philosophiae. [In English.]
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, before 1479.]

[*a–l*⁸ *m*⁶.] *94 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. Boecius de consolacione philosophie ||
Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi
Flebilis heu mestos cogor inire modos ||
a²Llas I wepyng am constrained to begynne vers | of soroufull matere. That whylom in flourisshing | studye made delitable ditees / . . . 94ᵃ. Epitaphiū Galfridi Chaucer. per | poetam laureatū Stephauū (*sic*) surigonū | Mediolanensē in decretis licenciatū ||
p Yerides muse si possunt numina flet⁹
Fūdere. diuinas atq; rigare genas
Galfridi vatis chaucer crudelia fata
Plangite. sit lacrimis abstinuisse nephas | . . . 94ᵇ. *l.* 7:
Post obitum Caxton voluit te viuere cura
Willelmi. Chaucer clare poeta tuj
Nam tua non solum compressit opuscula formis
Has quoq; sȝ laudes. iussit hic esse tuas |

**B. M.* [*3, two want leaf 1*]. **Bodleian* [*2, imp.*]. **U. L. C.* [*imp.*]. **J. R. L. Exeter College, Oxford. Magdalen College, Oxford, etc.*

48

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano. Speculum uitae Christi.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1486.]

*a–s*⁸ *t*⁴. *148 leaves, 1, 148 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

*** *No copy of this first edition is known which has either the beginning or the end. The second edition is a page for page reprint, so that the collation of the two editions was most probably the same, though in the first edition the last page was no doubt blank as Caxton had not then any device. The first edition may be known at once from the second by the headlines which throughout the greater part of the book run in the first* Ca. *and in the second* Capitulum. *The two editions vary considerably in the spelling as may be seen from the following passage at the beginning of leaf 43ᵇ (f iii).*

Edition 1. Ca. xv ¶ Die Mercurij ¶ Tercia pars || W²Hat tyme that oure lord Ihesus was baptysed as it is | said before / anon he went in to deserte. ⁊ ther vpon an hill | that was fro the place of his baptisme aboute foure myle. ⁊ is | cleped Quarentana / He fasted. xl / dayes ⁊ xl nyȝtes not etyng | or drynkyng / ⁊ as the euangeliste Marke telleth his duellyng | was there with beestes / . . .

Edition 2. Capitulum / xv ¶ Die mercurij / ¶ Tercia pars || W²Hat tyme that oure lorde Iesus was baptysed as it is | said befor. anone he went in to deserte / ⁊ ther vpon an hill | that was fro the place of hys baptesme aboute foure myle. ⁊ is | cleped Quarentana: He fasted / xl. dayes ⁊ xl nyȝtes not eting | or drinkyng. ⁊ as the euangelyste marke telleth his dwellyng | was ther with beestes . . .

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1–9, 146–148*].

49

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano. Speculum uitae Christi.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1490].

*a–s*⁸ *t*⁴. *148 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. || A³T the begynnynge of the prohemy of the booke that is | cleped the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Cryste | the fyrst parte for the monedaye / ¶ A deuoute medy⸗|tacion of the grete counceyll in heuene for the restorynge of man | and hys sauacyon . . . 8ᵃ. ¶ Adeuoute meditacyon of the grete counseylle in heuene | for the restorynge of man and his saluacion / Capitulum pri⸗|mum Et prima pars / | . . . 137ᵃ. *l.* 33: ¶ Explicit speculum vite Cristi. | 137ᵇ. ¶ A shorte treatyce of the hyhest and most worthy sacramente | of crystes blessid body. and the merueylles therof / | . . . 147ᵃ. *l.* 15: ¶ Emprynted by wyllyam caxton || ¶ Here foloweth a short deuoute prayer to Ihesu crist ⁊ hys |

blessyd body. in the sacramente of the aulter. the whyche oweth | to be said in presence of that holy sacramente at the masse wyth | in ward deuocion. | . . . 147b. *l.* 31: Explycit speculum vite Cristi complete / | ¶ In onni (*sic*) tribulacione / temptacione. necessitate ꝛ angustya. | succurre nobis pijssima virgo maria Amen. | 148a *blank.* 148b [*Caxton's device*].

**B. M.* [*2, one on vellum, both want leaf 1*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **J. R. L.*

50

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano. Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.

*a–q*8 *r–t*6. *146 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

1a [*woodcut*]. 1b [*woodcut*]. 2a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite Cristi. || A3T the begynnynge of the prohemy of the booke that | is cleped the myroure of the blessyd lyf of Iesu Crist | the fyrste parte for the monedaye / ¶ A deuoute medy|tacyon of the grete counceyll in heuen for the restorynge of | man and hys sauacyon . . . 8a. ¶ Adeuoute meditacyon of the grete counseylle in heuene | for the restorynge of man and hys / sauacion. Capitulum i. | Et prima pars / | . . . 136a. *l.* 9: ¶ Explicit Spcl'm vite Cristi. || ¶ A shorte treatyce of the highest ꝛ moost worthy sacrament | of cristis blessid body: and the merueyles therof / | . . . 145b. *l.* 19: ¶ Enprynted by wynkin the worth |||| ¶ Here folowyth a shorte deuoute prayer to Ihū cryst ꝛ his | body in the sacrament of the aulter: the whiche oweth to be | sayd in presence of that holy sacrament at the masse with in|warde deuocōn / | . . . 146b. ¶ Explicit Spcl'm vite xp̄i cū vtilissima tractatu breue de | sacramento corporis xp̄i ꝛ oracōne eidem sacramenti Impres|sū westmonasterii Anno dn̄i. M. CCCC. Lxxxxiiii. ||| [*Caxton's device.*]

**J. R. L.* [*very imp.*]. **Lambeth Palace* [*4 leaves*]. *Westminster Abbey* [*2 leaves*]. **Holkham Hall.*

51

Bonaventura, Saint, Bishop of Albano. Speculum uitae Christi.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1494].

*a b*8 *c d*6 *e–g*8 *h i*6 *k–n*8 *o p*6 *q r*8. *124 leaves. 36 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *not known.* 2a. ¶ Incipit Speculum vite cristi. || A3T the begynnynge of the prohemy of the boke that is clepyd | the myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Crist. the first parte | for the monday. A deuoute meditacion of the greate coūsell | in heuene for the restorynge of man and his sauacion . . . 6b. A Deuoute meditacion of the greate counseyle in heuene for the resto|rynge of man and his sauacion . . . 123b. *l.* 14: Here foloweth a short deuout prayer to Ihesu criste and his blissed | body in the sacrament of the aulter the which oweth to be sayd in pre⁄|sence of that holy sacrament at the masse with inwarde deuocion. | . . . 124a. *l.* 15: . . . and at the laste fro this wretchyd worlde with a blis|sed departynge that I may come with the to the lyf euerlastynge. | Ihesu lorde by the vertue and grace of thy lyf blissed without endyng | Amen Ihesus Amen. | ¶ Ihesu lorde thy blissed lyf / helpe and conforte oure wretchyd lyfe. | Amen for charite. || In omni tribulacione / temptacione / necessitate / et angustia : succur⁄|re nobis piissima virgo Maria Amen. || Emprinted by Richard Pynson. | 124b [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M.* [*very imp.*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1–8*]. **King's College, Cambridge* [*wants leaf 1*]. **Wadham College, Oxford* [*very imp.*].

52

Book. The Book of Cookery.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1500

*a–i*6 *k*8. *62 leaves. 29 lines.*

1a. ¶ This is the boke of Cokery. 1b *blank.* 2a. ¶ Here begynneth a noble boke of festes ryalle and | Cokery a boke for a pryncis housholde or any other | estates: and the makyage (*sic*) therof accordynge as ye | shall fynde more playnly within this boke. || T2He feste of kynge Harry the fourth to the He⁄|nawdes and Frenchemen whan they hadde | Iusted in Smythe felde. | . . . 2b. T2He feste of the coronacyon of kyng Harry the | fyfte. | . . . 3a. *l.* 10: T2He fest of the Erle of Huntyngton at Caleys | . . . 3b. T2He erle of warwykes feste vnto the kynge at | London. | . . . *ibid.*, *l.* 25: tHe stallacion of Clyfforde the bysshop of lon|don. | . . . 4a. *l.* 9: tHe fest of my lorde chaunceler archebysshop | of yorke at his stallacion in yorke: the yere of | our lorde. M. CCCC. lxv. | . . . 4b. *l.* 12: ¶ Primis coursis. Le pryme feest | . . . 6a. *l.* 4: ¶ The seruice for the moneth of Ianyuere. | . . . *ibid.*, *l.* 17: ¶ In the monethe of feuerer. | . . . 6b. ¶ Here endeth the festes roiall of the kinge / ꝛ other | noble estates. ¶ And here begynneth the Calen⁄|der of Cokery. | . . . 8a. *l.* 15: ¶ Here endeth the kalender of the boke of Cokery: | And here begynneth the makynge. | . . . 61b. *l.* 12: ¶ Here endeth a noble boke of the festes Ryall / and | the boke of cokery for a pryncys housholde or eue|rye other estates housholde / as ye maye fynde in | the chapytres and in the makynge accordynge. | Emprynted without temple barre by Rycharde | Pynson in the yere of our lorde. M. D. | 62a *blank.* 62b [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Marquis of Bath.*

*** *The text of the preliminary matter from 4b, after the entry of the third course of the Archbishop of York's feast, is confused, though the two and a half pages of* 'Primis coursis' *may be right. The heading on 6b must surely come before* 'The seruice for the moneth of Ianyuere', *and the dishes for the first two months should be completed by those for March—December. The heading in the middle of 8a* 'Here endeth the kalender of the boke of Cokery' *should come after the missing December. The three and a half page paragraph here called the* 'kalender' *is really a table of contents.*

53

Book. The Book of Courtesy.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477-8.]

[a^8 b^6.] *14 leaves. 14 blank. 23 lines.*

1ª. I ytyl Iohn syth your tendre enfancye
Stondeth as yet vnder / in difference
To vice or vertu to meuyn or applye
And in suche age ther is no prouidence
Ne comenly no sad Intelligence
But as waxe resseyueth prynte or fygure
So children ben disposid of nature | . . .

13ª. *l.* 9:

Go lytyl Iohn / and who doth you appose
Sayng your quayer / kepe non accordance
Telle hym as yet / neyther in ryme ne prose
Ye ben expert / praye hym of suffrañce
Chyldren muste be / of chyldly gouernañce
And also they muste entretyd be
With esy thing / and not with subtylte
Go lytil quayer / submytte you euery where
Vnder correctõn of benyuolence
And where enuye is / loke ye come not there
For ony thing / kepe your tretye thens
Enuye is ful of froward reprehens
And how to hurte / lyeth euer in a wayte
Kepe your quayer / that it be not ther bayte |

Explicit the book of curtesye. | 13ᵇ *blank. 14 blank.*

* *U.L.C.*

54

Book. The Book of Courtesy.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1492].

Collation not known. 23 lines.

A proof of two pages printed on one side of sheet bb, entirely in Caxton's type no. 6.

bb 1ª. Redeth his werkys full of plesaunce
Clere in sentence in langage excellent
Bryefly to wryte suche was his suffysaunce
What euer to saye he toke in his entente
His langage was so fayr and pertynente
It semeth vnto mannys heeryng
Not only the worde but verely the thynge | . . .

Ends l. 10: ¶ Here endeth a lytyll treatyse called | the booke of curtesye or lytyll Iohn. | Enprynted atte westmoster | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1, upside down.*]

**Bodleian* [*Douce fragments 5*].

*** *This fragment was used at one time to line the binding of a book.*

55

Book. The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters.

4°. William Caxton, Westminster, [1491].

*A–M*⁸; *A–D*⁸; *aa–bb*⁸ *cc*⁴. *148 leaves. 24 lines.*

1ª. T³Hese ben the chapitres of thys tretyse | of ỹ seuen poyntes of trewe loue and | euerlastynge wysdom drawen oute of | ỹ booke ỹ is writen in latyn and cleped Oro≠|logium sapiencie/ | . . . 1ᵇ. *l.* 9: M³I moost worshipfull lady after your | hygh worthynesse ⁊ derest loued goos|tly dou3ter after your vertuous meke≠|nes / I youre symple trew chapeleyne vnwor|thy to haue name of fader . . . 96ᵇ. *l.* 19: ¶ Emprynted at westmynstre. || ¶ Qui legit emendet / pressorem non repre|hendat. || ¶ Wyllelmū Caxton. Cui de° alta tradat. | 97ª. H²Ere begynneth a lytill shorte trea≠|tyse that tellyth how there were .vij. | maysters assembled togydre euerycheone as≠|ked other what thynge they myghte best speke | of that myght plese god / and were moost pro|fitable to the people. And all they were accor≠|ded to speke of tribulacyon. | . . . 128ª. *l.* 8: ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewynge the | xij. proffites of tribulacyon . ·.·. | [*woodcut.*] 128ᵇ [*Caxton's device*]. 129ª. ¶ Here felowyth a compendious abstracte | translate into englysshe out of the holy rule of saynte Benet . . . | 148ᵇ. *l.* 23: ¶ Emprynted at westmynstre by desiryng | of certeyn worshipfull persones : · |

**B.M.* [*leaves 97–128*]. **U.L.C.* **J.R.L.* **Durham Cathedral* [*imp.*]. *Ham House* [*wants leaves 97–128*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*imp.*].

56

Book. The Book of Hawking, Hunting, and Blasing of Arms.

Fol. St. Albans, 1486.

*a–c*⁸ *d*⁴ *e f*⁸; *a b*⁶ *c–e*⁸ *f*¹⁰. *90 leaves, 1, 56 blank. 32 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. I²N so moch that gentill men and honest persones haue gre≠|ete delite in haukyng and desire to haue the maner to take | haukys: and also how and in waat (*sic*) wyse they shulde gyde theym | ordynateli: and to knaw the gentill termys in communyng of | theyr haukys . . . 40ª. *l.* 28: ¶ Explicit Dam Iulyans | Barnes in her boke of huntyng. | 44ª. *l.* 28: Prouynces of England. || Caunturburi. and Yorke. Stafford. Darby. Notingham. | Northumberlonde. Durham. Westmerlond. Tendale. Karlile | 44ᵇ *blank.* 45ª. H²Ere in thys booke folowyng is determyned the lynage | of Coote armuris: and how gentilmen shall be knowyn | from vngentill men. and how bondeage began first in aungell | and after succeded in man kynde . . . 55ᵇ. *l.* 24: Here endeth the mooste speciall thyngys of the boke of the | lynage of Coote armuris and how gentylmen shall be know≠|yn from vngentylmen. and now here foloyng begynnyth the | boke of blasyng of all maṅ armys: ī latyn french ⁊ English |||| ¶ Explicit prima pars. | 56 *blank.* 57ª. Here begynnyth the blasyng of armys | . . . 89ᵇ. *l.* 18: ¶ Here in thys boke afore ar contenyt the bokys of haukyng | and huntyng with other plesuris dyuerse as in the boke apperis | and also of Cootarmuris a nobull werke. And here now en≠|dyth the boke of blasyng of armys translatyt and compylyt to|gedyr at Seynt albons

the yere from thincarnacion of owre | lorde Ihū Crist .M.CCCC.lxxxvi. | 90ª. ¶ Hic finis diuſoꝝ geñosis valde vtiliū vt ītuētibꝫ patebt || [*Printer's device*] || ¶ Sanctus albanus. | 90ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 40 and 57, both supplied in facsimile*]. **Bodleian* [*fragment*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants 4 leaves*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants 2 blanks*]. *Society of Antiquaries. Marquis of Bute. Earl of Carysfort. Earl Fitzwilliam. Earl of Pembroke* [*sold in 1914*]. *Sir T. Brooke* [*wants 10 leaves; sold in 1913*]. *Lt.-Col. W. Bromley-Davenport* [*imp.*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*3, wanting the blanks, 3 leaves, and 17 leaves respectively*].

57

Book. The Book of Hawking, Hunting, and Blasing of Arms.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.

a–e⁶ f g⁴ h⁶ i⁴; a–c⁸ d⁸. 74 leaves. 38 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*] || ¶ This present boke shewyth the manere of hawkynge ⁊ hun⁄|tynge: and also of diuysynge of Cote armours⁊ It shewyth also | a good matere belongynge to horses: wyth other cōmendable | treatyses. And ferdermore of the blasynge of armys: as here af|ter it maye appere. | 2ª. I³N so moche that gentylmen and honeste persones haue | grete delyte in hawkynge⁊ and desyre to haue the mane|re to take hawkys: . . . 26ᵇ. *l.* 6: ¶ Explicit dame Iulyans Bernes doc⁄|tryne in her boke of huntynge. | . . . 29ª. *l.* 36: ¶ Prouynces of Englonde. | ¶ Caunterbury: Yorke: Stafforde: Derby: Notyngham: North|umbrelonde: Durham: westmerlonde: Tyndale: Karlyle. | 29ᵇ. A³ Faythfull frende wolde I fayne fynde | To fynde hym there. he myghte be founde | . . . 30ª. H³Ere in this boke folowynge is determyned the lygnage | of Cote armures: . . . 37ª. *l.* 28: ¶ Here we shall make an ende of the moost specyall thynges of | the boke of the lygnage of cote armurys: and how gentylmen | shall be knowen from vngentylmen. And consequently shall fo|lowe a compendyous treatyse of fysshynge wyth an angle⁊ whi|che is right necessary to be had in this present volume: by cause | it shewyth afore the manere of hawkynge ⁊ huntynge wyth o⁄|ther dyuers maters right necessary to be knowen of noble men | and also for it is one of the dysportes that gentylmen vse. And | also it is not soo labororyous (*sic*) ne soo dishonest to fysshe in this | wyse as it is wᵗ nettes ⁊ other engynes whyche crafty men do|ne vse for theyr dayly encrease of goodes. | 37ᵇ. ¶ Here begynnyth the treatyse of fysshynge wyth an Angle. || [*woodcut*] | . . . 49ª. ¶ Here begynnyth the blasynge of armes | . . . 73ᵇ. *l.* 32: ¶ Here in this boke afore ben shewed the treatyses pertey⁄|nynge to hawkynge ⁊ huntynge with other dyuers playsaunt | materes belongynge vnto noblesse: and also a ryght noble trea|tise of Cotarmours⁊ as in this present boke it may appere. And | here we ende this laste treatyse whyche specyfyeth of blasynge | of armys Enprynted at westmestre by wynkyn the worde the | yere of thyncarnacōn of our lorde .M.CCCC.lxxxxvi. | 74ª [*woodcut*]. 74ᵇ [*Caxton's device in red*].

**B. M.* [*2, one on vellum, the other wants leaf 74, supplied in facsimile*]. **Bodleian* [*4, imp.*]. **J. R. L.* [*on vellum*]. **Trinity College, Dublin* [*imp.*]. *Norwich Public Library. Britwell Court. Earl Fitzwilliam. Earl of Pembroke* [*on vellum, sold in 1914*]. *Lord Amherst* [*sold in 1908*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** Printed entirely in the type which Wynkyn de Worde obtained from Govaert van Ghemen about 1491. It was used in no other book in England. In this edition the treatise of fishing with an angle first appears.*

Treatise of Fishing with an Angle.

Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*** Several bibliographers have spoken of an undated edition of this book printed at Westminster by Wynkyn de Worde. It is, however, almost certain that no such edition exists. Only one separate edition was printed by Wynkyn de Worde, of which the only known copy is in the library at Britwell Court, and this was evidently printed about 1530.*

58

Book. The Book of the order of Chivalry or Knighthood.

4°. William Caxton, Westminster, [1484].

a–f⁸ g⁴. 52 leaves, 1, 52 blank. 26 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth the Table of | this present booke Intytled the | Book of the ordre of chyualry | or knyghthode | . . . 3ª. ¶ Here after foloweth the mater | and tenour of this said Booke. | And the Fyrst chapyter saith hou | the good Heremyte deuysed to the | Esquyer the Rule ⁊ ordre of chy|ualrye | A³ Contrey ther was | in which it happed that | a wyse knyght whiche | longe had mayntened | the ordre of chyualrye | . . . 49ª. *l.* 12: . . . ¶ In this book here | haue we spoken shortly ynough of thordre | of chyualry / therfor we make now here | an ende / to thonour and the lawde of god | ouy (*sic*) glorious lord / and of our lady saynt | Mary / whiche be blessyd in secula seculorū | Amen |||| ¶ Here endeth the book of thordre of chy|ualry / whiche book is translated oute of | Frensshe in to Englysshe at a requeste of | a gentyl and noble esquyer by me Will⁄|iam Caxton dwellynge in Westmynstre | [49ᵇ] besyde london in the most best wyse that god | hath suffred me / . . . 51ª. *l.* 20: . . . And I shalle pray almyꝫ⁄|ty god for his long lyf ⁊ prosperous wel⁄|fare / ⁊ that he may haue victory of al his | enemyes / and after this short ⁊ transitory | lyf to haue euerlastyng lyf in heuen / whe⁄|re as is Ioye and blysse world without | ende Amen / | 51ᵇ *blank. 52 blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaf 8, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves*]. **J. R. L.* [*2, one wants leaves 1 and 52, the other leaves 1–15*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*wants leaves 50–52*].

59

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Ebor. 8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmondt), Venice, 1 May, 1493.

[*1*]–25[8]; *200 leaves* (*1–200*) *Temporale, etc.* [*26*][8]; *8 leaves* (*201–208*) *Kalendar.* *27–33*[8]; *56 leaves* (*209–264*) *Psalter.* *34*[8], *35*[12]; *20 leaves* (*265–284*) *Commune Sanctorum.* *a–x*[8] *y*[12]; *180 leaves* (*285–464*) *Proprium Sanctorum and Tabula. 464 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1[a]. Breuiariū scd'm vsum | ecclesie Eboracensis. | 1[b] *blank.* 2[a]. ¶ In nomine sancte et indi-|uidue trinitatis Amen. Inci-|pit ordo Breuiarii scd'm mo|rem ꝛ consuetudineꝫ ecclesie | Eboracen. anglicane In par-|te hyemali . . . 462[b]. *l.* 13: Breuiarium scd'm morem ꝛ consuetudinem sancte ecclesie | Eboracensis anglicane: ad laudem ꝛ gloriā sanctissime trini|tatis: ītemerate quoq; genetricis dei virginis marie: totiusq; | hyerarchie celestis: Ipsiusq; sacrosancte ecclesie Eboracēsis | cleri deuotissimi reuerentiaꝫ ꝛ honorem: Singulari cura ac | diligētia impensisq; Friderici egmundt bene reuisum emen|datumq;: feliciter est explicitum. Impressum venetijs p Io-|hannem hāman de Landoia dictuꝫ hertzog: limpidissimis: | vt cerniť: caracterib[9]: Anno salutis post millesimuꝫ quaterq; | centesimū nonagesimotertio. Kalendas madij. | .S. [*woodcut of bishop*] .W. | 463[a]. ¶ Tabule super breuiarium | Eboracēn. comoditatē repe-|riendi ce-leriuscule prestātes: . . . 464[a]. *col.* 2, *ends*: Finit tabula.| 464[b] *blank.*

**B. M.* [*leaves 49–56 and 129–135*]. **Bodleian* [*wants leaves 463 and 464*]. **Ashby-de-la-Zouch Church Library.*

*** *The initials and cut at the end refer no doubt to St. Wilfrid of York.*

60

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 4°. [Cologne, 1475.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 31 lines. Known only from a few leaves.

Three leaves begin:

Ibauit illum pane | vite et intellectus ꝛ | aqua sapiencie salutaris | . . .
t nos exaudire digne|ris t. Fili dei te rogam[9] | . . .
orp[9] licet fatiscēs iaceat | recliue paululum cristum | . . .

**Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **Brasenose College, Oxford. Grammar School Library, Lincoln.*

*** *One other book is known printed with the same type, an edition of Gregory's Homiliarius.*

61

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. Raynaldus de Nouimagio, Venice, 22 September, 1483.

a–h [*i k*] *l–t*[8] *v*[12]; *164 leaves* (*1–164*) *Temporale.* [*8]; *8 leaves* (*162–172*) *Kalendar.* *A–F*[8]; *48 leaves* (*173–220*) *Psalter and Litanies.* *aa–ii* [*kk*] *ll–qq*[8] *rr*[12]; *140 leaves* (*221–360*) *Proprium and Commune Sanctorum. 360 leaves, 1, 165 blank. 2 columns. 40 lines.*

1[a] *blank.* 2[a]. In nomine sancte ꝛ indiui-|due Trinitatis. Amen. Inci-|pit ordo Breuiarij: secundum | morem et consuetudinem Ec-|clesie Sarum: Anglicane. | . . . 164[b]. *col.* 2, *l.* 13: Quatuor ꝛ reliqui tenet idus | quilibet octo. | 165[a]. Iani prima dies ꝛ septima fine timetur | . . . 173[a]. Incipit ordo Psalterii se|cundū ritum et consuetudineꝫ | Ecclesie Sarum: Anglicane. | . . . 221[a]. INcipit ꝑpriū sanctorum. | In vigilia sancti Andree | apostoli ad .j. vs̄. . . . 359[a]. *col.* 1, *l.* 31: Explicit breuiarium secunduꝫ | ordinē sarū magna diligentia | Venetijs impressum per magi|struꝫ Reynalduꝫ de noui ma-|gio alamanum. Anno domi-|nice incarnationis. M. cccc. | lxxxiii. x. kalen. Octobris. | Deo gratias. 359[b], 360[a]: registrum. | 360[b] *blank.*

Bibliothèque Nationale [*on vellum*].

*** *The only known copy was at one time in the Cambridge University Library. It was stolen from there and passed into the hands of Count MacCarthy, at whose sale it was purchased by the Bibliothèque Nationale for 51 francs.*

62

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1493.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 8 leaves, numbered 329–336, being part of the Proprium Sanctorum of the Pars Aestualis [*May 28–June 24*].

329[a] *begins*: ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctis | tpe estiuali. ¶ Sci germani | epi. iij. lec. fiant sine regimine | chori. Oro ꝛ cetera de cōmui | vni[9] confessoris ꝛ potifi. cum | his tribus lectionib[9]. . . .

**St. John's College, Cambridge.*

*** *These leaves were used to line the boards of the binding of a copy of the Expositio Canonis Missae by G. Biel, printed by J. Bienayse and J. Ferrebouc at Paris in 1516. As the lower portions of leaves 329 and 330 are cut off, no signatures are present.*

63

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 8 leaves, partly mutilated, being leaves 1, 4, 5, 8, 34, 35, 38, and 39.

1[a]. Breuiariū scd'm mo|rem ecclesie Sarum | 1[b] *blank.*

**Corpus Christi College, Oxford.*

64

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from 6 leaves, 204–209, the Proprium Sanctorum for July 16–22.

One leaf begins: F²Vit itaq; btā Lec. ij. | margareta ātiochenis | ingenuis orta natalib⁹: theo|dosij idolorū principis filia. | . . .

**Lambeth Palace.*

** *In the binding of Sermones Bertrandi, Strassburg, 1501–2 (Maitland, No. 148), with a panel stamp of the arms of Henry VIII and Catharine of Aragon. These and the No. 62 fragments cannot belong to the same edition.*

65

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. Pierre Levet, Paris, 11 February, 1494.

a–z ⁸; *192 leaves (1–192) Temporale. A*⁸; *8 leaves (193–200) Officium B. M. V. A*⁸; *8 leaves (201–208) Kalendar. a–k*⁸; *80 leaves (209–288) Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc. aa–vv*⁸ *xx*¹⁰; *170 leaves (289–458) Proprium Sanctorum. 458 leaves, 192, 200 blank. 2 columns. 38 lines. With head-lines. Foliation on 8 leaves only.*

1ª. Breuiariū scd'm vsum Sarum | 3ª. ¶ In nomine sancte ꝛ indiui|due trinitatis. Amē. Incipit | ordo breuiarij ꝑm morē ꝛ cōsu|etudinē ecclesie Sarum angli|cane. ¶ Dominica p̄ma in ad|uentu dn̄i ad vs̄ ā. Benedict⁹ | p̄s. Ip̄m. cū ceteris p̄is ꝛ suis | āis: vt in psalterio. Capitulū | . . . 191ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 22: ¶ Ad laudē dei oīpotētꝫ eius|q; intemerate mr̄is ꝛ virginis | marie totiusq; curie celestis: | actū atq; pfectū extitit p̄s or|dinariū seu breuiarū (*sic*) scd'ꝫ vsū | Sarū. exaratū in preclarꝫ pa|riꝑ. suburbiis scī Germani de | pratis: per Petrū Leuet In | intersignio crucis auree. An|no dn̄i .M. cccc°. xciiij. iij. Id⁹ | Februarii. | 193ª (*Officium B.V.M.*): ¶ Vespere ꝑ aduentū de sctā | maria vsq; ad vigil'. natal' dn̄i | an. Prophete p̄dicauerūt na|sci saluatorez de ꝛgine maria | . . . 211ª. P²Rimo dierū oīm Hymn⁹ | quo mūd⁹ extat cōditus: | . . . 289ª (*Proprium Sanctorum*): ¶ In vigilia sancti Andree | apl'i. Ad vs sr̄pos hec sola ā | [V⁶]Nus ex duob⁹ | q̄ secuti sūt dn̄z | erat andreas | frater simonis | petri al'a . . . 458ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 8: D²Eus qui beato cedde cō|fessori tuo atq; pontifici trāsi|tus sui diem angeloꝟ voce re⁄|uelasti: da nobis quesum⁹ me⁄|ritis ei⁹ ꝛ precib⁹ ip̄oꝟ in p̄nti | consolationē: ꝛ futuro societa|tem. Per dn̄m. | 458ᵇ *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1 and 8*]. **Trinity College, Dublin.*

** *In the Dublin copy the Officium B. V. M. is placed at the end.*

66

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. Fol. [Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, Venice, 1494.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 47 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Known only from the leaves numbered 173, 174 [part of the Rubrica Magna in the Temporale], 416, 452–5, 457, 458, 469 [part of the Sanctorale].

S iiiª [*fol.* CLXXIII] *begins*: octa. cū regimīe chori vel festū sine | regi . . .

Z iiiª [*fol.* CCCCLIII] *begins*: angeli stabāt ī circuitu throni . . .

Z iiiiª [*fol.* CCCCLIIII] *begins*: Animabus qm̄s dn̄e. et cetera oīa | vt post . . .

[Z vijᵇ, *fol.* CCCCLVIIᵇ] *begins*: E²T cū de aque penuria sepius a | fratribus fieret q̄rimonia: p̄ce|pit siccā scrobē fieri ad modū putei | Cūq; finissꝫ sup eā oronē: ꝛ discipu|li qui aderāt respōdissent amē: cōfe|stim puteus recepit aquā: et indefi⁄|nēter incolis potū p̄stat vsq; in pre⁄|sentē diē . . .

**U. L. C.*

67

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 16°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmondt), Venice, 1 March, 1495.

*A–G*⁸; *56 leaves (1–56) Temporale.* [*², **⁸]; *10 leaves (57–66) Kalendar. a–p*⁸; *120 leaves (67–186) Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc. H–Z aa bb*⁸ *cc*⁴; *148 leaves (187–334) Proprium Sanctorum. 334 leaves. 2 columns. 34 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1ª. Breuiarii secūdum | morem Sarū pars | Esti⁄|ualis. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ In dei noīe amē. Breuia⁄|rii ꝑm vsum Sarū pars esti⁄|ualis incipit. ¶ In festo san|cte trinitatis ad ves. sup spal. (*sic*) | . . . 56ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 29: Explicit pars estiualis de tem⁄|por (*sic*) videlicet scd'm vsum Ec⁄|clesie Sarum | 58ª. Tabule partis Estiualis | breuiarij Sarū: cōmoditatē | reperiēdi celeriuscule prestan|tes: eorū videlicet que inibi | cōtinent: ꝛ primo tabula dn̄i⁄|nicarū (*sic*) in parte estiuali. | 67ª. P²Rimo dierū Hymnus | omniū quo mūdus ex⁄|tat conditus . . . 187ª. ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctis | in tpe estiuali. Sancti germa|ni ep̄i. iii. lecti. fiant sine regīe | chori . . . 334ª. *l.* 22: Ad laudem ꝛ gloriā omnipotentis dei eiusq; intemerate ge|nitricis marie totiusq; militie celestis. Ad honorē quoq; san|cte ecclesie Sarum Anglicane: hoc breuiarū (*sic*) diuinorū officio|rum vigilanti studio emendatū: atq; deuotissimo clero onu⁄|stam deferendi voluminis adimēs grauedinē: in duas par⁄|tes hyemalem videlicet ꝛestiualē diuisum ipsis quoq; parti⁄|bus singulis singula tam dominicarū q̄ festiuitatum sancto|rum: seruitiorū item cōmuniū integerrima propriis in locis | officia adijciens: completū est feliciter Impressum Venetiis | per Ioannem Hertzog de Landoia. Anno natiuitatis chri⁄|stianissime: post millesimū quaterq;-

centesimū nonagesimo | quinto Kalendas Martias. | 334[b] [*Device of Egmondt and Barreveli*] | Fredericus egmondt | me fieri fecit. |

**Bodleian. Brasenose College, Oxford* [*fragment of 16 leaves, sigs. o, p, ff. 401-416*].

*** *This is the Pars Aestiualis only. No copy of the Pars Hiemalis is known.*

68

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. Fol. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 3 November, 1496.

[*Title-page*][1]; *a-z*[8]; *184 leaves (2-185) Temporale.* *ꝛ*[8]; *8 leaves (186-193) Kalendar, Benedictiones, etc.* *A-E*[8]; *40 leaves (194-233) Psalter.* *F*[8] *G*[6]; *14 leaves (234-247) Noua Festa.* *H*[8] *I*[6]; *14 leaves (248-261) Commune Sanctorum.* *aa-yy*[8]; *176 leaves (262-437) Proprium Sanctorum.* *437 leaves. 2 columns. 50 lines. With head-lines.*

1[a]. [B]Reuiarium ad vsum Saꝝ | [*woodcut.*] 2[a]. In nomine sancte et indiuidue trini|tatis Amē. Incipit ordo breuiarii scd'm | morē et ꝓsuetudinē eccl'e Saꝝ āglicane . . . 436[b]. *l.* 19: Diuini officii per totius anni circulum tam de tempore q̄ de sāctis ne | dicam breuiarium: sed vt verius et ita loquar / ordinarium saꝝ: iāiam | necnon ꝛ nuper cura solerti ac peruigili eruditissimorū virorum celo li⸗|maq̄ correctionis multa lucubratione castigatum ac iterum emenda⸗|tum. Ad laudem honorem magnificentiam et gloriā ipsius veri dei sū|mi optimi maximi totiusq̄ celestis exercitus: ac insuper cōmendationē | celeberrimi cleri famosissime ac ītер occiduas nomīatissime ecclesie saꝝ | prelibate: ere ꝛ īpensa honesti viri Iohānis richardi mercatoris Indu⸗|striaq̄ experti in arte impressoria viri magistri Martini Morin incli⸗|te ciuitatis Rothomagensis ciuis non īmeriti terse / luculenter et accu|rate impressum Anno gratie Millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesi|mo sexto, tercio Nonas Nouembris feliciter finit. | [*Device of J. Richard.*] 437 *not known.*

**University Library, Edinburgh.*

*** *The title-page is a separate leaf, so that probably something is missing at the beginning.*

69

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. Martin Morin, Rouen, 2 June, [1497].

[*[8]] *8 leaves (1-8) Kalendar, etc.* *a-x*[8] *y*[6]; *174 leaves (9-182) Temporale.* *A-I*[8] *K*[10]; *82 leaves (183-264) Psalter.* *L M*[8] *N*[10] *O P*[8]; *42 leaves (265-306) Commune Sanctorum.* ꝟ[4], *4 leaves (307-310) Commemoratio D. Thome, etc.* *a-f*[8] *g*[10] *h*[4]; *62 leaves (311-372) Proprium Sanctorum.* *372 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines. With head-lines; partly foliated.*

1[a]. Ianuarius habet dies. xxxi. Luna xxx. | Prima dies mēsis ꝛ septima truncat vt ensis. | . . . 10[a]. *col.* 1: In nomine sancte et indiui|due trinitatis. Amē. Incipit or|do breuiarii scd'm morē et cōsue|tudinē ecclīe Saꝝ anglicane: in | parte hyemali Dn̄ica prima in | aduētu dn̄i ad vēs an. sup psal. | . . . 183[a]. [P[2]]Rimo dieꝝ oīm Hy°. | quo mūdus extat con|ditus . . . | 265[a]. In natali vni° apostoli siue | plurīoꝝ aplōꝝ per totū ānū ex⸗|tra tp̄s pasche Ad pri. vēs. an. | . . . 311[a]. In vigilia sācte andree apo⸗|stoli Ad vēs sr̄ p̄os hec sola ā. | . . . 371[b]. *col.* 2, *l.* 14: Breuiarii ad vsū Saꝝ | pars hyemalis castigatōne | peruigili diligenter emēda⸗|ta ac Rothomagi per Ma. | M. morin īpressorem iuxta | prioratum sancti Laudi in | eadem vrbe commorantem | exarata q̄rto nonas Iunii | finit feliciter. | 372[a] *blank.* 372[b] [*Device of M. Morin*].

**Bodleian* [*on vellum; wants 2 leaves in sig. g; formerly Wodhull*].

*** *Of this edition only the parts containing the Pars Hiemalis exist, but the Pars Aestiualis must have been printed at the same time, though no copy is at present known.*

70

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. [Georg Wolf for Thielmann Kerver,] Paris, 1499.

Pars Hiemalis: *a-s*[8]; *144 leaves (1-144) Temporale.* ℞[8]; *8 leaves (145-152) In dedicatione ecclesiae, etc.* [*[8]]; *8 leaves (153-160) Kalendar.* *A-I*[8]; *72 leaves (161-232) Psalter.* *ā ē ī*[8]; *24 leaves (233-256) Commune Sanctorum.* *A-F*[8]; *48 leaves (257-304) Proprium Sanctorum.*

Pars Aestiualis [*omitting all duplicate portions*]: *aa-ff*[8]; *48 leaves (1-48) Temporale.* *A-O*[8]; *112 leaves (49-160) Proprium Sanctorum.* *AA BB*[8]; *16 leaves (161-176) Noua Festa.*

304 and 176 leaves. 2 columns. 37-39 lines. With head-lines; partly foliated.

Pars Hiemalis: 1[a]. ¶ Quotienscunq̄ fiūt .ix. lec. p totuꝝ annum dicanť iste sex | benedictiones . . . 2[a]. ¶ In nomine sancte et indiui⸗|due trinitatis Incipit ordo bre|uiarii scd'm cōsuetudinē eccle⸗|sie Sarum in anglia . . . 233[a]. ¶ In natali vnius apostoli si|ue vnius euāgeliste vel pluri|moꝝ apostoloꝝ paschaľ tp̄ris | videlꝫ ab octť. pasche vsq̄ ad | penthecostē . . . 257[a]. In vigilia sctī Andree apo|stoli . . . 304[a]. *col.* 2, *l.* 22: Quo leuato sc̄us episcop° | pergens ad celsum in eodem or|to sepultum: vtrosq̄ transtulit | ad basilicam apostolorum que | est in roma. Inuenti autem et | translati sunt pridie id° iunij: | festiuitas vero eoruꝫ agitur q̄n|to kalendas augusti de marty⸗|rio. Cetera de cōmuni plurimo|rum martyrum | 304[b] *blank.*

Pars Aestiualis: 1[a]. ¶ In festo sancte trinitatis ad | vs̄ super. p̄. ā. Gloria tibi tri⸗|nitas equalis vna deitas . . . 49[a]. Sancti basilij ep̄i. Oratio. | D[2]eas (*sic*) qui btm̄ basiliū con|fessorē tuū doctorē p̄cipu|um catholiceq̄ fidei p̄dicatoreꝫ | eligere dignatus es . . . 161[a]. ¶ Festū dulcissimi noīs. Iesu | fiat septimo idus augusti mai° | duplex. Octaue cū regi. chori. | . . . 176[b]. *col.* 2, *l.* 37: Impressuꝫ parisius Anno dn̄i | M. cccc. nonagesimonono. |

**B. M.* [*Pars Aestiualis: Temporale, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum, Noua Festa; on vellum.*]
**St. John's College, Cambridge* [*all Pars Hiemalis, but*

a few leaves missing]. **Jesus College, Cambridge* [*Pars Hiemalis: Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum; Pars Aestiualis: Proprium Sanctorum; all imperfect.*] *Bibliothèque Nationale* [*Pars Hiemalis: Kalendar, Commune Sanctorum, Proprium Sanctorum; Pars Aestiualis: Proprium Sanctorum, Noua Festa*].

71

Breuiarium. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. 8°. Thierry Martens, Louvain, 29 May, 1499.

Pars Hiemalis: *A-X*^{8} *Y*^{4}; *172 leaves* (*1–172*) *Temporale. AA-GG*^{8}; *56 leaves* (*173–228*) *Proprium Sanctorum.* [*^{8}]; *8 leaves* (*229–236*) *Kalendar. a-n*^{8}; *104 leaves* (*237–340*) *Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc.*

Pars Aestiualis [*omitting all duplicate portions*]: *a-k*^{8}; *80 leaves* (*1–80*) *Temporale. l-v u-z ꝛ 9 AA-CC*^{8} *DD*^{4}; *156 leaves* (*81–236*) *Proprium Sanctorum, etc. 576 leaves, 576 blank. 2 columns. 32 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. Breuiarium Secūdū | vsum ecclesie Sarum | 3ª. ¶ In noīe scē ꝛ īdiuidue tri|nitatis amē Incipit ordo bre|uiarij ꝑm morē ꝛ ꝓsuetudinē | eccl'ie. Sarum anglicane In | ꝓte hiemali . . . 173ª. ¶ Incipit propriū de sanctꝫ tꝑe hyemali . . . 341ª. Breuiarij secūdū vsuꝫ | Sarū Pars estiualis. | 341ᵇ *blank.* 342ª. ¶ In dei noīe amē. Breuia|rij ꝑm vsuꝫ Sarū pars estiua|lis. incipit . . . 421ª. ¶ Incipit ꝓpriū de sanctis | tꝑe estiuali . . . 575ᵇ. ¶ In laudē et gloriā celorū regis: et beatissime virginis ma|rie: totiusqꝫ militie celestis. Ad honorē q̄ et decorē sancte ec|clesie Sarū āglicane: eiusqꝫ cleri deuotissimi: hoc breuiariuꝫ | diuinorū officiorū: vigilāti studio: et diligētia reuisum: emē|datumqꝫ: iussu ꝛ impēsis Theoderici martini Alosteñ: hac | characterū cū formula: tū arte laudatissima: in alma Loua|niensiū Academia: feliciter absolutū ē Anno saluatoris no|stri .M. CCCC. xcix. ad quartū calend'. Iunii. | 576 *blank.*

Musée Plantin, Antwerp.

*** *In this, the only known copy, the Kalendar, Psalter, Commune Sanctorum, etc., of the Pars Aestiualis have been discarded as being duplicates of those in the Pars Hiemalis. This was generally done when the two parts were bound up in one volume.*

72

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence. 4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*a*^{10}]. *10 leaves, 10 probably blank. 24 lines.*

1ª. Here begynneth a litil boke the whiche | traytied and reherced many gode thinges | necessaries for the infirmite ꝛ grete seke≠|nesse called Pestilence the whiche often ti|mes enfecteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour in phisike Bisshop of Arusiens | in the realme of Denmark ꝛc̄ || [A^{3}]T the reuerence ꝛ worschip of the bles|sed Trinite ꝛ of the glorious virgyn | saynt Marye ꝛ the conseruacion of the | comyn wele of alle cristen people / as wel for | them that ben hole as for remedie of them that | been seke / I the bisshop of Arusiens in the roy|alme of denmark doctour of Phisique wille | write by the moost experte and famous doc≠|tours auctorised in Phisike somme thynges | of the infirmite of pestilence whiche dayly en≠|fecteth / ꝛ sone suffreth vs to departe oute of | this lyfe | . . . 9ᵇ. *l.* 15: Medill that water with womans milke ꝛ | gyue it to the pacient fasting before slepe ꝛ it | wille werke to better for to remeue the swel≠|lyng: Also for the swellyng whan hit apped | Take filberd nottes fygges ꝛ rewe / Bruse | them to gyder ꝛ laye it vpon the swelling | These remedyes be sufficient to eschewe thys | grete sekenesse with the helpe of god To whom | be e͛lastastyng (*sic*) laude ꝛ praysing world with|outen ende A M E N | *10 not known, probably blank.*

**J. R. L.*

73

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence. 4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*a*^{8}]. *8 leaves. 24 lines.*

1ª. Here begynneth a litill boke necessarye | ꝛ behouefull aꝫenst the Pestilence || [A^{3}]T the reuerence ꝛ worschip of the bles|sed Trinyte ꝛ of the glorious virgyn | saynt marye ꝛ the conseruacion of the | comyn wele of alle cristen people / aswell for | them that ben hole as for remedie of them that | ben seke. I the Bisshop of Arusiens in the roy|ame of Denmarke doctour of Phisike wille | write by the moost experte ꝛ famous doctours | auctorised in Phisike somme thinges of the in|firmyte of pestilence whiche dayly enfecteth ꝛ | sone suffreth vs to departe oute of this lyfe. | . . . 8ᵇ. *l.* 15: . . . Medyll | that water with womās mylke ꝛ gyue it to | the pacient fasting before slepe ꝛ it wil werke | to better for to remeue the swelling. Also for | the swelling whan it apped Take filberd not|tes fygges ꝛ rewe: bruse them to gider ꝛ laye | it vpon the swelling These remedies be suf|ficient to eschewe this grete sekenesse with the | helpe of god to whom be e͛lastīg laude ꝛ pray|sing worlde withouten ende A M E N |

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* [*imp.*].

74

Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence. 4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*a b*^{6}]. *12 leaves. 21 lines.*

1ª. A passing gode lityll boke necessarye ꝛ | behouefull aꝫenst the Pestilence | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. Here begynneth a litil boke the whi≠|che traytied and reherced many gode thin≠|ges necessaries for the infirmite and grete | sekenesse called Pestilence the whiche often |

times enfecteth vs made by the most expert | Doctour in Phisike Bisshop of Arusiens ||| a³T the reuerence and worschip of | the blessed trinite ꝛ of the glorious | Virgyn saynt Marye and the cō|seruacion of the comyn wele of alle cristen peo⁄|ple / as wele for them that ben hole as for reme|dye of them that been seke / I the Bisshop of | Arusiens Doctour of phisike wille write by | the most expert and famous doctours auctori|sed in Phisike somme thinges of the infirmite | of Pestilence whiche dayly enfecteth and sone | suffreth vs to departe out of this lyfe | . . . 12ª. *l.* 8: . . . Medill that | water with womans mylke ꝛ gyue yt to the | pacyent fastyng before slepe ꝛ it wille werke | to better for to remeue the swellyng: Also | for the swellung (*sic*) whan it apped Take filberd | nottes fygges ꝛ Rewe / bruse them to gyder ꝛ | laye it vpon the swellyng These remedies | be sufficient to eschewe thys grete sekenesse with | the helpe of almyghty god To whom be euer|lastyng laude ꝛ praysing world with-outen | ende A M E N | 12ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.*

75

Caorsin, Gulielmus. The Siege of Rhodes.

Fol. [London,] n. d.

[*a–d*⁶.] *24 leaves. 26 lines.*

1ª. [T⁵]O the moste excellente / moste redoubted / and | moste crysten kyng: Kyng Edward the fourth | Iohan kay hys humble poete lawreate / and | moste lowly seruant: knelyng vnto the ground | sayth salute . . . 2ª. [S⁶]Yth that I haue aplyed me to declare and | publysshe to alle crysten people the siege of | the noble and inuyncyble cytee of Rhodes: | Fyrst I purpose to telle and opene the causes | that meued the cruell tyraunt Mahumete | grete Turke and in-sacyable enemye to oure | crysten fayth / that he with so grete might ꝛ so grete streynght | vexed the Rhodyans . . . 24ᵇ. *l.* 6: . . . wherfore the Rhodyans alle wyth one voyce | thanked God and magnefyed wyth grete praysynges our | holy father the pope Syxte the fourth: the whyche tythynges | wente anone to the oste of the Turkes and fered theym sore | wher-fore they the soner departed from Rhodes: wher they had | ben at the siege thre monethes saue a daye. ꝛ tourned agayn | to the countrey of Lycya ꝛ arryued to the grete towne Phys⁄|cum: where they taryed and refresshed theym nerehand .xi. | dayes: and afterward tourned to their countrey / with their | grete shame / their hurte ꝛ grete myschefe. Deo gracias. |

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaf 24, supplied in facsimile*]. **J. R. L. Blickling Hall.*

*** *It is impossible to settle with certainty either the printer or date of this book. The type appears for the most part identical with that used by Lettou and Machlinia about 1482–1484.*

The Grenville copy in the British Museum has been taken to pieces by Charles Lewis the binder and made up in gatherings of four leaves.

76

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [First edition].

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[*a–c*⁸ *d*¹⁰.] *34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. .Hic Incipit paruus Catho. ||
Cū aīadūterē quā plurimos hoīes g̃uiter errare |
Whan I aduerte to my remembrance
And see how fele folkes erren greuously
In the wey of vertuouse gouernance | . . .
3ª. *l.* 15: .Hic finis parui cathonis. | 3ᵇ. .Hic Incipit magnus Catho. | . . . 34ᵇ. *l.* 13:
Than dar I afferme withoute drede
Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fonde that shal you guyde ꝛ lede
Streight to gode fame ꝛ leue you in hir hous |
.Explicit Catho. |

**U. L. C.*

*** *This book consists of the Disticha of Cato or Cato Magnus and the precepts of Daniel Church or Cato Paruus translated by Benet Burgh.*

77

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [Second edition.]

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[*a–c*⁸ *d*¹⁰.] *34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Hic Incipit paruus Catho ||
[C]Vm aīduerterem quā hoīes grauiter errare |
Whanne I aduerte to my remembrance
And see how fele folkes erren greuously
In the wey of vertuouse gouernance | . . .
3ª. *l.* 15: Hic finis parui cathonis | 3ᵇ. Hic Incipit magnus Catho. | . . . 34ᵇ. *l.* 13:
Than dar I afferme withoute drede
Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fonde that shal you guyde ꝛ lede
Streight to gode fame ꝛ leue you in hir hous ||
Explicit Catho . : . |

**Duke of Devonshire* [*wants leaf 1*].

78

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [Third edition.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

*a–c*⁸ *d*⁴. *28 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Hic incipit paruus Chato || [*woodcut*] ||
[C²]Vm aīa aduerterē quam hoīes grauiter errare |
Whan I aduerte in my remeũbraunce (*sic*)
And see how fele folkes erren greuonsly (*sic*)
In the wey of vertuous gouernaunce | . . .

3ª. *l.* 15: Hic finis parui cathonis || [*woodcut.*] 3ᵇ. Hic incipit magnus Chato | . . . 28ª. *l.* 17:

Than dar I afferme without drede
Ye shul acheue and be ful vertuous
Here haue I fond that shal ye guyde and lede
Streyght to good fame ⁊ leue you in hyr hous ||
Explicit Chato |

28ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* **J. R. L.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **St. John's College, Oxford* [*wants leaf 1*].

79

Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [Translated into English, with a commentary, by Benet Burgh.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 23 December, 1483.]

(*ij iij*)⁶ *a–h*⁸ *i*¹⁰. *80 leaves, 1, 6, 7, 80 blank. 38 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the book callid | Caton / whiche booke hath ben translated in to Englysshe by | Mayster Benet Burgh / late Archedeken of Colchestre and | hye chanon of saint stephens at westmestre / which ful craftly | hath made it in balade ryal for the erudicion of my lord Bou⸗|sher / Sone ⁊ heyr at that tyme to my lord the erle of Estsex | And by cause of late cam to my hand a book of the said Caton | in Frensshe / whiche reherceth many a fayr lernynge and nota|ble ensamples / I haue translated it oute of frensshe in to En|glysshe / as al along here after shalle appiere / whiche I presente | vnto the Cyte of london / | . . . 79ª *ends*: Here fynyssheth this present book whiche is sayd or called | Cathon translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe by Will⸗|iam Caxton in thabbay of west-mynstre the yere of oure lord | M CCCC lxxxiij / And the fyrst yere of the regne of kynge | Rychard the thyrd the xxiij day of decembre | 79ᵇ *blank.* 80 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 6, 7, and 80*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Exeter College, Oxford.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow, etc.*

80

Caxton, William. Advertisement.

146 × 76 mm. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]

Single sheet. 7 lines.

If it plese ony man spirituel or temporel to bye ony | pyes of two and thre comemoraciōs of salisburi use | enpryntid after the forme of this presēt lettre whiche | ben wel and truly correct / late hym come to west-mo⸗|nester in to the almonesrye at the reed pale and he shal | haue them good chepe .⁘. | Supplico stet cedula. |

**Bodleian.* **J. R. L.*

*** *This advertisement refers to the edition of the Ordinale secundum usum Sarum, printed by Caxton (No. 336), which is now only known from some fragments in the British Museum rescued from the binding of Caxton's Boethius formerly in the Grammar School of St. Albans and now in the British Museum.*

81

Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess.

Fol. [William Caxton and Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1476.]

[*a–h*⁸ *i*¹⁰.] *74 leaves, 1, 74 blank. 31 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. [T²]O the right noble / right excellent ⁊ vertuous prince | George duc of Clarence Erle of warwyk and of | salisburye / grete chamberlayn of Englond ⁊ leutenant | of Irelond oldest broder of kynge Edward by the grace | of god kynge of England and of fraūce / your most | humble seruant william Caxton amonge other of your | seruantes sendes vnto yow peas. helthe. Ioye and victo⸗|rye vpon your Enemyes / . . . 3ª. This booke conteyneth .iiii. traytees / The first traytee | is of the Inuencion of this playe of the chesse / . . . 4ª. This first chapiter of the first tractate sheweth vnder | what kynge the play of the chesse was founden and | maad .:. | [A⁵]Monge all the euyll condicions and signes | that may be in a man the first and ŷ grettest | is whan he feereth not / ne dredeth to displese | and make wroth god by synne / . . . 72ᵇ. *l.* 21: . . . And a man that ly|uyth in this world with out vertues liueth not as a man | but as a beste / And therfore my ryght redoubted lord I | pray almighty god to saue the kyng our souerain lord ⁊ | to gyue hym grace to yssue as a kynge . . . 73ª. *l.* 8: . . . And I shall praye almighty | god for your longe lyf ⁊ welfare / whiche he preserue | And sende yow thaccomplisshement of your hye noble. | Ioyous and vertuous desirs Amen :/:. Fynysshid the | last day of marche the yer of our lord god .a. thousand | foure honderd and lxxiiii .⁘.:.:.⁘.| 73ᵇ *blank.* 74 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaves 1 and 74*]. **Bodleian* [*imp.*]. **U. L. C.* [*imp.*]. **J. R. L., etc.*

82

Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

[*a*] *b–i*⁸ *k l*⁶. *84 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. t⁸He holy appostle and doctour of the peple saynt | Poule sayth in his epystle. Alle that is wryten | is wryten vnto our doctryne and for our ler⸗|nyng. Wherfore many noble clerkes haue en-deuoyred | them to wryte and compyle many notable werkys and | historyes to the ende that it myght come to the knowlege | and vnderstondyng of suche as ben ygnoraunt . . . 2ᵇ. *l.* 11: This book is deuyded and departed in to four traytyes | and partyes || The firs traytye || How the playe of the chesse was fyrst founden | and vnder what kyng capitulo j | . . . 4ª. This first

chappitre of the first tractate sheweth vn⸗|der what kyng the playe of the Chesse was founden and | maad. Capitulo primo || [*woodcut.*] || a²Monge alle the euyl condicions ⁊ signes that may | be in a man the first and the grettest is. whan he fe|reth not ne dredeth to displese ⁊ make wroth god by synne | . . . 84ᵃ. *l.* 23: . . . And a man that | lyuyth in thys world without vertues lyueth not as a | man but as a beste. Thenne late euery man of what | condycion he be that redyth or herith this litel book redde. | take therby ensaumple to amende hym. || Explicit per Caxton | 84ᵇ *blank.*

* *B. M.* [*wants leaves 2, 3, 34–37, and 57, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf*]. **Bodleian.* **J. R. L. St. John's College, Oxford.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Trinity College, Cambridge, etc.*

** *Contains sixteen different woodcuts, many of which are used twice.*

83

Charles the Great.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] 1 December, 1485.

*a–m*⁸. *96 leaves, 1, 96 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. S³Aynt Poul doctour of | veryte sayth to vs that | al thynges that ben re⸗|duced by wrytyng / ben wryton | to our doctryne / And Boece | maketh mencion that the helthe | of euery persone procedeth dy⸗|uercely / . . . 3ᵃ. ¶ Here begynnen the chapytres | ⁊ tytles of this book folowyng | nombred for to fynde the more | lyghtly the mater therin compri|sed | . . . 6ᵃ. A³S it is redde in thystory|es of the troians / After | the dystructyon of the | noble cyte of Troye / there was a | kyng moche noble named fran|cus the whyche was felowe of | Eneas / . . . 95ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 19: I shal praye god for them / who | brynge them and me after this | short and transytorye lyf to e⸗|uerlastyng blysse Amen / the | whyche werke was fynysshed | in the reducyng of hit in to en⸗|glysshe the xviij day of Iuyn the | second yere of kyng Rychard | the thyrd / And the yere of our | lord M CCCC lxxxv / And | enprynted the fyrst day of de⸗|cembre the same yere of our lord | ⁊ the fyrst yere of kyng Harry | the seuenth / || ¶ Explicit ꝑ william Caxton | 96 *blank.*

* *B. M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 96*].

84

Chartier, Alain. The Curial.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1484.]

(i–iij)⁶. *6 leaves. 38 lines.*

1ᵃ. Here foloweth the copye of a lettre whyche maistre Alayn | Charetier wrote to hys brother / whyche desired to come dwelle in | Court / in whyche he reherseth many myseryes ⁊ wretchydnesses | therin vsed / For taduyse hym not to entre in to it / leste he af⸗|ter repente / like as hier after folowe / and late translated out of | frensshe in to englysshe / whyche Copye was delyuerid to me by a | noble and vertuous Erle / At whos Instance ⁊ requeste I haue | reduced it in to Englyssh | r³Yght welbelouyd brother ⁊ persone Eloquent / thou ad⸗|monestest and exhortest me to prepare ⁊ make redy place | and entree for the vnto the lyf Curiall / . . . 6ᵃ. *l.* 31: Thus endeth the Curial made by maystre Alain Charretier | Translated thus in Englyssh by Wylliam Caxton |

6ᵇ. Ther ne is dangyer / but of a vylayn
Ne pride / but of a poure man enryched | . . . (*l.* 25)
What wylle ye that I saye
Ther is no speche / but it be curtoys
Ne preysyng of men / but after theyr lyf
Ne chyer but of a man Ioyous |||
Caxton |

**B. M.* **J. R. L.* [*wants leaf 1*]. *Britwell Court.*

85

Chastising. The Chastising of God's children.
Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

[*²] *A–G*⁶ *H*⁴. *48 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.*

1ᵃ. ¶ The prouffytable boke for mañes soule / And right comfor⸗|table to the body / and specyally in aduersitee ⁊trybulacyon / whiche | boke is called The Chastysing of goddes Chyldern | 1ᵇ. 1⁴N drede of almighty | god Relygyous sus:|ter (*sic*) a short pistle I sen|de you of the mater of | temptacōns / whiche pystle as me | thynketh maye resonably be cleped | The Chastisyng of Goddes Chil|dern . . . 2ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth the table of | this present boke / | . . . 3ᵃ. ¶ That holy men ⁊ gode men ben | more tempted than other / and how | our lorde playeth with his childer | by ensāple of the moder ⁊ hir chyl|de / and what Ioye ⁊ myrthe is in | our lordes presence / Capꝯ j. | . . . 42ᵃ. *col.* 1, *l.* 14: ¶ Explicit hic liber castigacōnis | puerorꝫ. (*sic*) dei. |||| F³Or asmoche as thappostle | sayth ẏ we may not pleyse | god wythout good fayth . . . 48ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 16: But lorde it shal be ynough to me | that thou vouchesauf to rewarde | me fro a ferre. wyth a louely loke | of thyne eyen / and of thy mercy / | And I saye the surely that yf thou | holde on this manere of doyng be⸗|sely. wythouten styntyng. not oon|ly he shall loke on the / but he shall | brynge from all manere dysease in|to ful Ioye ⁊ blisse / Now god gra|unt that it myghte so be. that euer | is lastyng in Trinyte / | 48ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* [2]. **J. R. L.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lincoln Cathedral. Sion College. Göttingen University Library.* **Duke of Devonshire. A. H. Huth* [*sold in 1912*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

86

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Book of Fame. Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

a–c⁸ d⁶. 30 leaves, 1, 30 blank. 38 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. The book of Fame made by Gefferey Chaucer ||

Od torne vs euery dreme to good
g For it is wonder thyng by the rood
To my wyt / what causyth sweuenys
On the morowe / or on euenys
And why theffect foloweth of some
And of some it shal neuer come | . . .

29ª. *l.* 16: Explicit || I fynde nomore of this werke to fore sayd / For as fer as I can | vnderstōde / This noble man Gefferey Chaucer fynysshyd at the | sayd conclusion of the metyng of lesyng and sothsawe / where | as yet they ben chekked and maye not departe / whyche werke as | me semeth is craftyly made / and dygne to be wreton ꝛ knowen / | For he towchyth in it ryght grete wysedom ꝛ subtyll vnderston⸗|dyng / And so in alle hys werkys he excellyth in myn oppyny⸗|on alle other wryters in our Englyssh / For he wrytteth no voy⸗|de wordes / but alle hys mater is ful of hye and quycke senten|ce / to whom ought to be gyuen laude and preysyng for hys no⸗|ble makyng and wrytyng / For of hym alle other haue borowed | syth and taken / in alle theyr wel sayeng and wrytyng / And | I humbly beseche ꝛ praye yow / emonge your prayers to remem⸗|bre hys soule / on whyche and on alle crysten soulis I beseche al⸗|myghty god to haue mercy Amen ||| Emprynted by wylliam Caxton | 29ᵇ *blank.* 30 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 30*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Imperial Library, Vienna.*

87

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales. Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1478.]

[*a–z A–I⁸ K¹⁰ L–Q⁸ R⁶ S–Z⁸ aa⁶.*] *374 leaves, 1, 266, and 374 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª.

Han that Apprill with his shouris sote
w And the droughte of marche hath ꝑcid ẏ rote
And badid euery veyne in suche licour
Of whiche vertu engendrid is the flour
Whanne zepherus eke with his sote breth
Enspirid hath in euery holte and heth
The tendir croppis. and the yong sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronne | . . .

373ª. *l.* 20: . . . This bles⸗|ssid (*sic*) regne may man purchace by pouert spirytuel / and the | glorye by lownesse / the plente of Ioye by hunger and thrist | And the reste by trauayll / and the lyf by deth and mor|tificacion of synne / To that lyf he vs brynge that bought | with his precyous blood Amen. || Explicit Tractatus Galfrydi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris. | 373ᵇ. n²Ow pray I to hem alle that herkene this litil tretyse | or rede / that yf ther be ony thing that liketh hem / that | therof they thanke our lord Ihesu Crist . . . [*l.* 21] Beseching hem that they from hensforth vnto my liuys ende | sende me grace to bewayle my giltis that it may stande vnto | the sauacion of my soule / ꝛ graunte me grace of verrey repen⸗|tance / confession / and satisfaction to doo in this present lif / | thurgh the benigne grace of hym that is kynge of kyngis ꝛ | preest of alle preestis that bought vs with the precyous blood | of his herte / so that I may be one of hem at the day of dome | that shal be sauid. Qui cū patre et spū scō viuit et regnat | deus. Per omnia secula seculoꝝ. Amen. | 374 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaves 1 and 266, the other wants six leaves, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves*]. **J. R. L.* **Merton College, Oxford, etc.*

88

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales. Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

a–t⁸ v⁶ aa–hh⁸ ii⁶ A–K⁸ L⁴. 312 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. Prohemye || g⁶Rete thankes lawde and honour / ought to be gy⸗|uen vnto the clerkes / poetes / and historiographs | that haue wreton many noble bokes of wysedom | of the lyues / passiōs / ꝛ myracles of holy sayntes | of hystoryes / of noble and famous Actes / and | faittes / And of the cronycles sith the begynnyng | of the creacion of the world / vnto thys present tyme / . . . 2ᵇ. *l.* 23: . . . of your charyte emong your dedes of mercy / remem⸗|bre the sowle of the sayd Gefferey chaucer first auctour / and ma|ker of thys book / And also that alle we that shal see and rede | therin / may so take and vnderstōde the good and vertuous ta⸗|les / that it may so prouffyte / vnto the helthe of our sowles / that | after thys short and transitorye lyf we may come to euerlastyng | lyf in heuen / Amen || By Wylliam Caxton | 3ª. Prologue ||

Han that Apryll wyth hys shouris sote
w The droughte of marche hath percyd the rote
And bathyd euery veyne in suche lycour
Of whyche vertue engendryd is the flour
Whanne Zepherus eke wyth hys sote breth
Enspyrid hath in euery holte and heth
The tendyr croppis / and the yong sonne
Hath in the ram half hys cours y ronne | . . .

311ᵇ. *l.* 4: . . . Thys blessyd regne may man purchace by pouerte | spirituel / and the glorye by lownesse / the plente of Ioye by | hunger and thrist / And the reste by traueyll / and the lyf by | deth and mortifica-cion of synne / To that lyf he vs brynge that | bought Wyth his precious blood Amen / ||| Explicit Tractatus Galfridi Chaucer de | Penitencia vt dicitur pro fabula Rectoris ||| N⁴Ow praye I to hem alle that herken thys lityl tretise or | rede / . . . 312ª. *l.* 1: . . . ꝛ graunte me grace of verry repentaunce / confessyon ꝛ satis-| faction to doo in this present lyf / thrugh the benygne

grace of | hym that is kyng of kynges and preest of alle prestys that | bought us wyth the precious blood of his herte / so that I may | be one of hem at the day of dome that shal be sauyd / Qui cum | patre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat deus / Per omnia secula | seculorum AMEN / | 312b *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *one wants 21 leaves, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf, the other very imp.*]. **J. R. L.* **St. John's College, Oxford, etc.*

89

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1490].

*a–v aa–kk*8 *ll*6 *A–I*8 *K*6. *324 leaves, 324 blank. Verse: 1 column. 33 lines. Prose: 2 columns. 38–39 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. Prohemye ||| g4Rete thankes laude and honoure ought to be ye|vyn vnto the clerkes poetes and historiagraphs | that haue writen many noble bokes of wisdom | of the lyues passions and miracles of holy seyn|tes of histories of noble and famous actes ꝛ faittes. And | of the cronicles sithen the begynnyng of the creacioun of | the worlde vnto this present tyme . . . 1b. *l.* 5: . . . and inespecial | of the soule of the seid Geffrey chaucer first autour ꝛ ma|ker of this forseid boke. that after this short and transi|torye lyfe we may cõme to the euirlasting lyfe in hevynne | Amen ||| By Richard Pynson. | 2a. Prologue |||

han that Aprille with his showres sote
w The droughte of marche hath persed the rote
And bathed euery veyne in suche licoure
Of whiche vertue engendred is the floure
whanne zepharus eke with his sote brethe
Enspired hath in euery holte and hethe
The tendre croppes and the yong sonne
Hathe in the ram half his cours y ronnne | . . .

323a. *col.* 2, *l.* 23: . . . This | blessyd regne may man purchace by | pouert spyrytuel ꝛ the glorye by low|nesse. the plente of Ioye by hunger | and thrist. And the reste by trauayll. | and the lyf by deth and mortyficaciõ | of synne. To that lyf he vs | brynge that bought vs wyth hys pre|cyous blood AMEN .·.· | 323b [*Pynson's device 1*]. 324 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaves 1, 2, and 323, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf*]. **Bodleian* [2, *imp.*]. **J. R. L.* **Magdalene College, Cambridge.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [2, *one imp.*]. *Royal Society. Marquis of Bath.* **J. Pierpont Morgan* [2, *imp.*].

90

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.

*a b*4 *c d*8 *e–q*6 *r s*8 *t*4 *v*4 (+*Ne hym*)6 *x*8 *y*4 *z* ꝛ 9⁶ .:.4. *157 leaves. 2 columns. 45–46 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. The boke of Chaucer named | Caunterbury tales. | 1b *blank.* 2a. Prohemium || [*woodcut*] || G2Rete thankes laude and honour ought | to be geue vnto clerkes / poetes ꝛ histo≯|riographs. that haue wryte many noble bokes | of wysdom / of the lyues / passyons ꝛ myracles | of holy sayntes / of histories of noble ꝛ famous | actes ꝛ faytes / and of the cronycles syth the be|gynnyng of the creacõn of the world vnto this | present tyme . . . 2b. *col.* 1, *l.* 41: . . . of your charyte emong your dedes of mer|cy / remembre the soule of the sayde Gefferey | Chaucer fyrste auctour ꝛ maker of this boke / | [*col.* 2] And also that all we that shal see ꝛ ꝛ (*sic*) rede ther|in / may so take ꝛ vnderstonde the good ꝛ ver✓|tues tales / that it maye so prouffyte vnto ŷ hel|the of onr (*sic*) soules / that after this short ꝛ transy|tory lyf we maye come to euerlastyng lyf in he|uen. AMEN ||||| By wylliam Caxton | His soule in heuen won | 3a. Prologus || [*woodcut.*] ||

W3Han ŷ Apryll wyth his shoures sote
ŷ drouȝt of Marche had percid ŷ rote
And bathed ēueri veyn̄ in suche lycour
Of whyche vertue engendryd is the flour
Whanne zepherus also wyth his sote breth
Enspyred hath in euery holte and heth
The tendre croppys / and the yonge sonne
Hath in the ram half his cours y ronne | . . .

156a. *col.* 2: ¶ This blysfull regne maye men pur≯|chaas by pouertee espyrytuell / and the | glorye by lowenesse. the plentee of Ioye | by hungre and thurste / and the reste by | traueylle / and the lyf by dethe and mor|tificacõn of synne. ||||| Here endyth the Person his tale |||| [*woodcut*] |||| Here takyth the maker of this boke his leue. | 156b. N2Oow (*sic*) pray I to them all that ye|ue audience to this lytyll treati≯|ce or it rede / . . . *col.* 2, *l.* 7: . . . Soo that I | maye be one of them at the moost terri|ble daye of Iugement that shall be sa/|ued. A M E N |||| ¶ Here endyth the boke of the tales of | Caunterbury Compiled by Geffray | Chaucer / of whoos soule Criste haue | mercy. Emprynted at Westmestre by | Wynkin de Word ŷ yere of our lord .M|.CCCC. lxxxxviii. | 157a [*woodcut*]. 157b [*Caxton's device*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–4, supplied in facsimile*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *Printed on English made paper. In the Monk's tale where the extra leaf is inserted a considerable portion of the text is omitted.*

91

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Mars and Venus.

4°. Julian Notary, Westminster, [1500].

*A*6 *B*8. *14 leaves. 28 lines.*

1a [*woodcut*] | ¶ The loue and complayntes | bytwene Mars and Venus. ||

G2Lade ye fowles / of this morowe gray
Lo Venᵖ is risen amõg you rowes rede
And floures fresshe / honoure ye this May
For whā the sonne vpryst thēne wyll ye sprede
But ye louers / taht (*sic*) lye in ony drede
Fleeth / leste wyckde tunges yon (*sic*) espye
Loo yonde the sonne / the candell of Ialouzye | . . .

14b. l. 17: To ward te lyf / where Ioye is euerlastyng | AMEN | ¶ Thys inpryntyde in westmoster in kyng. | strete. For me Iulianus Notarii. |

**Britwell Court* [*formerly Roxburghe, Sykes, Heber*].

****** *By 1503 Julian Notary had left his house at Westminster in King Street and had settled near Temple Bar. This book must therefore have been printed between 1498 and 1502. It contains two wood-cuts, one being a reverse copy of a cut in Caxton's edition of the Mirror of the World.*

92

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Queen Anelida and the False Arcyte.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

*a*10. *10 leaves. 23 lines.*

1a. t hou fiers god of armes / mars the rede
That in the frosty contre called trace
Within thy grysly temple ful of drede
Honourd art as patron of that place
With thy bellona / pallas ful of grace
Be present and my song contynue ⁊ gye
At my begynnyng thus to the I crye | . . .

10a. l. 8:
Hit falleth for euery gentilm̄an
To saye the best that he can
In mannes absence
And the soth in his presence
Hit cometh by kynde of gentil blode
To cast away al heuynes
And gadre to gidre wordes good
The werk of wisedom berith witnes ||
Et sic est finis ∴ |

10b *blank.*

**U. L. C.*

93

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Temple of Brass, etc.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

Collation not known. [*a b c*8 . . .] *23 lines. Known only from the first 24 leaves.*

1a. [T]he lyf so short the craft so lōge to lerne
Thassaye so hard so sharp the conqueryng
The dredeful ioye that alway flit so yerne
Al this mene I by loue that my felyng
Astoneth with his wonderful werkyng
So sore ywis that whan I on hym thinke
Note I wel whethir that I flete or synke ||
For al be that I knowe not loue in dede
Ne wote howe he quyteth folk their hyre
Yet happeth me ful ofte in bookes rede
Of his myraclys and his cruel yre
There fynde I wel he wil be lord ⁊ sire
I dare not saye his strokis ben so sore
But god saue suche a lord I can nomore | . . .

17a. *l.* 17: Explicit the temple of bras || Here next foloweth a tretyse / whiche Iohn | Gkogan (*sic*) Sente vnto the lordes and gentil|men of the kynges hows / exortyng them to | lose no tyme in theyr yougthe / but to vse | vertues. | 21b. *l.* 7: Thus endeth the traytye wiche Iohn Skogan sent to the lordes and esta|tes of the kynges hous. | . . . *ibid. l.* 23: The good counceyl of chawcer | 24a. *l.* 23: Thenuoye of chaucer to skegan | *End not known.*

**B. M.* [*14 leaves, mostly mutilated*]. **U. L. C.*

94

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Troilus and Cressida.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

*a–g*8 *h*10 *i–o*8 *p*6. *120 leaves, 1, 119, 120 blank. 39 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a.
THe (*sic*) double sorow of Troylus to telle
t Kyng Pryamus sone of Troye
In louyng / how hys auentures felle
From woo to wele / and after out of Ioye
My purpos is / or that I parte froye
Thesipho ne thow help me for to endyte
These woful verses / that wepyn as I wryte | . . .

66a. *l.* 9: Here Endeth the thyrde Booke || And foloweth the Fourth Booke | 66b *blank.* 67a. Here endeth the thyrd book of Troylus || And here begynneth the prolog of the fourth | book | . . . 118a. *l.* 25:
Thou one and twoo / and thre eterne a lyue
That regnest ay in thre twoo and one
Incircumscript / ⁊ al mayst circumscryue
Vs from vysyble and Inuysyble foon
Defende ⁊ to thy mercy euerychone
So make vs Ihesu for thy mercy dygne
For loue of mayden / ⁊ moder thyn benyngne |||| Here endeth Troylus / as touchyng Creseyde ||| Explicit per Caxton | 118b *blank.* 119, 120 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, both want leaves 1, 119, and 120*]. **J. R. L.* [*imp.*]. **St. John's College, Oxford.*

95

Christine Pisan. Moral Proverbs.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 20 February, 1478.

*A*4. *4 leaves. 28 lines.*

1a. The morale prouerbes of Cristyne ||
t He grete vertus of oure elders notable
Ofte to remembre is thing profitable
An happy hous is. where dwelleth prudence
For where she is Raison is in presence
A temperat man cold from hast asseured
May not lightly long saison be miseured

Constante couraigis in sapience formed
Wole in noo wise to vicis be conformed
Where nys Iustice / that lande nor that coũtre
May not long regne in gode prosperite
Withouten faith may there noo creature
Be vnto god plaisant. as saith scripture | . . .
4b. *l.* 19:
Go thou litil quayer / and recõmaund me
Vnto the good grace / of my special lorde
Therle Ryueris. for I haue enprinted the
At his cõmandement. folowyng eury worde
His copye / as his secretaire can recorde
At westmestre. of feuerer the .xx. daye
And of kyng Edward / the .xvij. yere vraye ||
Enprinted by Caxton
In feuerer the colde season |

**J. R. L. Britwell Court.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

96

Christine Pisan. The Book of the Feat of Arms and Chivalry.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] 14 July, 1489.

[*2] *A–R*8 *S*6. *144 leaves, 144 blank. 31 lines.*

1a. H3Ere begynneth the table of the rubryshys of the | boke of the fayt of armes and of Chyualrye whiche | sayd boke is departyd in to four partyes / | . . . 3a. Here begynneth the book of fayttes of armes ꝛ of Chyual⸗|rye / And the first chapytre is the prologue / in whiche xpry⸗|styne of pyse excuseth hir self to haue dar enterpryse to speke | of so hye matere as is conteyned in this sayd book | . . . 143a. *l.* 7: ¶ Thus endeth this boke whiche xp̄yne of pyse made ꝛ dre|we out of the boke named vegecius de re militari ꝛ out of | tharbre of bataylles wyth many other thynges sett in to the | same requisite to werre ꝛ batailles whiche boke beyng in frē|she was delyuered to me willm Caxton by the most crysten | kynge ꝛ redoubted prynce my naturel ꝛ souerayn lord kyng | henry the / vij / kyng of englond ꝛ of fraũce in his palais of | westmestre the / xxxiij / day of Ianyuere the / iiij / yere of his re|gne ꝛ desired ꝛ wylled me to translate this said boke ꝛ reduce | it in to our english ꝛ natural tonge / ꝛ to put it in enprynte | . . . 143b. *l.* 2: . . . Whiche translacyon was fīnysshed the / viij / day of Iuyll the sayd yere ꝛ enpryn|ted the / xiiij / day of Iuyll next folowyng ꝛ ful fynyshyd / . . . [*l.* 22] . . . In | whyche hye enterprises I byseche almyghty god that he may | remayne alleway vyctoryous / And dayly encreace fro ver|tu to vertue ꝛ fro better to better to his laude ꝛ honour in this | present lyf / that after thys short ꝛ transitorye lyf / he may at⸗|teyne to euerlastpng (*sic*) lyf in heuen / Whiche god gaunte (*sic*) to | hym and to alle his lyege peple AMEN / || Per Caxton | 144 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*3, one wants the blank leaf, one wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaf*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L., etc.*

97

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 10 June, 1480.

(ii–iiii)6 *a–x*8 *y*6. *182 leaves, 1, 9 blank. 40 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. I5N the yere of thyncarnacion of our lord Ihū crist M. | CCCC. lxxx. And in the xx. yere of the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourthe / Atte requeste of dyuerce | gentilmen I haue endeuourd me to enprinte the cro⸗|nicles of Englond as in this booke shall by the suf⸗|fraunce of god folowe / . . . [*l.* 12] First in the prologue is conteyned how Albyne with hir sustres | entrid in to this Ile / and named it Albyon | The beginnyng of the book conteyneth how Brute was engēdrid | of them of Troye ꝛ how he slew his fadre ꝛ moder Ca. j | . . . 10a. How the lande of Englonde was fyrst namd Albyon And | by what encheson it was so namd | N (*sic*) the noble lande of Sirrie ther was a noble kyng and myhty ꝛ | a man of grete renome that me (*sic*) called Dioclisian that well and | worthely hym gouned and ruled thurgh hys noble chinalrie (*sic*). | So that he conquered all the landes about hym so that almost al | the kynges of the world to hym were entēdant . . . 182a. *l.* 16: whom I pray god saue ꝛ kepe ꝛ sende hym the accomplisshement of | the remenaunt of his rightfull enheritaunce beyonde the see / ꝛ that he | may regne in them to the playsir of almyghty god helthe of his sou|le honour ꝛ wurship in this present lyfe / ꝛ well ꝛ prouffyt of alle | his subgettis / ꝛ that ther may be a verray finall pees in all cristen re|ames that the infidelis ꝛ mysscreauntes may be withstāden ꝛ destroi|ed ꝛ our faith enhannced which in thise dayes is sore mynusshed by | the puissaunce of the turkes ꝛ hethen men / And that after this pre⸗|sent ꝛ short lyfe we may come to the euer-lastuıg (*sic*) lyfe in the blisse of | heuen Amen |||| Thus endeth this present booke of the cronicles of englond / enp̄n|ted by me william Caxton In thabbey of west-mynstre by london | Fynysshid and accomplisshid the x. day of Iuyn the yere of thin⸗|carnacion of our lord god M. CCCC. lxxx. And in the xx. yere of | the regne of kyng Edward the fourth | 182b *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants 12 leaves and has other leaves mutilated*]. **Bodleian* [2]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaf 9*]. *St. John's College, Oxford.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lambeth Palace, etc.*

98

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 8 October, 1482.

(ii–iiii)6 *a–x*8 *y*6. *182 leaves, 1, 9 blank. 40 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. i4N the yere of thyncarnacyon of our lord Ihū crist M | CCCC / lxxx / And in the xx yere of the Regne of | kyng Edward the fourth / Atte reqnest (*sic*) of dyuerse gen|tylmen I haue endeuoyryd me to

enprynte the Cro⸗|nycles of Englond / as in this book shal by the suffraunce of god | folowe . . . [*l.* 12] Fyrst in the prologue is conteyned / how albyne with hir sus⸗|tres entryd in to this yle / and named it Albyon | The begynnyng of the book conteyneth how Brute was engen|dryd of them of Troye / And how he slewe his fadre ꝛ moder / ca°. j | . . . 10ª. How the land of Englond was fyrst named Albyon / And | by what encheson it was so named | N (*sic*) the noble land of Sirrie / ther was a noble kyng ꝛ myghty ꝛ | a man of grete renōme / that me (*sic*) callid Dioclisian / that well ꝛ wor|thely hym gouerned ꝛ ruled thurgh his noble chyualrye / so that | he cōquerd all the londes about hym / so that almost al the kynges | of the world to him were entendant / . . . 182ª. *l.* 16: whome I pray god saue ꝛ kepe / ꝛ send hym the accomplisshement | of the remanaūt of his rightful enheritaūce beyōde the see / ꝛ that he | may regne in them to the playsir of almyghty god / helthe of his | soule / honour ꝛ worship in this present lyf / ꝛ weel / ꝛ prouffit of | al his sub-gettis / ꝛ that ther may be a veray final pees in al cristē | reames / that the Infideles ꝛ myscreaūtes may be withstāden ꝛ des|troyed / ꝛ our feyth enhaūced / whiche in these dayes is sore mynu|ysshed by the puyssaūce of the turkes ꝛ hethen men / And that af|ter this present ꝛ short lyf we may come to the euer-lastyng lyfe | in the blysse of henen (*sic*) / Amen / ||| Thus endeth this present book of the Cronycles of Englond / | Enprynted by me William Caxton In thabbey of westmestre by | london / Fynysshed / and accomplysshyd the / viij / day of Octobre / | The yere of the Incarnacyon of our lord God / M / CCCC / lxxxij | And in the xxij yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth | 182ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaves 1–9, 178, and 181, one very imp.*]. **Bodleian* [*wants 15 leaves*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants 22 leaves*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaf 1 and half 182*], *etc.*

99

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London, 1486.]

*a*¹⁰ *A–Z* ꝛ *aa–dd*⁸ *ee*⁴. *238 leaves. 33 lines.*

1ª. F³yrst in the prologue is conceyued how Albyne wi|th hir susters entrid in to this Ile and named | yt Albyon | ¶ The begynnyng of the book conteyned how brute was | engendred of them of troye ꝛ how he slew his fadre and mo|der Ca. j | . . . 11ª. How the lande of Englonde was fyrst namd Al|bion And bi what encheson it was so namd. | [I³]N the noble lande of Surre ther was a no⸗|ble kyng ād myhty ꝛ a man of grete renome | that mē called Dioclisian that well ād wor⸗|thely hym goūned and Ruled thurgh hys noble chinalrie (*sic*) | So that he conquered all the landes about hym so that | almost al the kynges of the world to hym were entēdāt | . . . 238ª. *l.* 24: . . . who3 | I pray God saue ꝛ kepe ꝛ sēde him the acōplissemēt of the | remenaūt of his right full ēheritaūce beyonde the see ꝛ that | he may regne in them to the plisir of almyghty god helthe | of his soule honour ꝛ wurship in this presēt lyfe ꝛ well ꝛ | ꝓufit of alle his subgets ꝛ that their may be a verry fi|nall pees in all cristen reames that the īfidelis ꝛ miscreaūts | may by withstandē ꝛ de-stroied ꝛ our faith ēchaūced which | in thise daies is sore mynushed by the puissaūce of the tur|kes ꝛ hethē men ꝛ that aft³ this presēt ꝛ short lyfe we may | cōm to the euerlasting lyfe in the blisse of heuen Amen | 238ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*imp.*]. **Bodleian* [*2, imp.*]. **J. R. L.* **Pembroke College, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. **Pepysian Library, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. *Blickling Hall* [*imp.*]. **Earl of Crawford.* **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*3, all imp.*].

*** *In all copies of this book leaves 59 and 66 (G 1 and 8) are printed on quarto paper. In the Rylands copy the initials of the chapters are throughout filled in with gold, the only instance of its use I have found in an English fifteenth-century book. The gold is in the form of gold paint not gold leaf.*

100

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1493.

*A a–e*⁸ *f*⁶ *g h*⁸ *i k*⁶ *l*¹⁰ *m*⁸ *n*⁶ *o–q*⁸ *r*⁸ *s–v*⁸ *x y*⁶ *z*⁸.
180 leaves. 8 blank. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1ª. Cronycles of the | londe of Englōd | [*woodcut surrounded on three sides by border-pieces*]. 2ª. Here begȳneth the table of thys | boke / that men kalled Cronycles | of the lōde of Englond | F³Irst in the prologue is cō⸗|teyned. how Albyne wy | hir sustres ētrid into this Ile. ꝛ named it Albyon | ¶ The be-gynnȳg of the book cō⸗|teyneth how brute was engēdred | of them of Troye. ꝛ how he slew | his fadre ꝛ modre Cap. j | . . . 9ª. ¶ How the lāde of Englōde was | fyrst named Albion / ād by what | encheson it was so named || T¹⁰Her | was in | the no⸗|ble lāde | of Sur⸗|re a no⸗|ble my⸗|ghti kīg | ꝛ a mā | of grete | renome that men called Dioclisi⸗|an: that well ꝛ worthely hym go⸗|uerned and ruled thurgh his no⸗|ble chiualrie. So that he conque⸗|red all the landes about hym: so | that almost all the kynges of the | world to him were entēdant . . . 180ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 19: . . . whō I pray | god saue ꝛ kepe sēde hī ꝛ accōplis|sement of the remenaūt of his ri⸗|ghtful en-heritaūce beyōde the see | ꝛ that he may regne in thē to the | plesir of almighty god helthe of | his sowle honour ꝛ wurshipp in | this present lyfe ꝛ well ꝛ prouffyt | of all his subgets: ꝛ that ther thēn | may be a veray fynall pees in all | cristen reames / that the infidels | ꝛ miseraūts may be withstādē ꝛ | destroied / ꝛ our faith enchaunced | which ī thise dayes is sore minus⸗|shed bi the puissaunce of the tur⸗|kes ꝛ hethē men / ꝛ that after this | present ꝛ short lyfe we may comē | to the euerlasting lyfe in the blisse | of heuen / Amen | 180ᵇ. ¶ Here ben endyd the Cronycles of the Reame of Englond with their | apperteignaunces. Enprētyd In the Duchye of Braband. in the towne | of Andewarpe In the yere of owr lord .M. cccc. xciij. By maistir Gerard | de leew. a man of grete wysedom in

al ℳmaner of kūnyng: whych nowe | is come from lyfe vnto the deth / which is grete harme for many a poure | man. On whos sowle god almyghty for hys hygh grace haue mercy | A M E N | [*Leeu's device*].

**B.M.* **U.L.C.* [*imp.*]. **J.R.L.* **Trinity College, Dublin* [*imp.*]. *Peterborough Cathedral. Ripon Cathedral. Magliabecchi Library, Florence.*

101

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. St. Albans, [1485].

*a*⁸ *a–z* ⁊ 9 *A–I*⁸ *K*¹⁰. *290 leaves, 1, 9, 290 blank. 32 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. H²Ere begynnys a schort ⁊ breue tabull on thes Cronicles | And ye must vnderstond yᵗ eueri leef is markid vnder | with A. on .ij. iij. ī iiij. ⁊ so forth to viij. all the letters. an | what sum eū ye fynd shortli writin in this table. ye shall find op|penli in the same letter. | . . . 10ᵃ. [I⁵]N so myche that it is necessari to all creaturis of cris|ton religyon. or of fals religyon: os gētyles and ma⸗|chomytes: to knaw theer prince or prynces that regne | a pon them. and theem to obey. So it is commodyus to knaw | theer nobull actis or dedys. and the circumstās of theer lyues. | Therfoor ī the yeer of our lorde .M. iiijᶜ. lxxxiij. And in the | xxiij. yeer of the regne of Kyng Edward the fourth at Saynt | Albons so that all men may knaw the actys naemly of our no|bull kyngys of Englond is cōpylit to gether thys book . . . 288ᵇ. *l.* 28: . . . And yᵗ meued | the pope yᵗ he shuld dispose hī to go to withstōd him and for an ar|my to be made ayens the Turke. the pope yaf gret indulgens of | pardon of the tresour of the chirch vn to all the cristyn reames | [289ᵃ] that he myght ordayn sum tresure to withstande that mysbyleua|bull turke. And in the lande of Englonde the worshipful fad' | ⁊ doctor Ihoñ thabbot of habīgdon was the popys legate to di⸗|spose thys godli tresure: of the chirch to eueri faythfull man yᵗ | was disposed and that wolde habull him to resayue it. || ¶ Here ende the Croniclis of englōde with the frute of timis || [*Printer's device.*] || Sanctus albanus. | 289ᵇ *blank.* 290 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaves 8 and 153, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves, the other wants leaves 2, 3, 6, 8, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves*]. **Bodleian* [3, *imp.*]. **U.L.C.* [*imp.*]. **J.R.L.* [*wants 6 leaves*]. **Corpus Christi College, Cambridge* [*wants 12 leaves*]. *Emmanuel College, Cambridge.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaves 1, 9, 289, and 290*]. *Marquis of Bath. Earl of Ashburnham* [*sold in 1897*]. *Sir T. Brooke* [*wants 10 leaves; sold in 1913*]. *A. H. Huth* [*on vellum; sold in 1913*]. *R. Hoe* [*sold in 1912*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *The St. Albans Chronicle is not a reprint of Caxton's, but a separate compilation, comprising the same text, with a history of the Popes and other ecclesiastical matters interpolated throughout.*

102

Chronicles. Chronicles of England.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1497.

Aa a–z 9 *A–H*⁶ *I*⁴. *202 leaves. 2 columns. 41 lines. With head-lines.*

1ᵇ. H²Ere begynneth a shorte ⁊ a bre⸗|ue table on these Cronycles / ⁊ | ye must vnderstande that euery leef of | the a b c is marked in the margyne .j. | .ij. and .iij. and so forth to .vi. all the | letters vnto the bokes ende. What so⸗|euer ye fynde shortly wryten in this ta|ble / ye shall fynde it openly in the sa⸗|me nombre of that letter. | . . . 7ᵃ. I²N so moche that is (*sic*) is necessary | to all creatures of crysten relygy|on / or of fals relygyon / or gentyles: ⁊ | machomytes. to knowe ther prynce. or | pryncis / that regne vpon them. ⁊ them | to obey: So it is comodious to know | ther noble actes ⁊ dedes / ⁊ the circum|staunce of ther lyues / Therfoꝛ in the | yere of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxiij. | yere of the regne of kyng Edwarde ỹ | fourth / at saynt Albons / soo that alle | men may knowe the actes namely of | our noble kyngs of Englonde. is com|pyled togyder this boke . . . 202ᵃ. *col.* 1, *l.* 37: . . . And that meued the pope / ỹ | he sholde dyspose him to goo to wyth|stonde hym. And for an armye to be | made ayenst the Turke: the pope ga|ue grete indnlgences (*sic*) of pardon of the | [*col.* 2] tresory of the chyrche vnto all crysten | reames / that he myghte ordeyne some | tresour. to withstond that mysbyleued | Turke. And in the londe of Englon|de. Iohñ abbot of Abyngdon was the | popys Legate. to dyspose this goodly | tresour. of the chyrche to euery fayth⸗|full man / chat (*sic*) was dysposyd / ⁊ that | wolde able hym to receyue it. ||| ¶ Here endyth this present crony⸗|cle of Englonde wyth the frute of ty⸗|mes: compiled in a booke / ⁊ also en⸗|prynted by one somtyme scole mayster | of saynt Albons. on whoos soule god | haue mercy / ¶ And newely in the yeꝛ | of our lord god .M. CCCC. lxxxvij. | enpryntid at Westmestre by Wynkyn | de Worde. | 202ᵇ [*Caxton's device*].

**B.M.* [2]. **Bodleian.* **U.L.C.* [*imp.*]. **J.R.L.* [2, *imp.*]. *Marquis of Bath.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

103

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Of Old Age. Of Friendship.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] 12 August, 1481.

1, *a*⁸ *b–h*⁸ *i*⁴; *a–f*⁸. *120 leaves, 1, 12, 72 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. h²Ere begynneth the prohemye vpon the reducynge / | both out of latyn as of frensshe in to our englyssh | tongue / of the polytyque book named Tullius de senec⸗|tute . . . | 71ᵃ. *l.* 6: Thus endeth the boke of Tulle of olde age translated | out of latyn in to frenshe by laurence de primo facto at | the comaundement of the noble prynce Lowys Duc of |

Burbon / and enprynted by me symple persone William | Caxton in to Englysshe at the playsir solace and reue≠|rence of men growyng in to olde age the xij day of Au≠|gust the yere of our lord .M. CCCC. lxxxj: | 72 *blank*. 73ª. Here foloweth the said Tullius de Amicicia translated in | to onr (*sic*) maternall Englissh tongue by the noble famous | Erle / The Erle of wurcestre . . . 120ᵇ. *l.* 8: . . . Thenne I | here recommende his sowle vnto youre prayers / and also | that we at our departyng maye departe in suche wyse / that | it maye please our lord god to receyue vs in to his euir≠|lastyng blysse. Amen: || Explicit Per Caxton |

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaf 1, the other leaves 1 and 72*]. **J. R. L.* **U. L. C.* [*3, wanting 2, 10, and 12 leaves respectively*], *etc.*

104

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Oratio pro T. Milone.

4°. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

Collation not known. 19 lines.
Known only from 8 leaves, from quires b, c, and e.

b 3ª *begins*: fortissimū virum inimicissimū suū certissimū ꝑsuleꝫ. Idꝯ | intellexit nō solū ꝓmonibꝫ / sꝫ etiā suffragiis Po. Ro. se≠|pe eē declaratū: palā agere cepit / ꝛ apte dicere occidendū | . . . [b 4ᵇ.] *l.* 18: . . . At qui milone interfecto Clodius hoc asseq̄batꝰ: nō | modo vt pretor esset Non eo ꝑsule / quo sceleris nichil | e 3ª *begins*: nū viꝝ ꝑsularē crudelissime necatū eē meminisꝫ: oīa possi|deret: teneret: lege noua: q̄ est inuēta apd' eū cū reliq̄s le≠|gibꝫ Clodianis ꝓuos nrōs libertos suos fecisꝫ . . . [e 4ᵇ.] *l.* 18: . . . nec tī eos miꝓos: q̄ bn̄ficō ciues su|os vicerint. Sꝫ tī ex ōnibꝫ p̄miis virtutis Si eēt hūda |

**Bodleian* [*4 leaves, b 3 and 4, e 3 and 4*]. **Merton College, Oxford* [*4 leaves, c 1, c 2, c 5, and c 6*].

*** *The Bodleian fragments were taken from the binding of a folio volume, containing books printed between 1491 and 1505, in the library at Bramshill, and presented to the Bodleian in 1872 by Sir W. H. Cope.*

105

Commemoratio. Commemoratio lamentationis Mariae.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

*a–d*⁸. *32 leaves. 24 lines.*

1ª. Cōmemoracō Lamētacōis sine (*sic*) cōpassiōis btē | Marie ī morte filij ꝛ dī Cōmemoracō btē ma≠|rie pietatis vl' ꝯmemoracō pietatis q̄ celebrari | debet feria sexta īmediate p̄cedēte domīcā ī passi|one ꝑ eo ꝙ ipo die legit' ī eccl'ia de resuscitacōe | lazari Post quā iudei sibi supserūt occacōnē cō|spirādi ī xp̄o mortē Et si ibidē ꝯgrue ꝑpt' festū | ānūciacōis l' alid' simile celebrari nō possit. Tūc | de ea ꝑxīa feria postea vacāte fiat seruiciū. Ad | p̄mas vesperas / Añ. | . . . 32ª. *l.* 7: In ea confide in ea spem ponere ne dubites / | Non enim te fraudabit. que neminē frandare (*sic*) | nouit Nempe sui memorum inmemor nequa≠|quam existit. vel aliter sic accipe eam in tua. | quasi in tua presidea in tua tutamina ab illa | namꝯ hora / qua filius matri recommendauit | peccatores / nūc̄ꝑ cessat ipsa mat' pro eis inter≠|pellare apud patrem vt filijs recōmissis. veniā | optineat. ꝛ in eterna beatitudine permansuram | felicitatem / Nā de seip̄a dicit Qui elucidūt me | vitam eternam habebunt. quam nobis cōcedat | precibus pie matris xp̄c Ihesus dn̄s noster qui | cum patre ꝛ spiritu sancto viuit per infinita | secula Amen / | 32ᵇ *blank*.

**Ghent University Library.*

106

Contemplation. The Contemplation of Sinners.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 10 July, 1499.

*A–O*⁶ *P*⁴. *88 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ At the deuoute ꝛ dylygent request of the ryght | reuerende fader in god ꝛ lorde Rycharde bysshop | of Dureham and lorde pryueseall of Englonde / | this lytell boke named Contemplacōn of synners | is compyled ꝛ fynysshed. The sayd blessyd fader | in god desyrynge gretly all vertue to encreace and | vyce to be exyled / hath caused this booke to be en≠|prynted to the entente that oft redynge this booke | may surely serche and truely knowe the state of his | conscyence. | . . . 88ª. ¶ Here endeth the treatyse called the Contempla≠|cyon of synners / for euery daye of the weke a syn≠|guler medytacyon. Emprentyd at Westmynster | by Wynken de worde the .x. daye of Iuly / the ye≠|re of our lorde .M. CCCC. lxxxxix. ||

Namꝯ huius mundi fallacis gaudia vite
Et quibus exuere se debet omnis homo
Sunt miseranda nimis vexant mortalia corda
Virtutum faciunt quamlibet immemorem
Quos igitur cristi baptisma sacrum renouauit
Librum hunc perlegite qui facit esse sacros
Quid iusto prodest aut quid peccator egebit
Si libet inspicere vos docet istud opus ||

[*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*] 88ᵇ [*woodcut*].

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [*2*]. **J. R. L.* **Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire.*

*** *A seventh copy in the original panel stamped binding was in a London sale in 1870.*

107

Contemplation. A Contemplation of the shedding of the blood of our Lord Jesus Christ.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*a*⁶ *b*⁴. *10 leaves. 29 lines.*

1 *not known.* 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth a Contemplacyon or medyta≠|cyon of the shedynge of the blood of

our lorde Ihe|su Cryste at seuen tymes. | . . . 10b. *l.* 6: ¶ The .ix. order of seraphyns I beseche you to | pray for me that I may haue the gyfte of feruent | loue in my lorde god / ⁊ the swetnes of deuocyon | in his seruyce with holy medytacyon / that my sou≠|le be enflammed with loue of the gloryous tryny≠|te / and endles Ioye of his moost blessyd presence. | Amen. || ¶ Here endeth a medytacyon of the .vij. shedyngs | of the blood of our lorde Ihesu cryste. Enprynted | at Westmynster by Wynken de worde. |||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.*]

R. Hoe [*sold in 1912; formerly Fletewode, Fuller Russell*].

108

Cordiale. Les quatre dernières choses. Fol. [William Caxton, Bruges, 1476.]

[*a–d*8 *e*10 *f–i*8.] *74 leaves, 1, 74 blank. 28 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. Ce present traictie est diuise en quatre parties principa|les: Desquelles chascune contient trois autres singulie/|res parties en la fourme qui sensuit: || 1a premiere partie principale est de la mort corporel|le et contient en soy trois parties singulieres. | . . . 4a. Cy commence la premiere partie des quatre derrenieres choses qui sont a aduenir: || 1A premiere partie des quatre derrenieres cho≠|ses Dont la memoire Retrait lomme des pe≠|chiez cest la mort presente ou temporelle . . . 73b. *l.* 10: . . . Or | pleust adieu quilz fussent bien sages et bien entendus et | quilz pourueissent aux choses derrenieres / dont la frequẽte | memoiere et recordacion Rappelle des pechiez a culpe aux ver|tus et conferme en bounes (*sic*) oeuures / par quoy on paruient a | la gloire eternelle: Amen || Explicit liber de | quatuor Nouissimis | 74 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 67, supplied in facsimile, and leaf 74*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*wants leaves 68 and 73, supplied in facsimile*].

109

Cordiale. Memorare nouissima. [In English.] Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] 24 March, 1479.

[*a–i*8 *k*6.] *78 leaves, 1, 78 blank. 28–29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. a4L Ingratitude vtterly settyng apart / we owe | to calle to our myndes the manyfolde gyftes | of grace / with the benefaittis. that our lorde | of his moost plentiueuse bonte hath ymen (*sic*) vs | wretches in this present transitoire lif . . . 3a. t2His present tretys is deuided in four principal parties | Of the whiche euery parte conteyneth thre other sin≠|guler parties as in the maner folewyng is shewed | . . . 4a. m3Emorare nouissima et ineternum non pecca|bis. Ecclesiastici. septimo capitulo. Ecclesi|asticus saith in his seuenth chapiter thise wordes | folowyng . . . 77b. *l.* 14: . . . Whiche werkè pre≠|sent I begañ the morñ after the saide Purificacion of our | blissid Lady. Whiche was the (*sic*) daye of Seint Blase | Bisshop and Martir. And finisshed on the euen of than|nunciacion of our said bilissid Lady fallyng on the wed|nesday the xxiiij daye of Marche. In the xix yeer of | Kyng Edwarde the fourthe | 78 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **U. L. C.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaves 1 and 78*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

110

Cordiale. Memorare nouissima. [In English.] 4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*a–k*8 *l m*6. *92 leaves. 2 columns. 28 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1a [*woodcut*] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. | 1b [*woodcut*] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. | 2a. A6Lle In≠|gratitu≠|de vtter≠|ly settyn|ge a par|te / we o≠|we to call to our myndes | the manyfolde gyftes of | grace . . . 4a. ¶ Here after foloweth | the prologue of the foure | last thynges. || M6Emora≠|re nouis|sima et | in eternū | non pec≠|cabis Ec|clesiastici septimo capi≠|tulo. Ecclesiasticus sayth | in his seuenth Capitre | these wordes folowynge | . . . 91b. *col.* 1, *l.* 14: . . . Whiche wer≠|ke presente I began the | morne after the sayd Pu|ryfycacyon of oure blys≠|sed Lady. Whiche was | the daye of Saynt Bla|se Bysshop and Martyr | And fynysshed on the e≠|uen of the Annuncyacy≠|on of oure sayde blessyd | Lady fallyng on the wen|nesdaye the four ⁊ twen≠|ty daye of Marche. In | the .xix. yere of kynge | Edwarde the fourthe. | [*col.* 2] ¶ Enprynted atte west≠|mystre Anno vtš. || ¶ Registrū quaternoꝝ. || a b c d e f g h i k l m. |||||||||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 92a [*woodcut*] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. | 92b [*woodcut*] | Memorare nouissima ⁊c. |

**Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* **Durham Cathedral* [*wants leaf 1*].

111

Datus, Augustinus. Libellus super Tullianis elegantiis. 4°. St. Albans, [1479].

[*a–c*6.] *18 leaves. 32 lines.*

1a. Augustini Dacti Scribe sup Tullianis elogancijs (*sic*) ⁊ verbis exoti|cis in sua facundissima Rethorica incipit ꝑornate libellus: | [C2]Redimꝰ iamdudū a plerisq; viris eciam disertissiīs ꝑsuasi: | tum demū artem quēpiam in dicendo nōnullā adipisci: si ve≠|terum atq; eruditoꝝ sectatus vestigia optima sibi quisq; imitanduꝫ | ꝓposuerit . . . 18b. *l.* 24: Ne ġ plura scribā: hec michi ī ꝑsenti sese optulerūt: que annota|tu digniora visa sūt: queq; tibi mḷto plus fortasse ꝯducent: q̄ illoꝝ | ꝑcepcoēs: qui easdē ⁊ epistolis ⁊ oꝛoibꝫ ꝑtes tribuūt: q̄ꝫ penitꝰ eri|piēdꝰ ē error: atꝫ ita sentiēd vt ī Irīs ipīs apte: ꝯcinne: lucideꝫ scri|bamꝰ: ac nrām sententiā atꝫ mētē ꝓcōmodissiē apiamꝰ: Od (*sic*) cū | hec diligēter tenueris:

ex ĩfinito pene haꝫ reꝫ numo alia quedã non | minº fortasse vtilia sꝫ mlto grauiora subnectã. Quã ob rẽ: vt cu⁄|pidissiẽ facis: studia lrãꝫ 9plecte: ꝛ q̃ ĩdies assequere: ad exercitacõ|nẽ accõmoda. Impressum fuit opº hoc apud Scm̃ Albanũ |

*U. L. C.

112

Death-bed prayers.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

Single leaf. 41 lines.

Begins: O³ Glorious Ihesu. O mekest Ihesu. O mooste | swettest Ihesu / I praye the / that I may haue trewe con⁄|fession / contricion / and satisfaction or I dye / . . . [*l.* 15] . . . I crye god mercy / welcome my maker / welcome | my redemer / welcome my | sauyour / I crye the mercy with herte con|tryte of my grete vnkyndenesse that I haue had vnto the / || O³ The moost swettest spouse of my soule Cryste | Ihesu desyryng hertely euermore for to be with the in myn⁄|de and wyll / And to lete none erthely thynge be soo nyhe | . . . [*l.* 39] thou wylt be ful nyhe me / and comforte me bothe bodyly and go⁄|ostly with thy gloryous presence / And at the last brynge me vnto | thy euerlastynge blysse / the whiche shalle neuer haue ende / Amen / | *verso blank.*

*J. R. L.

113

Description. The Description of Britain.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] 18 August, 1480.

[*a–c*⁸ *d*⁶.] *30 leaves, 30 blank. 40 lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. Hit is so that in many and diuerse places the comyn cronicles | of englond ben had and also now late enprinted at westmynstre | And for as moche as the descripcion of this londe whiche of olde | tyme was named albyon / and after Britayne is not descriued | ne comynly had / ne the noblenesse and worthynesse of the same is | not knowen / Therfor I entende to sette in this booke the discripcõn | of this said Ile of Britayne with the commoditees of the same | . . . 29ª. *l.* 15: Here endeth het (*sic*) discripcion of Britayne the / whiche conteyneth en|glond wales and scotland / ꝛ also bicause Irlonde is vnder the reu|le of englond ꝛ of olde tyue (*sic*) it hath so continued therfore I haue | sette the descripcion of the same after the said brituyne (*sic*) / which I ha|ue taken oute of Policronicon / And bicause it is necessarie to alle | englisshmen to knowe the propretees cõmoditees ꝛ meruailles of | them / therfore I haue sette them in enprinte according to the trans⁄|lacion of Treuisa / whiche atte request of the lord Barkeley trans|lated the book of Policronicon in to englissh / Fynysshed by me | william Caxton (*sic*) the xviij. day of August the yere of our lord god | M. CCCC. lxxx. and the xx. yere of the regne of kyng Edward | the fourthe. | 29ᵇ *blank.* 30 *blank.*

*B. M. [*wants leaves 8 and 30*]. *Bodleian. *U. L. C. *J. R. L. *Hunterian Museum, Glasgow [*wants leaves 1, 2, and 30*], etc.*

114

Description. The Description of Britain.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.

*A–D*⁶. *24 leaves. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. The descrypcyon of Englonde. || Here foloweth a lytell treatyse the whiche treateth of the de⁄|scrypcyon of this londe whiche of olde tyme was named Al⁄|byon And after Brytayne And now is called Englonde | and speketh of the noblenesse and worthynesse of the same | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ. ¶ Hit is so that in many and dyuerse | places the comyn Cronycles of En⁄|glonde ben hadde and also now late | enprynted at Westmynstre . . . 24ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 29: ¶ Here endeth the descrypcyon of Bry|tayne / the whiche conteyneth Englon|de Wales and Scotlonde / and also by | cause Irlonde is vnder the rule of En|glonde ꝛ of olde tyme it hath so con⁄|tynued / therfore I haue sette the desryp|cyon (*sic*) of the same after the sayd Bry⁄|tayne / whiche I haue taken out of Po|lycronycon. And by cause it is necessa⁄|rye to all Englysshmen to knowe the | propretees cõmodytees and meruayl⁄|les of them / therfore I William Cax⁄|ton haue them sette fyrste in enprynte | accordynge to the translacõn of Tre⁄|[*col.* 2]uisa / whiche atte request of the lorde | Barkeley translated the boke of Po⁄|lycronycon in to Englysshe. ||| ¶ Fynysshed and enprynted at West⁄|mestre by me Wynken de worde / the | yere of our lorde a .M. CCCC. and | foure score and .xviij. |

*B. M. [2]. *U. L. C. *J. Pierpont Morgan.*

115

Dialogue. The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus.
4º. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, [1492].

*a b*⁴ *c*⁶ *d*⁴. *18 leaves. 29 lines.*

1ª. This is the dyalogus or cõmunyng betwxt (*sic*) | the wyse king Salomon and Marcolphus. | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth the dyalogus or comynicaci|on betwixt Salomon the king of jherusalẽ. and | Marcolphus that right rude and great of body | was bnt (*sic*) right subtyll ꝛ wyse of wyt / and full | of vndrestãdyng. as thereafter folowyng men | shall here. | U⁵Pon a season hertofore as king sa⁄|lomõ full of wisdome and richesse: | sate vpõ the kinges sete or

stole . . . 18b. *l.* 19: From thens went they ovyr the flome iordane | and alle arabye through And so forth all the gre|at wyldernesse vnto the rede see: And nevyrmo|re cowde marcolph fynde a tre that he wolde che|se to hange on And thus he askapyd out of the | dawnger ⁊ handes of king salomō / and turnyd | ayen vnto hys howse / and levyd in pease ⁊ ioye | And so mote we alle do aboven wyth the fadre | of heven Amen | ¶ Emprentyd at andewerpe by | me M. Gerard leeu |

**Bodleian.*

116

Dialogus. Dialogus inter Hugonem, Catonem, et Oliuerium super libertate ecclesiastica.

Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 39 lines.

Known only from two leaves.

1*st leaf, recto, begins*: ¶ De libertate ecclesiastica tractatꝰ seu collocutio ꝑ q̄tuor doctores | vniuersitatis parisiensis ad hoc electos compositus / et per eādem | vniuersitatē confirmatus atq; approbatꝰ. Incipit feliciť. Collocu|tores sūt hugo conſuator p̄iuilegiou. cleri. bruno p̄ses. ⁊ catho scriba | consulatꝰ ciuitatis agripinēsis. | . . . *verso, begins*: clarā conclusionē ꝑpalasti . . . (*ends*) . . . ⁊ cras si erit ocii quicq; tibi redibo. Bruno. Erras | *2nd leaf, recto, begins*: addixit onera q̄ de iure tenent: merito clerꝰ grās agꝫ ⁊ a culpa ciui|tas erit penitus īmunis . . . (*ends*) . . . cū | instancia vocor | ¶ Explicit Dyalogus Primus. | *verso, begins*: Incipit secundus dyalogus. Hugo | [I]N calce disputacionis hesterne illis terribilibꝫ exemplis q̄ | mouere homines . . . (*ends*) non imptiuit alimenta. Si non donasse extraneis graue est: quanto |

Königliche Bibliothek, Berlin.

*** *This appears to be a revised version of the Dialogus originally printed supra Rychensteyn at Cologne (Hain *6143), with Bruno substituted for Oliuerius as the third speaker and the authorship attributed to four doctors of the University of Paris. Two copies were found by Professor Haebler.*

117

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

*a*⁶. *6 leaves. 18 [36] lines.*

1a. ¶ Dialogus lingue / et ventris. | H²Ic libellus qui sancte / et iucunde doꝛ|cet: ꝓ hoīes sobrii / et laboriosi eē debēt: | demonstrat: qualiter cetera menbra / lingua | loquente: ventrem accusāt. et qualiter lingue / | et ceteris membris venter respondet. Et sunt | coniuncte sententiarum / et vocabulorum ꝓ|prie declarationes. | ¶ Verba autoris. |

C²Onciliū celebrant humani corꝑis artꝰ
Inter se. de se plurima verba serunt.
Incidit in ventrem sermo. de vētre querūtur:
Quod grauis est dn̄s. et nimis vrget eos.
Tandem rhetorico pingēs sua verba colore:
Aggreditur fratres lingua superba suos. | . . .

6b. *l.* 6:

Vētris ad has voces mēbrorū turba resumit
Vires. et rediens induit arma vigor.
Surgunt: officiis insistūt: debita solunt:
Inuigilant operi singula membra suo.
Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris,
Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit.
Sic litem sepelit leto concordia fine.
Hic quoq; vult finem carmē habere suum. |

¶ Felix finis. ||
W. H. |

**G. Dunn.*

*** *With interlinear English glosses. The initials* W. H. *at the end stand undoubtedly for William Horman, the Eton master for whom Pynson printed other books.*

118

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4°. [Jean Poitevin, Paris, n.d.]

*a*⁶. *6 leaves. 18 lines [large type].*

1a. Dyalogus lingue / et ventris
per dialogū copositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
HIc libellus / qui sancte / et iucunde docet:
non crapulosi nō ociosi
ꝓ homines sobrii ⁊ laboriosi esse debent: | . . .

6b. *l.* 19:

Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris
et deos ortus esse socialis amor
Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit
discordiam expellit ī iucundo vnanimitas memborum (*sic*)
Sic litem sepellit leto concordia fine
⁊ in leto fine. certe hic libellus
Hi quoq; vult finem carmē habere suum |

Finis. |

**York Minster.*

119

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.

4°. [Jean Poitevin? Paris,] n. d.

*a*⁶. *6 leaves. Mixed lines.*

1a. ¶ Dyalogus lingue et ventris.
per dialogum ꝑpositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
HIc libellus / qui sancte / et iocunde docet: | . . .

6b. *l.* 26:

Hic quoq; vult finem carmen habere suum. ||

¶ Finis. |

Chaumont (Pellechet-Polain, No. 4219).

120

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.
4°. Gaspard Philippe and Pierre Poulhac, [Paris,] n. d.

*a*⁸. *8 leaves. 34 lines.*

1ª. Linguę vētriscꝫ perꝝ facetissima nec | arguta minus in dialogi formulam re|dacta collocutio atꝫ raciocinatio. | [*Device of G. Philippe, within border-pieces.*]

2ª. Dyalogus lingue / & ventris
per dyalogū cōpositꝰ religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
hIc libellus / qui sanste / & iucunde docet: ꝙ | ...

8ª. *l.* 14:
Hic quoꝫ vult finem carmen habere suum: |
FINIS .·. |||

¶ Libellus hic caracteribus insculptus est per Gaspardum | Philippe manētem in regione sancti Iacobi in diuersorio | insignis beati Anthoni secundum iacopitas / simul per Pe|trum poullac .:· |

Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal (*Pellechet-Polain, No. 4220.*)

121

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.
4°. [Jean Poitevin,] for Claude Jaumar, Paris, n. d.

*a*⁶. *6 leaves. 18 lines* [*large type*].

1ª. Dyalogus lingue et ventris
per dyalogū cōpositus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate
HIc libellus / qui sancte / et iucunde docet:
nō crapulosi nō ociosi
ꝙ homines sobrii ꝛ laboriosi esse debent:
id est declarat vt pedes / ꝛ manus ꝛc. hoīs ꝑ quibꝰ mē
demonstrat: qualiter cetera membra / lingua | ...

6ᵇ. *l.* 20:
Quos socios vite fecit natura: laboris /
et .s. eos ortus esse. socialis amor
Ast oneris socios mutua cura facit.
discordiam expellit ī. iucundo vnanimitas. membrorum
Sic litem sepelit leto concordia fine
.s. in leto fine. certe hic libellus.
Hic quoꝫ vult finem carmē habere suum: |||
Finis |||

Pro Claudio Iaumar librario alme vniuer|sitatis Parisiensis. |

**Bodleian. Bibliothèque Nationale. Cluny. Troyes.*

122

Dialogus. Dialogus linguae et uentris.
4°. n. d.

*A*⁶. *6 leaves. 38 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Dyalogus lingue et ventris.
per dyalogū cōposisitus religiose iocūde cū vtilitate.
HIc libellus: qui sancte: et iucūde docet: ꝙ ho | ...

6ᵇ. *l.* 36:
Hic quoꝫ vult finem. carmen habere suum. ||
¶ FINIS. |

Montpellier (*Pellechet-Polain, No. 4222*).

*** *The foreign printed editions of the Dialogus linguae et uentris are founded on Pynson's, and the printers have attempted to omit the English words in the glosses, but not with entire success. Some remain in No. 118 and a less number in No. 121.*

123

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.

[*a–i*⁸ *k*⁶.] *78 leaves, 1, 77, 78 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. wᵍHere it is so that euery humayn Creature by the | suffrañce of our lord god is borñ ꝛ ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes of fortune | And so in diuerse ꝛ many sondry wyses man is perplex≠|id with worldly aduersitees / Of the whiche I Antoine wydeuille Erle Ryuyeres / lord Scales ꝛc̄ haue largely ꝛ | in many diffirent maners haue had my parte . . . 74ª. hᵍEre endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis | of the philosophhres (*sic*) enprynted / by me william | Caxton at westmestre the yere of our lord .M. | CCCC. Lxxvij. Whiche book is late translated out of | Frenshe into englyssh. by the Noble and puissant lord | Lord Antone Erle of Ryuyers lord of Scales ꝛ of the | Ile of wyght / . . . 76ᵇ. *l.* 10: . . . In why|che I am bounden so to do for the good reward that I ha≠|ue resseyuyd of his sayd lordship / Whom I beseche Al≠|myghty god tencrece and to contynue in his vertuous dis|posicion in this world / And after thys lyf to lyue euer≠|lastyngly in heuen Amen || Et sic est finis .:· | 77, 78 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaf 74, supplied in facsimile, and the blanks, the other wants 11 leaves, including the blanks*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L., etc.*

123 a

[Another copy, with an additional colophon.]
18 November, 1477.

76ᵇ. *l.* 14: . . . And after thys lyf to lyue euer≠| lastyngly in heuen Amen || Et sic est finis .·.· | Thus endeth this book of the dyctes and notable wyse say≠|enges of the phylosophers late translated and drawen | out of frenshe into our englisshe tonge by my forsaide lord | Therle of Ryuers and lord Skales and by hys coman≠|dement sette in forme and emprynted in this manere as | ye maye here in this booke

see whiche was fynisshed the | xviii day of the moneth of Nouembre ⁊ the seuententh | yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth |

*J. R. L.

*** *This copy is identically the same as the other copies of this edition, but has at the end the colophon, which is not in the other copies.*

124

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[*a–i*⁸ *k*⁶.] *78 leaves, 1, 77, 78 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. [W³]Here it is so that euery humayn Creature by the | suffrañce of our lord god is borñ ⁊ ordeigned to | be subgette and thral vnto the stormes of fortune | And so in diuerse ⁊ many sondry wyses man is perplexid | with worldly aduersitees. Of the whiche I. Antoine wy≠|deuille Erle Ryuyeres. lord Scales ⁊c haue largeli and | in many diffirent maners had my parte . . . 76ᵇ. *l.* 12: . . . Whom I beseche Almyghty | god tencrece and to contynue in his vertuous disposicion | in thys world. And after thys lyf to lyue euerlastyngly | in heuen. Amen. ||| Et sic est finis. | Thus endeth thys book of the dictes and notable wyse say≠|enges of the phylosophers late translated and drawen | out of frenshe into our englisshe tonge by my forseide lord | Therle of Ryuers and lord Skales. and by hys coman≠|dement sette in forme and emprynted in thys manere as | ye maye here in thys booke see Whiche was fynisshed the | xviij. day of the moneth of Nouembre. and the seuenteth | yere of the regne of kyng Edward the. fourth. | 77, 78 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 77, and 78*]. *Trinity College, Dublin. Göttingen University Library, etc.*

*** *Blades* [*Life of Caxton, vol. 2, p. 77*] *says this edition has only 76 leaves, giving the last two quires six leaves each. A collation by watermarks of the B. M. and Göttingen copies shows clearly that all the quires are in eights except the last, and that the last two leaves are blank.*

125

Dicts. The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1489].

[⁎²] *A–G*⁸ *H I*⁶. *70 leaves, 70 blank. 30–32 lines.*

1ᵃ [*Caxton's device*]. 1ᵇ. W²Here it is so that euery creature by the suffraunce of | our lord god is born and ordeyned to be subgette and | thrall vnto the stormes of fortune. And so in diuerse and | many sondry wyses man is perplexid wyth wordeley aduer≠|sitees / Of the whiche I Antonie wydewylle Erle Ryuers. | lord Scales ⁊c. Haue largely and in many different ma≠|ners haue had my parte . . . 69ᵃ. *l.* 27: Whom I beseche Almyghty god tencrece and to continue | in his vertuous disposicion in this world. And after this | lyf to lyue euer lastyngly in heuen. Amen. || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. | 69ᵇ *blank.* 70 *blank.*

**B.M.* **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Lambeth Palace, etc.*

126

Doctrinal. The Doctrinal of Death.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1498].

*a b*⁶ *c*⁴. *16 leaves. 29 lines.*

1ᵃ. ¶ THe doctrynalle of dethe. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ This treatyse is called the doctrynale of dethe | and is to be rede afore a man or a woman whan it | semeth that they be in the artycle of deth. || R⁶Ede this as it foloweth afore the | seke persone ye shall vnderstonde | that none shall haue the kyngdo≠|me of heuen but suche as fyghteth | . . . 16ᵇ. *l.* 5: all the holy angels / the prayers ⁊ suffrages of all | the chosen people of god be bytwyxt this soule ⁊ al | the enmyes therof in this houre of deth Amen. || ¶ It is prouffytable to saye this prayers whan ŷ | soule is departed yf there be none oportunite to sa≠|ye them afore with this hymnes. Memento salutis | auctor. and Rerum deus tenax vigor ⁊c. || ¶ Here endeth the Doctrynale of deth En≠|prynted at westmynster In Castons hous. | By me Wynkyn de worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*]

**J. R. L.*

127

Doctrinal. The Doctrinal of Sapience.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, after 7 May, [1489].

*A–I*⁸ *K L*¹⁰. *92 leaves. 33 lines.*

1ᵃ. T³his that is writen in this lytyl boke ought the prestres | to lerne aud (*sic*) teche to theyr parysshēs: And also it is ne≠|cessary for symple prestes that vnder-stōde not the scrip|tures. And it is made for symple peple and put in to englissh | whiche treates was made by grete counseyl and deliberacion. ⁊ | is approuued. as it is sayd in the table . . . 1ᵇ. *l.* 8: T²his present boke in frenshe is of right grete prouffyt and | edificacion and is examined ⁊ aproued at paris by dy≠|uerse maystres in diuinite / and the ryght renerent (*sic*) fader in god | Guy de roye by the myseracion dyuine Arche-bysshop of Sence | hath doon it to be wreton for the helthe of his soule . . . 92ᵃ. *l.* 4: . . . And | god bi his grace graunte for to gouuerne vs in suche wyse and | lyue in thys short lyf that we may come to hys

blysse for to ly|ue aud (*sic*) regne there wythout ende in secula seculorum Amen ||| ¶ Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapyence the whyche is ryght | vtile and prouffytable to alle crysten men / whyche is translated | out of Frenshe in to englysshe by wyllyam Caxton at westme|stter (*sic*) fynysshed the .vij. day of may the yere of our lord / M / cccc | lxxx ix | Caxton me fieri fecii (*sic*) | 92[b] [*Caxton's device*].

**B.M.* **Bodleian.* **U.L.C.* **J.R.L.* *Windsor Castle* [*on vellum*], *etc.*

*** *The copy at Windsor contains three extra leaves occupied by a chapter* '*Of the necligences happyng in the masse*'.

128

Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis.

Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 35 lines.

Known only from a single leaf.

Recto, begins: positiui g̃dus vt docte Da comperaatiui (*sic*) vt doccius (*sic*) Da sup|latiui vt doctissime Figure adûbiou. quot sunt due que sim|plex vt docte prudenter 9poīta vt īdocte inprudenter . . . *Verso, ends*: Prepōi quot accidūt vnū ꝑ casus tm̄ Quot casus duo qui | accs̄ ⁊ ablatīs Da p̄poēs casus accusatiui vt ad apd̄ añ adû|

**B.M.* [2].

129

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1487.]

Collation not known.

Known only from 4 fragments forming part of 2 leaves.

1[a]. I[2]Anua sum rudibus primam cupientibus artem /
Nec sine me quisquam rite peritus erit.
Nam genus ⁊ casum. speciem numerumq; figuram: | . . .

1[b]. Et pl̄r noīatiuo hi poete Gtō hou. poetarum Datiuo his poetis | ¶ Accusatiuo hos poetas Uc̄o o poete Abl̄o ab his poetis. | N[2]Oīatiuo hec musa Gc̄o hui[9] muse Dc̄o huic muse . . . 2[a]. ferrent / Ptō ꝑfecto cū latus sim vel fuerī sis vel fueris sit vel fue|rit. Et plr̄ cū lati sim[9] vel fuerim[9] sitis vel fueritis sint vel fuerint | . . 2[b]. E[2]O is it. Et pl̄r imus itis eūt. Preterito impfecto ibā ibas | ibat. Et pluraliter ibamus ibatis ibāt: Pc̄o ꝑfecto iui iuisti | . . .

**New College, Oxford.*

*** *These fragments were found in 1893 by Robert Proctor in the binding of a book. This is the fourth example known of Caxton's printing on vellum, with the exception of indulgences.*

130

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, before November, 1492].

Collation not known. 32 lines.

Known only from 3 leaves from quire b.

b 1[a]. ederimus tis rint Preterito plusquā ꝑfecto cum iedssem (*sic*) | ses set Et pluralit̄ cum edissem[9] tis sēt futuro cum ede|ro ris it ⁊ plr̄ cū ederim[9] tis rint Infīitīo mō tp̄e pn̄ti et | pc̄o impfecto edere vel esse . . . *Last leaf, recto, l.* 12: Quis casus debet venire añ | verbum nominatiuus et post verbum accusatiu[9] sed añ | et post sum es est nominatiuus Omne quod potest vide|ri ⁊ tangi est nomen Omne quod significat facere vl̄ fi|eri est verbum. | N[2]Ota quod a quocunq; regitur substantiuum ab e|odem regit̄ur suum adiectiuum ex eadem parte ⁊ | ex eadem natura || Per me Ricardum Pynson | *Last leaf, verso*: [*Pynson's device 1*].

**B.M.* [2 *leaves*]. **Bodleian* [1 *leaf*].

*** *From the state of the device it is clear that this book was printed before November 1492. The leaf in the Bodleian, which was used to line the binding of a book, has the following inscription* 'Thys Booke was Boght by me Thomas Gryffyth the Second Day off Passyon weke A Dn̄i m[mo] cccclxxx xiiij'. *This probably refers to a copy of the Dives and Pauper of 1493 from the binding of which the fragment is believed to have been taken.*

131

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus minor cum Remigio.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

A[8] B[6]. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1[a]. Incipit donatus minor cum Remigio | ad vsum scholarū anglicanau. pusillou. | [*woodcut*]. 1[b]. P[6]Artes orationis quot sūt. Octo. que. | Nomē. Pronomē. Verbū. Aduerbiū. | Participiū. Cōiunctio. Prepositio. ⁊ | Interiectio. ¶ Nomen quid est. pars | orationis cū casu corpus aut rem pro|prie cōmuniterve significās. Proprie | vt Roma tybris. Cōiter vt Vrbs flumen. ¶ Nomini | quot accidūt. Sex. que. Qualitas. Cōparatio. Gen[9] | Numer[9]. Figura. Casus . . . 14[b]. *l.* 9: H[2]Elas que pars. Interiectio. Quare. quia inter|iacet ceteras partes orationis in ordine. ¶ Cui[9] | significationis interiectionis. Doloris. quia dolorem | mentis significat ⁊c̄. | ¶ Explicit Remigius. || In domo Caxton in westmonasterio. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*]

**Bodleian.*

132

Donatus, Aelius. Donatus pro pueris.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a b[6]. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1[a]. Donatus pro pueris | [*woodcut*]. 1[b] *blank.* 2[a]. p[6]Artes orationis quot sunt? octo. que? | nomē /

pronomē / verbum / aduerbium | participipiū cōiunctio / prepositio / inter⸗|iectio. Nomen quid est? pars oratio⸗|nis cum casu corpus aut rem ꝑprie cō|muniter ve significās ꝑprie vt roma | tybris cōiter vt vrbs flumen. Nomini quot accidunt | sex. que? qualitas / cōparatio / genus / numerus / figu⸗|ra casus . . . 12ª. *l.* 24: . . . ¶ Heu que pars? in/|teriectio. quare? quia interiacet ceteras ꝑtes oīonis | in ordine. Cuius significationis dolentis. quia dolo⸗|rem mentis significat. || Finis. | 12ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

133

Donatus, Aelius. Accidence.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1495].

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. ¶ Accedence. || H⁵Ow many partis of reason | ben there (eyght) whiche. viij. Nowne | Pronowne / Verbe / Aduerbe / Partici⸗|ple. Cōiunction. Preposition ⁊ Inter⸗|iection. ¶ How many ben declynyd. | and how many ben vndeclynyd. Four ben declynyd. | ⁊ four ben vndeclynyd. ¶ Whiche four ben declynyd | Nowne. Pronowne. Verbe ⁊ participle. Whiche four | ben vndeclynyd. Aduerbe / Cōiunction / Preposition ⁊ | Interiection. ¶ How many ben declynyd with case. | . . . 13ᵇ. *l.* 18: The preterperfectens of the Cōiūctif mode. as (ama|ui) chaunge I in to E. ⁊ put therto a rim. ⁊ it wol be | (amauerim) The futertens of the same mode. as (a|maui) chaunge I in to E. ⁊ put therto ro. ⁊ it wol be | (amauero) ¶ whiche thre holde I stil. The preterplu|perfectens of the Coniunctif mode. as (amaui) holde | I stil ⁊ put to s ⁊ sem. ⁊ it wol be (amauissem) The | preterpluperfectens of the infinitif mod'. as (amaui) | holde I stil. ⁊ put to s ⁊ se. ⁊ it wol be (amauisse) || ¶ Prynted In Caxons hous by wynkyn de word' at | Westmynstre | 14ª *blank.* 14ᵇ [*woodcut*].

**Bodleian.*

134

Donatus, Aelius. Accidence.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1499].

A⁸ B⁶. 14 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. ¶ Accedence. || H⁶Ow many partis of reason ben the|re (eyght) whiche .viii. Nowne / Pro⸗|nowne / Verbe / Aduerbe / Partycyple / | Cōiunccion / preposi-cion. Interieccyō | ¶ How many ben declynyd. ⁊ how | many ben vndeclynyd. Four ben de|clynyd / and foure ben vndeclynyd. ¶ Whiche foure | ben declynyd. Nowne. Pronowne. Verbe and Party|ciple. Whiche foure ben vndeclynyd. Aduerbe. Con⸗|iunc-cyon. Preposicyon and Interieccyon. ¶ How ma|ny ben declynyd with case . . . 13ᵇ. *l.* 18: ¶ The preter-perfectens of the Coniunctyf mode as | amaui) chaūge i into e / ⁊ put therto a rim. ⁊ it woll | be (amauerim ¶ The futertens of ŷ same mode / as | amaui) chaunge i into e. ⁊ put therto ro. ⁊ it woll be | amauero ¶ whiche thre holde I styll. The preterplu|perfectens of ŷ coniunctyfe mode as (amaui) holde I | styll ⁊ put to s ⁊ sem. ⁊ it woll be (amauissem) The | preterpluperfectens of ŷ infinityf mode / as (amaui. | holde I styll ⁊ put to s ⁊ se / ⁊ it woll be (amauisse || ¶ Prynted at west-mynstre In Caxtons | hous by wynkyn de worde | 14ª *blank.* 14ᵇ [*woodcut*].

**Bodleian.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

135

Eglamoure, Sir.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 30 lines.

Known only from a single leaf, wanting the first line.

Begins l. 2:

If that he be a crysten man
I shall hym neuer forsake.
The erle sayd with gode chere.
Wyth hym shalte thou feyght in fere.
Hys name it is marrake.
The knyght thought on crystabell
He swore by hym that harowed hell.
Hym wolde he neuer forsake. | . . .

Verso, l. 25:

Me thynke by howndes that I here.
That there is one huntynge my dere.
It were better that he seace.
By hym that wore the crowne of thorne.
In wors tyme blewe he neuer his horne.
Ne derer bought a messe. |

**U. L. C.*

*** *This fragment was formerly in the collections of Philip Bliss and Dr. Gott. It was at one time used to line the boards of a binding.*

136

Elegantiae. Elegantiarum uiginti praecepta.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a ⁸. 16 leaves. 27 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. ¶ Elegantiarum viginti precepta ad | perpulcras conficiendas epistolas | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Precepta Elegantiarū | viginti Incipiunt || A⁶D cōficiendas elegāter epistolas / | pauca scitu dignis-sima: ex clarissi|moꝝ oratoꝝ preceptis electa / tibi | memorie summopere sunt cōmē|danda / que si frequenti usu / sum⸗|maꝯ attentione practicanda ani|maduerteris / nō paꝝ fructus in dicendo ⁊ scribēdo | ꝯsequeris: Bñ scribere epistolas: ⁊ eleganter loqui | . . . 16ª. *l.* 16: Exemplum. ¶ Quod si feceris polliceor me | fore nō modo paratū verū ꝑcupidū placere. obtem|perare. morēꝯ gerere tibi si quando erit ꝙ potero | tuis votis

cōplacere. Quod si mearū precū gratia | effeceris: nunc̄p̄ me inuenies facti fauoris⁊ īmemo|rem. ¶ Qđ si feceris cogita nullā rē tam arduam | quā pro te nō putabo leuissimā modo in aliquo in⸗|telligo officiū tibi meū profutur̄. ¶ Sed q̄d erit in | quo possim meo officio tibi placere: cognosces me ti|bi rebꝰ tuis amicū eē: ut beniuolētia nemini tuoru⁊ | cedam ¶ Hec ꝛ multa similia ex epistolis familia|ribus Tullii colligi possunt. | Elegantiarum viginti precepta finiunt. | 16ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**Britwell Court* [*formerly Herbert, Duke of Roxburghe, White Knights, Heber*]. **Signet Library, Edinburgh* [*2 leaves*].

137

Exempla. Exempla sacrae scripturae.
4°. St. Albans, 1481.

a–l⁸. 88 leaves, 1 blank. 32 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. Incipiūt exēpla sacre scp̄ture ex utro⁊ testamēto | secundꝰ ordinē lr̄ar̄. collēa ꝛ p̄ꝰ de Abstinētia || [P⁸]Recepit dn̄s ade dicēs: ex oī ligno p̄adi⸗|si 9medes. Genesis .ii. | In q̄ ꝛ abstinēcia 9mēdatur: cū dn̄s no⸗|luit hoīe⁊ vti oī cibo: eciā ī p̄adiso | Moyses fuit cū dn̄o ī monte .xl. dieb⁊ ꝛ .xl noc|tib⁊. ⁊p neq⁊ māducauit neq⁊ bibit: Exodi .xxiiii | . . . 86ᵇ. *l.* 25: Videntes iudei ⁊p pene vniūsa ier̄m 9ueniret ad | audiēđ vbū dei qđ paulꝰ ꝛ barnabas p̄dicabant: | repleti sunt zelo: ꝛ 9tradicebāt hijs q̄ ā paulo dice⸗|bātur Actuū .xiii. || Expliciūt exēpla sacre scp̄ture ex ueteri ꝛ nouo | testimēto (*sic*) collēa secundꝰ ordie⁊ lr̄ar̄. Inp̄ssa⁊ apđ | uillā sancti Albani. Anno dn̄i .mᵒ. ccccᵒ. lxxxiᵒ. | 88ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 17: Explicit breuis ta|bula secundꝰ ordinē | alphabeti collecta | 88ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 20, 21, 60, and 61*]. *Middle Temple* [*wants leaves 58 and 63*].

138

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.
4°. [Heinrich Quentell, Cologne, 1496.]

i. Expositio hymnorum.

a–i⁶. 54 leaves, 54 blank. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ᵃ. Expositio hymnorū | scd'm vsum Sarum | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ. Iste liber dicitur liber hym⸗|norum. Hymnus dicitur laus dei cum cantico. Quatuor autem fuerūt | principales autores qui hymnos composuerūt . . . 53ᵃ *ends*: Qui crucifixus erat deus ecce per omnia regnat. Dant⁊ | creatori cuncta creata precem | Ecce deus. ꝛ homo. sc⁊ christus. qui erat crucifixus pro nobis. id ē cru⸗|ci affixus pro nobis. regnat. id est dominatur iam. per omnia. id est super | omnia. ⁊p pro et cuncta creata .i. omnes creature. dant eidem crucifixo. cre|atori. suo precem. id est laudem. || Finiuntur hymni. | 53ᵇ. Sequitur tabula hymnorū p̄m numerū foliorū | . . . *col.* 2, *l.* 45: Virginis proles fo. xlviij. | Vt queant laxis fo. xxix. | 54 *blank.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **Peterborough Cathedral. Lincoln Cathedral.*

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A⁸ B–I⁶ K⁸. 64 leaves, 64 blank. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ᵃ. Expositio sequentiar̄ | scd'm vsum Sarum | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ. [S⁶]Alus eterna indefi⸗|ciens mundi vita. Lux sempiterna et | redemptio vere nostra | . . . 63ᵃ *ends*: . . . Portus us ui. est | locus tutus a ventis ibi reponūtur naues. Dumus mi anglice an busshe | Fumus mi anglice smook. || Finiuntur sequentie cum notabili | cōmento p̄m vsum Sarum. | 63ᵇ. Tabula sequentiarū p̄m numerum foliorum | . . . *col.* 2, *l.* 44: Verbū bonū lxij. | zima vetus expurget fo. xiiij. | 64 *blank.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **Peterborough Cathedral. Lincoln Cathedral.*

139

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.
4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

i. Expositio hymnorum.

a–b⁸. 16 leaves. Mixed lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ Sequūtur hymni c̄plures in precedenti libro | deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramen|to eucharistie .i. corpus christi. || s²Acris solēniis iuncta sint gaudia: et ex precor|diis sonent p̄conia: recedāt vetera noua sint | omnia: corda voces et opera. | . . . 15ᵃ *ends*: Gloria ꝛ honor deo vs⁊quo altissimo. ꝛc. vt supra | in alio hymno require expositionem. || ¶ Finis. Laus deo. | 15ᵇ. ¶ Incipit tabula: | . . . [*l.* 21] Beata nobis gaudia. | Christe miles gloriose. | 16ᵃ *blank.* 16ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Bodleian. Lincoln Cathedral.*

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

L⁶. 6 leaves. Mixed lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ Incipiunt expositiones Prosar̄ | seu Sequentiarū in presedentibus | deficientium / Et primo de hystoria | Visitacionis marie virginis. | c²Elebremus in hac die festū domus zacharie | . . . 6ᵃ *ends*: ¶ Tabula. | ¶ Celebremus in hac die. | ¶ Veni mater gratie. | ¶ Benedicta semper sit beata trinitas. | ¶ Dulcis iesus nazarenus. | Finis tabule. | 6ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Bodleian. Lincoln Cathedral.*

140

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1497.

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A–H⁶ I⁴ K L⁶ M⁴. 68 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. ¶ Expositio hymnorum | secūdum vsum Sarū | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnorū. Et est hymnus / | Laus dei cum cantico.) ¶ Nota ergo ꝙ quattuor fuerunt principales | . . . 52ᵇ *ends*: ¶ Expliciūt expositiones hymnoꝝ / | in libro transmare impresso / ꝑtentoꝝ | Et sequūtur plures in illo deficientes. | 53ª. ¶ Sequūtur hymni q̄plures in precedenti libro | deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramen|to eucharistie .i. corporis christi. | . . . 68ᵇ. ¶ Hymni scd'm vsum Saꝝ / per totum anni | circuluꝫ canendi / orthographie stilo vigilanter | correcti (*sic*): ac denuo impressi / ꝑ richardū pynson | extra barrā noui templi londoniaꝝ morantē. | Expliciunt feliciter. | [*Pynson's device 2.*]

**Bodleian.* **St. John's College, Oxford.*

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A⁸ B–L⁶. 68 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. ¶ Expositio Sequentiarum | secundum vsum Sarum. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Dominica prima aduentus || [S²]Alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita Lux | sempiterna / et redemptio vere nostra. | . . . 62ᵇ *ends*: ¶ Finiūtur sequentie cum notabili | cōmento ꝛ vigili stilo orthographie | correcte scd'm vsum Sarum. | 63ª. ¶ Incipiunt expositiones Prosaꝝ | seu Sequentiaꝝ in precedentibus | deficientium / Et primo de hystoria | Visitationis marie virginis. | . . . 68ª *ends*: ¶ Sequentiaꝝ seu Prosaꝝ scd'm vsuꝫ | Sarum / in ecclesia Anglicana ꝑ totum | annū cantandaꝝ diligenterꝙ correctaꝝ | finis imprimitur. Anno .M.cccc.xcvii. | ¶ Amen. | 68ᵇ. *col.* 2, *ends*: Finis tabule sequentiaꝝ |

**Bodleian.* **St. John's College, Oxford.*

141

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1498.

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A–L⁶. 66 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. ¶ Expositio hymnorum | Secundum vsum Sarum. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnoꝝ. Et est hymnus | laus dei cum cantico. ¶ Nota ergo ꝙ quattuor fuerunt principales au|ctores q̄ hymnos cōposuerunt . . . 50ᵇ. *l.* 17: ¶ Sequuntur hymni q̄plures in precedenti libro | deficientes. Et primo de venerabilissimo sacramen|to eucharistie .i. corporis xp̄i. | . . . 65ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 22: ¶ Finis Registri oīm hymnoꝝ | in libro contentorum. | 66ª *blank.* 66ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**All Souls College, Oxford.* **York Minster* [*wants leaf 66*].

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

a⁸ b–i⁶ k⁸. 64 leaves. Mixed lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 *not known.* 2ª. ¶ Dominica prima aduentus || [S²]Alus eterna indeficiens mundi vita. Lux | sempiterna et redemptio vere nostra | . . . 57ª. *l.* 13: ¶ Sequuntur expositiones Prosarum | seu Sequentiarum in precedentibus | deficientium. | ¶ Et primo de hystoria Visitationis | beate marie virginis. | . . . 63ª *ends*: ¶ Sequentiarum seu Prosarum secun⁄|dum vsum Sarum, in ecclesia Anglicana | per totum annum cantandarum, diligen|terꝙ correctarum finiunt feliciter. Anno | dn̄i Millesimo .cccc.xcviii. | 63ᵇ *ends*: ¶ Finis tabule sequentiarum. | 64ª *blank.* 64ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**All Souls College, Oxford* [*wants leaf 1*]. **York Minster* [*wants leaves 1 and 66*].

142

Expositio. Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 6 February, 17 March, 1499 [1500].

i. Expositio hymnorum.

A–H⁶ I⁸. 56 leaves. Mixed lines. With foliation.

1ª. Expositio Hymnorum. | Scd'm vsum Sarum. | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Iste liber dicitur liber hymnoꝝ. Et est hymnus | Laus dei cuꝫ cātico. Nota ergo ꝙ quattuor fuerunt principales auctores q̄ hym|nos cōposuerunt . . . 53ᵇ. *l.* 35: . . . cui | scꝫ vni deo soli est laus ꝛ potestas. Per eterna secula. Amen ita decet. |||| ¶ Explicit feliciter. | 54ª *blank.* 54ᵇ. Incipit tabula hymnorum quomo|do et qualiter possunt inueniri. et in | quo passu. | . . . 55ª. *l.* 27: ¶ Finis tabule omnium hymnorum in libro cō⁄|tentorum⁄| 55ᵇ. Explicit liber qualis scilicet hymnoꝝ | super omnia bene emendati et impres|si per wynandū de worde moranti in | westmonasterio. Anno dn̄i .M.cccc. | nonagesimo-nono. Mensis februarij. | Die sexto ..·..·.. | 56ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**Magdalene College, Cambridge* [*wants leaves 26, 27*]. **Exeter College, Oxford* [*wants leaves 1–6*].

ii. Expositio sequentiarum.

A–H⁶ I⁸. 56 leaves. Mixed lines. With foliation.

1ª. ¶ Expositio sequentiarum | Secundum vsum sarum. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Dñica prima aduentus. | s²Alus eterna indeficiens mūdi vita lux | sempiterna / ⁊ redēptio vere nostra. | . . . 55ª *ends*: ¶ Sequentiaꝫ seu Prosaꝫ scd'm vsum | Sarum / in ecclesia Anglicana ꝑ totum an⸗|num cantandarū diligenterq̄ correctarum | [55ᵇ.] Finis imprimitur. Anno .M. cccc. | lxix. ix. (*sic*) xvii. Die Martii. || .·. Tabula Sequentiarum | . . . *ibid. ends*: Finis sequentiarum. Sesundum (*sic*) vsum | Sarum. Sic Finitur | 56ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**Magdalene College, Cambridge* [*wants leaf 56*]. **Exeter College, Oxford.*

*** *The device has the nicks in the margin, so that the real date must be March 17, 1500. This is the only instance I have found of Wynkyn de Worde's following the practice of dating the year from March 25.*

143

Festum. Festum nominis Iesu.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

aa–cc⁸. 24 leaves. 25 lines.

1ª. ¶ Festum dulcissimi nominis iesu fiat septimo | idus Augusti. festū maius duplex Oct'. cū regi|mine chori. Ad primas vesperas sup̄ pos. Añ. | A solis ortu vsq̄ ad occasū laudabile nomen | dñi iesu benedictū. Alleluya. Psalmus Lau⸗|date pueri dñm. añ. Omnis enī quicunq̄ īuo⸗|cauerit nomen domini salu⁹ erit. Alleluya. | . . . 23ᵇ. *l.* 11: S²Acro sancta misteria q̄ sūp ¶ Post com̄ | simus domine ad honorē noīs cōplacen|tissimi fili tui dñi nr̄i ihū cristi deuotis p̄cordiis | recolentes / quesumus vt īcremēta spūalis ex⸗|ultacionis accumulent ⁊ effectum nostrum ad | hoc salutiferū nomen nobis iugit' īprimenduꝫ | accendant ⁊ ad iubilacionē iubilandū in ihesu | saluatori nr̄o dulcissimo tota mentis intencōe | promoueant. Per eundem dominū nr̄m ihm̄. | Per totas oct' dicaī missa predict' qn̄ de octauis | agitur sed sine Credo. Sequencia per octa. | Iesus pulcer in decore. ⁊c. || Per me Ricardum Pinson. | 24ª *blank.* 24ᵇ [*Pynson's device 1*].

**B. M.*

144

Festum. Festum nominis Iesu.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

a b⁸ [c⁴]. 20 leaves. 29 lines.

1ª. Festū dulcissimi nominis Ihesu fiat septimo idus | Augusti: festum maius duplex oct' cū regīne chori. | Ad primas vesperas super psalmos. Añ. | [*woodcut to left of lines 4–16.*] A solis ortu vsq̄ ad occa|sum laudabile nomē do⸗|mini ihesu benedictum. | Alleluya. p̄s. Laudate | pueri dominū. añ. Oīs | enim quicunq̄ inuocaue|rit nomen domini salu⁹ | erit. alleluya . . . 20ª. *l.* 8: S³Acro sancta misteria que sumpsimus dñe | ad honorem nominis complacentissime (*sic*) flii (*sic*) | tui dñi nr̄i ihū cristi deuotis precordiis reco⸗|lentes quesumus vt incremēta spūalis exultacōnis | accumulent et effectum nostrum ad hoc salutiferuꝫ | nomen nobis iugiter imprimendum accendat ⁊ ad | iubilacionem iubilandum in ihesu saluatori nostro | dulcissimo toto mentis intencio promoueant. Per. | Per totas oct' dicaī missa predict' quādo de octauis | agitur sed sine Credo. Sequencia per octa. | Ihesus pulcer in decore ⁊c. || Per Ricardum Pynson | 20ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**Sir J. F. F. Horner.*

145

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a b⁸. 16 leaves. 24 lines.

1ª. Octauo Idus Augusti fiat offm̄ Tn̄sfigu⸗|racionis dñi nr̄i ihū xpī institutū ꝑ scīssimū | dñm nr̄m Calixtū papā terciū / ꝑ gr̄aꝫ actio|ne illius victorie miraculose facte contra Tur|cum ī Vngaria eodem die. s. Scī Sixti āno | dñi .M. cccc. lvij. Iussitq̄ cū hijs indul|gencijs celebrari quibꝫ solemnitas corpis xpī ce|lebratur || Ad p̄mas vās Antiphona | [A²]Ssumpsit ihesus discipulos ⁊ ascendit ī | montē ⁊ tn̄sfiguratus ē ante eos p̄s | Laudate p̄ui dn̄m añ Dum tn̄sfiguraretur | . . . 11ᵇ. *l.* 18: Explicit Offm̄ festi Tn̄sfiguracio|nis secundū vsū Saꝫ. Incipit a⸗|liud Offm̄ secundū vsum Roma⸗|ne Curie ⁊ q̄ ipsemet scīssim⁹ dn̄s | Calixtus papa tercius composuit ⁊c̄ | 12ª. Ad p̄mas vās sup̄ pōs Laudate p̄ui Lau|date dn̄m om̄s gētes Lauda aīa mea Lauda | . . . 16ᵇ. *ends*: nolite timere. Allā. Ad missā offm̄ vt supra | Explicit. |

**Marquis of Bath.*

146

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4°. William Caxton, [Westminster,] n. d.

a⁶ b⁴. 10 leaves. 24 lines.

1ª. ¶ Octauo Id⁹ Augusti fiat seruit' / de tn̄sfigu|racōe Ihū xp̄i dñi nostri / Ad p̄mas vs̄ Añ / | [*woodcut to left of lines 3–13*] A²Ssūpsit ihūs | discipl'os ⁊ as|cendit ī montē ⁊ tn̄s|figurat⁹ est āte eos. | ps / Laudate pueri | Añ / Dum tn̄sfigu|raretur ihūs / moy⸗|ses ⁊ helyas cū dño | loquētes discipulis | apparuerūt . . . 10ᵇ. *l.* 16: D²Eus qui hodierna die / ¶ Post cō. | incarnati verbi tui transfiguracione tue | que ad eum missa paternitatis voce consecras⸗|ti. tribue quesumus vt dininis (*sic*) pasti alimonijs | in eius mereamur. membra transferri / qui hec | in sui memoria fieri p̄cepit. Ihes⁹ xp̄s fili⁹ tu⁹ | dn̄s nr̄. qui tecū viuit et regnat in vnitate spūs | scī de⁹. Per oīa scl'a seculorū amen | ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit / |

**B. M.*

147

Festum. Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A^6 B^4. 10 leaves. 28 lines.

1 *not known.* 2ª. Octauo idus Augusti fiat seruiciū de transfigura⸗|tione ihū cristi dñi nostri. ad primas vesperas añ. | A^3Ssūpsit ihūs discipulos et ascendit ī montē | et transfiguratus est ante eos. p̄s. Lauda|te pueri. ā. Dū transfiguraretur ihūs moi|ses / et elias cū dño loquentes discipulis aparuerūt. | . . . 10ª. *l.* 10: D^3Eus q̄ hodierna die incarnati verbi transfi|guracōne tue que ad eum missa paternita⸗|tis voce consecrasti: tribue qm̄s vt diuinis | pasti alimōiis in eius mereamur membra transfer⸗|rī: qui hec in sui memoria fieri precepit. Ihesus cri|stus filius tuus dñs noster: qui tccum (*sic*) viuit et reg⸗|nat in vnitate spūs sancti deus per omnia secula se|culorum. Amen. || Per me Ricardum Pynson. | 10ᵇ [*Pynson's device 1, with four border-pieces*].

**Sir J. F. F. Horner* [*wants leaf 1*].

148

Festum. Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

Collation not known. 26 lines.
Known only from 7 leaves, the last blank.

First leaf begins: p²Rima aūt mihi tunc aurora refulsit ꝛ | horridis polo fugientibꝫ vmbris celo ru-| bescente diē vtcunq; a nocte distinxi. tūc quo|q; mihi audita vox est ꝛ quasi sibilus ꝑdijt | ex vtero meo. En post parietē ūginalis vte⸗|ri. celi terreq; conditor latitat. ꝑ fenestras sen|suū respicit. ꝑ cancellos mentis ꝑspectat . . . *Sixth leaf verso, l.* 16: Parens denique ipsa tua vsq; ad partū nostra | cum parente conmaneat. foueat eā votis. me|ritis consoletur. vt contra paganoꝝ heretico⸗|rūq; insultus quibꝫ incessanter affligitur suo | presidio muniatur. ꝛ sancte visitatiōis ī nos | misterijs renouatis. qui tibi cū lacrimis et | labore concepti sumus. cum gaudio tandem | et exultatiōe ꝑpetua renascamur. Per xpm̄ | dominū nostrū | *Last leaf blank.*

**B. M.*

*** *The seven leaves in the British Museum are all that now remain of this tract, and as they contain only the services for the days following the Feast day itself we may presume that more than half the book is wanting and that it consisted originally of at least sixteen leaves.*

149

Festum. Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 24 lines.
Known only from 2 leaves.
First leaf begins: S²Edeat aīa fidelis cū m̄a ī 9claui 9scīe | vacans deliciis 9templacoīs supne Cō|solabitur eā celestis nūcius deliciosus / viꝫ sa|p[o]r feruentissime deuocionis ī ꝑposito felici cō|[cep]it xpm̄ honesta ůo opacōe ꝑdeūte ī lucē . . . *Second leaf verso, l.* 16: ei Bn̄dcā tu inter mulieres ꝛ bn̄dictus fructº | ventris tui Et vnde hoc michi vt veniat [ ] | dñi mei ad me Ecce enim vt facta ē vox saluta|cionis tue ī auribꝫ meis exultauit ī gaudio in|fās ī vt̄o meo ꝛ beata q̄ credidisti qm̄ ꝑficiētur | ī te ea q̂ dicta sūt tibi a dño Et ait m̃a Magt̄ | aīa mea dn̄m ꝛ exultauit spūs meº ī deo saluta|ri meo Credo ī vnū Offꝝ. Aue m̄a gr̄a plena | e Cclesie tue dn̄s tecū ꝛc̄ Secret |

**Bodleian.*

*** *These two leaves were at one time used to line the binding of a copy of Pynson's Dives and Pauper, 1493. They agree typographically with the Festum transfigurationis of the same printer and were probably issued about the same time. They are from near the end of the book as they belong to the service for the octave.*

150

Fifteen Oes.

4°. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1491].

a b^8 c^6. 22 leaves. 21 lines.

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. O⁵ Ihesu endles swetnes of | louyng soules / O Ihesu | gostly ioye passing ꝛ ex⸗|cedyng all gladnes and | desires. O Ihesu helthe ꝛ | tendre louer of al repentaūt sinners that | likest to dwelle as thou saydest thy selfe | with the children of men / For that was | the cause why thou were incarnate / . . . 22ᵇ. *l.* 11: ¶ Thiese prayers tofore wreton ben en|prīted bi the cōmaūdementes of the mos|te hye ꝛ vertuous pryncesse our liege la|di Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene | of Englonde ꝛ of Fraūce. ꝛ also of the | right hye ꝛ most noble pryncesse Marga|rete Moder vnto our souerayn lorde the | kyng / ꝛc̄ || ¶ By their most humble subget and | seruaūt William Caxton |

**B. M. Baptist College, Bristol* [*4 leaves*].

*** *Every page is surrounded by border-pieces. The book was intended as a supplement to an edition of a Horae of which no copy is now known. The British Museum copy formed part of a volume, in the original binding, containing also some tracts printed by Wynkyn de Worde, purchased in 1851 for £250 from Pickering. It has since been taken out and newly bound.*

151

Fitzjames, Richard. Sermon.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1495].

a–e^6 f^4 g^6. 40 leaves. 29 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] || Sermo die lune in ebdomada | Pasche | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. Ipse Ihūs apropinquans ibat |

cū illis. || T⁶Hyse wordes ben conteyned in the | xxiiij. chapytre of Luke. and rad in | the holy gospel of this day. To say | in englyssh tonge The same Ihūs | nyghynge walkyd with mankyn⸗|de / This Ioyous trouth conteyneth | in itself two partyes / In whoos declaracyon wyth | our lordys mercy ⁊ your suffraūce. shall stonde the | sōme of this poore collaoōn . . . 40ᵃ. *l.* 14: . . . all his true seruauntes shall ha|ue euerlastyng rewarde ⁊ rest in henen. (*sic*) hȳself thys | promysed whyche may not erre ne faylle (Ye shall | sayth our sauyour. receyue an hundryd folde more | than ye paye or geue. ⁊ wyth all ye shall haue full | possessyon of euerlastynge lyfe. the .xix. chapytre of | Mathu / whiche graunt vnto vs. the same our sauy|our Ihūs Cryste. A M E N || ¶ Per reuerendū doctorē Riᶜ̄ fitz Iames. ||| ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn de Word | 40ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [*imp.*]. **U. L. C.*

152

Four Sons of Aymon.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

*A*⁸(?) *B–Z aa–ll*⁸ *mm*⁶. *278 leaves. 31 lines.*

Beginning not known. B 3ᵃ. Reynawde one of the sones of Aymon / wherof specyally tre|ateth now this historye / Thenne marched fourthe Lohier | ⁊ wente in the firste of alle. and after hym his folke by goo|de conduytte / And salued the duke Benes of Aygre-moun|te in this wise / Wherby moche grete euyll happed to hym at | laste . . . mm 5ᵇ. *l.* 17: . . . The memory of hym was that tyme put in wrytynge | anctenlykly (*sic*) and euery yere is there kepte for hym grete so⸗|lempnyte ⁊ feest. And after the sepul-turynge of the holy cor|ps the brethern wente ayen in to theyr countree. | M²Y fayr lordes thenne that this present boke shall re⸗|de or here. we shall praye god ⁊ the gloryous saynte | Reynaude the marter / that he gyue vs grace to perseuere / and | contynue our liff in good werkes. by the whiche we may ha|ue at our endynge the liff that euer shall laste. ||| A M E N. | *Last leaf not known.*

**J. R. L.* [*wants all before B3, also D8, N8, and mm 6*].

*** *This copy was in the libraries of James West, John Ratcliffe, and Earl Spencer.*

This book was reprinted by Wynkyn de Worde in 1504, but only a fragment of a copy is known. In 1554 it was again reprinted by William Copland, who has preserved Caxton's interesting prologue, from which we learn that the work was translated from the French by the printer himself, at the request and commandment of the right noble and virtuous Earl, John Earl of Oxford.

153

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4°. [Richard Paffroed, Deventer,] n. d.

*a–i*⁸·⁸·⁶ *k*⁸. *74 leaves. 38 lines* [*small type*].

1ᵃ. Multoꝝ vocabuloꝝ equiuocorū interpre⸗|tatio grāmatico et volenti latine loqui ma|xime necessaria. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ.

[A⁴]Vgustus. ti. to. cesar vel mensis habeto.
Augustus. tus. vi. vult diuinatio dici.
Mobile cum fiat August⁹ nobile signat.
Augeo dat primū. dāt gust⁹ auisꝯ scd'm | [A]Vgustus ti to. ¶ In supiori libro tractauit autor de Si|nonimis. quib⁹ sufficiēter scd'm ordinem alphabeti tractatꝰ In isto | secūdo libro suo. et vltimo de eq̇uocatione noīm ⁊ ꝟboꝝ aliarūꝯ parti|um orōnis eodem ordīe qui superi⁹ est seruat⁹ intendit pleni⁹ edocere. | . . . *End not known.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 74*].

*** *This work is wrongly attributed to Ioannes de Garlandia.*

154

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4°. Felix Baligault, Paris, [1494].

*a–k*⁸·⁶ *l*⁴. *74 leaves. 40 lines.*

1ᵃ. Multorum vocabulorum | equiuocorum interpretatio grammatico et volē|ti latine loqui maxime necessaria | [*Device of Baligault*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ.

[A⁴]Vgustus. ti. to cesar vel mensis habeto
Augustus. tus tui. vult diuinatio dici.
Mobile cum fiat August⁹ nobile signat
Augeo dat primū. dāt gust⁹ auisꝯ scd'm | ¶ Augustus. n. (*sic*) to. ¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de Sinoni|mis . . . 74ᵃ. *l.* 23: Finit liber Equi-uocoꝝ quorumdam voca⸗|bulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti cū | interpretatione lingue anglice diligēter e⸗|mendatus ⁊ impressus parisius | 74ᵇ *blank.*

**U. L. C.*

155

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4°. Felix Baligault, Paris, 7 August, 1494.

*a–k*⁸·⁶ *l*⁴. *74 leaves. 40 lines.*

1ᵃ. Multorum vocabulorum | equiuocorum interpretatio grammatico et volē|ti latine loqui maxime necessaria. || [*Device of Baligault*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ.

[A⁴]Vgustus. ti. to cesar vel mensis habeto
Augustus. tus tui. vult diuinatio dici.
Mobile cum fiat August⁹ nobile signat
Augeo dat primū. dāt gust⁹ auisꝯ scd'm | ¶ Augustus. ti. to. ¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de Sinoni|mis. quibus sufficienter scd'm ordinem alphabeti tractatis. In isto | secūdo libro suo. et vltimo de

equiuocatione noīm et verboꝝ alia|rūq; ptiū orōis eodem ordine q̄ supi⁹ est seruat⁹ intēdit pleni⁹ edo|cere . . . 74ª. *l.* 23: Libro Equiuocorū quorūdam vocabulorum | secundum ordinem alphabeti cum interpretatio|ne anglice lingue prima cōcurrēte causa finis im|positus est queꝫ Felix baligault ciuis parisiensis | in monte beate genouephe in signo sancti stepha|ni mira arte castigatum exarauit Anno immense | reparationis. M. quadringētesimo nonagesimo | quarto sole quidem augusti oriente septimam | 74ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.*

156

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4°. Richard Pynson, London, 8 October, 1496.

*A–K*⁸·⁶ *L*⁴. *74 leaves. Mixed lines.*

1ª. Multoꝝ vocabulorū equiuocorū interpretatio / | Magistri Iohānis de Garlandia / grammatico | ꝛ latini cupido ꝑmaxime necessaria / Incipit | 1ᵇ *blank.* 74ª *ends*: ¶ Libro equiuocoꝝ quorundā vocabulorum | scd'm ordinem alphabeti / vnacū interpretatione | Anglice lingue / finis impositus est feliciter. quē | Richardus pynson / extra Berram noui templi / | Londoñ morās / mira arte imprimi / ac diligenti | studio corrigi / orthographieq; stilo / ꝑut facultas | suppetebat enucleatumq; sollicitus fuit. Anno | christiane redemptōnis. Millesimo quadringen|tesimo Nonagesimo sexto. Die octaua octobris | 74ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2, cracked*].

**Bodleian.* **Peterborough Cathedral* [*wants leaf 1*].

157

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 19 April, 1499.

*a*⁸ *b–k*⁶. *62 leaves. Mixed lines.*

1 *not known.* 2ª.

[A²]Vgustus / ti / to / cesar vel mensis habeto.
Augustus / tus / tui / vult diuinatio dici.
Mobile cum fiat augustus / nobile signat.
Augeo dat primū / dant gustus auisq; secundum. |
¶ In superiori libro tractauit autor de synonymis : quibus sufficienter ꝑm or⁄|dinem alphabeti tractatis. In isto secundo libro suo ꝛ vltimo de equiuocatōe | nominum ꝛ verborum aliarumq; partium orationis eodē ordine (qui superi|us est seruatus) intendit plenius edocere . . . 61ᵇ *ends*: ¶ Libro equiuocoꝝ quorundā vocabulorum | secundum ordinem alphabeti / vnacū interpretati|one. Anglice lingue / finis imposit⁹ est feliciter. quē | Wynandus de worde. Moranti in Westmonaste⁄|rio / mira arte imprimi / ac diligenti studio corrigi / | orthographieq; stilo / prout facultas suppetebat / | enucleatumq; sollicitus fuit. Anno christiane re⁄|demptionis. Millesimo quadringentesimo Nona⁄|gesimo nono. Die decimonouo (*sic*) Aprilis. | 62ª *blank.* 62ᵇ [*Caxton's device*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1.*]

158

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca.
4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1500.

This title is entered by Herbert in his Additions and Corrections [*vol. iii, p. 1780*].

No copy at present known.

159

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4°. Thierry Martens, Antwerp, 21 July, 1493.

*a*⁸ *b–i*⁶ *k*⁸. *64 leaves. 46 lines* [*small type*].

1ª. Synonoma (*sic*) Magistri Io|hannis de Garlandia cū ex|positione Magistri Galfri|di anglici. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. [A²]D mare ne videar latices : deferre camino
Igniculū. frondes vel densis addere siluis.
Hospitibusq; pira calabri dare vina lieo
Aut cerei (*sic*) fruges. apibus mel.'vel thima pratis | . . . 64ª *ends*: Expliciunt synonoma (*sic*) magistri Iohannis de | garlandia cuꝫ expositione Magistri Galfridi | anglici. Impressa in mercuriali opido Ant⁄|vverpiensi. per me Theodricum Martini. An|ni (*sic*) incarnationis dñi nostri M. CCCC. Xciij. | Vicesima prima die Mensis Iulij. | 64ᵇ [*Device of Thierry Martens*].

**B. M.* [*2*].

160

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4°. Wolfgang Hopyl, (for Nicholas Lecomte), Paris, 23 November, 1494.

*a–k*⁶ *l*⁴. *64 leaves. 45 lines* [*small type*].

1ª. Synonyma Magistri Iohānis | de Garlandia cum expositiōe ma⁄|gistri Galfridi anglici : de recēti tā | in versibus q̄ in sentētiis ortogra|phiaq; diligētissime Parisii cor|recta et impressa. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª.

a²D mare nevidear latices deferre : camino
Igniculū : frondesvel densis addere siluis :
Hospitibusq; pira calabris dare : vina lieo :
Aut Cereri fruges : apibus mel : vel thima pratis : |
. . .

64ª *ends*: ¶ Expliciunt synonyma de recenti diligenter castigata magistri | Iohannis de garlandia. cū expositiōe magistri Galfridi anglici | Impressa in alma parisieñ. vniuersitate Per me Vvolfgangum | hopyl Impensis mgr̄i Nicolai Comitis in londino supra cimite-| rium sancti Pauli in intersignio sancti Nicolai cōmorātis. An⁄|no salutis xciiij. post millenum quadringētenū Nouembrisvero | die tercia etvigesima. | 64ᵇ [*Device of Lecomte*].

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaves 61–64*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.*

*** *The Bodleian copy has a slight variation in the title-page, the last two lines running* phie atq; diligentissime Parisii | correcta et impressa. | ; *but in all other respects it agrees with the others.*

161

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1496.

*A–K*⁶ *L*⁴. *64 leaves. 44 lines* [*small type*].

1ª. Synonyma magistri Iohan|nis de garlandia cum expositione | magistri galfridi anglici: de recēti | tam in versibus q̄ in sententiis or|tographiaq̄ diligentissime Lon≠|don correcta et impressa. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª.

[A²]D mare ne videar latices deferre / camino
Igniculū / frōdes vel densis addere syluis
Hospitibusq̄ pira calabris dare / vina lieo /
Aut ceceri (*sic*) fruges / apibus mel / vel thyma pratis | . . .

64ª *ends*: ¶ Liber synonymoꝝ Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū expositiōe magistri galfridi | anglici / vigiliq̄ diligentia orthographie stilo cor|rectus ⁊ exaratus. cum notabilibus in margini|bus insertis / in regia quoq̄ Ciuitate Londoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson / feliciter finit. | Anno incarnati verbi .M. CCCC. Lxxxxvi. | 64ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M.* **Bodleian.* **Peterborough Cathedral.*

*** *The device has the split at the edge.*

162

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 12 March, 1500.

*a–h*⁶ *i*⁴. *52 leaves. 55 lines* [*small type*].

1ª. Synonyma magistri iohānis | de garlandia cum expositione | magistri galfridi anglici: de re/|centi tam in versibus q̄ in sen/|tenciis ortographiaq̄ dili-gētis|sime correcta et impressa. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª.

A²D mare ne videar latices deferre camīo
Igniculū frōdes vl̄ dēsis addere syluis.
Hospitibusq̄ pira calabris dare / vina lieo /
Aut cereri fruges / apibus mel / vel thyma pratis | . . .

52ª *ends*: Liber synonymorum Magistri Iohannis de gar|landia / vna cum expositiōe magistri Galfridi an/|glici / vigiliq̄ diligētia orthographie stilo correctꝰ: | ⁊ exaratus: cū notabilibus in marginibus inser/|tis. In regia quoq̄ ciuitate Londoñ. apud west/|monasterium. Impressum per wynandum de | worde feliciter finit. Anno incarnati verbi. | Millesimo .CCCCC. Die vero duodecima men|sis Marcii. | 52ᵇ [*Caxton's device*].

**B.M.*

163

Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma.
4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1500.

*A–I*⁶ *K*⁴. *58 leaves. 44 lines* [*small type*].

1 *not known.* 2ª.

[A²]D mare ne videat (*sic*) latices deferre / camino
Igniculū / frōdes vel densis addere syluis
Hospitibusq̄ pira calabris dare / vina lieo
Aut cereri fruges / apibꝰ mel / vel thyma pratis | . . .

58ᵇ *ends*: ¶ Liber synonymorū Magistri Iohannis de | Garlandia / vna cū expositōe magistri galfridi| āglici / vigiliq̄ diligētia orthographie stilo cor≠|rectus et exaratus. cum notabilibus in margi|nibus īsertis / in regia quoq̄ Ciuitate Lōdoñ. | impressus per Richardū Pynson / feliciter finit | Anno incarnationis domini .M. CCCCC. |

**J. R. L.* [*formerly belonged to Herbert*].

164

Godfrey of Boloyne.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 20 November, 1481.

*a*⁶ *b*⁴; *1–16*⁸ *17*⁶. *144 leaves, 1, 11 blank. 40 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. t⁴He hye couragyous faytes / And valyaunt actes of | noble Illustrous and vertuous personnes ben digne | to be recounted / put in memorye / and wreton. to thende | that ther may be gyuen to them name Inmortal by so≠|uerayn laude and preysyng . . . 12ª. Here begynneth the boke Intituled Eracles / and also of Gode≠|frey of Boloyne / the whiche speketh of the Conquest of the holy | londe of Iherusalem / conteynyng diuerse warres and noble faytes | of Arınes made in the same Royāme / and in the contrees adiacent | . . . 144ª. *l.* 14: . . . Which book I pre|sente vnto the mooste Cristen kynge. kynge Edward the fourth. | humbly besechyng his hyenes to take no displesyr at me so presu≠|myng. whiche boook (*sic*) I began in marche the xij daye and fynys≠|shyd the vij day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord. M. CCCC. lxxxj | ⁊ the xxj yere of the regne of our sayd saueraryn (*sic*) lord kyng Ed|ward the fourth. ⁊ in this maner sette in forme ⁊ enprynted the | xx day of nouembre the yere a forsayd in thabbay of westmester | by the sayd wylliam Caxton | 144ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 11*]. **U. L. C.* [*2*]. **J. R. L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaves 1 and 91*], *etc.*

165

Governal. The Governal of Health.
4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

*A–B*⁸ [*C*²]. *18 leaves. 23 lines.*

1ª. I⁵n this tretyse that is cleped Go|uernayle of helthe: What is to | be sayd wyth crystis helpe of so≠|me thynges that longen to bodi|ly helthe / hadde and to be kept or | to bodily helthe. lost and to be recouered / and | is departed in viij. chapytures / that is to saye | In the fyrste chapytre of the profytte of goode | Gouernayle of helth / In the ij. chapytre what | is first on morow to be doñ / . . . 18ᵇ.

To feble stomak when they can not refreyne
Fro thynge contrary to their complexyon
Of gredy hādys the stomak hath gret payn
Thus in two thynges stōdyth all thi welth
Of soull and of body / who so lyste hem shewe
Moderate fode gyueth to man his helthe

And all surfetes doth from hym remewe
And charyte to the soule is dew
This receyte boughte is of no potycarye
Of mayster antony ne of mayster hughe
To all indyfferent it is rychest dyetarye |||
Explicit medicina stomachi: |

**Bodleian. Ham House.*

166

Gower, John. Confessio amantis.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 2 September, 14[8]3.

(ii–iiii)[8]; *i b–z* ⁊ *A* B^8 C^6. *222 leaves, 1, 8, 9, 222 blank. 2 columns. 46 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2[a]. t[3]His book is intituled confes≠|sio amantis / that is to saye | in englysshe the confessyon of | the louer maad and compyled by | Iohan Gower squyer borne in walys | in the tyme of kyng richard the second | which book treteth how he was confes|syd to Genyus preest of venus vpon | the causes of loue in his fyue wyttes | and seuen dedely synnes / as in thys | sayd book al alonge appyereth / and by | cause there been comprysed therin dy≠|uers hystoryes and fables towchyng | euery matere / I haue ordeyned a table | here folowyng of al suche hystoryes | and fables where and in what book | and leef they stande in as here after | foloweth | . . . 10[a]. t[4]Orpor hebes seusus (*sic*) scola p≠|ua labor minimus q̄ / Cau|sant quo minimus ipse mi|nora canam / Qua tum eu≠|gisti lingua canit insula bruti / Angli|ca carmen te metra iuuante loquar / Os≠|sibus ergo carens / que conterit ossa lo≠|quelis / Absit et Interpres stet procul | oro malus / | Hic in principio libri declarat qua≠|liter in Anno Regis Ricardi Secun≠|di Sextodecimo Iohannes Gower pre|sentem libellum conposuit et finaliter | compleuit / quem streunuissimo (*sic*) domi≠|no suo. Domino Henrico De Lancas≠|tria tunc Derbie Comiti cum omni re≠|uerencia specialiter destinauit / | 221[b]. *col.* 1, *l.* 17: Enprynted at westmestre by me | willyam Caxton and fynysshed the ij | day of Septembre the fyrst yere of the | regne of Kyng Richard the thyrd / the | yere of our lord a thousand / CCCC / | lxxxxiij / (*sic*) | 222 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*3, one wants the blank leaves, one 10 leaves, one 16 leaves*]. **J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. *Shrewsbury School, etc.*

Gualterus. Alexandreis seu gesta Alexandri Magni.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

*** *This book was first noted by Denis in his supplement to Maittaire, and he quotes it on the authority of the catalogue of the Royal Library, Vienna. Beloe (Anecdotes, vol. v, pp. 255–260) describes a copy which he had seen in the Bishop of Ely's library, and states definitely that it had Pynson's device on the first leaf. It is most probable, however, that he had confused the devices of Pynson and Le Talleur, which are not unlike, and that the edition he saw was that printed by the latter, of which there are copies in the British Museum, at Chatsworth, and at Rouen.*

167

Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum.

16°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

a–z ⁊ p $\mathfrak{u}^8$. *208 leaves. 26 lines. With foliation and with head-lines in the table.*

1[a]. Manipulus curatorum | 1[b] *blank.* 2[a]. ¶ Liber (qui (*sic*) manipulus curato$\mathfrak{u}$ inscribitur | in quo pnecessaria officia eo$\mathfrak{u}$ (quib^9 anima$\mathfrak{u}$ | cura cōmissa est) breuiter ptractantur Incipit | Actoris (*sic*) epistola. | R[4]Euerendo in Christo patri ac dño. | dño Raymūdo. diuina prouidentia | sancte sedis valentie epo. suo$\mathfrak{u}$ de≠|uoto$\mathfrak{u}$ minimus Guido de Monte | Rocherij. cū deuota ⁊ humili recōmendatōne | se totū suis obsequijs mancipatū. Fons sapi≠|entie dei verbum. dispositione mirabili cūcta | ordinans ⁊ disponens. militantē ecclesiā ordi≠|nauit ⁊ disposuit adinstar ecclesie triūphantis | . . . 3[a]. Q[2]Voniā scd'm q̄ dicit ꝑpheta malachias | ca. j. īmo dñs p malachiā . . . 205[a]. ¶ Seq̄tur tabula huius libri | . . . 208[b]. Celeberrimi viri dñi Guidonis de monte Rocherii liber / qni (*sic*) ma≠|nipulus curato$\mathfrak{u}$ inscribit̄. finit | [*Pynson's device 1*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **U. L. C.*

168

Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum.

8°. Richard Pynson, London, 28 April, 1500.

[*a*] *b–s*[8]. *144 leaves. 30 lines. With foliation.*

1[a]. Manipulus curatorum. || [*Pynson's device 3, without the border.*] 1[b] *blank.* 2[a]. Folio ij | ¶ Liber qui manipulus curato$\mathfrak{u}$ inscribitur in quo p|necessaria officia eo$\mathfrak{u}$ quibus animarū cura cōmissa est | breuiter pertractantur feliciter incipit. | Actoris (*sic*) epistola. | [R[3]]Euerendo in xp̄o patri ac dño domino Ray|mūdo diuina prouidētia sancte sedis valentie | episcopo suorum deuotorum minimus Gui≠|do de monte rocherij cum deuota ⁊ humili recōmenda|tione se totum suis obsequijs mancipatum. Fons sapi|entie dei verbum dispositione mirabili cūcta ordinans | ⁊ disponens militantem ecclesiam ordinauit ⁊ disposuit | adinstar ecclesie triumphātis . . . 144[b]. *l.* 8: ¶ Celeberrimi viri dni Guidonis de monte rocherii li≠|ber qui manipulus curatorum inscribitur una cum tabu|la eiusdem finit feliciter. Exaratus Londoñ. impressusq̄ | per Richardum Pynson eadem in urbe commorātem. | Anno dñi .M. CCCCC. die vero .xxviij Aprilis. |

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 96 and 135–144*]. **Stonyhurst College. *J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *Sheet i is signed h by mistake in the British Museum and Stonyhurst copies. In the Morgan copy it is signed correctly.*

169

Guido of Alet. The Ghost of Guy.
4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1492.]

Collation not known.

Known only from 2 small strips.

Frag. 1ª.
But y the goste of guydo him . . . .
ī my words ne ī my deds shal noñ of iou me . . . . .
But y was hidder sent for to speke with the
To tell the of my nede ꝛ thī yᵗ in purgatory be

Frag. 1ᵇ.
But peine y suffre in til time of day
That y haue made satisfaccion
Of my sinnes that y haue done
. . . . . be shreuen

Frag. 2ª.
. . . . nede it were elles may thou not fynde
Of him for to say but thou were vnkinde
Certes said the prioure that is certaine

Frag. 2ᵇ.
Alle peine is good fro godis dome dreuen
And it is not euil to whome it is zeuen
But peine is yeuen to a man
. . . . . of sinne right peine be wan.

**Bodleian.*

*** *These strips were apparently taken out of a binding. The work seems to be an unknown English version of the Speculum Guidonis.*

170

Guy of Warwick.
4°. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

Collation not known. 30 lines.

Known only from 3 leaves of quire l.

*l*1ª *begins*:
wyth that the lumbardis fledde away
Guy and heraude and terry ꝑfay
Chased after theym gode wone
They slowe and toke many one
The lumbardis made sory crye.
For they were on the worse partye | . . .

*l*1ᵇ *ends*:
Hereude he sayde yelde the to me.
No skath than shall I do the. |

*l*7ª *begins*:
The erle toke his leue home ageyne
And duke loyere into loreyne.
There went in his company so grym
Guy and heraude and terry wyth hym | . . .

*l*7ᵇ *ends*:
That he fell downe dede right thore
Knyght he shulde nat sese nomore |

*l*8ª *begins*:
Than ran lumbardis on eche syde
And hent guy by the mantell that tyde
And his mantell they drewe so.
That eche of theym had a pece tho. | . . .

*l*8ᵇ *ends*:
Gyue me thy staffe for I haue nede
And if I lyue thou getest thy mede. |

**B. M.*

*** *A comparison with Copland's undated edition shows that this edition was mainly, if not entirely, made up of quires of eight leaves, and that the present leaves are the first, seventh, and eighth of quire l.*

These leaves were discovered in 1860 by E. F. B. in the binding of a copy of Maydeston's Directorium sacerdotum printed by Pynson in 1501 [Notes and Queries, 2nd Ser. X. 46]. Only two copies of this book are known, one in Ripon Cathedral, the other in the British Museum, so that it is almost certain the leaves came from the binding of the latter.

171

Guy of Warwick.
4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation, not known. 30 lines.

Known only from a single leaf.

Recto begins:
¶ A man h wgh to don.
¶ To bere wepon.
¶ Than Guy rode to Colbronde
¶ On his stede well rennande | . . .

l. 29:
¶ Alas quod Guy with ruly mode
¶ Now haue I broken my swerde that was so gode. |

Verso begins:
¶ He wente and prayed kynge Athelstone
¶ Alone with hym for to gone
¶ So yede the kynge with syr Guyon
¶ Alone a myle oute of the towne | . . .

l. 29:
¶ Phelys his wyf that was countesse
¶ Fedde thertene pore men as I gesse |

**Bodleian.*

*** *Every line is preceded by a* ¶.
This fragment was recovered from a binding.

172

Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, after 2 July, 1482.]

a b^8 C^4; *1–28*^{8} [*28**^{2}]; *29–48*^{8} *49*^{4}; *50 52–55*^{8}. *450 leaves, 1, 21, 25, 246, 450 blank. 40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Prohemye | g^{4}Rete thankynges lawde ꝛ honoure we merytoryous≈|ly ben bounde to yelde

and offre vnto wryters of hys⸗|toryes / . . . 22ª. s²Yth the tyme that the grete and high tonr (*sic*) of babilone was | bylded men haue spoken with dyuerse tonges / In such wi|se that dyuerse men be strange to other and vnderstōde not others | speche / . . . 449ª. *l.* 11 : And here I make an ende of this lytel werke as nygh as I can | fynde after the forme of the werk to fore made by Ranulph monk | of Chestre / And where as ther is fawte / I beseche them that shal | rede it to correcte it / For yf I coude haue founden moo storyes / | I wold haue sette in hit moo / but the substaunce that I can fyn|de and knowe I haue shortly sette hem in this book. to thentente | that such thynges as haue ben done syth the deth or ende of the sa⸗|yd boke of polycronycon shold be had in remembraunce and not | putte in oblyuyon ne forgetynge / prayenge all them that shall | see this symple werke to pardone me of my symple / and rude | wrytynge / Ended the second day of Iuyll the xxij yere of | the regne of kynge Edward the fourth ⁊ of the Incarnacion of | oure lord a thousand four honderd foure score and tweyne / || Fynysshed per Caxton | 449ᵇ *blank.* 450 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*3, one wants the blank leaves, one wants 11 leaves, one very imp.*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants 14 leaves*], *etc.*

*** Signature 51 is omitted.*

173

Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon. Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 13 April, 1495.

aa⁸ bb–hh⁶; a–y⁸ z⁶; A–S⁸ T⁶ V X⁸. 398 leaves, 50 blank. 2 columns. 41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. Policronicon | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. ¶ An Introductorie Anno dñi .M. cccc. lxxxxv. || What thynge maye sowne / to gretter excellence | Than morall / vertue / hyghly to preferre | . . . 2ª. G⁶Rete thankynges lau|de and honour we me|rytoryously ben boun|de to yelde and offre | vnto wryters of hysto|ryes / . . . 51ª. S⁶Yth the tyme that the | grete ⁊ myghty toure | of babylone was byl⸗|ded men haue spoken | with dyuerse tonges. | In suche wyse that | dyuerse men be strange to other and | vnderstode not others speche . . . 397ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 25: ¶ And here I make an ende of thys | lytyll werke . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 1: . . . ¶ En⸗|ded the thyrtenth daye of Apryll the | tenth yere of the regne of kyng Harry | the seuenth. And of the Incarnacyon | of our lord: M. CCCC. lxxxxv. || ¶ Enprynted at Westmestre | by Wynkyn Theworde / | 398ª [*Caxton's device*]. 398ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 391, and 398, supplied in facsimile*]. **U. L. C.* [*imp.*]. **J. R. L. Advocates Library, Edinburgh. King's College, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. *Sion College. Bamburgh Castle. St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw. Chichester Cathedral. Hereford Cathedral. Duke of Devonshire. Lord Amherst* [*sold in 1908*]. *Sir T. Brooke* [*sold in 1913*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** The lettering of the title-page is cut on wood. On leaf 151 [numbered 101] occurs the first specimen of musical notes printed in England.*

174

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum. 8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477–8.]

Collation not known. 12 lines.

The Vigiliae Mortuorum begin: Placebo | [D³]Ilexi qm̄ exaudiet | dominus vocē ora|cionis mee [Q]uia | inclinauit aurem suam mi|chi et ī diebus meis inuoca|bo [C]ircūdederūt me dolores | mortis et pericula inferni | inuenerūt me [T]ribulacio-|nē et dolorem inueni et no|men dñi īuocaui . . . *The Commendations begin*: [B³]Eati immacula-|ti in via qui am-|bulant in lege do|mini [B]eati qui scrutātur testimonia eius ī toto corde | exquirunt eum . . .

**Bodleian* [*four leaves, 1, 2, 7, 8 of a quire, beginning* sue salutarem consequātur *and ending* Benedicam° dño Deo q̄s, *and containing a portion of the suffragia at Lauds* (*St. Thomas of Canterbury, St. Nicholas, St. Mary Magdalene, St. Katherine, St. Margaret . . . The Three Kings, and St. Barbara*)]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*on vellum. Sixty-two leaves beginning at the Vigiliae Mortuorum, and wanting only a few leaves at the end*].

*** The Morgan copy, printed on vellum and illuminated, is the earliest example of English printing on vellum.*

175

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1480.]

Collation not known. 20 lines.

Known only from four leaves, two of which are printed only on one side. These leaves contain the Antiphon to the Seven Psalms (*Ne reminiscaris*) *and the psalms Domine ne in furore tuo, Beati quorum; Suffragia* (*De tribus regibus*); *Orationes S. Brigide; the Preces at the end of the Litany* (*Deus qui caritatis dona, Deus a quo sancta desideria*).

The first leaf begins: Ne reminiscaris || [D⁴]Omine ne in furore tuo | arguas me neq; in ira tua corripias me . . . *ibid. verso, l.* 7: [B²]eati quoꝝ remisse sūt iniq̄tates | et quoꝝ tecta sūt peccata . . . *The last leaf begins*: [D³]eus qui caritatis dona p̄ graciā | sancti spiritus tuorū cordib⸗ fi⸗|delium infundis . . . [*l.* 9] [D]Eus a quo sancta desideria rec⸗|ta consilia et iusta sunt opera . . . [*ends, l.* 17] . . . vt si⸗|mul nos a peccatis omnibus exuas | et a penis quas pro hijs meremur | benignus eripias | *verso blank.*

**B. M.* [*4 leaves*].

*** This fragment was used with other pieces from Caxton's press to form the boards of the binding of a copy of the Boethius formerly in the Grammar School at St. Albans and now in the British Museum.*

176

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [William de Machlinia, London, 1485.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.
Known only from 33 leaves.

One portion begins: [D⁵]Eus deus meus | respice in me qua|re me dereliquisti | lōge a salute mea | verba delictorum | meorum [D]Eus meus clamabo | ꝑ diem ⁊ nō exaudies ⁊ nocte ⁊ | non ad insipienciā michi [T]u au|tem ī sancto habitas laus israhel | . . .

**B. M.* [*7 leaves*]. **U. L. C.* [*2 leaves*]. **New College, Oxford* [*16 leaves, two being duplicates of two in the B. M.*]. **Corpus Christi College, Oxford* [*8 leaves*]. **Lincoln Cathedral* [*4 leaves, two being duplicates of the U. L. C. leaves*].

**** The page at the beginning of each portion is surrounded by a border. This border afterwards came into the possession of Pynson. The fragments at Lincoln and Oxford were in both cases found lining the boards of bindings with the binder's mark W. G.*

177

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
16°. [Paris, c. 1488.]

Collation not known. 15 lines.
Known only from 4 leaves, being the two outer and the two centre leaves of quire a.

a 1ª. These prayers fololovnīg (*sic*) | ought for to be seyd or ye de⸗|parte out of your chaumbre | at your vprisyng. || A²Vxiliatrix sis michi tri|nitas sācta Deus in no|mine tuo leuabo manus meas | Crux triūphalis passionis dñi | nostri iesu cristi. Iesus nazare⸗|nus rex iudeoꝝ filii dei misere|re mei: In noīe patris ⁊ filii et | spūssancti amen. Per signū sā|cte crucis de inimicis nostris li|bera nos deus nostēr . . .

**U. L. C.* [*2 leaves*]. *Private Library* [*4 leaves, two being duplicates of the U. L. C. leaves*].

**** There is no signature on the inner leaves, so that the quires were probably signed on the first leaf only. The printer is not known, but the capital letters appear to be those used by Jean Dupré.*

178

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

Collation not known. 16 lines.
Known only from 8 leaves, being quire m, containing a portion of Orationes S. Brigittae, Oratio S. Gregorii, A devout prayer to our Lord (O pie crucifixe).

m 1ª. non fecisti scribe queso pie Ihe⸗|lu (*sic*) omnia vulnera tua in cor⸗|de meo . . . m 4ª. A³Doro te dñe Ihesu cris⸗|te in cruce pendentem et | coronā spineā in capite | portātem. deprecor te dñe Ihesu | criste vt crux tua liberet me ab | angelo percutiente ā Pr̄ nr̄ | . . .

**B. M.*

**** These leaves, together with four of the succeeding edition, were presented to the British Museum in 1858 by Mr. Maskell.*

179

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1490.]

Collation not known. 16 lines.
Known only from leaves 1–4 of quire d, containing the concluding portion of Lauds, and 4 leaves of Kalendar, September–December.

d 1ª. O² Gloriosa femina excel⸗|sa super sidera qui te cre⸗|auit prouide lactasti sacro vbere | Quod eua tristis abstulit. tu | reddis almo gcrmine (*sic.*) ītrent vt | vt (*sic*) astra flebiles celi fenestra fac|ta es Tu regis alti ianua ⁊ | porta lucis fulgida vitam datā | ꝑ virginem . . .

**B. M.* [*4 leaves of quire d*]. **U. L. C.* [*4 leaves of Kalendar*].

**** This edition seems to be an absolute reprint of the last, but differs from it in having the capital letters printed in red, as well as some of the words.*

180

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
16°. [Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1491–2.]

Collation not known.
Known only from a fragment of 8 leaves, which cannot now be found. Henry Bradshaw has left the following MS. note about it. 'Horae B. V. M. ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis Anglicanae (Antwerp, Gerard Leeu, 1491–2) 16°. Eight leaves only remaining, being signature K; type Holtrop's Monumens typographiques des Pays-Bas, plate 102 (57) d; long lines. The first remaining leaf begins (in the suffrage de S. Georgio martyre): xp̄i miles vt hostes visibiles ⁊ in | .'

Brasenose College, Oxford.

**** The fragment was found in the binding of a Scriptores rei rusticae printed at Reggio in 1496. It had never been folded. This edition contained woodcuts, as there is one in the fragment.*

181

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Gerard Barrevelt and Frederick Egmondt), Venice, 1494.

Fragments only known. 16 lines. With borders.

Beginning not known. Last leaf, recto: is: ignis calores extinguis: pie pr̄ | ad dñm ora ꝑ nob⁹ miꝑis .℣. Ora | ꝑ nob̄ btē pr̄ antoni. Vt digni effi | D²Eus q ꝯcedis Or̄o. | obtētu bti ātonii ꝯfes-|soris tui morbidū

ignē extī-|gui ⁊ mēbris egr̄ refrigeria | p̄stari: fac nos q̄s ip̄i⁹ meri-|tis ⁊ p̄cib⁹ a gehēne incēdiis | liberatos ītegros mēte ⁊ cor|pe felicit̄ in gl'ia p̄ntari. Per | Impressu3 venetiis per Io|hannē hertzog Impensis famosorū viro⁹ Gerardi bar|reuelt ⁊ Fridrici de egmont | Anno dn̄i Mcccc xciiij | *Last leaf, verso*: [*Hertzog's device*].

**B. M.* **Corpus Christi College, Oxford.* **Eton College.* **Drapers' Company.* **E. Gordon Duff.* **F. Jenkinson.*

*** *All the fragments known are unfolded sheets or portions of sheets. This edition contained woodcuts.*

182

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1494].

A⁶ a–t⁸ v⁶. 164 leaves. 22 lines; 30–33 lines in the Kalendar. With borders.

1ª. KL² Mensis Ianuarii habet dies xxxi | Luna vero xxx | . . . 7ª. [T]hese prayers folowyng ought for to | be sayd or ye departe out of your chābre | at your vprysyng. | [A²]Vxiliatrix sis | mihi trinitas | scā. deus in noīe tuo | leuabo man⁹ meas | . . . [*woodcut to left of lines 3–12.*] 14ᵇ [*woodcut*] | Hic īcipiūt hore btē marie scd'3 vsū sa⁹ | 15ª. [D⁶]Omine labia mea apies. | Et os meu3 annunciabit | laudē tuā . . . 78ᵇ [*woodcut*] | Hic incipiūt septē psalmi penitenciales | 79ª. Antiphona Ne reminiscaris dn̄e | [D⁶]Omine ne ī furore tuo ar|guas me . . . 92ᵇ [*woodcut*] | ¶ Hic incipiunt vigilie mortuorum. | 93ª. Placebo | [D⁴]Ilexi quoniam exaudiet do|min⁹: vocē oracionis mee | . . . 113ᵇ [*woodcut*] | ¶ Hic incipiūt cōmendacioēs anima⁹ | 114ª. [B³]Eati immaculati ī via: q̄ ambu|lant in lege dn̄i . . . 122ᵇ [*woodcut*] | ¶ Psalmi de passione xpristi. | 123ª. [D⁶]Eus de⁹ me⁹ respice in me | quare me dereliquisti lōge | a salute mea ꝟba delicto⁹ | meo⁹ . . . 140ª [*woodcut*]. 140ᵇ [*woodcut*] | ¶ The .xv. Ooes in englysshe. | 141ª. [O⁵] Ihesu endles swetnes of | louyng soules. O Ihesu | gostly ioye passyng and ex|cedyng all gladnes and de|syres . . . 161ª. *l.* 9: ¶ Requiescant in pace Amen |||| ¶ The contentys of thys booke | The kalender | . . . 164ª. *l.* 15: ¶ Thyse forsayd prayers as the .xv. oes | in englysshe ⁊ ẙ other folowyng ben en|prynted by ẙ cōmaūdemētys of ẙ moost | hye ⁊ vertuous pryncesse our lyege lady | Elyzabeth by the grace of god quene of | englond ⁊ of fraūce / ⁊ also of the ryght | hye ⁊ moost noble pryncesse Margarete | mod' to our souerayn lord ẙ kyng ⁊c. | 164ᵇ [*woodcut.* | *Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**B. M.* [*leaves 1–6*]. **Bodleian* [*wants 11 leaves*]. **U. L. C.* [2, *imp.*]. *Lambeth Palace* [*on vellum*].

*** *Every page, except in the Kalendar, is surrounded by borders which had belonged to Caxton and which were used by him in his edition of the Fifteen Oes.*

The Lambeth Palace copy (*Maitland, No. 507*) *is in a fifteenth-century panel binding. The same panel, around which runs the inscription* 'sit nomen domini benedictū ex hoc nunc et usq̄ in seculum', *is repeated four times on each cover.*

183

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.]

([*i*] *ii*)⁶ *a–t⁸ v⁶. 164 leaves. 22 lines. With borders. Known only from a large fragment of 87 leaves.*

d 3ᵇ. [*to right of woodcut*]: [D²]Eus in adiuto|rium meū intē|de [D]omine ad adiu|uādum me festina / | . . . f 5ᵇ. [*to right of woodcut*]: [A²]Ve verū corp⁹ | natū de maria | ꝟgine vere passnm (*sic*) | īmolatū in cruce p̄ | homine . . . 16ᵇ. [*woodcut*] | Hic incipiunt vigilie mortuorum | 17ª. Placebo | [D⁴]Ilexi quoniam exaudiet do|min⁹ vocē oracionis mee | [Q]uia inclinauit aurē suā | michi ⁊ in diebus meis in|uocabo . . .

**B. M.*

*** *In a contemporary stamped binding, one of the stamps of which bears the monogram* W. G.

184

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Rouen, 1494 ?]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 2 unused sheets.

Two leaves of one sheet begin: Vt oībus fidelib3 viuis ac de⁄|functis requiē eternā dones. t⁹ | Vt nos exaudire digneris. t⁹ | Fili dei. t⁹ . . .

Scē dyonisi cū sociis tuis o⁹ | Scē hypolite cū sociis tuis o⁹ | Oēs sctī martyres o⁹ | Sancte siluester o⁹ | . . .

Two leaves of the other sheet begin: [M]iserere nrī dn̄e miserere no|stri: cp multū repleti sum⁹ de|spectione: . . .

[D²]eus qui apostolis tuis sā|ctum dedisti spiritū con|cede plebi tue pie petitionis ef|fectū vt quib3 dedisti fidē lar⁄|giaris et pacem. | . . .

**The Law Society.*

*** *These fragments have been used to line the binding of a Sarum Missal printed at Rouen in 1510 by Martin Morin for Jean Richard. Two-line spaces are left for initials, and there is no red printing. There is a woodcut of the Virgin and Christ in the stable.*

185

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 6 leaves, being leaves 1–4, 6, 7 of quire Y, the last quire of the book. These contain a portion of the Oratio ad Spiritum Sanctum, a prayer late showed to a monk of Bynham (*Deus propitius esto*) *with a collect to St. Michael* (*Deus qui miro ordine*), *a prayer to St. Erasmus* (*Sancte herasme martyr*

christi), *a prayer to St. Rock* (*Confessor dei*) *and 2 leaves of contents.*

Y 1 *begins*: christū in colūbe specie: et supra . . .

**Corpus Christi College, Oxford.*

*** I found this fragment in 1890 used to line the binding of a copy of Ioannes de Ianua, Catholicon, printed at Lyons by Nicholas Wolff in 1503. The stamps on the binding were those which came to Wynkyn de Worde from Caxton, and there were also used as end-papers some leaves from Wynkyn de Worde's Horae of 1502, and a leaf from Caxton's press. The initials are printed in red, and there are neat woodcuts.*

186

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
4°. [Philippe Pigouchet, Paris,] 1495.

A B^8 C^4 D^8 *a-*p^8 q^{10}. *158 leaves. 22 lines.*

1ª. Hore intemerate beatissi⁄|me virginis Marie scd'm | vsum Sarum. nouiter ī⁄|presse cum multis oratio⁄|nibus et suffragiis noui⁄|ter additis. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. KL² Mensis Ianuarii hꝫ dies | xxxi. Luna vero .xxx | . . . 29ª [*woodcut*] | Hore beate marie virginis ꝑm vsum | sarum. | [D²]Omine labia ⁊ mea aperies Et | os meū annūciabit laudē tuā |. 158ᵇ. *l.* 14: ¶ A deuoute prayer to the trinite / ma⁄|de by saynt gregory ¶ An anthē vvith | a colet of saynt iherō. Saynt iheroms | psaulter. ¶ The rosare || ¶ Expliciūt hore btē marie virginis se|cundū vsū sarū nouiter impꝫsse cū mr̄tis | orōibᵖ ꝛ suffragiis nouiter additis. | Anno dn̄i .M.CCCC.xcv. |

**B. M.* [*very imp.*]. **Bodleian.*

187

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Jean Philippe, Paris, 1495.]

a-m^8. *96 leaves. 23 lines. With borders.*

1ª. Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Lu⁄|na vero .xxx. | . . . 13ª. [*woodcut*] | De sanctissima trinitate | Auxiliatrix sis michi trinitas san⁄|cta. Deus in nomine tuo leuabo manᵖ | meas. [C]rux triūphalis passionis do⁄|mini nostri iesu christi . . . 15ᵇ. *l.* 21: Hore intemerate beate marie vir|ginis secundum vsum sarum | 16ª. [*woodcut*] | [D²]Omīe labia mea aperies [E]t | os meū annūciabit laudē tuā | 96ᵇ. *l.* 9: . . . Et post huius vite cur⁄|sum ad gaudia ducat electorum suorū | benignissimus paraclitus. Qui cuꝫ pa|tre et spiritu sancto viuit et regnat de⁄|us per omnia secula seculorum. Amen |

**B. M.* [*on vellum*].

*** On 96ᵇ is the following note*: Iste liber constat Thome poyntz Armigero pro corpore Ill.ᵐⁱ regis Anglie henrici vij. Ex Dono Dn̄i Arthuri Sere.ᵐⁱ principis Wallie: Ducis Cornubie: Comitis chestrie et cetera. *Below is the autograph signature*: Arthure le prince.

188

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

Collation not known. 17 lines.

Known only from 12 leaves, containing: 1. Three psalms of the Dirige (*Dominus regit me, Ad te domine leuaui, Dominus illuminatio*) [*Bodleian*]. *2. A portion of Tierce with the Hours of the Cross and of Compassion, a portion of Sext, Nones, and Vespers, with the Hours of the Cross and of Compassion, a portion of Compline* [*E. Gordon Duff*]. *3. Portions of Oratio S. Gregorii, Orationes S. Brigittae, Oratio S. Bernardini, a deuoute prayer to oure lorde crucifyed* (*O pie crucifixe*) [*Gonville and Caius College*].

One leaf begins: [D²]Omine iesu xp̄e q̄ totū corpˢ | tuū in cruce extendi voluisti: | ita vt oīa ossa tua possint dinumera|ri ꝓpter nomē sanctū tuū ꝛ p meri⁄|ta ꝛ intercessiōes beatissime genetri⁄|cis tue marie ꝛ oīm sctōꝝ tuoꝝ īdul⁄|ge mihi pctōri q̄cquid p officiū oīm | mēbroꝝ meoꝝ male deliqui dn̄s mi|serere super me. N. peccatore. Pater | noster. Aue maria. Credo. ℣. Adora⁄|mus te xp̄e. Dn̄e exaudi . . .

**Bodleian* [*2 leaves. 8° Rawl. 586*]. *Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge* [*4 leaves*]. **E. Gordon Duff* [*6 leaves*].

*** The Duff fragment came from the binding of an edition of the Opus Institutionum printed at Venice in 1494 for Octauianus Scotus by Johannes Hertzog.*

189

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Philippe Pigouchet, Paris, 1495.]

Collation not known. 27 lines. With borders.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 1, 4, 5, 8 of quire G, containing a portion of the Vigiliae Mortuorum.

G 1ª. domine animas eorum. Pater noster. Et | ne nos inducas | . . .

**Bodleian* [*Bliss fragments*].

190

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. Julian Notary, Jean Barbier, and I. H., (for Wynkyn de Worde), London, 3 April, 1497.

Collation not known. 21 lines. With borders.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 1, 3, 4, 6 of quire z.

Ends 6ᵇ [*Printer's device in red*] | Hore beate marie scd'm vsuꝫ Saꝝ | diligētur emēdate ac nouīt impresse | Londōn. apud sanctū Thomam apo|stolū pro winando de worde expliciūt | feliciter. Anno dn̄i milleº cccc° nona⁄|geº vii° tercia die mensis aprilis. |

**Bodleian.*

191

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. Thielmann Kerver, (for Jean Richard), Paris, 1497.

a–q^{8} *r*^{4} *ɿ*^{8}. *140 leaves. 25 lines. With borders.*

1ª. ¶ Hore beate Marie ꝟgīs | secundū vsum Sarum | [*Device of Thielmann Kerver.*] 1ᵇ. ¶ Almanach pro .xxvii. Annis. | ... 16ᵇ [*woodcut*] | [D⁴]Omine labia mea apies. [E]t | os meum annunciabit laudē | tuam... 132ᵇ. *l.* 1: ... an anthen (*sic*) vvyth a | colet of saynt iheron Saint iheroms | psaulter. The rosare. || Hoc presens officium beate marie cū | multis deuotis suffragiis ad vsum sa⸗|ruȝ finita sunt. Anno domini millesimo | quadringentesimo nonagesimo septimo | Pro iohanne ricardo mercatore librario | rothomagi commoranti iuxta magnaȝ | ecclesiam beate marie. | [*Device of Jean Philippe.*] 133ª [*woodcut*] | [A²]Vxiliatrix sis michi trinitas sctā | deus in nomine tuo leuabo manus | meas. Crux triumphalis passionis dñi | nostri iesu christi... 140ᵇ. *l.* 11: ... Qui cum patre et spiritusancto | viuis et regnas deus. Per omnia secula | seculorum. Amen. |

**B. M.* [*on vellum*]. **Bodleian* [*Bayntun's copy*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* *Rev. E. S. Dewick.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *The Dewick copy differs from the others in not containing Jean Philippe's device.*

192

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1497].

A B^{8} *C*^{4} *D*^{8} *a–p*^{8}. *148 leaves. 22 lines. With borders.*

1ª. ¶ Hore intemerate bea⸗|tissime virginis Marie | secundum vsum Sarū | nouiter impresse cū mul|tis orationibus et suffra|giis nouiter additis. | feliciter incipiunt. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. KL² Mensis Ianuarii hȝ dies .xxxi. | Luna .xxx. Nox hȝ horas .xvi. | ... 28ª. *l.* 20: Hore beate marie virginis scd'm | vsum sarum. | 28ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 29ª. D⁴Omine labia mea aperies. | Et os meū annūciabit lau|dē tuā... 148ª. *l.* 11: A deuout prayer to the trynite made by | saynt gregorye. An antym with a collec|te of saynt ierome. Saynt ieromes psal⸗|ter. The rosarye of our lady. |||| ¶ Expliciunt hore beate marie virginis | scd'm vsū Saꝝ nouiter impresse cū mul|tis orationibus ꝛ suffragiis nouiter ad⸗|ditis. Per Ricardum Pynson. | 148ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Bodleian* [*on vellum; Harleian copy ?*].

*** *Copied very closely from the edition of 1495.*

193

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. Philippe Pigouchet, (for Simon Vostre), Paris, 16 May, 1498.

a–q^{8}. *128 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.*

1ª [*Device of Pigouchet*] | Hore presentes ad vsum Sarum impresse fuerūt Pa|risius per Philippū pigouchet Anno salutis .M. CCCC. | xcviii. die vero .xvi. Maii. pro Symone vostre: librario | cōmorante ibidē: in vico nuncupato nouo beate Marie. in | intersignio sancti Iohannis euangeliste. | 1ᵇ. Almanach pro .xxi. an. | ... 23ª [*woodcut*] | [D³]Omine labia mea aperies [E]t os | meum annunciabit laudem tuam. | [D]eus in adiutorium meum intēde | 128ᵇ. *l.* 16: A prayer ayenst thonder and tēpeste she|vved by an angel to seynt edvvard. | Titulus triumphalis iesus. Place⸗|bo / dirige / and cōmendacyon. A deuoute | prayer to the crosse. Psalmes of the pas|sion. A deuoute prayer to the trinite / ma|de by saynt gregory. An anthē vvith a | colet of saynt hierō. Saint hieroms psaul⸗|ter. The rosare. |

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [2]. **U. L. C.* *Fitzwilliam Museum* [*imp.*]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.* [*All on vellum.*]

194

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. Jean Jehannot, (for Nicholas Lecomte), Paris, 1498.

A–I^{8} *J*^{8} *K–Q*^{8} *R*^{4}; *ɿ*^{8}. *148 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.*

1ª [*Device of Jehannot*] | Hore beate marie virginis secun|dum usum Sarum || I. Iehannot | 9ª. [I²]N principio erat verbuȝ ꝛ verbum | erat apud deuȝ et deus erat verbuȝ | Hoc erat in principio apud deū... 139ᵇ. *l.* 5 [*after 4 blank lines*]: Hoc presens officiū beate marie virginis | de nouo reuisū ꝛ correctū cum multis suf|fragiis ad vsum insignis ecclesie sarisbu|riceñ ī p̄clara vniūsitat' parisieñ. Pro ni|colao coītis eiusdem vniuersitatis sup⸗|posito pro nunc in anglia librorum merca|tore. Anno dominice incarnationis nona|gesimo octauo Per iohannem Iehannot. | 140ª [*Device of Lecomte*]. 140ᵇ *blank.* 141ª. These prayers folowyng ought to | be sayd or thou departe out of thy cham⸗|bre at thyn uprisinge |... 148ᵇ. *l.* 10: Per te iesu christe saluator mundi. | Qui cum patre et spiritu sancto viuis et | regnas deus. Per omnia secula seculoruȝ | Amen. |

**J. R. L.* [*on vellum; wants 47 leaves*]. **U. L. C.* [*on vellum, wants 23 leaves*]. **Trinity College, Cambridge* [*wants leaves 1 and 16*].

*** *The quire signed ꝛ is at the end in the U. L. C. copy: it is between quires J and K in the Trinity College copy.*

195

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. Philippe Pigouchet, (for Simon Vostre), Paris, [1498].

a [*aa*] *b–p*^{8}. *128 leaves. 27 lines. With borders.*

1ª [*Device of Pigouchet*] | ¶ Incipiunt hore beate marie virginis secūdum | vsum sarum nouiter impresse parisii pro symone | le vostre cōmorante in vico nouo beate marie vir|ginis in intersignio sancti iohannis euangeliste. | 128ᵇ. *l.* 11: ¶ Expliciunt hore beate marie virginis | secundū vsum sarum nouiter impresse

pa|risii pro symone le vostre cōmorantem in | vico nouo marie in intersignio sancti iohā|nis euangeliste. |

**J. R. L.* [*on vellum, wants leaf 9*]. *Comte de Villa Franca* [*on vellum, wants leaf 1*].

*** *A quire of eight leaves, containing preliminary prayers, is inserted between quires a and b. The book is complete without it, every page running on to the next, but that it forms part of the book is clear as the prayers in it are mentioned in the index.*

196

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. For Jean Poitevin, Paris, [1498].

*a–q*⁸. *128 leaves. 26 lines. With borders.*

1ª [*Device of Poitevin*] | Hore ad vsū Sarrum impresse pro Iohāne Poiteuin | cōmorāte parisius in vico nouo beate Marie. | 1ᵇ. Almanach pour xxi an. | . . . 128ᵇ. *l.* 18: Titulus triumphalis iesus Place|bo dirige and cōmendacion. A deuoute | prayer tho (*sic*) the crosse Psalmes of the pas|sion A deuoute prayer to the trinite ma|de by saynt gregory An anthē vvith a | colet of saynt hyerō Sainthieroms psaul|ter The rosare |

**Trinity College, Dublin.*

197

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
16°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Collation not known. 21 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being quire bb.

bb 1ª. xii b sancti Bricii episcopi | i c Translatio scī erkēvual. | . . . bb 2ᵇ [*woodcut*] | [A⁴]Vxiliatrix sis michi trini|tas scā Deus in noīe tuo | leuabo manᵖ meas Crux | triūphalis passiōins (*sic*) dñi | nr̄i ihū xp̄i . . . bb 4ª. *l.* 14: . . . Dignᵖ es dñe accipe gl̄iaȝ ⁊ ho|norē ⁊ virtutē qr tu creasti omīa. et | ꝑpter nomē tuū erant ⁊ creata sūt | Salus et honor deo meo qui sedes | sup thronū ⁊ agno alleluya. || ¶ Incipiunt hore beate marie. | secundum vsum Sarum. | bb 4ᵇ [*woodcut*].

**U.L.C.*

*** *The woodcuts are of God holding the crucified Christ, with the Holy Dove hovering at the side, and the Annunciation.*

198

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
64°. Paris, 1499.

Collation not known.

The following description is copied from the Offor catalogue: 2733. Horae ad usum Sarum, Forma minima, very imperfect, but has end with imprint, morocco. 64mo. Paris. 1499.

After two days' sale of the Offor collection had been finished, a fire broke out at Sotheby's and the remainder of the collection was almost totally destroyed, so it is to be presumed that this book has perished.

199

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 18 lines.

Known only from 16 leaves, being quires E F.

E 1ª. imicos meos despexit oc . . . | Laudate dominū o . . . |date eū oēs populi . . . |ta est sup nos mīa eiᵖ ⁊ v . . . |net in eternū. Gloria pa . . . F 8ᵇ. *l.* 10: aliter edificauit sibi domū. Et in q'bus | ipse filius dei / ob sincerissīe dignitatis | meritū dileccionis sue ꝑfirmauit p̄uile|giū ī cruce pendens vnī vr̄m ita dicens | Mulier ecce filius tuus. Deinde dixit | discipl'o Ecce mater tua. In huiᵖ ergo | tā sctissimi dulcedine qua tūc ore dñico | velut mater ⁊ filius ad inuicē ꝑiuncti | estis vobis duobᵖ ego miserrimus pecȝ|

**Durham University Library.*

*** *These leaves were found in the binding of a Liber Sextus Decretalium, Lyons, 1507. There are five woodcuts in the fragment, and no red printing.*

200

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
8°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 20 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves containing the concluding portion of the Dirige.

Begins: tis ꝑturbat me. Quia in | . . . *Ends*: de-p̄camur / vt aīas famulo⁊ famula |

**Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.*

201

Horae. Horae ad usum Sarum.
64°. Julian Notary, Westminster, 2 April, 1500.

Collation not known. 11 lines.

Known only from a quarter sheet, containing 16 leaves, being quires i k.

i 1ª. lim: quid mādata tua | equitas . . . k 5ª. ¶ The contentes con|teyned in thys boke. | Fryst (*sic*) A kalendar. A | prayer to say at youre | uprysynge Auxilia|trix sit mihi . . . k 8ᵇ. *l.* 5: ¶ Thys Em-prynteth | at westmynster by me | Julyan Noary (*sic*) | Dwellynge in kyng | strete. Anno domini. | M.v.C.ii. Die menȝ|cis. Aprilis. |

**W. C. Van Antwerp* [*sold in 1907. Formerly Sir John Fenn (collection of fragments), and J. T. Frere*].

202

Hortus uocabulorum.
Fol. Wynkyn deWorde, Westminster, 1500.

*A–F*⁸ *G–O*⁶ *P–X AA–DD*⁸ *EE–II*⁶ *KK–NN*⁸ *OO*⁶ *PP*⁸ *QQ*⁸. *266 leaves. 2 columns. 43 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. ¶ Ortus. Vocabulorum. | 1ᵇ. ¶ Prologus in librū

qui ortus vocabulo⁊ dicitur felicit incipit. || ¶ Vt etenim multos (nostre precipue natiōis anglicos: qui igitur ꝙ | procul a latio vbi roma est in orbis angulo sumus ꝯstituti dicimur) | bona⁊ artiū studiosos ex latina⁊ dicctionū (*sic*) difficultate illa⁊ signifi|cationū se inscios censentes non solum magno tedio affici: verū stu|dia ex q̄bus sūmos magistratus emolimētū vtiq; maximū adipisce|rent̄ ꝓuifacere intellexerim: multo⁊ rogacionibus ad hoc exile opus | diuersis ex auctorib⁹ collectū vigilant̄: ꝙ correctū imprimēdū sū coa|ctus quē ꝓptea ꝙ in eo fructuū copia reꝑiri possit ortū vocabulo⁊ ap|pellari decreuim⁹: . . . 2ª. A² Est nomen prime littere latine. | generis neutri . . . 266ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 18: Adest iste studiosissime lector opuscu≠|li finis quod nō minus preceptoribꝫ vt | vocabulo⁊ significaciones memorie cō|mendat ꝯ scolasticis ceterisq; studiosis | eas ignorantibꝫ ꝓducet. oīm em̄ voca≠|bulo⁊ significiones (*sic*) qne (*sic*) in Catholicon | Breuiloquio Cornucopia aut Medulla | grāmatice ponunt̄ ꝓtinet. quum igitur | summa diligentia sit collectū vigilan≠|tiq; studio. correctū vt magis in lucem | ꝓdiret ipsū a viris studiosis ꝓparandū | esse constat. Per virū laudabilem ciuem | prouidū magistrū Winandū de worde | prope celeberrimū monasterium quod | Westmynstre appellatur. Anno incar≠|nacioīs dominice .M. CCCCC. im≠|pressum. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.*] 266ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* [*wants 2 leaves*]. **King's College, Cambridge.* *Britwell Court.*

*** *The first sheet of signature R is wrongly imposed, R 1ᵇ containing* 'I ante M' *which should form R 8ª, and R 8ª* 'H ante I' *which should form R 1ᵇ.*

203

Hylton, Walter. Scala perfectionis. Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] 1494.

a⁴ b–q⁸ r⁶ s⁶ 4+4 ⁵ A⁸ B⁶. 149 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1ª [*woodcut*] || SCala perfeccōnis | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ HEre begynnen the chapytours of this present vo|lume of waltere Hylton / namyd in laten Scala perfeccōnis | englisshed the ladder of perfeccōn / . . . 5ª. That the Inner hauynge of mannes sonle (*sic*) sholde be | lyke the vtter Capl̄m primū | . . . 134ᵇ. *l.* 30: ¶ Thus finysshith this present boke whiche expowneth | many notable doctrynes in contemplacyon / whiche as me se|myth right exspedyēt to those that setten theyr felicyte in ocu:|pyenge theimself specyally for theyr soule helthe / | 135ª. *l.* 10:

This heuenly boke more precyous than golde
was late direct wyth great humylyte
For godly plesur. theron to beholde
Vnto the right noble Margaret as ye see
The kyngis moder of excellent bounte
Herry the seuenth that Ihū hym preserue
This myghty pryncesse hath cōmaunded me
Temprynt this boke her grace for to deserue |||

Finit felicit̄ liber intitulatus | Scala perfeccionis inꝑessus año salutis .M. cccc. lxxxxiiii. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 135ᵇ *blank.* 136ª. ¶ Here begynneth the table of the thyrde booke of water (*sic*) | hylton named Vita mixta or scala perfeccionis. | . . . 149ᵇ *ends:* ¶ Here endeth the thyrde boke of mayster walter hylton cal|led Vita mixta or scala perfeccionis. |

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–4, supplied in facsimile, and 135–149*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.* **King's College, Cambridge.* *St. John's College, Cambridge.* **Lincoln Cathedral* [*wants leaves 1–4 and 147–149*]. *Duke of Devonshire. Lord Aldenham. Sir T. Brooke* [*sold in 1913*]. *A. H. Huth* [*sold in 1913*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

** *There are no head-lines in the last fourteen leaves, which contain the third book. This book is wanting in almost all copies, but it is found in those belonging to U. L. C., Lincoln Cathedral, Lord Aldenham, and J. Pierpont Morgan.*

204–221

INDULGENCES

Indulgences were issued either for one beneficiary (single issue) or for several (plural issue). They were mostly or always printed in sheets, with two variant settings-up on each half sheet, which have usually been divided for separate use. Besides the Indulgences issued to the laity, Licences to the clergy for granting absolution in cases usually reserved for a Bishop or the Pope were also printed.

204

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, before 31 March, 1480.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

F⁴Rater Iohannes kendale Turcipelerius Rhodi ac commissarius A sanctissimo in xpristo patre | et domino nostro domino Sixto diuina prouidencia papa quarto et vigore litterarum suarum pro expe≠|ditione contra perfidos turchos xpristiani nominis hostes. in defensionem insule Rhodi ⁊ fidei catholi≠|ce facta et facienda concessarum ad infrascripta ꝑ vniuersum orbem deputatus. Dilect̄ nobis in xp̄o | Salutē in dn̄o sempiternā Prouenit ex tue deuotionis affectu quo romanā | ecclesiā reuereris. Ac te huic scē ⁊ necessarie expeditioni gratū reddis et liberalē. vt peticiones tuas illas preser|tim que consciencie pacem ⁊ anime tue salutem respiciunt ad exauditionis graciam admittamus. hinc est ꝙ nos | tuis deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. tibi vt aliquem idoneum ⁊ discretum presbiterum secularem vel cu≠|iusuis ordinis regularem in tuum possis eligere confessorē. qui confessione tua diligenter audita ꝑ commissis | ꝑ te quibusuis crimimbꝫ (*sic*) excessibꝫ et delictis quantūcunq; grauibꝫ ⁊ enormibꝫ. eciam si talia fuerint ꝓpter que se|des apostolica sit quouismodo

merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopū. vel superiorē. ac libertatis ecclesi|astice offense. seu conspirationis in ꝑsonā aut statū romani pontificis. vel cuiusuis offense inobediencie. aut rebel|lionis sedis eiusdem. ac ꝑsbitericidij. casībꝫ dūtaxat exceptis. In reseruatis semel tantū. In alijs vero nō reser-|uatis tociens quociens fuerit oportunū debitam absolutionē impendere ⁊ penitenciam salutarem iniungere. Ac om|niū peccatoꝝ tuoꝝ de quibꝫ corde contritus et ore confessus fueris. semel in vita et semel in mortis articulo plena|riam remissionē ⁊ indulgenciā auctoritate apostolica concedere possit. dicta auctoritate qua ꝑ ipsius sedis lr̄as suf|ficienti facultate muniti fungimur in hac parte indulgemus. In quoꝝ fidem has lr̄as nostras Sigilli nostri ap|pensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ mandauimus Dat̄ Anno domini | Millesimo quadringentesimo octogesimo |

*B. M. [*on vellum*].

*** *This copy is filled up in MS. for* 'ultimo die Mēsis marcij', *and was made out for* 'Simon Mountfort' *and* 'Emma' *his wife.*

205

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 16 lines.

[F⁴]Rater Iohannes kendale turcipelerius Rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissimo in xp̄o patre et dño nostro dño Sixto diui|na prouidencia papa quarto et vigore litteraꝝ suaꝝ pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xp̄iani nominis hostes in | defēsionē insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et faciēda cōcessaꝝ ad infra scripta per vniuersū orbē deputatus. Dilecto nobis | in xpristo
Salutē in dño sempiternā. Prouenit ex tue deuotioīs affectu | quo romanā ecclesiā reuereris. ac te huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratum reddis et liberalē. ut petitiones tuas illas p̄sertim | que consciencie pacem et aīe tue salutē respiciūt ad exauditionis gratiā admittamus. hinc est q̄ nos tuis deuotis supplicatioībus | inclinati. tibi ut aliquē idoneū et discretum p̄sbiteꝝ secularem vel cuiusuis ordinis regularē in tuū possis eligere confessorē. qui confes|sione tua diligenter audita pro cōmissis per te quibusuis criminibus excessibus et delictis quantūcunq̄ grauibus et enormibus etiā | si talia fuerint propter que sedes apostolica sit quouis modo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopum. uel supiorē. ac | libertatis ecclesiastice offense. seu cōspirationis in personam aut statum romani pontificis. uel cuiusuis offense inobedientie aut | rebellionis sedis eiusdem. Ac p̄sbitericidii. casibus dumtaxat exceptis. In reseruatis semel tantū. In aliis uero non reseruatis | totiens quotiens fuerit oportunum debitam absolutionem impendere et penitentiam salutarem iniungere. Ac omnium peccatorum | tuorum dequibus corde contritus et ore confessus fueris semel in uita et semel ī mortis articulo plenariam remissionem et indulgen|tiam auctoritate apostolica tibi concedere possit dicta auctoritate qua per ipsius sedis litteras suffitienti facultate muniti fungimur | in hac parte indulgemus. In quorum fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ manda|uimus. Dat̄ Anno dñi. Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo |

Jesus College, Cambridge.

*** *The fragments known of this and the following indulgence were discovered by Mr. Henry Bradshaw. They had been cut up into strips and used to line the quires of a volume of the Latin Bible printed by N. Gotz at Cologne, which appears from the ornament on the binding to have been bound in London by Machlinia.*

206

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 16 lines.

[F⁴]Rater Iohānes Kendale turcipelerius rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissiō in xp̄o patre et dño nr̄o Sixto diuina pro|uidentia papa quarto et vigore litterarum suarum pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xpristiani nominis hostes | in defensionem insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et fatienda (*sic*) concessarum ad infra scripta per vniuersum orbem de|putatus. Dilecto nobis in xp̄o Salutē in domino sempiternam | Prouenit ex tue deuotionis affectu quo romanam ecclesiā reuereris. ac te huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratum reddis et | liberalem. ut petitiones tuas illas presertim que conscientie pacem et anime tue salutem respiciunt ad exauditionis gratiam ad|mittamus. hinc est q̄ nos tuis deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. tibi ut aliquem idoneum et discretū p̄sbiterum secularē uel | cuiusuis ordinis regularē in tuum possis eligere confessorē. qui confessione tua diligenter audita pro cōmissis ꝑ te quibusuis cri|minibus excessibus et delictis quantūcunq̄ grauibus et enormibus eciā si talia fuerint ꝓpter que sedes apostolica sit quouis mō | merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopū. uel supiorē ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense. seu conspirationis in ꝑsonā | aut statū romani pontificis. uel cuiusuis offense inobedientie aut rebellionis sedis eiusdē. Ac p̄sbitericidii. casibꝫ dumtaxat exceptis | ī reseruat̄ semel tātū. In aliis uero nō reseruatis totiens quotiēs fuerit oportunū debitam absolutionē impendere et penitentiā salutarē | iniūgere Ac oīm peccatoꝝ tuoꝝ dequibus corde cōtritus et ore confessus fueris semel in uita et semel ī mortis articulo plenariā remissi|onem et indulgentiam auctoritate apostolica tibi concedere possit dicta auctoritate qua per ipsius sedis litteras suffitienti (*sic*) facultate muniti | fungimur in hac ꝑte indulgemus. In quorum fidem has litteras nostras Sigilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atq̄ man|dauimus. Dat̄ Anno dñi. Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo |

Jesus College, Cambridge.

207

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1480.]

Single sheet. 21 lines?

Known only from 2 fragments.

Fragment 1: tis supplicationibꝫ inclinati. vobis et vtrique vestrū vt aliquē idoneum et discretu presbiterū secularem vel | cuiusuis ordinis regularem in vestrū possitis eligere confessorem. qui confessionibꝫ vestris diligēter auditis | ꝑ commissis ꝑ vos quibusuis criminibꝫ excessibꝫ et delictis quātumcunqꝫ grauibꝫ et enormibꝫ. eciam si talia | fuerint ꝓpter que sedes apostolica sit quouismodo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuū in episcopū. vel | superiorem. ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense. seu conspirationis in ꝑsonam aut statū romani pontificis. vel | cuiusuis offense inobediencie aut rebellionis sedis eiusdem ac presbitericidii. casibꝫ dumtaxat exceptis In | *Fragment* 2: Ac omniū pe . . . | articulo plena . . . | dicta auctori . . . | In quoꝝ f . . . | aᵗ . . . | ssimi domini . . .

**Trinity College, Cambridge* [*vid 8. 2 a Kendale*].

*** *These two fragments, one containing six whole lines, and the other a few words of six other lines, were found in August, 1881, by Mr. Henry Bradshaw in the binding of the King's Hall (now Trinity College) accounts for the year 1499–1500.*

208

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480. Commissary: John Kendale. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [John Lettou, London, 1480.]

Single sheet. 17 lines.

F⁴Rater Iohannes kendale turcipelerius Rhodi ac cōmissarius A sanctissimo in xpristo patre et domino nostro domino Six|to diuina prouidentia papa quarto ac uigore litterarum suarum pro expeditione contra perfidos turchos xpristiani nominis | hostes in defensionem insule rhodi et fidei catholice facta et fatienda (*sic*) concessaꝝ ad infra scripta per uniuersum orbem depu| tatus. Dilectᵒ nobis in xpristo Salutem in domino sempiternam | Pr[ou]enit ex uestre deuotionis affectu quo romanam ecclesiam reueremini. Ac uos huic sancte et necessarie expeditioni gratos redditᵒ | et liberales. ut petitiones uestras illas presertim que conscientie pacem et animarum uestrarum salutem respiciunt (*sic*) ad exauditionis gratiā | admittamus. hinc est ꝙ nos uestris deuotis supplicationibus inclinati. uobis et utrique uestrum ut aliquem idoneum et discretum | presbiterum secularem uel cuiusuis ordinis regularem in uestrum possitis eligere confessorem. qui confessionibus uestris diligenter auditis | pro cōmissis per uos quibusuis criminibus excessibus et delictis quantumcūqꝫ grauibus et enormibus etiam si talia fuerint propter que se|des apostolica sit quouismodo merito consulenda. Iniectionis manuum in episcopum. uel superiorem. ac libertatis ecclesiastice offense | seu conspirationis in personam aut statum romani pontificis. uel cuiusuis offense inobedientie ac rebellionis sedis eiusdem. Ac presbi|tericidii. casibus dūtaxat exceptis In reseruatis semel tantū. In aliis uero non reseruatis totiens quotiens fuerit oportunū debitā abso|lutionem impendere et penitentiā salutarem iniungere. Ac omnium peccatorum uestrorum dequibus corde contriti et ore confessi fueritis | semel in uita et semel in mortis articulo plenariam remissionē ⁊ indulgentiā auctoritate apostolica uobis concedere possit dicta auctoritate | qua per ipsius sedis litteras suffitienti (*sic*) facultate muniti fungimur in hac parte indulgemus. In quorum fidem has litteras nostras Si|gilli nostri appensione munitas fieri iussimus atqꝫ mandauimus. Datᵒ

Die mensis | Anno domini M. CCCC. lxxx. Ac pontificatus prefati s[anctissimi domin]i nostri domini Sixti pape quarti Anno decimo. |

**B. M.* [*on vellum*].

*** *This copy is dated in MS.* 'Oxonie decimo octauo Aprilis', *and was made out for* 'John Frisden' *and* 'Katherine' *his wife. The 10th year of Sixtus IV began on 7 August, 1480; therefore this copy must have been sold at Oxford on 18 April, 1481.*

209

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481. Commissary: Ioannes de Gigliis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1481.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

IOhannes de giglis Iuris vtriusqꝫ doctor Sanctissimi dñi nostri dñi Sixti diuina prouidencia pape q[uarti et sedis a⁀]|postolice subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno Anglie fructuū reddituū et aliorū Iuriū camere apostolice debito[rum collector] | ac nūcius et commissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputatᵒ ⁊ cōstitutus | Dilecto nobis in xpristo | Prefatus sāctissimus in xpristo pr̄ et dñs nr̄ dñs Sixtus diuina prouidēcia papa | quartus volens lamentabilibꝫ pene orbis terraꝝ notissimis turchoꝝ conatibꝫ qui nuper ciuitatē Rhodianā obsederāt | ac postmodum direpta ciuitate ydrontina in apulia in qua omne genus crudelitatis tam in ecclesias et ecclesiasticas | personas quā eciā seculares excercuerūt obuiare / �uiderans ꝙ nisi celeriter conatibꝫ turchorū ipsorū qui eciam pernicio⁀|siora xpristiane fidei moliuntur subueniatur / ac eciā ꝙ facultates Romane ecclesie ad parādū tam marittimum quā | terrestrē excercitum quo huiusmodi conatibꝫ obuiari possit nō sufficiant / pro spiritualibꝫ tēporalia auxilia sine quibꝫ | periclitātibꝫ rebꝫ fidei subueniri non potest �uparare coactᵒ ad infra scripta auctoritate apostolica nobis tribuit faculta⁀|tē ꝑput in lr̄is sāctitatis sue datis Rome apud sanctū petrū Anno Incarnacōnis dominice Millesimo quadringēte⁀|simo octuagesimo

pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius cōtinetur / Hinc est ꝙ nos deuocioni | tue seu tibi qui indulgēciaꝝ eciā ad hoc �uessaꝝ ꝟpetētē quātitatē secundū tenorē ipsaꝝ lr̄aꝝ apl'icarū contribuendo | particeps esse voluisti / nec nō singuli de familia tua ꝙ cōfessorē ydoneū secularē vel cuiusuis ordinis religiosū eligē|re possis / q̄ ꝟfessione tua diligēter audita pro ꝟmissis p te excessib3 et peccatis quibuslib3 quātūcūq enormib3 / eciam si | talia forēt ꝓpt' q̄ sedes apostolica esset merito cōsulēda / et censuris et penis quib3 quomodolib3 alligatus existi satis|facto q̄b3 satisfaciēdū fuerit / semel in vita / et in alijs dicte sedi nō reseruatis casib3 tociēs quociēs id pecieris de abso|lucionis beneficio ꝓuidere et in mortis articulo plenariā oīum peccatoꝝ tuorū remissionē et absolucionē inpendere et | penitenciā salutarē iniungere / ac emissa p te vota quecunq / religionis et continencie votis dūtaxat exceptis in huius|modi sanctā expedicionē cōtra turchos cōmutare libere et licite valeat auctoritate apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa | cōcedimus licēciā et facultatē / In quoꝝ oīum et singuloꝝ fidem pn̄tes sigilli commissionis indulgenciaꝝ et dispē|sacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussim⁹ et fecimus appensione cōmuniri Dat' | die mensis
Anno dn̄i Millesimo quadrigentesimo octuagesimo primo Ac pontificatus prefati | sanctissimi domini nostri dn̄i Sixti pape quarti anno vndecimo. |

**B. M.* [*on vellum, imp.*]. *King's College, Cambridge* [*fragment*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*on vellum, imp.*].

**** *The B. M. and Morgan copies were discovered in the original binding of a copy of Caxton's Royal Book formerly in the Bedfordshire General Library. They were used to line the front board of the binding, and there were signs that two others had been originally pasted on the other board. When the volume was sold in 1902 these indulgences were removed and sold separately. The British Museum copy has lost three lines at the top, the other the last ten or twelve letters of each line.*

210

Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481. Commissary: Ioannes de Gigliis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1481.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

IOhannes de giglis Iuris vtriusq doctor Sanctissimi dn̄i nr̄i dn̄i Sixti diuina ꝓuidencia pape quarti et sedis apos|tolice subdiaconus / Nec nō in regno Anglie fructuū reddituū et alioꝝ iurium camere apostolice debitoꝝ collector ac | nūcius et cōmissarius generaliter ad infra scripta deputat⁹ et cōstitut⁹ / Dilect' nobis in xp̄o | Prefatus sāctissimus in xp̄o pr̄ et dn̄s nr̄ dn̄s sixtus diuina proui|dencia papa quartus / volens lamētabilib3 pene orbis terrarū notissimis turchoꝝ conatib3 q̄ nup ciuitatē Rhodianam | obsederāt / ac postmodū direpta ciuitate ydrontyna in apulia in qua ōe gen⁹ crudelitatis tam in ecclesias et ecclesiasti|cas ꝓsonas quā eciā seculares excercuerūt / obuiare cōsiderās ꝙ nisi celeriter conatib3 turchoꝝ ip̄oꝝ qui eciā ꝓniciosi|ora xpristiane fidei moliūtur subueniatur / ac eciā ꝙ facultates romane ecclesie ad parādū tā marittimū quā terrestrē | excercitū / quo huiusmodi conatib3 obuiari possit non sufficiāt / pro spiritualib3 tēporalia auxilia / sine q̄b3 periclitātib3 | rebus fidei subueniri nō potest comparare coact⁹ ad infra scripta / auctoritate apostolica nobis tribuit facultatē prout | in lr̄is sanctitatis sue datis rome apud sanctū petrū anno incarnacionis dominice Millesimo quadrīgētesimo octua|gesimo pridie nonas decembris pontificatus sui anno decimo plenius continetur / Hinc est ꝙ nos deuocionib3 vr̄is | seu vobis ꝛ cuilib3 vr̄m q̄ indulgēciaꝝ eciā ad hoc concessaꝝ cōpetentē qnātitatē (*sic*) scdm̄ tenorē ipsaꝝ lr̄aꝝ apostolicaꝝ | contribuēdo participes esse voluistis / nec non oībus et singulis de familia vestra / ꝙ cōfessorē ydoneum secularem vel | cuiusuis ordinis religiosum eligere possitis q̄ cōfessione vr̄a diligenter audita pro commissis p vos excessibus et pec|catis quibuslib3 quātūcūq enormib3 / eciā si talia forent propter que sedes apostolica esset merito ꝟsulēdā et censuris et | penis quib3 quomodolib3 alligati estis / satisfacto quib3 satisfaciendum fuerit semel in vita et in aliis dicte sedi non | reseruatis casibus tociens quociens id pecieritis de absolucionis beneficio prouidere / et in mortis articulo plenariam | oīum peccatoꝝ vr̄oꝝ remissionē et absolucionē inpendere et penitēciā salutarē iniungere / ac emissa p vos et quēlibet | vr̄m vota q̄cunq / religionis et cōtinēcie votis dūtaxat exceptis in huiusmodi sāctam expedicionem contra turchos cō|mutare libere et licite valeat auc̄te apostolica in hac parte nobis cōmissa concedim⁹ licēciā et facultatē / In quoꝝ oīū | et singulorū fidē presentes sigilli ꝟmissionis indulgēciarū et dispensacionū sancte cruciate quo ad hoc vtimur iussi|mus et fecimus appensione cōmuniri / Datum die mensis
Anno dn̄i .M.| CCCC. lxxxj. Ac pontificatus prefati sanctissimi domini nostri domini Sixti pape quarti anno vndecimo. |

**B. M.* [*fragments*]. *J. R. L.* [2, *imp.*]. **Lincoln College, Oxford* [*fragments*].

**** *The two copies in the J. R. L., one imperfect at the end, the other at the beginning, were originally used as fly-leaves in a volume of fifteenth-century tracts in the Durham Cathedral Library, of which the original binding has been destroyed, and which was rebound about 1800.*

211

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII 1489. Commissaries: Ioannes de Gigliis and Perseus de Maluiciis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, before 24 April, 1489.]

Single sheet. 27 lines.

I²Ohannes De Gigliis alias de liliis Apl'icus Subdiacon⁹ Et in Inclito Regno Anglie fructuū ꝛ prouentuū camere apl'ice debi|toꝝ Collector / Et Perse⁹ de Maluiciis decanus Eccl̄e Sancti michael' de leproseto Bonomēn (*sic*) Sanctissimi domini nostri pape | Cubicu-

larius sedis apostolice Nuntii et commissarii per eumdem sanctissimum dominum nostrum papam adinfra scripta deputati | In p̄dicto anglie regno / Vniuersis presentes litteras Inspecturis Salutem ꝛ sinceram in domino caritatem / Noueritis ꝙ sanctissi⸗|mus in cristo pater ꝛ dn̄s nr̄ p̄fatus Nobis Iohāni ꝛ Perseo cōmissariis p̄nominatis cōcedendi vniuersis christifidelib3 In regno | Anglie / ꝛ dominio hybernie Locisq3 ac terris quibuscunq3 dicti regni dicioni subiectis qui per se vel aliū Infra temp⁹ / ad scīssimi dn̄i nr̄i | ꝛ sedis ap̄lice bn̄placitū duratu⁹ ꝛ vsquequo eiusdem bn̄placiti reuocacio aut 9tento⁹ in suis literis suspensio facta fuerit scd̄m tenorē | ipsa⁹ litera⁹ ap̄lica⁹ / Qui ad īpugnandū infideles ꝛ resistendū eo⁹ conatib3 / Tantū Quatuor Tres vel Duos vel vnū florenos auri | Vel tm̄ qn̄tum per nos Cōmissarios prefatos desuper deputatos / seu cū Collectoribꝫ a nobis super hoc 9stituendis vel facultatē hn̄tibus | conuenerint / ꝛ cū effectu persoluerint / Vt Confessor ydone⁹ presbiter secularis vel cuiusuis ordinis etiā mendicantiū Regularis curat⁹ | vel non curat⁹ / quē quilibet eo⁹ duxerit eligendū / eligētis ꝛ eligentium cōfessione audita seu cōfessionib3 respectiue auditis pro cōmissis | per eū vel eos peccatis criminib3 ꝛ excessib3 quibuscunq3 qn̄tūcumq3 enormib3 ꝛ grauib3 / eciā si talia forēt propter que sedes ap̄lica eēt | quouismodo cōsulenda / Cōspiracōis In romanū Pontificē ꝛ in predictam sedem ap̄licam / ꝛ iniectionis manuū violētа⁹ In Ep̄os et | snperiores (*sic*) prelatos crimīnbus dū taxat exceptis Necnō a censuris ꝛ penis eccl̄iasticis quibuscūq3 quomōcunq3 inflictis a Iure vel ab | hoīe semel in vita ꝛ in aliis dicte sedi nō reseruatis casib3 ꝛ peccatis quociēs id pecierint eis auctoritate Ap̄lica de absolucionis bn̄ficio | prouidere ꝛ tam semel in vita q̄ in mortis articulo plenariā oīm suo⁹ pctō⁹ remissionem ꝛ absolucioēꝫ cū ea plenaria Indulgencia quā | eciā assequerentur In visitacione liminū Beato⁹ ap̄lo⁹ Petri ꝛ Pauli / ꝛ Basilica⁹ sancti Iohānis lateranēn Et beate Mariemaioris | de vrbe ac recuperacione terre sancte eorūdem infidelium expugnacioe / ac Anno Iubileo que eciā ad pctā oblita ꝛ que alias aliis sacerdoti|bus cōfessi forēt extendaī Ipsis in sīceritate fidei ꝛ vnitate scē Romane eccl̄ie ac obediēcia ꝛ deuocione scīssimi dn̄i nostri ꝛ successo⁹ suo⁹ | Romano⁹ Pontificū Canonice intrācium persistentib⁹ impendere ꝛ salutarē penitēciā iniungere Ita vt si ipsis in hmōi mortis articulo | sepius cōstitutis absolucio ipsa impendaī / Nichilomin⁹ iterato in vero mortis articulo possit impendi ꝛ impēsa suffrageꝫ eisdē aucto|ritate ap̄lica de ap̄lice potestatis plenitudine concessit facultatem prout in Ipsis litteris ap̄licis super hoc emanatis plenius continetur | Cū aūt Infra prefatū tēpus | dicti beneplaciti de facultatib3 suis Competentem quātitatem ad opus fidei hmoī ac ad expugnacionem Infidelium Contuleri[t] / Idcirco | tenore presentium hmōi Confessoris eligendi ei Auctoritate apostolica qua In hac parte fungimur satisfacto tamen hiis quibus fuerit | satisfaccio impendenda plenam ac liberam tribuim⁹ facultatem / Datum Sub Sigillo Sancte Cruciate Anno Incarnacionis Dn̄ice | Millesimo Quadrmgētesimo (*sic*) Octuagesimo Nono Die Mensis |

**B. M.* [*3, on vellum*]. *Queens' College, Cambridge.*

** *Two of the B. M. copies are unused copies which served to line the boards of the binding of a copy of Postilla Guillermi super epistolas et euangelia de tempore et de sanctis, Deventer, 1495.*

The other B. M. copy is a used copy filled in with the name 'Magister Henricus Bost [*or* Boft]' *and the date* 'vicesimo quarto Ap̄lis'.

212

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489. Commissaries: Ioannes de Gigliis and Perseus de Maluiciis. Singular issue. Obl. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

Single sheet. 24 lines.

I²Ohānes de Gigliis alias de liliis Ap̄licus Subdiacon⁹ Et in inclito regno Anglie fructuū ꝛ p̄uētuū camere ap̄lice debito⁹ | Collector / Et Perse⁹ de maluiciis decan⁹ Eccl̄ie sancti michaelis de leproseto Bononiēn scīssimi dn̄i nr̄i pape Cubiculari⁹ sedis | ap̄lice Nūtii ꝛ cōmissarii p̄ eūdem scīssimū dn̄m nr̄m papam adinfra scripta deputati in predicto anglie regno / Vniuersis presētes litte|ras inspecturis Salutē ꝛ sincerā in dn̄o caritatē / Noueritis qd scīssim⁹ in xp̄o pater ꝛ dn̄s nr̄ p̄fat⁹ Nobis Iohāni ꝛ perseo commis-| sariis p̄nomīatis 9cedēdi vniuersis xp̄ifidelib3 In regno āglie ꝛ dn̄io hybernie Locisq3 ac terris quibuscūq3 dicti regni dicioni subiectis | qui p̄ se vel aliū infra tempus / ad scīssimi dn̄i nr̄i ꝛ sedis ap̄lice bn̄placitū duratu⁹ ꝛ vsquequo eiusdē bn̄placiti reuocacio aut 9tento⁹ | in suis l̄ris suspensio facta fuerit scd̄m tenorē ip̄a⁹ litera⁹ ap̄lica⁹ / Qui ad īpugnādū infideles ꝛ resistēdū eo⁹ conatib3 / Tm̄ Quatu|or Tres vel Duos vl̄ vnū florenos auri Vel tm̄ qn̄tū p̄ nos cōmissarios p̄fatos desup deputatos / seu cū collectoribꝫ a nobis sup hoc | 9stituēdis vl̄ facultatē hn̄tibꝫ conuenerint / ꝛ cū effectu p̄soluerint / Vt confessor ydone⁹ p̄sbīt secularis vl̄ cuiusuis ordīs eciā mēdicā|ciū regl̄aris curat⁹ vel nō curat⁹ / quē quilibet eo⁹ duxerit eligendū / eligētis ꝛ eligēciū cōfessione audita seu cōfessiōibꝫ respectu auditis | pro conmissis p̄ eū vel eos pctīs criminibꝫ ꝛ excessibꝫ quibuscūq3 qn̄tūcūq3 enormibꝫ ꝛ grauibꝫ / eciā si talia forēt p̄t̄ q̄ sedes ap̄lica eēt | quouismodo consulēda / Cōspiracōis In romanū pontificem ꝛ in p̄dictā sedē ap̄licā / ꝛ iniectōis manuū violētа⁹ in Ep̄os ꝛ supiores | p̄latos criminibꝫ dū taxat exceptis / necnō a censuris ꝛ peīs eccl̄iasticis q̄buscūq3 quomōcūq3 inflictis a iure vel ab hoīe semel in vita ꝛ | īaliis dicte sedi nō reseruatis casibꝫ ꝛ pctīs quociēs id pecierint eis auctoritate ap̄lica de absolucōis bn̄ficio p̄uidere ꝛ tā semel ī vita q̄ | in mortis articulo plenariā oīm suo⁹ pctō⁹ remissionē ꝛ absolucioēꝫ cū ea plenaria indulgēcia q̄ eciā asseq̄rētur in visitacōe liminū Be|ato⁹ ap̄lo⁹ Petri ꝛ Pauli / ꝛ basilica⁹ scī Iohānis lateranēn Et beate Mariemaioris de vrbe ac recuperacōe terre scē eorūdē infideli|um expugnacōe ac āno Iubileo q̄ eciā ad pctā oblita ꝛ q̄ alias aliis sacerdotibꝫ cōfessi forēt extendaī ip̄is ī sinceritate fidei ꝛ vnitate scē | Romāe eccl̄ie ac obediēcia ꝛ deuocōe scīssimi dn̄i nr̄i ꝛ sucesso⁹ suo⁹ Romāo⁹ pontificū Canonice intrāciū p̄sistētibꝫ impendere ꝛ saluta|rē penitēciā iniūgere ita vt si ip̄is in hmōi mortis

articl'o sepi^{o} 9stitutis absolucio ip̄a ip̄endāt / Nichilomin^{o} iterato in vero mortis arti|culo possit ip̄endi ꝛ impēsa suffragetur eisdē auctoritate apl'ica de apl'ice potestatis plenitudīe 9cessit facultatē ꝑput in ip̄is litteris apl'icis | super hoc emanatis plenius continetur / Cum autem Infra prefatum | tp̄us dicti bn̄placiti de facultatib3 suis Cōpetentē qn̄titatē ad op^{o} fidei hmōi ad expugnacōe3 infidelium cōtulerit Idcirco tenore p̄sēti|um hmōi Cōfessoris eligēdi ei auctoritate apl'ica qua ī hac ꝑte fn̄gimur satisfacto tn̄ hiis q̄b3 fuerit satisfactio ip̄endēda plenā ac liberā | tribuim^{o} facultatē / Datū sub sigillo scē Cruciate āno Incarnacōis dn̄ice / M / Quadrīgētesīo octuagesīonono die mēsis |

**Trinity College, Dublin.*

*** *This copy is bound up in a volume of miscellaneous astronomical and astrological notes formed by Dr. John Dee. The word* 'octuagesīonono' *has been altered with a pen to* 'nonagesīonono' *and the date* 'sexto Iunij' *filled in.*

213

Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII; regranted by Alexander VI. 1498. Commissary: Alfonsus de Losa. Plural issue. Obl. 4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.]

A sheet of 2 leaves, containing the two variant settings-up described below on the recto of one leaf, repeated on the recto of the other leaf. 12 lines to each setting-up.

I^{2}n dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi cr̄istifideles qualiter Santissim^{o} (*sic*) dominus noster felicis re|cordacionis Innocentibus (*sic*) papa octau^{o} concessit de speciali preuilegio ꝛ gracia vt animaꝝ illroum (*sic*) qni (*sic*) cu3 | Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur qnod (*sic*) si qui parentes amici aut alii xpristifideles pietate cōmoti | cuiusuis nacionib^{o} (*sic*) et prouincie ꝛ vbicunq3 fuerint. ac vbicūq3 degāt vicesimam partem vnius ducati pro anima | vniuscuiusq3 sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Iacobum in cō|postella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam dan|tes ꝛ mittētes q̄ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. ꝛ Elimosinis. Ieiuniis. Oracionibus. | Disciplinis. ꝛ piis operibus ceterisq3 spiritualibus bonisque in dicto Hospitali ꝛ Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fi|ent perticipes (*sic*) efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et | quia vos Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol⁄|uistis pro anima. Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate | Et signate ab Alfunso de losa Notario appostolico deputato. Anno domini. M. CCCC. lxxxviii. || [*circular woodcut of pilgrim to left, woodcut signature of Alfonsus de Losa to right.*]

Variant setting-up.

I^{2}n dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi cr̄istifideles qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felicis | recordacionis Innocentib^{o} (*sic*) papa octau^{o} concessit de speciali preuilegio ꝛ gracia vt animarum illorū qui cū | Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod si qui parentes amici aut alii xpristifideles pietate commoti | cuiusuis nationis et prouincie ꝛ vbicunq3 fuerint. ac vbicunq3 degant vicesimam pertem (*sic*) vnius ducati pro anima | vniuscuiusq3 sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Iacobum in cō|postella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundacione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam dan|tes ꝛ mittentes q̄ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. ꝛ Elemosinis. Ieiuniis. Oracionibus. | Disciplinis. ꝛ piis operibus ceterisq3 spiritualibus bonis que indicto Hospitali ꝛ Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fi⁄|ent perticipes (*sic*) efficiantur. Iuxta tenorem aliarum litterarum Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sixti. Et | quia vos Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato sol⁄|uistis pro anima Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate Et | signate ab Alfunso de losa Notario appostolico deputato. Anno domini. M.CCCC.lxxxviii. || [*woodcut and woodcut signature as before.*]

**B.M. J.R.L. Private Libraries.*

*** *In some copies of both settings-up the mistakes* 'Innocentibus' *and* 'Innocentib^{o}' *have been corrected to* 'Innocentius' *and* 'Innocenti^{o}' *respectively.*

Six sheets, each containing two copies of each setting-up of the Indulgence, some cut down and imperfect, were found in the binding of a copy of the Biblia Latina cum postillis, printed by Paganinus de Paganinis at Venice in 1495 [*Proctor 5170*]. *The binding of brown calf, early sixteenth-century work, was tooled with the roll of an English binder, with his initials L. V. L. and his mark.*

All the copies of the Indulgence, though unused, had had the seal placed on them and the sign of the notary added in ink.

214

Indulgence. Licence to clergy. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue. Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

R^{4}Obertus Castelleñ. Apl'ice sedis ꝓtonotarius. Et ad hec sctīssimi dn̄i nrī pape com|missari^{o}. Tibi venerabili viro [Auctoritate apl'ica nobis in hac parte ꝓcessa tenore p̄nt̄iū. vt oēs ꝛ singulos utriusq3 | sexus. Parrochianos tuos tā eccl'iasticos q̄ seculares / Exceptis regiis rebellib^{o} ac no|uos tumult^{o} in regno excitantib^{o} ꝑ te vel vices tuas circa curā aīarum gerentes / ab oībus ꝛ sin|gulis eoꝝ pctīs / criminibus excessib^{o} ꝛ delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ꝓpter q̄ sedes

predicta sit quo⸗|uis modo merito cōsulenda semel in vita / ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apostolica ab⸗|soluere. Eisq; plenariā omniū suoꝝ peccatoꝝ de quibus corde cōtriti et ore cōfessi fuerint / ipsis | in sinceritate fidei / vnitate sctē romane eccl'ie / ac obedientia ⁊ deuotione prefati sctīssimi dñi nrī | ⁊ successoꝝ suoꝝ romanoꝝ pontificū canonice intrantiū ꝑsistētibus. Etiā semel in vita ⁊ ī mor⸗|tis articulo plenariā indulgentiā ⁊ remissionē ꝑcedere ⁊ impartiri possis. Facultatē ⁊ potestatē | damus. In quoꝝ fidē ⁊ testimoniū pñtes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussi⸗|mus appensione cōmuniri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviii. |

**New College, Oxford* [*on vellum*].

*** *Another copy was known to Herbert.*

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

215

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apostolice sedis protonotarius. Et ad hec scīssimi dñi nostri pa|pe commissarius. Tibi | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore presētiū. vt cōfessorē idoneū | secularē vel regularē eligere possis / qui confessione tua diligēter audita / ab omnibus | et singulis tuis peccatis / criminibus et excessibus. Etiā si talia forent propter que sedes predicta | sit quouis modo merito cōsulenda. Semel in vita / et semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apo|stolica absoluere. Tibiq; plenariā oīm peccatoꝝ tuoꝝ de quibus corde contritus et ore cōfessus | fueris. te in sinceritate fidei / vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie Ac obedientia et deuotione prefati | sctīssimi dñi nostri et successoꝝ suorū canonice intrātiū ꝑsistente. Semel in vita ⁊ in mortis ar|ticulo indulgētiā et remissionē cōcedere valeat dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumultus | in regno excitātibus nō sis. Facultatē cō-cedimus ⁊ elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē et testimoniū pre⸗| sentes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussimus appēsione communiri. Datum | Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviii. |

**B. M.* [*on vellum*].

Variant setting-up.

Single sheet. 12 lines.

R⁴Obertus Castelleñ. Apostolice sedis ꝑtonotarius. Et ad hec sctīssimi dñi nrī pape | commissarius. Tibi | Auctoritate apl'ica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore pñtium. vt ꝑfessorē idoneū secu|larē vel regularē eligere possis / q̄ cōfessione tua diligēter audita, ab oībus ⁊ singulis | tuis ꝑctis criminib⁹ ⁊ excessib⁹. Etiā si talia forent ꝑpter q̄ sedes predicta sit quouis modo me⸗|rito cōsulenda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apl'ica absoluere. Tibiq; | plenariā oīm ꝑctoꝝ tuoꝝ de q̄bus corde ꝑtritus ⁊ ore ꝑfessus fueris. te in sinceritate fidei / vnita|te sctē Romane ecclesie ac obedientia ⁊ deuotione prefati sctīssimi dñi nrī ⁊ successoꝝ suoꝝ ca⸗|nonice intrantiū ꝑsistēte. Semel in vita ⁊ ī mortis articulo indulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝑcedere va|leat / dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ in regno excitātib⁹ nō sis. Facultatē ꝑcedi⸗|mus ⁊ elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē ⁊ testimoniū pñtes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vti|mur iussimus appēsione cōmuniri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi. Februarii .M. CCCC. xcviii. |

**J. R. L.* [*on vellum*].

216

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 26 February, 1498. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1498.]

Single sheet. 13 lines.

[R⁴]Obertus Castelleñ. Apl'ice sedis ꝑtonotarius Et ad hec sctīssimi dñi nrī pape com|missari⁹. Vobis | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte cōcessa tenore presentiū. vt cōfessorē idoneū | secularē vel regularē eligere possitis q̄ ꝑfessione vr̄a diligēter audita, ab oībus ⁊ singu|lis vestris peccatis criminibus excessib⁹ ⁊ delictis. Etiam si talia forēt ꝑpter que sedes predicta | sit quouis modo merito consulenda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apo|stolica absoluere. Vobisq; plenariā oīm peccatoꝝ vestroꝝ de q̄bus corde contriti et ore confessi | fueritis. vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sctē Romane ecclesie, ac obediētia et deuotiōe prefati | sanctissimi dñi nostri ⁊ successoꝝ suoꝝ canonice intrantiū persistētib⁹. Semel in vita ⁊ in mor|tis articulo indulgentiā ⁊ remissionē concedere valeat. dūmodo ex regiis rebellibus aut nouos | tumultus in regno excitantib⁹ non sitis. Facultatē concedimus et elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē et | testimoniū presentes litteras fieri ac sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur [iussimus appensione commu]|niri. Datū Londoñ .xxvi Feb[ruarii .M. cccc. xcviii.] |

**G. Dunn* [*on vellum; wants end of last two lines*].

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

217

Indulgence. Licence to clergy. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteranus Apl'ice sedis

ꝑthonotarius : ac scīssi|mi dñi nr̄i Pape Cōmissarius. Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate apl'ica nobis ī hac ꝑte nup ꝓcessa : Vt oēs ꝛ singulos vtriusq; sexus ꝓchianos | tuos tā eccl'iasticos q̄̄ seculares. exceptis regiis rebellib⁹ ac nouos tumultus ī regno excitātib⁹ | ꝑ te vel vices tuas circa curā aīaꝝ gerētes ab oībus ꝛ singulis eoꝝ pctīs criminib⁹ excessibus ꝛ | delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ꝑpter q̄ sedes p̄dicta sit quouis modo merito ꝓsulēda semel in vita | ꝛ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apl'ica absoluere Eisq; plenariā oīm suoꝝ pctōꝝ de q̣b⁹ | corde ꝓtriti ꝛ ore ꝓfessi fuerint : ip̄is in sinceritate fidei vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie : ac obedi|entia ꝛ deuotiōe prefati sctīssimi dñi nr̄i ꝛ successor suoꝝ Romanoꝝ pōtificū canonice ītrātiū | ꝑsistentib⁹. Semel in vita ꝛ in mortis articulo īdulgētiā ꝛ remissionē quotiēs de illo dubitabi-| tur Etiā si tūc nō subsequaī : Itaque nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneāt ꝓcedere ꝛ īpartiri. Ac eosdē | in casibus sedi apl'ice nō reseruatis totiens quotiens opus fuerit auctoritate apl'ica absoluere. | Necnō vota q̄cunq; ꝑ eos ꝑ tēpore emissa Iherosolimitañ Visitationis liminū Apl'oꝝ Petri | ꝛ pauli ac religiōis votis dūtaxat exceptis. Etiā peregrinationis scti Iacobi in cōpostella ac cō-| tinētie ꝛ castitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare valeas : prout scd'm deū aīaꝝ eorundē | saluti videris expedire ꝓcedēdi : plenā liberā auctoritate prefata facultatē ꝛ potestatē damus | et elargimur. In quoꝝ fidē ꝛ testimoniū p̄ntes litteras fieri / ac Sigilli nr̄i quo ad hec vtimur | iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat' Londoñ in domo nostre solite residentie Scd'o die men|sis Februarii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxxix. |

**Bodleian* [*on vellum*].

*** *The initial word* 'Robertus' *is a woodcut.*
Another copy of this indulgence was at one time in the possession of Dr. Lort.

Variant setting-up.

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Clericus wulteranus Apl'ice sedis ꝑthonotarius ac sanctissimi | dñi nr̄i Pape Cōmissarius. Tibi venerabili viro | Auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte nuper cōcessa : Vt oēs ꝛ singulos vtriusq; sexus parrochia⸗|nos tuos tam ecclesiasticos q̄̄ seculares. exceptis regiis rebellibus ac nouos tumultus in regno excitā|tibus ꝑ te vel vices tuas circa curā aīaꝝ gerentes ab oībus ꝛ singulis eoꝝ pctīs criminibus excessibus | et delictis. Etiam si talia forent ꝑpter que sedes predicta sit quouis modo merito consulenda semel in | vita ꝛ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate apl'ica absoluere. Eisq; plenariā oīm suoꝝ pctōꝝ de q̣bus | corde contriti ꝛ ore confessi fuerint : ipsis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sancte Romane ecclesie : ac obedien|tia ꝛ deuotione prefati sanctissimi dñi nr̄i ꝛ successoꝝ suoꝝ Romanoꝝ pontificū canonice intrātium | ꝑsistentib⁹. Semel in vita ꝛ in mortis articulo indulgetiā ꝛ remissionē quotiēs de illo dubitabī. Etiā | si tunc non subsequatur : Ita q̄ nihilominus absoluti remaneant cōcedere ꝛ impartiri. Ac eosdem in | casibus sedi apl'ice non reseruatis totiens quotiēs opus fuerit auctoritate apl'ica absoluere. Necnon | vota quecunq; ꝑ eos ꝑ tēpore emissa Iherosolimitañ Visitationis liminū Apl'oꝝ petri ꝛ pauli ac re|ligionis votis dumtaxat exceptis. Etiam peregrinationis sancti Iacobi in compostella ac continētie | ꝛ castitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare valeas : prout scd'm deum aīarum eorundem saluti | videris expedire concedendi : plenam ꝛ liberam auctoritate prefata facultatem ꝛ potestatem damus et | elargimur. In quoꝝ fidem ꝛ testimoniū presentes litteras fieri / ac Sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur | iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat' Londoñ in domo nostre solite residētie Scd'o die Mensis Febru|arii. Anno dñi .M. CCCC. lxxxxix. |

**Lenox Library, New York.*

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary : Robertus Castellensis. Singular issue.

No copy at present known.

Variant setting-up.

No copy at present known.

218

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI 2 February, 1499. Commissary : Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 21 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteranus Apl'ice sedis ꝑthonotarius : ac sct[issi]|mi dni nr̄i Pape Comissarius | Salutē. Dudū siquidē vobis vt ꝓfessorē idoneū secularē vel regularē eligere possetis / q̣ ꝓfe[ssi]|one vr̄a diligēter audita / ab oībus ꝛ singulis vr̄is pctīs criminib⁹ excessib⁹ ꝛ delictis. Etiā si [ta]|lia forēt. ꝑpter q̄ sedes p̄dicta eēt quouis modo merito ꝓsulēda. Semel in vita ꝛ semel in m[or]|tis articulo auctoritate apl'ica absoluere. Vobisq; plenariā oīm pctōꝝ vr̄oꝝ de q̣bus corde [con]|triti ꝛ ore ꝓfessi fuissetis / vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate sctē Romane eccl'ie / ac obediētia ꝛ [de]|uotiōe p̄fati sctīssimi dñi nr̄i ꝛ successorū suoꝝ canonice intrātiū ꝑsistētib⁹. Semel ī vita ꝛ [in] | mortis articulo indulgētiā ꝛ remissionē ꝓcedere valeret. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellibus aut n[o]|uos tumult⁹ in regno excitātib⁹ nō essetis / plenā ꝛ liberā ꝓcessim⁹ facultatē ¶ Nūc vero vt aīa|rū vr̄aꝝ saluti pampli⁹ ꝓsulaī / vobis auctoritate apl'ica nobis in hac ꝑte nup ꝓcessa / vt ꝓfesso|rē idoneū secularē vel regularē eligere possitis q̄ ꝓfessione vr̄a diligēter audita p̄dictā plenariā | indulgētiā ꝛ remissionē in mortis articulo quotiēs de illo dubitabī. Etiā si tūc nō subsequaī | Itaq; nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis / ꝓcedere ꝛ īpartiri / vosq; in casib⁹ sedi apl'ice nō reser|uatis totiēs quotiēs opus fuerit auctoritate apl'ica absoluere. ¶ Necnō vota q̄cūq; ꝑ vos pro | ꝑe emissa Iherosolimitañ / Visitatōis liminū Apl'oꝝ petri ꝛ pauli : ac Religionis votis dūta|xat exceptis. Etiā pegrinatōis sctī Iacobi in cōpostella / ac ꝓtinētie ꝛ castitatis vota in alia pie⸗|tatis opa cōmutare valeat / prout scd'm deū aīaꝝ

vr̄a saluti viderit expedire ꝑcedēdi plenā et | liberā auctoritate p̄fata facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus ⁊ elargimur. In quor fidē ⁊ testimoniū | p̄ntes lr̄as fieri / ac Sigilli nr̄i quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsiōe cōmuniri. Dat̄ Londoñ in | domo nostre solite residentie. Scd'o die mensis Februarii. Anno dn̄i .M. CCCC. lxxxxix. |

**U. L. C.* [*fragment*]. **Trinity College, Cambridge* [*slightly mutilated*].

219

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 18 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteran⁹ Ap'lice sedis ꝑthonotari⁹: ac sctīs|simi dn̄i nr̄i pape Cōmiarius. Vobis. | Auctoritate ap'lica nobis in hac ꝑte nup ꝑcessa tenore p̄ntūi (*sic*): vt ꝑfessorē idoneū secularē vel re⸗|gularē eligere possitis q̄ ꝑfessione vr̄a diligēter audita / ab oīb⁹ ⁊ singulis vr̄is pctīs criminib⁹ | excessibus ⁊ delictis. Etiā si talia forēt ꝑpter q̄ sedes p̄dicta sit quouis modo merito cōsulenda | Semel in vita ⁊ semel in mortis articulo auctoritate ap'lica absoluere. Vobiisq; (*sic*) plenariā oīs | pctōr vror de q̄bus corde ꝓtriti ⁊ ore confessi fueritis: vobis in sinceritate fidei vnitate scē Ro|mane ecclesie: ac obediētia ⁊ deuotōe p̄fati sctīssimi dn̄i nr̄i ⁊ successor suor canonice ītratiū p|sistētib⁹ Semel ī vita ⁊ ī mortis articulo quotiēs de illa dubitabīt. etiā si tūc nō subsequat̄ Ita | ꝯ nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut nouos tumult⁹ ī regno cō|citātib⁹ nō sitis / īdulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝑcedere ⁊ īpartiri / vosq; ī casib⁹ sedi ap'lice nō reseruatis | totiēs quotiēs op⁹ fuerit auctoritate ap'lica absoluere. Necnō vota q̄cunq; p vos p tpe emissa | Iherosolimitañ / Visitatiōis liminū / Ap'lor petri ⁊ pauli / ac Religiōis votis dūtaxat exceptis | Etiā pegrinatōis sctī Iacobi ī cōpostella / ac cōtinētie ⁊ castitatis vota ī alia pietatis opa cōmu|tare valeat / prout scd'm deū aīar vr̄ar saluti videris expedire ꝑcedendi plenā ⁊ liberā auctori⸗|tate prefata facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus ⁊ elargimur. In quor fidē ⁊ testimoniū p̄ntes lr̄as | fieri / ac Sigilli nostri quo ad hec vtimur iussimus appensione cōmuniri. Dat̄ Londoñ in do⸗|mo nostre solite residentie. Scd'o die mēsis Februarii. Anno dn̄i. M. CCCC. lxxxxix. |

** Trinity College, Cambridge.*

220

Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 2 February, 1499. Commissary: Robertus Castellensis. Plural issue.

Obl. 4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1499.]

Single sheet. 19 lines.

Robertus Castelleñ Cleric⁹ wulteran⁹ Ap'lice sedis ꝑthonotari⁹ / ac sctissi|mi dn̄i nr̄i Pape Cōmissarius. Vobis | Auctoritate ap'lica nobis in hac parte nuper ꝑcessa tenore p̄ntiū: vt ꝑfessorē idoneū secularem | vel regularē eligere possitis q̄ ꝑfessione vr̄a diligēter audita / ab oīb⁹ ⁊ singulis vr̄is pctīs cri|minib⁹ excessib⁹ ⁊ delictis. Etiam si talia forēt ꝑpter q̄ sedes predicta sit quouis modo merito | cōsulenda. Semel in vita ⁊ semel ī mortis articulo auctoritate ap'lica absoluere. Vobisq; ple⸗|nariā oīm pctōr vror de q̄bus corde contriti ⁊ ore ꝑfessi fueritis / vobis in sinceritate fidei vni|tate sctē Romane ecclesie: ac obediētia ⁊ deuotione prefati sanctissimi dn̄i nr̄i ⁊ successor suor | canonice ītrātiū p̄sistētib⁹. Semel ī vita ⁊ ī mortis articulo quotiēs de illo dubitabīt. Etiā si | tūc nō subsequat̄. Ita ꝯ nihilomin⁹ absoluti remaneatis. Dūmodo ex regiis rebellib⁹ aut no|uos tumult⁹ ī regno excitātib⁹ nō sitis / īdulgētiā ⁊ remissionē ꝑcedere ⁊ īpartiri. vosq; ī casib⁹ | sedi ap'lice nō reseruatis totiēs quotiēs opus fuerit auctoritate ap'lica absoluere. ¶ Necnō vo|ta q̄cunq; p vos p tpe emissa Iherosolomitañ Visitationis liminū Ap'lor petri ⁊ pauli ac Re|ligionis votis / dūtaxat exceptis. Etiam peregrinatōis sctī Iacobi in cōpostella / ac ꝓtinētie ⁊ ca|stitatis vota in alia pietatis opera cōmutare valeat: prout scd'm deū aīar vr̄ar saluti viderit ex|pedire ꝑcedēdi plenā ⁊ liberā auctoritate prefata facultatē ⁊ potestatē damus ⁊ elargimur. In | quor fidē ⁊ testimoniū p̄ntes lr̄as fieri ac sigilli nr̄i quo ad hec vtimur iussim⁹ appēsione cō|muniri. Dat̄ Londoñ ī domo nr̄e solite residētie. Scd'o die mensis Februarii. Anno domini. | M. CCCC. lxxxxix. |

**Bodleian.*

221

Indulgence. Granted by William Patten, Bishop of Winchester, and others.

16°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

A⁸. 8 leaves. 14 lines.

1ᵃ. W⁸Ho so euer beynge | in the state of grace | ẏ deuoutly wyll say | the sawter of our lady in | the worshyp of .xv. grete | passyons ẏ whiche our lor|de suffred tofore his deth. | And in ẏ worshyp of .xv. | Ioyes of his blessyd mod' | ⁊ lady / specyally in remē⸗| braūce of ẏ sayd passyons | ⁊ Ioyes had in maner and | forme folowynge. They | shall receyue of ẏ tresoure | [1ᵇ] of the chirche graūted by | the ryght reuerende fad' in | god William the bysshop | of Wynchestre .xl. dayes | of pardon . . . 8ᵃ. l. 12: ¶ Also ye shal remēbre at | the .xv. Pr̄ nr̄ how ẏ cruell | Iewes made Longius the | [8ᵇ] blynde knyght ẇ a spere | to perce his moost blessyd | ⁊ kynde herte. And at the | fyfte .x. Auees of ẏ thyrde | fyfty the Ioye ẏ our lady | had in the blessyd Assump|cyon whan she both body | ⁊ soule was taken ẇ an⸗|gelles vp from erthe and | brought in to heuen. there | folowynge a Credo in the | worshyp of the .xij. apos⸗|tles. | ¶ Explicit. |

**Lambeth Palace* [*4 leaves only, 1, 4, 5, and 8*].

**** The bishops mentioned as granting pardons are William Waynflete, or Patten, of Winchester, Edward Scory of Chichester, James Goldwell of Norwich, and John Morton of Ely.*

222

Infantia. Infantia Saluatoris.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a^8 b^{10}. 18 leaves. 22 lines.

1ª. Hic Incipit Tractatus qui Intitulatur | Infancia saluatoris. | e^sXiit edictū a Cesare Augusto vt de-| scriberetur vniu̅sus orbis Hec autem | descripcio prima facta est a preside. | Sirie Cirino. Et ibant om̄s vt ꝑfiterentur | singuli in ciuitatem suā Ascendit et Ioseph | a Galilea de ciuitate Nazareth in Iudeam ad | Ciuitatem Dauid que vocatur Bethleem eo | qd esset de domo et familia dauid vt profite⸗|retur cum Maria desponsata sibi uxore preg⸗|nante. Cū ergo Ioseph et Maria venerunt ꝑ | viam que ducit ad Bethleem Dixit Maria | ad Ioseph. duos populos video. vnū flentē et | aliū gaudentem . . . 18ª. *l.* 17: Ecclesiastici vii°. Si filii tibi sint. erudi | illos et curua illos a puericia illoꝝ. Si filie | tibi sint / serua corpus illaꝝ et non ostendant | hilarem faciem tuam ad illas. Gregorius. | Quāuis q̣s iustus sit. tn̄ in hac vita nō debet | esse secur⁹ q̣ nescit quo fine sit terminandus. | 18ᵇ *blank.*

Göttingen University Library [*bought in 1749 from the Harleian Library*]. **W. C. Van Antwerp* [*leaf 1; sold in 1907. Formerly Sir John Fenn* (*collection of fragments*), *and J. T. Frere*].

223

Informatio. Informatio puerorum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

A^8 B^4 C^6 D^4. 20 leaves, 20 blank. 28 lines.

1ª. ¶ Libellulus / que Informatio pueroꝝ appellatur / cum modico apparatu nouiter ꝯpilatus / Incipit. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. H⁵Ow many parties of reason be | ther? viii. Nowne. Pronowne. | Verbe. Particyple. Preposiciō | Aduerbe. Interiection and con|iunctyon. Of the whyche .viii. | partyes .iiii. be declyned. Nowne. pronowne and | Particyple with case. Verbe only withoute case. | That other .iiii. be vn-declyned. ¶ How many | of these be necessary to make a perfyte reason? . . . 19ᵇ *ends*: ¶ And yf thei be of sondry persons or gendyrs? | the concorde moust be after the person or gendyr | conceyuyng. ¶ If .ii. nominatif cases be ioyned | with a coniūctyon disiunctife. the verbe shall ac⸗|corde with the next / whether the verbe be set bifor | or after / or in the myddis. ||| Finis. | ¶ Emprynted by Richard Pynson. | 20 *blank.*

* *Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

224

Informatio. Informatio puerorum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

A^8 B^4 C^6 D^4. 20 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª. ¶ Libellus / qui Informatio pueroꝝ appellatur | cū modico apparatu nouiter cōpilat⁹ / Incipit. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. H⁵Ow many partys of reason be | there? viii. Nowne. Pronown | verbe. partyciple. preposityon. | aduerbe. Interiection and con⸗|iunctyon. Of the whiche viii. | partys iiii. be declyned. Nowne. pronowne and | Participle with case. Verbe oonly withoute case | That other iiii. be vndeclyned. ¶ Howe many | of these be necessary to make a parfight reason? | . . . 19ᵇ *ends*: ¶ And if they be of sundry persons / or genders. | the concorde must be after the ꝑsone or gender cō|ceyuynge. ¶ If two nomynatife cases be ioyned | with a coniūction disiūctyfe. the verbe shall accor|de with the nexte. whether the verbe be sette befo|re or after: or in the myddys. || ¶ Here endeth the accidence made at the instaun|ce of George Chastelayn, and Iohn̄ Bars: Em⸗|prynted by Rycharde Pynson. | 20 *not known.*

**Bodleian. Ham House.*

225

Information. Information for Pilgrims.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

a–e^6. 30 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª. Informacōn for pylgrymes | vnto the holy londe. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. Fro Calays to Rome. by Fraūce || ¶ Fro Calays to Boloyne. lyeux .x. myles .xx. | ¶ Pycardy | To Montrell lyeux .x. myles .xx. | . . . 14ᵇ. I⁵N the seuen and twenty daye of the mon⸗|the of Iune there passyd from Venyse vn|der saylle out of the hauen of Venyse atte | the sonne goyng downe. certayn pylgrymes towar|de Ierusalem in a shippe of a marchauntes of Ve|nyse callyd Iohn Moreson. The patron̄ of the sa⸗|me shippe was callyd Luke Mantell. to the nom⸗|bre of .xlvi. pilgrymes. euery man payeng some mo|re some lesse as they myghte accorde wyth the pa⸗|tron̄. Some that myghte paye wel payed .xxxij. du|kates. and some .xxvi. and .xxiiij. for meete ⁊ dryn⸗|ke and passage to porte Iaffe . . . 29ᵇ. *l.* 27: . . . ¶ Sinistra pars | valleꝫ lacrimaꝝ signi. vnde sacerdos stans in dex|[30ª]tera parte altaris recedens ad sinistram significat | adam missū in paradysū in vallem lacrimaꝝ. ||||||||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 30ᵇ *blank.*

**Advocates Library, Edinburgh.*

226

Innocent VIII. Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n.d.

a^8 b^6. 14 leaves, 14 blank. 26 lines.

1ª. Regule Ordinatioēs et ꝯstitutioēs Cācellarie scīs| simi dn̄i nr̄i dn̄i Innocētii d̄ina ꝓuidentia pape .viii | scripte et correcte in Cācellaria aplīca. | [S³]āctissim⁹ in xpō pr̄ et dn̄s nr̄ dn̄s Innocēti⁹ | d̄ina ꝓuidētia papa .viii. suorū p̄decessorū vesti|giis inhēndo normā et ordinē gerēdis dare volēs ī c̄s|tinū assūptioīs sue ad sūmi apl'at⁹ apicem videlicet | die .xxx. m̄sis aug⁹ti Anni a ntīuitate dn̄i Millesī | q̄drīgētesī octuagesī q̄rti Reseruatioēs ꝓstitutioēs et | regulas īfrascriptas fecit q̄s eciā extūc tp̄e obserua|ri voluit Et q̄s de ei⁹ mādato r̄c̄. Nos Roderic⁹ mise|ratioē d̄ina ep̄us Portuen̄ sc̄e Ro. eccē vice cācellari⁹ | die lune .xiii. mēsis Septēbris in Cācellaria aplica | fecim⁹ publicari | . . .

13b. *l.* 23: Plaȝ publicētur et scribātur in Cā. Lcē ꝛ pub|licate fuerī supscripte Re. Ro. in Cā. apo. die iouis. | xxiii mꝰ Sep. Anº. do. M.cccc.lxxxiiii. pō. pfati. S | doī nrī dñi Inno. dina ꝑuidētia. pape viii. āno ꝑmo | 14 *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

*** *It is very difficult to determine whether this is really a product of the press of Machlinia, or whether it was not rather printed by Veldener, whose type seems to be identical with that used by Machlinia. In the present book the type is singularly fresh and clear, whereas in most of Machlinia's productions it is blurred and thick.*

227

Innocent VIII. Bull.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London, after 27 March, 1486.]

Single sheet. 52 lines.

Oꝛur holy fadre the Pope Innocent the .viij. / To the ꝑpetuall memory of this here after | to be hade / by his ꝑpre mocion without ꝑcurement of our souerayn lord the Kyng or of any | other person for conseruacyon of the vniuersal peas and eschewyng of Sklaundres as shuld | gendre the contrary of the same. Vnderstanding of the longe ꝛ greuous variaunce / discenci|ons ꝛ debates that hath ben in this Realme of Englond betwene the house of the Duchre of Lancastre of that | one party / And the house of the Duchre of Yorke on that other party. wylling alle suche diuysions ī tyme | folowyng to be put a part By the Counselł ꝛ consent of his College of Cardynalles approuetł confermeth | ꝛ stablishyth the matrimonye ꝛ coniunccion made betwene our soũayn lord King Henre the seuenth of the house | of Lancastre of that one party And the noble Princesse Elyzabeth of the house of Yorke of that other partye | with alle thaire Issue laufully borne betwene the same | . . . [*l.* 44] . . . So that if they for drede shall not moue to publisshe the same ; It is to | them lefull to curse theire resistentis to the same and to oppresse theim by power temporall / whiche they shalle | calle for theire assistence to the same in the sayde our holy faders Name || And as touching the articles of this Bulle The Popys holines by this presente Bulle derogateth and | maketh voide alle maner grauntes / Priueleges and Exempcions made by hym or hys predecessoureȝ to aꝯ|ny persone or place where as thay shulde or myghte be preiudicialł to the execucion of this presẽtis and hath | alle suche as expressely reuoked by thys same as thaugh they were writtenꝫ worde by worde within thies preꝯ|sentis Bulles as by hit vndre leyde here more largely doith apere |

**B. M.* **J. R. L.* **Society of Antiquaries.*

*** *This Bull was issued by Innocent VIII, 27 March, 1486, confirming the marriage of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York. It was reissued in 1494 by Alexander VI (see No. 228). The British Museum copy is perfect; those in the John Rylands Library and the Royal Society of Antiquaries are much cut down and want the ends of the lines and the last paragraph.*

228

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.
Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.]

Single sheet. 87 lines [of which two are blank].

Aˢlexander epꝰ seruus seruoꝝ dei ad futuram Rei memoriã. licet ea que per sedem apl'icam presertim ꝑ pace et quiete ac tranquilli|tate Catholicoꝝ Regum et principũ illoꝝq; status conseruatione et manutencione et a scandalis bellis ac discensionibus preserua|tione prouide concessa fuerunt plenam obtineant roboris firmitatem non nunq̃ tamen Romañ pontifex illa libenter de nouo apꝯ|probat. et etiam innouat vt eo firmiº illibata persistant quo magis suo fuerint presidio cõmunita. dudum siquidem a felicis Recordationis | Innocentio papa octauo predecessore nostro emanarunt littere tenoris subsequentis. || I²Nnocentius epꝰ seruus seruoꝝ dei Ad perpetuã Rei memoriã Romañ Pontifex in quo potestatꝭ plenitudo ꝓsistit inter curas mul|tiplices quibꝫ reꝝ negotioꝝq; varietatibꝫ ꝓtinue premiť ... [*l.* 81] Nos igiť cupientes nõ minº ꝑspicere et ꝓsulere quieti prefati regis ac Regni sui q̃ fecerit ipe Innocentius predecessor motu proprio nõ ab | ipiº regis vel alteriº ꝑ eo nobis sup hoc oblate petitionis Instantiã Sed de nrã liberalitate lras pdictas ac oĩa et singula in eis ꝓtenta aucꝯ|toritate apl'ica thenore presentiũ approbamº ac plenũ firmitatꝭ robur obtinere decernimº illasq; in oĩbꝫ ꝛ ꝑ oĩa de nouo innouamº ꝛ ꝓcedimº | nõ obstantibꝫ ꝓstitutioĩbꝫ ꝛ ordinatioĩbꝫ apl'icꝭ necnõ oĩbꝫ illis q̃ pfatº Innocẽtiº in lris pdictis voluit nõ obstare ceterisq; ꝓtrarijs q̃buscũq;. | Nulli ergo õnino hoĩm liceat hanc paginã nrẽ approbationis ꝓstitutionis innouationis et ꝓcessionis infringere vel ei ausu themerario cõ|trauenire. Siquis autẽ hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationẽ õnipotentis dei ac beatoꝝ Petri et Pauli apl'oꝝ eius se nouerit incursurũ. | Datť Rome apud Sanctũ Petrũ Anno Incarnationis dñice .M. CCCC. lxxxxiiij. Noñ Octobris Pontificatº nri Anno .iij. |

**Lambeth Palace* [*Maitland, Fragment No.* 7]. **St. John's College, Cambridge* [*lower portion of 2 copies*].

*** *This is a reissue of the Bull of Innocent VIII of 27 March, 1486, confirming the marriage of Henry VII and Elizabeth of York and establishing Henry's succession. This reissue was probably occasioned by the troubles connected with the pretensions of Perkin Warbeck. Printed on English made paper.*

229

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.
Obl. fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495.]

A sheet of 2 leaves, containing the two variant settings-up described below on the recto of one leaf, repeated on the recto of the other leaf. 2 cols. 11 lines to each setting-up.

¶ Innocentiº et Alexandꝛ pontifices predicti ad perpetuã ꝛ fuꝯ|turam rei memoriã ad omnes discordias q̃ olim inter domos Lanꝯ|castrie et Eboracẽ viguerant

tollendas atq; in ꝑpetuo abolendas | motu ꝓprio et de certa scientia ꝛ nō ad instantiā alicuius inter alia | in ista bulla contentis ꝓnuntiauerūt ius successionis Regni Anglie | ad serenissimū dñm Henricū .vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes in-|dubitanter et de iure pertinere. | ¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt et requirūt motu sci-|entia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos ꝛ alios subditos prefati | Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu ꝯditionis existant ne ipsi | aut aliquis eoꝝ tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quouis que-|[*col.* 2]sito colore aut quancūq; alia cansa (*sic*) in eodem Regno per se vel aliū | mouere seu moueri faciāt aut ꝑcurent sub excōicationis et maioris | anathematis pena ipso facto incurrisse aquo quidē excōicationis et | anathematꝫ vinculo ab alio q̄ꝑ sede apl'ica p̄fata nequeant absolu-|tionis beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur. | ¶ Item ꝓprio motu scientia ꝛ auctoritate p̄dictis ꝑhibent quoscūq; | tam principes exteros q̄ꝑ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem ꝛ succursū | eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētibꝫ ꝓtra eoꝝ rebelles | aut aliq̄ ꝓtra p̄missa quouis pacto moliētes auctoritate apl'ica bene-|dicūt illis ꝛ quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere ꝓtingerit | plenariā oīm suoꝝ pccōꝝ indulgentiā et remissionē elargiunt. |

Variant setting-up.

¶ Innocenti⁹ et Alexand' pontifices predicti ad perpetuā ꝛ fu-|turā rei memoriā ad omnes discordias q̄ olim inter domos Lan-|castrie et Eboraceñ viguerant tollendas atq; in ꝑpetuo abolendas | motu ꝓprio et de certa scientia ꝛ nō ad instanciā alicui⁹ inter alia | in ista bulla contentis ꝓnuntiauerūt ius successionis Regni Anglie | ad serenissimū dñm Henricū .vij. Anglie regem suosq; heredes in-|dubitanter et de iure pertinere. | ¶ Item predicti pontifices monent precipiūt ꝛ requirūt motu sci-|entia et auctoritate p̄dictis omnes Anglicos ꝛ alios subditos prefati | Henrici Anglie regis cuiuscūq; status seu ꝯditionis existant ne p̄i | aut aliquis eoꝝ tumultus occasione iuris succedendi vel quouis que-|[*col.* 2]sito colore aut quancūq; alia causa in eodem Regno per se vel aliū | mouere seu moueri faciāt aut ꝑcurent sub excōicationis et maioris | anathematis pena ipso facto incurrise aquo quidē excōicationis et | anathematꝫ vinculo ab alio q̄ꝑ sede apl'ica p̄fata nequeant absolu-|tionis beneficiū obtinere vt latius supra continetur. | ¶ Item ꝓprio motu scientia ꝛ auctoritate p̄dictis ꝑhibent quoscūq; | tam principes exteros q̄ꝑ dicti regni Incolas p̄stantes opem ꝛ succursū | eidem serenissimo Henrico regi eiusq; descendētibꝫ ꝓtra eoꝝ rebelles | aut aliq̄ ꝓtra p̄missa quouis pacto moliētes auctoritate apl'ica bene-|dicūt illis ꝛ quos sic faciendo in tam iusta causa decedere ꝓtingerit | plenariā oīm suoꝝ pccōꝝ indulgentiā et remissionē elargiunt. |

**B.M.* **Bodleian.* **U.L.C.* *Magdalen College, Oxford.* **Eton College.*

*** *The Eton copy was found in the binding of a book in the college library; all the other copies came from a binding in the library of Magdalen College, Oxford. Printed on English made paper.*

Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]

Single sheet. 81 lines [of which two are blank].

l. 1: . . . ācte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos p̄ntes littere nostre siue hoc presens publicū transumpti instrumentū ꝓuenerint seu ꝓuenerit: ꝛ quos infrascripta tāgunt seu tāgere poterūt quomodolibet in futurū . . . *l.* 53: Presentibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus viris Magistris Thoma Routhale decretoꝝ doctore apl'ice sedis ꝑthonotario. et Thoma Madeys sacre theologie ꝑfessore testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. || [*woodcut; to the right, in large woodcut letters, the word:*] E^{t}| Inter alia que ad ꝑpetuā rei memoriā summi pōtifices suprascripti: videlicet felicis recordatiōis Innocētius papa octauus: et Alexāder sextus papa modernus: suis bullis quarū tenor in instrumēto publico suprascripto auctētice trāsumpto cōtinet: . . . *l.* 71: sigillo reuerendissimi dñi Cardinalis Archiepi Cantuarieñ. auctentice transumpta. || Oure moste holy faders the popes aboue specified. that is to say pope Innocent of blessyd memorie the .viii. and Alexandre the sext the pope that nowe is: for the restfulnes of thys land haue cōfermed decreed and ordeigned diuers and many thinges as a lawe and ordenaūce ꝑ|petually to be obserued: as by their bulles under lede more playnly appereth. the veray copies wherof be aboue written. of the which / two thinges here vnder writteñ be to be had specially in remembraunce | The first is Howe that thesaid moost holy faders certainly knowyng and cōsidering that oure souueraign lord kyng Henry the .vii. is the true and rightwous enheritour vnto the crowne of England of their owne mocion mere liberalite certayn knowlege & by the auctoryte of the see apo|itougue (*sic*) with the exp̄sse aduyse and cōsent of all the holy college of Cardinallys: haue declared decreed and establysshed: that all suche of the subgettes & inhabitaūtes of this reame of England as doo or wol presume to moue or stirre or cause or ꝑcure to be moued or stirred any commociōs or assēbles | ayenst the kyng oure said soueraign lord or his heires or vnder any other colour or cause whatsoeuer it be: do any thyng cōtrary to the peas tranq̄llite and restfulnes of oure sayd souueraign lord his heires or this his reame falle ī their so doyng into the ferestful cēsures of the church & the dredfull pey|nes of the great curse. & not to be assoiled thereof by any other ꝑsone then by the see apostoliq̄: or by such as the kyng oure said soueraign lord hath auctorite of the pope to depute ī that behalf notwithstōding any other idulgēces priuileges or graūtes to the ꝯrary. | The secound is that the forseyd moost holy faders by the sayd mocion knowledge & auctorite: haue yeven theyr blessyng to all ꝑsones aswel prynces of other landes; as the inhabitantes wythin thys land / that serue helpe or socoure oure said souueraign lord kyng Hēry the .vii. and his heires | ayenst theyr rebelles or any other that wol attempt any thyng ayenst hym or theym or theyr successyon. And if it fortune any man to dye in the title or quarell of oure sayd souueraign lord or any of hys heires: the sayd moost

holy faders haue graunted vnto theym plenary indulgence & remissyon of all | theyr sinnes, the which premysses & dyuers other thynges them concernyng be more at large conteigned in the aboue written copy of the sayd Bulles autentiquely transumed vnder the seall of the abouesaid lord Cardinal Arshebisshop of Canturbury and prymat of all England. |

Canterbury Cathedral [on vellum].

*** *The beginning of the text is mutilated.*

This is an exemplification of previous bulls of Innocent VIII and Alexander VI, affirming Henry as heir of Lancaster and dispensing the King and Queen from disabilities of affinity. It also is directed against rebels stirring up rebellion in England.

231

Introductorium. Introductorium linguae Latinae.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1495].

A⁸ B–E⁶ F⁴. 36 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. ¶ Introductorium lingue latine. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. ¶ Nominatiuo singularis. Primus. prima. primū. | genitiuo primi. prime. primi. ꝛc̄. sicut bonus. Sic re≯| liqua sequentia declinantur. | ¶ Primus the fyrst .i. secūdus the seconde .ii. tercius. | . . . 36ᵇ. *l.* 13 : ¶ Hec media syllaba. quā nos solam posuimus. a≯|pud viros litteratiores perraro reperiꝛ breuis. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*]

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

*** *In the preface occur the words* 'nos sumus in anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo quinto .M. cccc. xcv'.

The W. H. *mentioned as author in the prefatory verses was most probably William Horman.*

232

Introductorium. Introductorium linguae Latinae.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1499].

A–F⁶. 36 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. Introductorium lingue latine | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. ¶ Nominatiuo singularis Primus. prima. primū | genitiuo primi / prime. primi. ꝛc̄ sicut bonus. Sic re|liqua sequentia declinantur. | ¶ Primus the fyrst .i. secūdus the seconde .ii. terciº | . . . 36ᵇ. *l.* 13 : ¶ Hec media syllaba. quā nos solam posuimº. a≯|pud viros litteratiores perraro reperiꝛ breuis. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*]

**Bodleian.*

*** *In the preface occur the words* 'Nos sumus in anno salutis millesimo quadringentesimo nonagesimo nono .M. cccc. xcix'. *The device has no nicks in the border, and the book must therefore have been printed before Dec. 4 of that year.*

233

Jasper, Duke of Bedford. The Epitaph of Jasper, Duke of Bedford.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A⁶ B⁴. 10 leaves. 29 lines.

1ª. [*woodcut*] | The Epitaffe of the moste noble ꝛ valyaunt | Iasper late duke of Beddeforde. | 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª.

Rªydynge al alone with sorowe sore encombred.
In a frosty fornone / faste by seuernes syde.
The wordil beholdynge / wherat moche I wondred
To se the see ꝛ sonne / to kepe both tyme and tyde.
The ayre ouer my hede / so wonderfully to glyde.
And howe saturne by circūference borne is aboute.
whiche thynges to beholde / clerely me notyfyde
One verray god to be / therin to haue no dowte. | . . . 9ᵇ.
Kynges prynces moste souerayne of renoune.
Remembre oure maister that gone is byfore.
This worlde is casual / nowe vp / nowe downe.
Wherfore do for your silfe I can say no more. ||
Amen. ||
Honor tibi deus / gloria / et laus.
Qđ Smerte maister / de ses ouzeaus. |
10ª *blank.* 10ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

234

Jerome, Saint. Expositio in symbolum apostolorum.

4°. Oxford, 17 December, 1468 [1478].

a–d⁸ e¹⁰. 42 leaves, 42 blank. 25 lines.

1ª. Incipit exposicio sancti Ieronimi in | simbolum apostoloruȝ ad papaȝ laurētiū | mªIchi quidem fidelissime papa | laurenti ad scribendum animus | tā non est cupidus quā nec ido|neus scienti non esse abȝ periculo multo|rū iudicijs ingeniū tenue et exile commit|tere . . . 41ᵇ. *l.* 3 : . . . deprecemur vt nobis et omnibus qui hoc audiunt conce|dat dominus fide quam suscepimus custo|dia cursu consumato expectare iusticie | repositam coronam : et inueniri inter eos | qui resurgunt in vitam eternam. liberari | vero a confusione et obprobrio eterno. | per cristum dominum nostrum per quem | ē deo patri omnipotēti cñ (*sic*) spiritu sancto | gloria et imperium in secula seculorum | amen. || Explicit exposicio sancti Ieronimi in | simbolo apostolorum ad papam laurē|cium Impressa Oxonie Et finita An|no domini .M.cccc.lxviij. xvij. die | decembris. | 42 *blank.*

**B.M.* **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **All Souls College, Oxford. Oriel College, Oxford. Oxford University Archives. Earl of Pembroke [sold in 1914]. Sir H. Dryden. A. H. Huth [sold in 1913]. Bibliothèque Nationale.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *The work is now attributed to Tyrannius Rufinus.*

235

Jerome, Saint. Vitas patrum. [In English.] Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [before 21 August,] 1495.

Aa^8 a–o^8 p^6 q–x^8 y^{10} z aa–tt^8 vv–xx^6. 356 leaves. 2 columns. 40, 41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1^a. Vitas patrum | [*woodcut.*] 1^b [*Caxton's device*]. 2^a. ¶ Here foloweth the right deuoute / mo|che lowable / ⁊ recõmendable lyff of the | olde Auncyent holy faders hermytes / | late translated out of latyn in to fren⸗|she / and dylygently corrected in the cyte | of lyon / ỹ yere of our lord. M. CCCC. | lxxxvi. vpon that whiche hath be wry|ten and also translated out of Greke | in to Latyn / by the blessyd ⁊ holy saynt | Sayntt Ierome right deuoute ⁊ ap⸗|proued doctour of the chirche / ⁊ other | solytarye relygyouse persones after hȳ | And after in the yere of our lorde .M. | CCCC. lxxxxi. reduced in to Englys⸗|she folowyng the copye / alwaye vnder | correccyon of doctours of the chirche. | . . . 355^b. *col.* 2, *l.* 28: ¶ Thus endyth the moost vertuouse | hystorye of the deuoute ⁊ right renom|med lyues of holy faders lyuynge in de|serte / worthy of remembraunce to all | well dysposed persones / whiche hath be | translated out of Frensshe in to En⸗|glysshe by Wyllyam Caxton of West⸗|mynstre late deed / and fynysshed it at | the laste daye of his lyff. Enprynted in | the sayd towne of Westmynstre by my | Wynkyn de Worde the yere of our lor⸗|de .M. CCCC. lxxxxv. and the tenth | yere of our souerayne lorde kyng Hen⸗|ry the seuenth. | 356^a [*Caxton's device*]. 356^b. Vitas patrum. | [*woodcut.*]

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaves 146, 147, 306, and 311*]. **Bodleian* [*2*]. **U. L. C.* [*2*]. **J. R. L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. King's College, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. **Stonyhurst College* [*imp.*]. *Lincoln Cathedral* [*imp.*]. *Lord Amherst* [*sold in 1908*]. *F. Jenkinson* [*very imp.*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *The words on the title-page and repeated on the last leaf are cut in wood, showing white on a black ground. The edition of Lyons, 1486, spoken of in the preface, was printed by N. Philippe and J. Dupré* [*H. 8610*]. *There are curious variations in certain copies in leaves cxix, cxxiiii, and in the colophon, and also in the presence or absence of the woodcut and device on the first leaf. Examples of these varieties are in the British Museum.*

236

Jerome, Saint. Life of Saint Jerome. 4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

A–C^8 D^6. 30 leaves, 30 blank. 29 lines.

1^a. ¶ The fyrst chapitre is the lyf of saint ierom as it | is take of legenda aurea | ¶ The seconde is of his lyf also as saint austyn | wryteth in hys pystill | ¶ The thyrd is how saint Ierome apperid to saīt | Austin in grete ioye and swetnesse the same owre of | hys deeth | ¶ The fourth is how foure other men hadd a mer|ueillous vision of saint Iorome (*sic*) that same owre | that he dyed | ¶ The v is how saint iohan baptiste and saint ie|rome arayed bothe alyche apperyd to saint austyn | . . . 29^b. *l.* 11: D^2Eus qui gloriosū cōfessorē tuū ieronimū mul|tis diuersar̃. nacionū linguis peritū. sacre bibli|e trāslatorē esse magna ex parte voluisti et ecclesie | tue doctorē luminosū fecisti presta q̄s nobis xp̄ianis | et oīb3 in mūdo creaturis racionis capacibus vt ei^9 | doctrinā ⁊ exēpla bone vite sequētes in te fideliter | credam^9 mētis mūdiciā teneam^9 te toto corde dili|gam^9 pro inimicis ex corde vero preces fnndam^9 (*sic*): et | in hiis perseuerātes: te doctore: te duce / ad te in celū | peruenīamus Per xp̄3 dominū nostroū (*sic*) amen. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 30 *blank.*

* *B. M.* [*wants leaf 30*].

237

Ioannes Canonicus. Quaestiones in Aristotelis physica. Fol. St. Albans, 1481.

a–i^8 v x^6 y^{10}. 174 leaves, 1, 164 blank. 2 columns. 44 lines.

1 *blank.* 2^a. [Q^8]veritur hic p̄^{o} | vtrū sb̄stancia | finita ī suo con|ceptu cōi: ī q̄n^m | natural: sit p̄^{m} | sb̄m̄ et adeq̄tū | philosophie na|tural. Et uide | p̄mo ꝙ nō. Nā cuicunq; natural cō|sb̄iectīa 9petit: eid' 9petit rō q̄ditati|ua . . . 163^a. *col.* 2, *l.* 2: Dico ꝙ creare di^t duo .s. alic̄ rea|le ⁊ alic̄ racionis. creare enim dicit | rem ēe: ⁊ hoc ē in re. ⁊ dicit eciā rē | nūc ēe p̄mo: ⁊ hoc est ens racionis. | h^{9}modi enim p̄mitas est tantum se|cund' racionem. nec est alic̄ dare ī | re. Et sic finitur liber octau^9 Johā|nis canonici cui^9 anime propicietur | deus A M E N |||||||||| Expliciunt questioēs Jo|hannis canonici super octo | libros phisicorum aristotil̃ | Impresse apd' villam san|cti Albani. Anno domini | M°. CCCC°. Lxxxi° | 165^a. [N^2]Otand' ꝙ ī tabula i^a | sequenti breuiter 9tinē|tur oēs q̄stiones isti^9 libri | . . . 174^a. *col.* 1, *l.* 42: vnū dicitur multipliciter. s iii late|re p̄mo. co p̄ma | Explicit tabula | 174^b *blank.*

**Bodleian* [*wants leaf 1*]. **Clare College, Cambridge* [*24 leaves*]. **York Minster.*

*** *The Bodleian copy is bound in a contemporary stamped leather binding with a copy of Aquinas, Commentum super libros physicorum, 1480* [*N. Jenson, Venice. Hain *1527*]. *Below the colophon is the inscription in large letters, apparently by the rubricator, 'Praes huius li e fr arnoldus vitis'.*

The York copy, which is quite perfect, is bound up in a contemporary binding with a copy of Antonius Andreae, Quaestiones (see No. 26).

238

Lathbury, John. Liber moralium super threnis Ieremiae.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford,] 31 July, 1482.

a–3 A–M⁸ N O⁶. 292 leaves, 1, 272, 292 blank. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. [I⁵]N | no|mi|ne | pa|tris et filii et | spiritus san⁄|cti Amen | . . . 16ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 26: Explicit ꝑlogus Sequitur li⁄|ber moraliū sup trenis Iheremie ꝓ⁄|phete ꝛc̄. | 17ª. Incipit liber moraliū sup trenis | iheremie ꝓphete Ca. p̄mū || [A³]Leph | quō se|det so|la ciuitas plēa | populo . . . 271ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 18: . . . Verissime igit̄ de | caldeis sic ꝓcludit Ihere. in hoc lugu|bri carmine. Than ꝑsequeris eos in | furore tuo ꝛ conteres eos sub celis | domine. || Explicit exposicio ac moralisacio | tercij capituli trenorū Iheremie pro|phete. Anno dn̄i M.cccc.lxxxij. vlti⁄|ma die mensis Iulij | 273ª. [A²] Est prima | littera . . . 291ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 34: Explicit tabula sup opus trenorū | compilatū per Iohannem Lattebu|rij ordinis minorum. | 292 *blank.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* *Lambeth Palace.* **Westminster Abbey* [*on vellum*]. *Balliol* [*on vellum*], *Corpus Christi, New,* **All Souls* [*on vellum*] *Colleges, Oxford. Jesus, Trinity Colleges, Cambridge. Stonyhurst College. Lincoln Cathedral. Duke of Devonshire. Earl of Crawford. J. Pierpont Morgan* [2]. *Royal Library, Brussels* [2].

*** *Some copies of this book have round the recto of the second leaf the engraved border which was used also in some copies of the Alexander de Hales* (*No. 21*). *Copies vary on K7ᵇ, some reading* super capitulum s'm trenorū Ihe, *others* sup capitulū secūdū trenorū Ihe. *The last is the corrected reading, as the first had* s'm, *which is the abbreviated form of* secundum, *the preposition, whereas the word is* secundum, *second.*

239

Latin Grammar.

4°. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford,] n. d.

Collation not known. 27 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, one signed b 2.

b 2ª *begins*: case As I muste goo to the mayster Oportet me ire | ad preceptorem. Good scolars haue a plesure to lerne. | Bonos scolasticos iuuat discere . . . b 2ª *ends*: . . . I haue a cause to wepe Habeo causam | flendi. hyt ys vsyd also after many adyectyuys and voy | *The other leaf, recto, begins*: Also when y haue an englysche to be made by thys v̇be | nubo is that that doythe the dede of the verbe schalbe put | in the datyffe case . . . *verso ends*: when that y haue a questyon askyd y shall answere euer | more by the same case that the questyon ys aschede by ex|cepte hytt be askyd by a possessyue Exemplū quē queris |

**B. M.*

*** *These leaves were found in the binding of a book. An edition of this grammar was published by Wynkyn de Worde in 1509 with the title 'Longe Paruula'. From it the smaller grammar called 'Paruula' was derived.*

240

Latin Grammar.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

Collation not known. 29 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, one signed d 3, being the centre leaves of the quire.

d 3ª *begins*: noīatif case supponēt to the verbe. as ego qui scribo se|deo. If the verbe that cometh next the relatif be a ver⁄|be impsonal: than shal the relatif be suche case: as the | verbe impsonal req̄reth. As ego cui opponitur: attēdo. | Si quis structuram verborum noscere gliscat | Horū naturā ꝑ metra sequencia discat. | Howe many verbes haue strengith to couple like case? | verbes substātyues betokenynge to be. Verbes vocaty|ues as noīnor / appellor / nuncupor / vocor and dcior. (*sic*) | anglice to be called / cleped / or named. Verbes passyues | as eligor / reputor / ordinor. And generally whanne the | worde that goth bifore the verbe / and the worde that fo|lowe the verbe longe bothe to one thynge . . .

**Eton College.*

*** *These leaves were used to line the binding of a book. This is a different work from the preceding.*

241

La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. The Knight of the Tower.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 31 January, 1484.

ij⁴; *a–m⁸ n⁶. 106 leaves, 105, 106 blank. 38–40 lines.*

1ª. a³Lle vertuouse doctryne ꝛ techynge had ꝛ lerned of suche | as haue endeuoured them to leue for a remembraunce | after theyr dethe to vs / by whiche we ben enfourmed | in scyence / wysedom and vnderstandyng of knowleche / hou we | ought to rewle our self in this present lyf haue caused vs to | know many good reules / ꝛ vertuouse maners to be gouerned | by / . . . 5ª. Here begynneth the book whiche the knyght of the toure | made / And speketh of many fayre ensamples and then⁄|sygnementys and techyng of his doughters |||| Prologue ||| I⁶N the yere of oure lord a. M / thre honderd / lxxj / | as I was in a gardyn vnder a shadowe / as it | were in thyssue of Aprylle / . . . 104ᵇ. *l.* 12: Here fynysshed the booke / whiche the knyght of the Toure ma⁄|de to the enseygnement and techyng of his doughters transla|ted oute of Frenssh in to our maternall Englysshe tongue by | me William Caxton / whiche book was ended ꝛ fynysshed the | fyrst day of Iuyn / the yere of oure lord MCCCClxxxiij | And enprynted at westmynstre the last day of Ianyuer the | fyrst yere of the regne of kynge Rychard the thyrd | 105, 106 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, one wants the blank leaves, the other leaves 100–104, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. New York Public Library.*

242

Le Fevre, Raoul. The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy.

Fol. [William Caxton and Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1475.]

[*a–o*^{10} *p*^{8}; *A–I*^{10} *K*^{8} *L*^{6}; *aa–kk*^{10}.] *352 leaves, 1 blank. 31 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2^{a}. h^{3}Ere begynneth the volume intituled and named | the recuyell of the historyes of Troye / composed | and drawen out of dyuerce bookes of latyn in | to frensshe by the ryght venerable persone and wor⸗|shipfull man. Raoul le ffeure. preest and chapelayn | vnto the ryght noble gloryous and myghty prynce in | his tyme Phelip duc of Bourgoyne of Braband ꝛc^{a} | In the yere of the Incarnacion of our lord god a thou⸗|sand foure honderd sixty and foure / And translated | and drawen out of frenshe in to englisshe by Willyam | Caxton mercer of ꝟ cyte of London / at the comaũdemẽt | of the right hye myghty and vertuouse Pryncesse hys | redoubtyd lady. Margarete by the grace of god. Du⸗|chesse of Bourgoyne of Lotryk of Braband ꝛc^{a}./ | Whiche sayd translacion and werke was begonne in | Brugis in the Countee of Flaundres the fyrst day of | marche the yere of the Incarnacion of our said lord god | a thousand foure honderd sixty and eyghte / And ended | and fynysshid in the holy cyte of Colen the .xix. day of | septembre the yere of our sayd lord god a thousand | foure honderd sixty and enleuen (*sic*) ꝛc^{a}. | . . . 3^{b}. *l.* 15: [W^{3}]Han y behold ꝛ knowe the oppynyons of the | men nourisshyd in ony synguler hystoryes of | Troye . . . 350^{b}. *l.* 21: . . . And also he | slewe the noble kynge pryant / whom he fonde vnar⸗|med and wyth oute deffence as a cruell tyrant / He | slewe the fayre mayde polixene and the beste manerd | of the world / Dyomedes slewe the kynge Antypus. | the kynge Escoryus / the kynge prothenor / and the | kynge Obtyneus ꝛc^{a}. | 351^{a}. [T^{3}]Hus ende I this book whyche I haue transla⸗|ted after myn Auctor as nyghe as god hath gy⸗|uen me connyng to whom be gyuen the laude ꝛ | preysyng / . . . 352^{a}. *l.* 11:

Scena quid euadis. morti qui cetera tradis
Cur tu non cladis. concia clade cadis
Femina digna mori. reamatur amore priori
Reddita victori. deliciis ꝙ thori |

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **Bodleian* [2]. **U. L. C.* [3]. **J. R. L., etc.*

243

Le Fevre, Raoul. Le recueil des histoires de Troie.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a–m*^{10}; *A–H*^{10} *I*^{6}; *aa–hh*^{10}.] *286 leaves, 1, 120 blank. 31 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2^{a}. Cy commence le volume Intitule le recueil des histoires | de troyes Compose par venerable homme raoul le feure | prestre chappellain de mon tres redoubte seigneur Monsei⸗|gneur le Duc Phelippe de bourgoingne En lan de grace. | mil. cccc. lxiiii .⁚. || [Q^{7}]Vant Ie regarde et congnois les oppini|ons des hommes nourris en aucunes sin|gulieres histoires de troyes . . . 121^{a}. c y commence le second liure du recueil des histoires de | troye qui parle des prouesses du fort herculez. | . . . 207^{a}. e^{3}S deux liures p̃cedens par laide de dieu le tout puis|sant Iay traictie et demonstre les deux cõstructions | dicelle auctorite / . . . 286^{b}. *l.* 9: le filz de cestui achilles occist la roynne panthasilee et si oc|cist le noble roy pryant quil trouua desarme et sans deffẽ|ce comme tyrant crueulx Il occist la belle pucelle polixene | et la nneulx (*sic*) moriginee du monde Dyomedes occist le roy | antiph^{o} le roy estori^{o} le roy prothenor et le roy obtome^{o}. || ⁚·⁚ Explicit ·⁚· |

**B. M.* [2, *one very imp.*]. **J. R. L. Windsor Castle. Bibliothèque Nationale.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *This book and the following have been inserted because they are printed in Caxton's type 1, but they were probably executed by Caxton's partner Colard Mansion after Caxton had left Bruges.*

244

Le Fevre, Raoul. Les faits et prouesses du Chevalier Jason.

Fol. [Colard Mansion, Bruges, 1477.]

[*a–q*^{8} *r*^{6}.] *134 leaves, 1, 133, and 134 blank. 31 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2^{a}. l^{4}A gallee de mon engin flotant na pas long|temps en la parfondeur des mers de pluseurs | anciennes histoires ainsi comme Ie vouloie me⸗|ner mon esperit en port de repos / soudainement | sapparu au pres de moy vne nef conduitte par vng homme | seul / . . . 2^{b}. *l.* 7: Cy fine le prologue du liure contenant les fais et proesses | du noble et vaillant cheualier Iason comme Il pourra cle|rement apparoir en listoire qui sensuit. | 3^{a}. a^{6}Nciennement les Rois et les Prmces (*sic*) de | haulte felicite attendoient quant la leur se|mence leur apportoit generacion / . . . 132^{b}. *l.* 16: . . . Et pour ce Ie fineray ceste histoire atant pri⸗|ant a mon deuant dit tresredoubte seigneur / Et atous ceulx | qui le contenu de ce present volume liront. ou orront lire. | quil leur plaise de grace excuser autant que mon petit et ru|de engin na sceu touchier ne peu comprendre ꝛc^{a} ·⁚·. || Explicit | 133, 134 *blank.*

**Eton College* [*wants leaves 1 and 134*]. *Bibliothèque Nationale. Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal.*

245

Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]

[*a–s*^{8} *t*^{6}.] *150 leaves, 1, 150 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2^{a}. f^{2}Or asmoche as late by the comaũdement of the right | hye ꝛ noble princesse my right redoubted lady / My | lady Margarete by the grace of god Duchesse of Bour⸗|goyne Brabant ꝛc̃. I translated

aboke out of frensshe in | to Englissh named Recuyel of the histories of Troye in | whiche is comprehended how Troye was thries destroyed | . . . 5ª. a³Nciently the kynges and Princes of hye felicite | were attendaunt and awayted whan their seed | shold bringe forth generacion . . . 149ᵇ. *l.* 15: and more haue I not red of the noble Iason / but this haue | I foũden more theñ myn auctor reherceth in his boke / ⁊ ther|fore I make here an ende of this storie of Iason. whom di⸗|úce meñ blame because that he left ⁊ repudied Medea / but | in this present boke ye may see the euydent causes / why he | so dyd. Prayng my said lorde Prince taccepte ⁊ take yt | in gree of me his indigne seruiteur. whom I beseche god | almighty to saue ⁊ encrece in vertu now in his tendre iongth | that he may come vnto his parfait eage to his honour and | worship that his Renoñe maye perpetuelly be remembrid | among the most worthy. And after this present life eu⸗|lastinglife in heuen who grant him ⁊ vs that boughte vs | with his bloode blessyd Ihus Amen | 150 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 150*]. **Bodleian.* **J. R. L. Ham House. New York Public Library.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

246

Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason.
Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 2 June, 1492.

a⁸ b c⁸ d–m⁸ n⁸. 98 leaves. 2 columns. 38 lines.

1ª. The veray trew | history of the val|iaũt knight Iasõ | How he conqueryd or wan the golden fles. by the Counsel of Medea. and | of many othre victoryouse and wondreſnll (*sic*) actis and dedys that he dyde by | his prowesse and cheualrye in his tyme . ⁚ . | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. f²Or asmoche as late by the com⸗|maũdement of the right hygh ⁊ | noble princesse my right redoubted | lady margarete by the grace of god | Duchesse of Bourgoyne Brabãt ⁊c: | I translated aboke out of frensh in | to englissh named recuyel of the his|tories of Troye / in whiche is com⸗|prehended how Troye was thries | destroied . . . 3ᵇ. [*woodcut*] || A⁵Nciently the kinges ⁊ | Princes of hye felicite | were attendaunt and | awayed (*sic*) whan their | seed shold brīge forth | generacion: . . . 98ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 5: Whom I beseche god almyghty to | saue ãd encrece in vertu now in hys | tendre yõgthe. that he may come vn⸗|to his pfait eage to hys honour and | worship that his renõme maye ppe⸗|tuelly be remẽbryd amõg the moost | worthy / And after this p̄sent life e⸗|[*col.* 2]uerlasting lyfe in heuen who] grãt hī | ⁊ vs that boughte vs with his blo⸗|ode blesshid Ihũs Amen .⁚. || ¶ Here endyth Thystorie of the no⸗|ble ⁊ vailliaũt knight Iason: ⁊ pren⸗|tyd by me Gerard Leeu in the towne | of Ande-warpe / In the yere of oure | lord / M. CCCC. fowre skore and | twelve / ⁊ fynysshed the secunde day | of Iuyne | [*Leeu's device.*]

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 4, 5, 95, and 96*]. **Trinity College, Dublin. Duke of Devonshire.*

247

Legenda. Legenda secundum usum Sarum.
Fol. [Guillaume Maynyal, Paris, 1487.]

Collation not known. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines.

Known only from fragments.

y 1ª *begins*: ficia p̄stitit inueniſ misisse ad sa⸗|cerdotes nisi leprosos. Quia vide|... z 1ª *begins*: dedicãt: atq; ip̄oꝝ sctõꝝ quoꝝ reli|quias inibi collocãt. et q̄ in ip̄is ec | . . . L 1ª *begins*: nitus bonoꝝ opeꝝ fecũditatẽ at⸗|tulerat: nullũ imbrem gratie spi⸗|... N 1ª *begins*: Cui iulianus dixit. Quid est chri|stina cp̄ p̄ualent magice artes tue. | . . .

**U. L. C.* [*29 leaves*]. **Clare College, Cambridge.* **Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Bibliothèque Nationale.*

*** *This book agrees in every way typographically with the Sarum Missal printed by Maynyal for Caxton in 1487, so that it was probably printed about the same date, and perhaps for Caxton.*

248

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster,] 11 May, 1487.

a–g⁸ h¹⁰. 66 leaves. 34 lines.

1ª. W²Han I consydere the condycions ⁊ maners of the comyn | people whiche without enformacion ⁊ lernyng ben rude | and not manerd lyke vnto beestis brute acordyng to an olde | prouerbe. he that is not manerd is no man for maners make | man. Thenne it is requesite and necessary that euery man vse | good ⁊ vertuous maners . . . | 1ᵇ. H²Ere begynneth the table of a book named ⁊ Intytuled the | book of good maners the which was made ⁊ composed | by the venerable ⁊ dyscrete persone Frere Iaques le graunt ly|cēcyat in Theologye religyous of the ordre of saynt augustyn | of the couuent (*sic*) of parys . . . 3ª. ¶ The fyrst partye of thys book wherof the fyrst chapytre | speketh of Pryde Capitulo primo || E²Very proud persone wold compare hyin (*sic*) self to god | in so moche as they gloryfye them self in the goodes | that they haue. Of whyche thynges the glorye is due pryn⸗|cypally to god . . . 66ª. *l.* 1: . . . And yf thou deye in grace the same hou⸗|re / Thou shalt be saued / or in the waye of saluacõn / wherfore | it apperith / that lytyl auaylleth the hope of them that sayen | that the world shal endure moche longe / || ¶ Explicit / et hic est finis / per Caxtoñ ⁊c̄ || ¶ Fynysshed and translated out of frenshe in to englysshe the | viij day of Iuyn the yere of our lord M iiij C lxxxvj / and | the first yere of the regne of kyng harry the vij / And en-

pryn⁄ted the xj day of Maye after / ꝛc̄ || Laus deo | 66ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 20, 21, 45, 57, and 66, and has some leaves cropped*]. **U. L. C. Lambeth Palace* [*imp.*]. *Royal Library, Copenhagen.*

*** *An edition in French was printed at Chablis in 1478, and it was no doubt from it that Caxton made his translation.*

249

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London,] 30 September, 1494.

a⁸ b⁶ c d⁸ e f⁶ g⁴. 46 leaves. 2 columns. 38–40 lines.

Beginning not known. 3ᵃ (*table to book 4*): Of thestate of the comonalte of the people cap° i° | . . . 3ᵇ. The first ꝑte of this boke wherof the | first chaptre speketh. cap° 1. || E³Very proude ꝑsone wolde cō⁄pare him silf to god in so mo⁄che as they glorifie theym sylf | in the goodes that they haue. Of whi⁄che thinges the glory is due principally | to god . . . 46ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 38: And if thou dye in grace the same hou|re / thou shalt be saued. or in the way | of saluacion. wherfore it apperith that | [*col.* 2] lytyl auayleth the hope of them ỹ saye | that the world shal endure moch longe ||| Finysshed and translated out of frē|she in to englissh the viii day of Iune | in the yere of oure lorde M CCCC | lxxxvi / and the first yere of the regne | of kynge henry the vii. and emprynted | the last day of septembre in the yere of | our lorde M CCCC lxxxxiiii. By | Richard Pynson. || Laus deo |||||| [*Pynson's device 1 within four border-pieces.*]

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 2*].

250

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

a–p⁶ q⁸. 98 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ. W⁵Han I considre the condicyons ꝛ | maners of the comon people whi|che withoute enformacyon ꝛ ler⁄nyng ben rude and nat manered | lyke vnto bestes brute accordinge | to an olde prouerbe / he that is nat manered is noo | man. for maners make man. Thanne it is requy⁄site and necessary that euery man shulde vse goode | and vertuous maners . . . 2ᵇ. *l.* 15: H²Ere begynneth the table of a boke named ꝛ | intytuled the boke of gode maners / the why|che was made ꝛ composed by the venerable ꝛ dis⁄crete persone Frere Iaques le graunt lycencyat in | Theologye relygyous of the order of saynt Austen | of the couent of Parys . . . 5ᵃ. ¶ The fyrst partye of this boke wherof the fyrste | chapitre speketh of pryde. Capitulo primo. ||| E⁴Very proude person wolde compare him | sylse to god / in so moche as they gloryfye | themsylfe in the godes that they haue. | Of the whych thynges the glorye is due pryncy-pally to god . . . 96ᵇ. *l.* 13: . . . and if thou dye in grace the same houre | thou shalt be saued or in the wey of saluacōn wher|fore it appereth that lytell auayleth the hope of thē | that sayen that the worlde shall endure moch lon⁄ge. || ¶ Thus endeth the fift boke. || ¶ Here endeth and fyuyssheth (*sic*) the booke named ꝛ | Intitled gode maners. Emprented by Rycharde | Pynson. || . ⁘ . ¶ Laus deo . ⁘ . | 97, 98 *not known.*

* *King's College, Cambridge* [*wants leaves 6, 97, 98*].

*** *The signatures are to the sheet. The first leaf in the book contains only a woodcut of a man sitting at a desk, but though a cut used by Pynson it almost certainly does not belong to the book, which would have had a first leaf with a short title and a woodcut like the Wynkyn de Worde edition.*

251

Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

A–Q⁸. 128 leaves, 128 blank. 29 lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell boke | called good maners. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. W⁶Han I consyder the condycōns and | maners of the comyn people / whi⁄|che without enformacyon and ler⁄|nynge ben rude and not manered | lyke vnto bestes brute acordynge to | an olde prouerbe / he that is not ma|nered is no man / for maners make man. Thenne | it is requysyte and necessary that euery man sholde | vse good ꝛ vertuous maners . . . 2ᵇ. *l.* 15: H²Ere begynneth the table of a boke named ꝛ | Intytuled the boke of good maners / the whi|che was made ꝛ composed by the venerable ꝛ dys⁄|crete persone Frere Iaques le graunt lycencyat in | Theologye relygyous of the order of saynt Austen | of the couent of Parys . . . 5ᵃ. ¶ The fyrste partye of this boke wherof the fyrste | chapytre speketh of pryde. Capitulo primo. | E⁶Very proude persone wolde compa|re hymselfe to god / in so moche as | they gloryfye themselfe in the goo⁄|des that they haue. Of whiche thȳ⁄|ges the glorye is due pryncypally | to god . . . 126ᵇ. *l.* 13: . . . ꝛ yf thou deye in grace the same houre / | thou shalt be saued or in the waye of saluacyon / | wherfore it apperyth that lytell auaylleth the hope | of them that sayen that the worlde shall endure | moche longe. || ¶ Thus endeth the fyfth boke. || ¶ Here endeth and fynysshed the boke named and | Intytled good maners. Enprynted at Westmynster | by Wynken de worde. || ✣ ✣ ✣ . ⁘ . ¶ Laus deo . ⁘ . ✣ ✣ ✣ | 127ᵃ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*]. 127ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 128 *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 91 and 98*]. **Duke of Devonshire* [*wants leaves 121 and 128*].

*** *The woodcuts which occur in this book really belong to a set made to illustrate the 'Seven Wise*

Masters of Rome', of which Wynkyn de Worde published an edition about 1505. Their use as early as this makes it probable that Wynkyn de Worde issued an edition in the fifteenth century of which all trace has disappeared. The woodcuts are nos. 2 and 8 of the set of eleven. The device has no nicks in the border.

252

Libellulus. Libellulus secundarum intentionum.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1498].

a^6 b^4. 10 leaves. Mixed lines.

1ª. Libellulus secundarū intentionū logicalium | nouiter compilatus. pro scholaribus | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Incipit tractatus de quinq; vniuersalibus | logycalibus perutilis / nouiter inuentus. || B²Ene fundatum / preexigit debitum fundaꝛ|mentum. | ¶ Nobis ergo intentōnes logycales artificialiter fundare volentibus | opus est. vt primo nobis manifestentur eaꝝ fundamenta . . . 10ª. *l.* 10: . . . Est indiuiduū qđ est correlatiuū proprie. ꝛ potest dici di|stinguendo contra alia indiuidua proprietatis. ||| Hec ergo ad eruditionē fundamentalē puuloꝝ qui | se ad philosophiā vel theologiā realium doctorum | applicauere scripsi. | 10ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M.*

*** *This book was one used for the schools in Oxford. It is found frequently mentioned in John Dorne's day-book of 1520 as 'Bene fundatum', 'Bene fundatum Oxonie', and 'Bene fundatum vosgraf' at prices ranging from one penny to twopence. The name 'vosgraf' of the last entry may represent a possible author Foxgrave. A copy of an edition of this book printed at Paris, probably before 1500, in the Cambridge University Library contains manuscript notes relating to Oxford, while another edition was printed by Peter Treveris in 1527 for the Oxford bookseller John Dorne or Thorne mentioned above. Pynson printed for George Chastelayn, the Oxford bookseller, an edition of the grammar called Informatio Puerorum (No. 223) about the end of the fifteenth century, and in 1506 an edition of the Principia of Peregrinus de Lugo, so that the present book may have also been printed for him.*

253

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1498.]

A B^6 C^4. 16 leaves, 16 blank. 2 columns. 42, 43 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*] || Hrre (*sic*) folowyth the Interpretacōn of the names of goddis and goddesses of this | treatyse folowynge as Poetes wryte. || [*col.* 1] ¶ Phebus is as moche to saye as the sonne | Appollo is the same or ellys god of lyghte | Morpleus shewer of dremys | Pluto god of helle | Mynos Iuge of helle | . . . 1ᵇ. Here begynneth this present | treatyse |||

W²han Pheb° in ŷ crabbe had ner his cours
And toward ŷ lyō his iorney take (rōne
To loke on Pictagoras spere I had begōne
Syttynge all solytary alone besyde a lake | . . .

15ᵇ. *col.* 2: Now benygne Ihesu ŷ borne was of Mary | All ŷ to this visyon haue geuen ther audyence | Graunte eternall Ioye after thy last sentence || A M E N. || ¶ Thus endeth this lytyll moralized treatyse | compiled by dan Iohn Lydgat somtyme mon|ke of Bury / on whose soule god haue mercy. |||| [*Caxton's device.*] 16 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 16*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *The woodcut used on the first leaf for the 'assembly of the gods' was originally used in Caxton's second edition of the Canterbury Tales for the pilgrims at supper.*

254

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

a^8 b–e F^6 G^4. 42 leaves. 30 lines.

1ª. Here foloweth the Interpretacoin (*sic*) of the na|mes ofgoddes and goddessesas is reherced | in this tretyse folowynge as Poetes wryte | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ. ¶ Phebus is as moche to saye as the Sonne. | ¶ Apollo is the same or elles God of syght. (*sic*) | ¶ Morpleus Shewer of dremis | ¶ Pluto God of hell. | ¶ Mynos Iuge of hell. | . . .

2ª. W⁶Han Phebus the crabbe had
nere his cours ronne
And toward ŷ Leon his Iour
ney gan take
To loke on Pyctagoras spere /
I had begonne
¶ Syttyng all solytary allone besyde a lake. | . . .

41ᵇ. *l.* 29: ¶ Now benygne Ihesu that boren was of Mary | ¶ All that to this vysyon haue gyuē her audyence | [42ª] ¶ Graunte eternal Ioye after thy last sētence || A M E N. || ¶ Here endeth a lytyll Treatyse | named The assemble of goddes ||| [*woodcut*]. 42ᵇ [*Caxton's device*].

**U. L. C.*

*** *On the title-page and the last leaf is the cut of the Canterbury pilgrims at supper, here used for the 'assembly of the gods'. It is printed sideways on the title-page.*

255

Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

a–e^8 f^6. 46 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Here foloweth the Interpretacyon of the na|mes of goddys and

goddesses as is rehersed | in this treatyse folowyng as Poetes wryte. || Phebus is as moche to sey as the Sonne | Apollo is the same or ellys God of sygh̄t (*sic*) | Morpleus Shewer of dremes | Pluto God of helle | Mynos Iuge of helle | . . .

3ª. W⁴Han Phebus in the crabbe had
nere his cours ronne
And toward the Leon his Iour
ney gan take
To loke on Pyctagoras spere I
had begonne
Syttyng all solytary allone besyde a lake | . . .

45ᵇ. *l.* 28: Now benygne Ihesu that boren was of Mary | [46ª] All that to this vysyon haue gyuē her audyence | Graunte eternall Ioye after thy last sentence || A M E N ||| ¶ Here endeth a lytyll Tratyse | named Le assemble de dyeus || [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*]. 46ᵇ. ¶ Le assemble de dyeus | [*woodcut.*]

**B. M.*

*** On the recto of the first leaf is a woodcut of a knight in armour printed sideways, and on the verso of the first and last leaves is the cut of the Canterbury pilgrims at supper, here used for the assembly of the gods, in both cases printed sideways.*

256

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a^{10}.] *10 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª.

p Roblemes of olde liknes and figures
Whiche prouyd ben fructuoˢ of sentence
And auctoritees grounded on scriptures
By resemblance of notable apparence
With moralites concludyng on prudence
Lyke as the bible reherceth by writyng
How trees chees hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

10ᵇ. *l.* 6:

Better is fredom with litell in gladnes
Than to be thrall with alle worldly riches ||
Goo litell quayer and recomande me
Vnto my maister with humble affection
Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pyte
Of thy rude makyng to haue compassion
And as touching thy translacion
Out of frenssh / how that hit englisshid be
Alle thing is said vnder correction
With supportacion of his benygnyte ||
.Explicit the chorle and the birde. |

**B. M.* [*leaves 4 and 7, formerly St. Albans Grammar School*]. **U. L. C.*

257

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird. 4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a^{10}.] *10 leaves. 23 lines.*

2ª. [P²]roblemes of olde liknes and figures
Whiche prouyd ben fructuoˢ of sentence
And auctoritees grounded on scriptures
By resemblance of notable apparence
With moralitees concludyng on prudence
Lyke as the bible reherceth by wrytyng
How trees chees hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

10ᵇ. *l.* 6:

Better is fredom with lytell in gladnes
Than to be thrall with alle worldly ryches ||
Goo litell quayer and recomande me
Vnto my maister with humble affection
Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pite
Of thy rude makyng to haue compassion
And as touching thy translacion
Out of frenssh, how that hit englisshid be
Alle thing is said vnder correction
With supportacion of his benygnyte ||
Explicit the chorle and the birde . : . |

**York Minster.*

258

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird. 4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

a^6 b^4. *10 leaves, 1 probably blank. 25 lines.*

1 *not known, probably blank.* 2ª.

P²Roblemys of olde liknesse and figures.
whiche ꝓuyd been fructuous of sentens
And haue auctorities grounded on scripture
By resemblance of notable apperannce (*sic*)
with moralitees concludynge on prudence.
Lyke as to the byble rehercith by writynge.
Howe trees somtyme chose them a kynge | . . .

10ᵇ. For bettre is fredome with lytel in gladesse.
Than to be thralle with al worldly richesse ||
Go lytel squyer (*sic*) and recōmaunde me
Vnto my master with humble affection
Besechynge him lowle of mercy and pyte
Of this rude makyng to haue compassion.
And as touchynge the translacion.
Oute of frensshe howe so it englisshed be
Alle thinge is saide vndre correctioy (*sic*)
with supportacion of your benignyte ||
Here endeth the tale of the chorle ⁊ the byrd. | Emprentyd by me Richarde Pinson. |

**B. M.*

259

Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird. 4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

A^8. *8 leaves. 29 lines.*

1ª. Here begynneth the chorle ⁊ the byrde | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ.

P²Roblemes of olde lykenes and fygures
¶ Whiche prouyd ben fructuous of sentence
¶ And auctorytates grounded on scryptures
¶ By resemblaūce of notable apparence
¶ With moralytees concludynge on ꝓudence

¶ Lyke as the byble reherceth by wrytynge
¶ How trees chese hem somtyme a kynge | . . .

8b. *l.* 4:

¶ Better is fredom with lytyll in gladnes
¶ Than to be thrall with all worldly ryches ||
¶ Goo lytyll quayer and recōmaunde me
¶ Vnto my mayster with humble affeccyon
¶ Beseke hym lowly of mercy and pyte
¶ Of thy rude makynge to haue compassyon
¶ And as touchynge thy translacyon
¶ Out of Frensshe / how that it Englysshed be
¶ All thynge is sayd vnder correccyon
¶ With supportacyon of his benygnyte ||

¶ Explicit the chorle and the byrde. Empryn|ted att Westmynstre in Caxtons house by | Wynken de worde. || [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*]

**Duke of Devonshire.*

260

Lidgate, John. Curia sapientiae. [In English.]

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1480.]

*a–e*8. *40 leaves, 1, 39, 40 blank. 39 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a.

He labero⁹ ꝛ ŷ most merueylo⁹ werkes
Of sapience syn firste regned nature
t My purpos is to tell as writen clerkes
And specyally her moost notable cure
In my fyrst book I wyl preche ꝛ depure
It is so plesaunt vnto eche persone
That it a book shal occupye alone | . . .

36b. *l.* 33: Explicit Tractatus de Fide et Cantus famule | sue | 37a. These thynges folowyng is euery Crysten man and woman hol⸗|de / and bounde to lerne / and to conne to theyr power in waye of | theyr saluacyon | . . . 38b. *col.* 2, *l.* 8: The fyue wyttes ghoostely | Mynde of the kindenes of god | and of thy last ende | Vnderstondyng of his bene⸗|fettys / and of his lore | Wylle to worshyppe hym in | thought / worde / and dede | withoute ony werynes | Reson to rewle with thy wit|tes / both inward ꝛ outward | withoute ony blyndenesse | Ymagynacyon of vertuous | lyuyng / nedeful werkes / and | dredeful dedes of ioye and of | peyne | 39, 40 *blank.*

**B.M.* **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1, 39, and 40*]. **St. John's College, Oxford* [*wants leaves 1 and 40*].

261

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

*a*8 *b*10. *18 leaves, 1 probably blank. 23 lines.*

1 *not known.* 2a.

c Ontreversies / plees and discordes
Bitwene persones were two or thre
Sought out the groundes be recordes
This was the custom̄ of antiquite
Iugges were sette / that had auctorite
The caas conceyued stondyng indifferent
Betwene parties to yeue Iugement | . . .

14b. *l.* 14:

Alle in one vessell to speke in wordes pleyn
That noman sholde of other haue disdayn ||

.Thus endeth the horse the ghoos ꝛ the sheep.

15a:

Hit is ful hard to knowe ony estate
Double visage loketh out of euery hood | . . .

16a. *l.* 6:

Though I goo loose I am teyde with a lyne
Is hit fortune or Infortune thus I fyne ||

.Explicit. |

16b. an Herde of hertes | an Herde of dere | an Herde of swannys | an Herde of cranys | . . . 17b. *l.* 10: .Explicit. | 18a. An hare in his forme | is sholdring or lening | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 12: A herte yf he be chasid he | will desire to haue a riuer | Assone as he taketh the | Riuer he suleth / yf he take | ouer the ryuer he crossith | Yf he retorne he recrosseth | and yf he take with | the streme he fleteth | Yf he take agayn the stre|me he beteth or els breketh | Yf he take the londe he | fleeth. Explicit. | 18b *blank.*

**B. M.* [*4 leaves, two mutilated*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1 and 6*].

262

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[*a*8 *b*10.] *18 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. The hors . the shepe ꝛ the ghoos |
[C2]Ontreversies . plees and discordes
Bitwene persones were two or thre
Sought out the groundes be recordes
This was the custom̄ of antiquite
Iugges were sette / that had auctorite
The caas conceyued stondyng indifferent
Betwene parties to yeue Iugement | . . .

16a. *l.* 6:

Though I goo loose I am teyde with a lyne
Is hit fortune or Infortune thus I fyne ||||

.Explicit. |

18a. An hare in his forme | is sholdryng or lening | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 12: A herte yf he be chasid he | will desire to haue a ryuer | Assone as he taketh the | Riuer he suleth / if he take | ouer the ryuer he crossith | Yf he retorne he recrosseth | And yf he take with | the streme he fleteth | Yf he take agayn the stre|me he beteth or els becketh | Yf he take the londe he | fleeth .Explicit. | 18b *blank.*

**York Minster.*

263

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

a b⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse of | the horse / the sheep / and the ghoos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / plees and dyscordes
¶ Bytwene persones were two or thre
¶ Sought out the groundes by recordes
¶ This was the custome of antyquyte
¶ Iuges were sette / that hadde auctoryte
¶ The caas conceyued standynge Indyfferent
¶ Bytwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

12ᵃ.

¶ Though I go louse I am tyed with a lyne
¶ Is it fortune or Infortune thus I fyne ||

¶ Explicit. || An Hare in his forme is | sholdrynge or lenynge | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 16: a Herte yf he be chasid he | wyll desyre to haue a | ryuer. As soone as he | taketh the ryuer he su≠|leth / yf he take ouer the | ryuer he crosseth / yf he | retorne he recrosseth / ⁊ | yf he take with the stre|me he fleteth / yf he ta≠|ke agayn the streme he | beteth or els beketh / yf | he take the londe he | fleeth. | ¶ Explicit. | 12ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**U. L. C.*

264

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

A E⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth a lytyll treatyse of | ¶ the horse / the sheep / and the goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / pleyes and dyscordes
¶ Bytwene persones wer two or thre
¶ Soughte oute the groundes by recordes
¶ This was the custome of antyquite
¶ Iuges were sett / that hadde auctoryte
¶ The caas conceyued stondynge in dyfferent
¶ Bytwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

12ᵃ.

¶ Though I goo lose I am tyed with a lyne
¶ Is it fortune o Infortune thus I fyne ||

¶ Explicit. || An hare in his fourme is | sholdrynge or lenynge | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 16: a Herte yf he be chased he | wyl desyre to haue a ry|uer. As soone as he ta≠|keth the ryuer he suleth | yf he take ouer the ry≠|uer he crosseth / yf he re|torne he recrosseth / ⁊ yf | he take with the streme | he fleteth / yf he take a|gayne the streme he be|teth or els he beketh / yf | he take the londe he fle≠|eth. | ¶ Explicit. | 12ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**Duke of Devonshire* [*from the Roxburghe Library*].

265

Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

aa bb⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse of | the horse / the shepe / and the goos. ||

C²Ontreuersyes / playes and dyscordes
¶ Bytwene persones were two or thre
¶ Sought out of the groundes by recordes
¶ This was the custume of antiquyte
¶ Iuge were set . that hadde auctorytes
¶ The caas conceyued stondynge in dyfferent
¶ Betwene partyes to gyue Iugement | . . .

Last leaf not known.

J. Pierpont Morgan [*formerly Haworth, Sir William Tite, F. Locker-Lampson, E. Dwight Church*].

*** *The woodcut on the first leaf has a break in the framework, while the cut in the Cambridge copy is complete.*

The last leaf in this copy is a facsimile from the Cambridge copy.

266

Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1484].

[*²] *a–l⁸ m⁶. 96 leaves, 96 blank. 39 lines.*

1ᵃ. t³His book was compyled by dan Iohn lydgate monke of | burye / at the excitacion and styryng of the noble and | victoryous prynce / Kyng harry the fyfthe / in thonoure | glorye ⁊ reuerence of the byrthe of our moste blessyd lady / mayde | wyf / and moder of our lord Ihesu cryst / chapytred as foloweth | by this table | . . . 3ᵃ.

o Thoughtful herte plungyd in distresse
With slōbre of slouth this long wynters nyght
Out of the slepe of mortal heuynesse
Awake anone ⁊ loke vpon the light | . . .

8ᵇ. How our lady receyuyd the seuen yeftes | of the holy ghoost capitulo quinto |||||

[T]He fyrst yeft was the yefte of drede
To eschewe eche thyng that shal god displese
The next pyte of veray womanhede
To rewe on al that she sawe in dysease
The thyrd connyng god / and man to please
The fourth strengthe thorow hyr stedfastnesse
Onely by vertu al vyces to oppresse | . . .

94ᵇ. *l.* 26: Here endeth the book of the lyf of our lady | made by dan Iohn lydgate monke of bury / | at

thynstaunce of the moste crysten kynge / | kyng harry the fyfth ||||

Goo lityl book and submytte the
Vnto al them / that the shal rede
Or here / prayeng hem for charite
To pardon me of the rudehede
Of myn enpryntyng / not takyng hede
And yf ought be doon to theyr plesyng
Say they thyse balades folowyng |

95a. Sancte ꝛ Indiuidue trinitati / Ihesu cristi crucifixi | humanitati gloriose beate marie virgini / sit sempi|terna gloria / ab omni creatura / per Infinita secu|lorum secula / Amen | . . . [*l.* 14] Benedictum sit dulcissime nomen Ihesu crysti / ꝛ | gloriosissime marie matris eius ineternū ꝛ vltra | Nos cum prole pia benedicat virgo maria Amen ||

Blessid be the swettest name of our lord
Ihesu crist / and most glorious marie
His blessyd moder / with eternal accord
More then euer / tendure in glorye
And with hir meke sone for memorye
Blesse vs marie / the most holy virgyne
That we regne in heuen with the ordres nyne |||

Enprynted by Willyam Caxton | 95b *blank.* 96 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 96*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Exeter College, Oxford.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaves 1, 2 and 96*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*2, one wants 10 leaves*].

266a

Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1484.]

Collation not known. 39 lines.

Known only from 4 leaves, being leaves 2, 3, 6, and 7 of quire a.

a 6b. How our lady receyuyd the seuen yeftes of | the holy ghoost capitulo quinto ||||

[T]He first yefte was the yefte of drede
To eschewe eche thynge that shal god displese
The next pyte of veray womanhede
To rewe on al that she sawe in dyssease
The thyrd cōnyng god and man to please
The fourth strengthe thorow hyr stedfastnesse
Onely by vertu al vyces to oppresse | . . .

**B. M.* [*leaves 3 and 6, and 2 copies of leaves 2 and 7*]. **Bodleian* [*leaves 3 and 6*]. **U. L. C.* [*leaves 3 and 6*], *etc.*

*** *These leaves, in which the text varies considerably from that of the corresponding leaves of the previous entry, are more probably cancelled leaves than part of a separate edition. A number of copies were recovered from an old binding. It is curious that though Blades gave a photograph of two of these leaves in his 'Enemies of Books' to illustrate the ravages of a bookworm, yet he never noticed how much they varied from the complete edition.*

267

Lidgate, John. The Pilgrimage of the Soul.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 6 June, 1483.

[*4] *a–n*8 *o*6. *114 leaves, 1, 5, 113, 114 blank. 40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2a. This book is intytled the pylgremage of the sowle / translated | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe / whiche book is ful of deuonte (*sic*) | maters touchyng the sowle / and many questyons assoyled to cau|se a man to lyue the better in this world / And it conteyneth fyue | bookes / as it appereth herafter by Chapytres | . . . 6a. Here begynneth the book of the pylgremage of the sowle | late translated oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe | . . . 112b. *l.* 12: Here endeth the dreme of pylgremage of the soule translatid | oute of Frensshe in to Englysshe with somwhat of addicions / the | yere of oure lord / M. CCCC / ꝛ thyrten / and endeth in the Vigy≠|le of seynt Bartholomew || Emprynted at westmestre by William Caxton / And fynysshed | the sixth day of Iuyn / the yere of our lord / M. CCCC / lxxxiij | And the first yere of the regne of kynge Edward the fyfthe / | 113, 114 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 5, 113, and 114*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants 3 blank leaves*]. **St. John's College, Oxford* [*imp.*]. *Sion College* [*imp.*]. *Britwell Court* [*imp.*].

*** *There are two issues of this book: in the original issue* (*B. M.*) *the two inner pages of sheet f 3 have been imposed wrongly, so that what should be on f 3b is on f 6a and what should be on f 6a is on f 3b, and the whole book is in type 4. In the second issue* (*Britwell*) *this whole sheet has been reprinted in type 4*, so as to read correctly.*

268

Lidgate, John. The Siege of Thebes.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

*a–l*8. *88 leaves, 88 probably blank. 28 lines. With head-lines.*

1a [*woodcut*]. 1b [*woodcut*] | ¶ This is the Royall Cyte of Thebes. | 2a. Prologus || ¶ Here begynneth the prologue | of the Storye of Thebes. ||

W6Han bryght phebus passed
was the Ram
Myd of Aprell ꝛ in to the Bo
le cam
And Satourne olde. with
his frosty face
In Virgyne. taken had his place
Melencolyke. and slouth of mocyon
And was also. in thopposycyon
Of Lucyna the mone. moyste and pale
That many shoure. fro heuen made auale | . . .

87ª. *l.* 10:
And lete vs praye to hym that is moost good
That for mankynde. shed his herte blood
Thrugh besechyng. of that heuenly quene
Wyfe and moder. and a mayde clene
To sende vs peas. here in this lyfe presente
And of oure synnes. parfyte amendemente
And Ioye eternall. whan we hens wende
Of my tale. thus I make an ende |
AMEN |
¶ Here now endeth as ye maye see
The destruccyon of Thebes the Cytee |
[*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 87ᵇ *blank.* 88 *not known.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 88*].

*** *On the recto of the first leaf is the woodcut of a knight in armour, printed sideways, which is used in Lidgate's Assembly of the Gods* (*No. 255*).

269

Lidgate, John. Stans puer ad mensam.
4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.
[*a*⁴.] *4 leaves. 23 lines.*

1ª. .Stans puer ad mensam. |
m²I dere childe first thy self enable
With all thin herte to vertuoᵖ discipline
Afore thy souerayn stondyng at the table
Dispose thy yongthe after my doctrine
To alle norture thy corage enclyne
First whyle thou spekest be not recheles
Kepe fote and fynger styll in pees | . . .

3ª. *l.* 9:
Go litill bylle bareyn of eloquence
Pray yong children that the shal see or rede
Though thou be not compendious of sentence
Of the clawses for to take hede
Whiche to alle vertue shal thy yongth (*sic*) lede
Of the wrytyng though ther be no date
Yf ought be amys put the faute in lidgate |
.Explicit. || Aryse erly | Serue god deuoutly | . . .
[*col.* 2, *l.* 23] .Explicit. | 3ᵇ. .An holy Salue regina in englissh. ||
[S²]Alue with all obeisance to god ī humblesse
Regina to regne euyr more in blysse
Mater to crist as we byleue expresse
Misericordie / vnto alle wrecchisse | . . .

4ᵇ.
Wytte hath wonder and kynde ne can
How mayden is moder and god is man
Leue thyn askyng and beleue that wonder
For myght hath maistry ⁊ skyll goth vnder |
.Deo laus ⁊c̃. ||
Who so of welthe taketh no hede
He shal fynde faute in tyme of nede | . . .

ibid. l. 22:
Knowe er thou knytte ⁊ than thou maist slake
Yf thou knyt er thou knowe than it is to late |

**U. L. C.* [*wants part of leaf 1*]. **Duke of Devonshire.*

270

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.
4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.
[*a–c*⁸ *d*¹⁰.] *34 leaves, 1 blank. 23 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. .The temple of glass. ||
f²Or thought constreynt ⁊ greuous heuynes
For pensifhed and high distres
To bed I went now this other nyght
Whan that lucina with hir pale light
Was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
Amyd decembre / whan of Ianuarye
Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

34ª. *l.* 9:
Now go thy way thou litil rude boke
To her presence as I the comande
And first of all thou me recomande
Vnto hir and to her excellence
And pray to hir / hit be non offence
Yf ony word in the be myssaid
Besechyng her / she be not euyl a paid
For as her list I wil the efte correcte
Whan that her liketh ageinward the directe
I mene that benygne and goodly of face
Now go thy way and put the in her grace ||
.Explicit the temple of glas. |

34ᵇ *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaf 1*].

271

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.
*a–c*⁸ *d*⁴. *28 leaves. 28 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Here begynneth the Temple of glas ||
F²Or thought constreynt ⁊ greuous heuynes
For pensyfhed and hyghe distres
To bed I wente now this other nyght
whan that lucyna with hyr pale lyght
was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
Amyd decembre / whan of Ianuarye
Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

28ª. *l.* 17: Now goo thy waye and put the in her grace || ¶ Explicit the Temple of glas. || ¶ Duodecim abusiones. | . . . 28ᵇ.
Goo forth kyng reule the by sapyence
Bysshop be able to mynystre doctryne
Lord to treu counceyle yeue audyence
womanhed to chastyte euer enclyne
Knyght lete thy dedes worshyp determyne
Be rightuous Iuge in sauyng thy name
Ryche doo almes lest thou lese blys with shame ||
People obeye your kyng and the lawe
Age be thou ruled by good religyon
True seruaũt be dredfull ⁊ kepe the vnder awe
And thou poure fye on presumpcyon
Inobedyence to yougth is vtter destruccyon

Remembre you how god hath sette you lo
And doo your parte as ye ar ordeyned to ||||
[*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*]

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 25–28*]. *Britwell Court.*

272

Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass. 4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1500].

A–C⁸ D⁴. 28 leaves. 28 lines.

1ª. ¶ Here begynnyth ỹ temple of Glas ||

F²Or through constreynt ⁊ greuous heuynes
For pensythed and hyghe distres
¶ To bed I wente now this other nyght
¶ whan that lucyna with hyr pale lyght
¶ was Ioyned last with phebus in aquarye
¶ Amyd decembre, whan of Ianuarye
¶ Ther be kalendes of the new yere | . . .

28ª. *l.* 16:

¶ Goo forth kyng reull the by sapyence
¶ Bysshop be able to mynystre doctryne
¶ Lord to treu counceyle yeue audyence
¶ womanhed to chastyte euer enclyne
¶ Knyght lete thy dedes worshyp determyne
¶ Be rightuous Iuge in sauyng thy name
¶ Ryche doo almes lest thou lese blys with shame ||
¶ People obeye your kyng and the lawe
¶ Age be thou ruled by good religyon
¶ Treu seruaũt be dredfull ⁊ kepe the under awe
¶ And thou poure fye on presumpcyon
¶ Inobedyence to yougth is utter destruccyon
¶ Remembre you how god hath sette you lo
¶ And doo your parte as ye ar ordeyned to |

28ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**Advocates Library, Edinburgh.*

273

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. Fol. John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London, n. d.

a–h⁸ i⁶. 70 leaves. 38 lines.

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. Incipit Tabula hº libri | . . . 2ª. [T⁴]Enant en fee simple est celuy qi ad t̃res ou teñtz | a tener a luy ⁊ a sez heirez a toutes iours. ⁊ est appelle en | laten feodũ simplex ꝯ feodũ id est qd hereditas ⁊ sim⁄|plex id est qd legittimũ uel purũ / ⁊ sic feodũ simplex | id ē qd hereditas legittima vel hereditas pura ¶ Qar si home voill | purchaꝭ t̃res ou teñtez en fee simple il coueint auer ceux ꝑolx en son | purchas a auoir ⁊ tener a luy ⁊ a sez heirz q̃r ceux ꝑolx cez heirz font | lestate denheritance . . . 70ᵇ. *l.* 32: . . . Nientmeyns coᵗ q̃ c'ten choses q̃ sõt motes | ⁊ specifiez en lez ditez lyuers ne sõt pas ley vnc' tielx choꝭ ferrõt toy | plº apte ⁊ able de entẽdr' ⁊ apꝑndre lez argumẽtez ⁊ lez reasõs del ley | q̃r ꝑ lez argumẽtz ⁊ reasons en la ley home plº tost auiẽdra a le c'teinte | ⁊ a la conuš de la ley ¶ Lex plº laudatª qñ rõe ꝓbatª | ¶ Expliciũt Tenores nouelli Impssi ꝑ nos Ioñez lettou ⁊ Wiłł | de machlinia ī Cĩtate Londonia⁊. iuxta ecc'aȝ oĩm sc̃o⁊. |

**B. M.* [*3, one imp.*]. **U. L. C.* [*3*]. **J. R. L. All Souls College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire.* **J. Pierpont Morgan. Imperial Library, Vienna.*

274

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. Fol. William de Machlinia, London, n. d.

a–g⁸ h i⁸. 68 leaves. 40 lines.

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. ¶ Incipit tabula huius libri | . . . 2ª. [T¹⁰]Enaunt en fee simple. est celuy qui ad ter|tes (*sic*) ou tenementes a tener a luy ⁊ a sez heires a | toutz iours Et est appelle en laten feodum sim⁄|plex quia feodum idem est qdˀ hereditas ⁊ simplex | idem est qdˀ legittimum vel purum ⁊ sic feodum | simplex idem est qd hereditas legittima vel here⁄|ditas pura ¶ Qar si hõme voille purchaꝭ ter⁄|res ou tenementes en fee simple il couient auoir | ceux perolx en soun purchace. a auoir ⁊ tener a | luy ⁊ a sez heires qar ceux perolx sez heires fount | lestate denheritaunce . . . 68ª. *l.* 39: Nientmeyns coᵗ q̃ certˀ chocez queux sont motes | ⁊ specifiez en lez ditz lyuers ne sount pas ley vncore tielx chosez ferrõt toy | [68ᵇ] pluis apte ⁊ able de entendre ⁊ apprendre les argumentes ⁊ les reasons | del ley qar ꝑ les argumetes ⁊ reasons en la ley hõme plº tost auiendra a | la certeynte ⁊ a la conuš de la ley | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando racione probatur ||| ¶ Expliciunt Tenores nouelli Impressi | per me wilhelmũ de machlinia in opulen|tissima Ciuitate Londonia⁊. iuxta pontẽ | qui vulgariter dicitur Flete brigge |

**B. M.* **J. R. L. Private Library.*

275

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. Fol. Guillaume Le Talleur, (for Richard Pynson), Rouen, n. d.

A⁸ B–F⁸ G⁴. 42 leaves, 42 blank. 47 lines.

1ª [*Le Talleur's device*]. 1ᵇ. ¶ Incipit tabula huius libri. | . . . 2ª. [T⁵]Enannt en fee simple est celuy qui ad terres ou tenementes a tener a luy et a | sez heires a toutz iours Et est appelle en laten feodum simplex quia feodũ idem est qd | hereditas ⁊ simplex idem est qdˀ legitimum vel purum ⁊ sic feodum simplex idem est | qd hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura. ¶ Qar si hõme voille purchaꝭ terres | ou tenementes en fee simple il couient auoir ceulx perolx en sonn purchace. a auoir et | tener a luy ⁊ a sez heires qar ceulx perolx sez heires fonnt lestate denheritannce . . . 41ᵇ. *l.* 31: . . . Nientmeyns coᵗ q̃ certˀ chocez queux sont motes | ⁊ specifiez en lez ditz lyuers ne sonnt pas ley vncore tielx chosez ferront toy pluis apte ⁊ able de enten⁄|dre ⁊ apprendre les argumẽtes ⁊ les reasons del ley qar ꝑ les argumentes ⁊ les reasons en la ley hõme | pluis tost

auiendra a la certeynte ꝛ a la conusꝑ de la ley. | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando ratione probatur. |||| Expliciunt Tenores nouelli Impressi per me | vvilhelmñ (*sic*) le tailleur in opulentissima ciuitate | rothomagensi iuxta prioratum sancti laudi ad | instantiam Richardi pynson. | 42 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 42*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Inner Temple.*

276

Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

A B^{8} *C D*^{8} *E F*^{8} *G–I*^{6}. *62 leaves. 38, 39 lines.*

1ª [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ. Incipit tabula huius libri | . . . 2ª. T^{5}Enannt en fee simple est celuy qui aꝯ terres ou tenements a | tener a luy ꝛ a sez heires a toutz iours. Et est apelle en laten fe|odum simplex quia feodum idem est qꝯ hereditas ꝛ simplex idē ſ est qꝯ legitimum vel purum ꝛ sic feodum simplex idem est qꝯ | hereditas legitima vel hereditas pura ¶ Qar si hōme voill e p̄|chaꝑ terres ou tenementes en fee simple il couient auoir ceulx perolx en sonn pur|chace. a auoir ꝛ tener a luy ꝛ a ses heires qar ceulx perolx ses heires fonnt lestate | denheritannce . . . 62ª. *l.* 14: Nientmeyns co^{t} q̄ certꝑ chosez queux sont motes ꝛ specifies en lez ditz lyuers ne sōt | pas les vnquore tielx choces ferront toy pluis apte ꝛ able de entendre ꝛ apprendre | les argumentters ꝛ les reasons del ley quar per les argumentes ꝛ les reasons en la | ley homme pluis tost auiendra a la certeynte ꝛ a la conuꝑ de la ley. | ¶ Lex plus laudatur quando ratione probatur. || ¶ Expliciunt Tenores Lytylton | 62ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**Harvard Law Library* [*wants leaves 1 and 62*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

**** *The Morgan copy contains the following inscription*: 'Iste liber pertinet Radulpho hulme de manchestur In comitate lancastre'. *A similar inscription is in Pynson's Natura Breuium at King's College, Cambridge, so that perhaps the two were originally bound together.*

277

Logic.

4°. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

A–Z Aa–Cc^{6} *Dd*^{8}. *164 leaves, 1 probably blank. 31 lines.*

1 *not known, probably blank.* 2ª. [Q]Voniā ex t̄mis fiūt ꝑpōes ꝛ ex ꝑpōibꝫ argu|mēta cōes ī q̣bꝫ tota logicorū v̄saꝯ ꝓsideracō: | Ideo de t̄mīs p̄mo aliq̄ dicemꝰ. Terminꝰ ē | signū orōis ꝓstitutiuū vt ꝑs ꝑpinq̄. Ex no|tanter dr̄ ꝑs ꝑpinq̄ : qr orō hꝫ ꝑtes ꝑpinq̄s. ꝛ remotas: | . . . 164ª *ends*: Ad lectores carmen. |

Abdita si cupias. logicorum noscere dicta
Me lege: precepta que cupis apta dabo
Non tibi noua fero q̄ firmant robora nulla
Maiorum firma dicta docenda lege
Si me pressoris uiolauit inartia: lector
Te precor errata corrige: vera tene |

Registrum cartarum. | A B C D E F G H I K L M N O P Q R | S T V X Y Z Aa Bb Cc omnes isti sunt terni | Dd vero est quaternus .:. | 164ᵇ *blank.*

**New College, Oxford.* **Merton College, Oxford* [*imp.*].

278

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

Fol. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

a–c^{8} *d*^{6} *e–i*^{8} *k*^{6} *l–o*^{8} *p*^{6} *q–s*^{8} *t*^{6} *v x y*^{8} *z*^{6} *A–D*^{8} *E*^{6} *F–N*^{8} *O*^{6} *P–R*^{8} *S*^{10} *aa–cc*^{8} *dd*^{10}. *342 leaves, 308, 309 blank. 2 columns. 46 or 60 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. De summa trinitate et fide ca⁄|tholica | [R^{8}]Euerēdis|siō in xp̄o | patri ac do|mino do⁄|mino hen|rico dei g̃⁄|cia Cantu|rien̄. (*sic*) archi|episcopo tocius anglie pr̤(*sic*)mati | ꝛ apostolice sedis legato vestre reuerendissi|me paternitatis Capellanꝰ deuotissimꝰ quil|lielmꝰ (*sic*) lyndewode inter vtriusq; iuris docto|res minimus . . . 307ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 19: Explicit opus magistri wil|helmi lyndewoode Super con⁄|stitucōnes prouinciales laus deo | 310ª (*table*): Incipit liber primus. | . . . 339ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 21: Explicit tabula cōpendiosa super librum | qui intitulatur ꝓuincialis cōpilata per wil⁄|helmū de Tylia nemore completa In festo | cōuersacionis Sancti Pauli. anno dn̄i | Millesimo.CCCC.xxxiij. | 340ª. Per tabulam sequentem potest lector eiusdem agnoscere que fuerunt ꝛ sunt cō|stituciones vtiliores singulorū archiep̄orū Cantuarien̄. . . . 342ª. *col.* 2, *ends*: Thomas Arūdell ix. | Henrici Chycheley iij. | 342ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*3, one wants leaf 308, one leaf 309, one 15 printed leaves*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **King's College, Cambridge* [*wants 2 leaves*]. **University College, Oxford* [*imp.*]. **Advocates Library, Edinburgh* [*wants 3 leaves*]. **Durham Cathedral. Thetford Grammar School. Bibliothèque Nationale* [*on vellum*]. **Harvard Law Library* [*wants 3 leaves*].

**** *The woodcut of the author at work on the verso of the first leaf is really intended for Iacobus de Voragine, and forms one of the series of woodcuts used in the Oxford Liber Festiualis, though really made for an edition of the Golden Legend.*

There are two issues of the first 72 leaves. A very careful analysis of the variations will be found in G. Chawner's List of the Incunabula in the library of King's College, Cambridge.

279

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 31 May, 1496.

A–X^{8}. *168 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. C^{2}Onstitutiones prouin|ciales ecclesie anglicāe. | per. d. wilhelmū Lyndewode | vtriusq; iuris doctorē edite. | Incipiunt feliciter. | [*woodcut of bishop*]. 1ᵇ.

¶ Iohannes Pecham | I²Gnorantia sacerdotū ꝛ īfra | ¶ Ne quis per ignorantiam | se excuset. quin sciat articulos fidei | quos omnes ecclesie ministri scire tenētur. eos summaria (vt sequitur | ꝑstringimus breuitate . . . 159ᵇ. *l.* 13: . . . nec nō siluaꝝ possesso|res huiusmodi ad ꝑstaciōeꝫ decima|rū lignoꝝ excisoꝝ in eis sicut feni | bladoꝝ omnium censura ecclesiasti|ca fore canonice compellendos etc̄. | 160ᵃ. ¶ Explicit opus Magistri wilhel⸗|mi Lyndwode super constituciōes | ꝑuinciales. ¶ Laus deo. | 160ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*]. 161ᵃ. Incipitt (*sic*) tabula | constitucionum | prouīcialium. | . . . 168ᵃ. Opus Presens Fabricatum | est. Et diligenter correctum | Per wynandum de worde. | Apud westmonasteriū. In do|mo caxston. Anno Incarna|cionis Millesimo quadringē|tesimo nonagesimo sexto. | Vltima die May acabatūq̄. | Gloria deo. | 168ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**B. M.* [2]. **Bodleian* [*wants 7 leaves*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Jesus College, Oxford. Lambeth Palace.* **Peterborough Cathedral.* **Harvard Law Library.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

*** *The signatures are only on the first page of each gathering, which has one line less than the other pages to make room for the signature.*

There are two issues of the first 32 leaves. The title in the variant issue reads: C²Onstituciones prouin|ciales ecclesie anglicāe. | per. do. wiihelmū (*sic*) Lyndewo|de vtriusq̄ iuris doctorem | edite. Incipiunt feoliciter (*sic*). *Both issues are represented in the British Museum.*

280

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 15 April, 1499.

A–S⁸. 144 leaves. 21 lines. With head-lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ Constitutiones prouincia⸗|les ecclesie anglicāe. per. d. wil|helmum Lyndewode vtriusq̄ | iuris doctorem edite. Incipiunt | feliciter. | [*woodcut of bishop*]. 1ᵇ. Iohannes Pecham | I²Gnorātia sacerdotum ꝛ infra | ¶ Ne quis ꝑ ignorātiā se excu|set. quin sciat articulos fidei quos om|nes eccl'ie ministri scire tenētur. eos sū|maria (vt seq'tur ꝑstringim⁹ breuita⸗|te . . . 139ᵇ. *l.* 18: ¶ Explicit opus sup cōstitutiones ꝑ⸗|uinciales. Laus deo. | 140ᵃ. Incipit tabula cōstitutionū ꝑuincia⸗| lium | . . . 143ᵇ. ¶ Explicit tabula cōstitutionū ꝑuiu⸗ (*sic*)|cialium. || ¶ Istud opus presens fabricatum est. | Diligenter correctum. Impressum ꝑ | wynandum de worde apud westmo⸗|nasteriūu (*sic*). Anno millesimo quadrin⸗|gentiimo (*sic*) nonagesimo nono die deci|ma qninta (*sic*) Aprilis. | 144ᵃ *blank.* 144ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**Bodleian.* **J.R.L. Corpus Christi College, Oxford.* **Lambeth Palace. St. Mary's Seminary, Oscott* [*wants leaves 73 and 144*].

281

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1499].

a–v A⁸ B⁴. 172 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.

1ᵃ. r²euerendissimo ī xp̄o p̄ri ac | dn̄o dn̄o I dei gr̄a cantu|ariensi archiepiscopo toci⁹ an⸗|glie primati ꝛ aplīce sedis le⸗|gato ac ei⁹ venia cet̄is p̄sens cō⸗|stitucionū op⁹ inspecturis Ri⸗|chard⁹ Pynson circa vr̄e ꝑuin|cialis ꝑstitucōnū verā atq̄ or⸗|natā īpressurā debitū obseq̄ū | loco salutis. Bonarū menciū | hortamentis īstigatrix adstu⸗|dendū vtilitatē ī dictis ꝑstituci-|oīb⁹ resecatis et volumīis mag|nitudīe et pōdorositate ī enche⸗|redion seu librū manuule (*sic*) colle|gere accreui a titulo seu rubrica. | 1ᵇ. I²Gnorancia sacerdotū et in⸗|fra ne quis per ignoranciam | se excuset quin sciat articulos fidei | quos omnes ecclesie ministri scire | tenentur eos summaria vt sequit̄ | perstringimus breuitate . . . 166ᵇ. *l.* 19: nec non siluarum possessores huius|modi ad prestacionem decimarum | [167ᵃ] excisorum in eis sicut fenl (*sic*) bladorū | omnium censura ecclesiastica fore | canonice compellendos ||| ¶ Explicit opus magistri wilhelmi | Lyndwode super constituciones ꝑ|uinciales: laus deo. | 167ᵇ (*table*): Incipit liber Primus. | . . . 171ᵇ. *l.* 8: Explicit tabula constitucionum | prouincialium. | Emprinted by Richard Pynson. | 172ᵃ *blank.* 172ᵇ [*Pynson's device 1*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 172*]. **Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* **J. Pierpont Morgan. Harvard Law Library.*

*** *The* I *mentioned in the dedication as Archbishop of Canterbury is John Morton, who died 15 Sept. 1500, so that the book must have been printed earlier than that date. It is evident, too, from the state of the device that it was printed before the Abbreuiamentum statutorum of 9 October, 1499.*

282

Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales.

8°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1499].

a–r⁸. 136 leaves. 18, 19 lines. With head-lines.

1ᵃ (*head-line*): De sūma trinitate ꝛ fide catholica || De summa trinitate ꝛ fide catholica | I²Gnorantia sacerdotū. ꝛ infra. Ne q̄s ꝑ | ignorantiā se excuset q̄n sciat articulos | fidei oēs quos ministri ecclesie scire tenent̄ eos | sūmaria vt sequit̄ ꝑstrīxim⁹ breuitate . . . 133ᵃ. *l.* 9: . . . nec | nō siluarum possessores huiusmodi ad estima|tionem decimarum lignorum ipsorum excisa|rum in eis sicut feni ꝛ bladorum om̄i censura | fore canonice compellendos. | De augmentatione vicariarū. | . . . 134ᵇ. *l.* 17: . . . In quibus ci⸗|tationibus ad comparendu⸗ ipīs sic citatis ad | [135ᵃ] minus dentur triginta dies predicti rectores et | proprietarii perinde arceantur ad comparēdū | ac si esset huiusmodi citatione personaliter ap|prehensi. ꝛc. |

135[b] *blank.* 136[a] *blank.* 136[b]. Impressum per Richardū Pynson. ||| [*Pynson's device 3, without the border*].

B.M. *J.R.L. [*imp.*].

*** *The Rylands copy, which is bound up with a copy of the other Pynson edition, formerly belonged to Herbert, and is the one mentioned by Dibdin, vol. ii, p. 539.*

283

Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur. Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 31 July, 1485.

(*i–iiii*)[8] (*v–viii*)[10] ; *a–3* & [9] *A–Z aa–dd*[8] *ee*[6].
432 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.

1 *blank.* 2[a]. A[3]Fter that I had accomplysshed and fynysshed dyuers | hystoryes as wel of contemplacyon as of other hysto|ryal and worldly actes of grete conquerours ⁊ pryn|ces / And also certeyn bookes of ensaumples and doctryne / | Many noble and dyuers gentylmen of thys royame of Eng≠|lond camen and demaunded me many and oftymes / wherfore | that I haue not do made ⁊ enprynte the noble hystorye of the | saynt greal . . . 19[a]. ¶ Capitulum primum || H[8]It befel in the dayes of Vther pendragon when | he was kynge of all Englond / and so regned | that there was a my3ty duke in Cornewaill | . . . 432[a]. *l.* 13: ¶ Thus endeth thys noble and Ioyous book entytled le morte | Darthur / Notwythstondyng it treateth of the byrth / lyf / and | actes of the sayd kyng Arthur / of his noble knyghtes of the | rounde table / theyr meruayllous enquestes and aduentures / | thachyeuyng of the sangreal / ⁊ in thende the dolorous deth ⁊ | departyng out of thys world of them al / whiche book was re|duced in to englysshe by syr Thomas Malory knyght as afore | is sayd / and by me deuyded in to xxi bookes chapytred and | enprynted / and fynysshed in thabbey westmestre the last day | of Iuyl the yere of our lord / M / CCCC / lxxxv / || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit | 432[b] *blank.*

*J.R.L. [*wants 12 leaves*]. *J. Pierpont Morgan.*

284

Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur. Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 25 March, 1498.

.[6] : [8] *a–s*[8·6] *t v*[8] *A–C*[6] *D–H*[8] *I–V*[6] *X*[4] *Y* A–E[6]. *326 leaves. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *not known.* 2[a]. Prologus || A[2]Fter that I had acomplysshed | ⁊ fynysshyd dyuers hystoryes | as well of contemplacyon as of other | historiall ⁊ worldly actes of grete con|querours ⁊ prynces / and also certeyne | bokes of ensamples ⁊ doctrine : Ma≠|ny noble ⁊ dyuers gentylmen of thys | reame of Englonde / came / ⁊ demaun|ded me many ⁊ ofte tymes / wherfore | that I haue not do made / ⁊ enprynte | the noble history of the Sancgreall. . . . 15[a] [*woodcut*] | Here begynneth the fyrst bo≠|ke of the noble kyng. Kyng | Arthur. somtyme kynge of | Englonde and of his noble | actes and feates of armes of | chyualrye ⁊ his noble knygh|tes ⁊ table roūde. and is deuy|ded in to .xxi. bookes. | . . . 325. *col.* 2, *l.* 19 : ¶ Thus endyth this noble ⁊ Ioyous | boke entytled Le morte dathur. Not≠|wythstondyng it treateth of the byrth | lyf ⁊ actes of the sayd kynge Arthur | of his noble kayghtꝫ (*sic*) of the rounde ta|ble. theyr merueyllous euquestes (*sic*) ⁊ ad|uentures. thachyeuynge of the Sanc≠|greall. And in the ende the dolourous | deth. ⁊ depaytynge (*sic*) out of this worlde | of them al. Whyche boke was reduced | in to Englysshe by the well dysposyd | knyghte afore namyd. And deuyde[d] | in to .xxi. bokes chapitred. ⁊ enprynt[ed] | fyrst by Wylliam Caxton, on wh[ose] | soule god haue mercy. And newel[y em-]|prynted. and chapitres of the sam[e ru]|brisshed at Westmestre by Wynk[en de] | Worde ỹ yere of our lord .M. C[CCC.] | .lxxxxviij. and ended the .xxv [daye of] | Marche. the same yere. | 325[b] [*Caxton's device*]. 326 *not known.*

*J.R.L. [*wants 21 leaves; some leaves mutilated*].

*** *This copy was in the collections of Ratcliffe, Herbert, and the Duke of Roxburghe. At the sale of the last-named it was purchased by Earl Spencer for £31 10s.*

285

Mandeville, Sir John. Travels. 4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

a–g[8] *h i*[6] *k*[4]. *72 leaves. 30 lines.*

1 *not known.* 2[a]. F[3]Or as moche as the Lande ouer the see / that is | to say the holy lande that men call the lande of | hetynge / amonge all other landes it is mooste | worthy lande and soueraigne of other landes / and it is | blessyd and halowed and sacred of the precious blode of | oure lorde iesu cryst. In the whyche lande it lyked hym | to take flesshe and blode of the virgyn mary / and to en≠|uiron that lande with his owne fete . . . 72[a]. *l.* 2 : . . . and I pray to god of whom all grace co≠|methe that he woll all the reders and herers that ar cristē | men fulfyll of his grace / and saue them body and soule | and brynge theym to his ioy that euer shall last he that is | in the trynyte fader / son / and holy goost that lyuethe and | regneth god withoute ende amen || ¶ Here endeth the boke of Iohn Maunduyle | knyght of wayes to Ierusalem ⁊ of marueylys | of ynde and of other countrees. | Emprented by Rychard Pynson. | 72[b] [*Pynson's device 3*].

*B.M. [*wants leaves 1, 8, 17, and 24*]. *Bodleian [*fragment*].

*** *The border part of the device is printed upside down, and is quite unbent. The British Museum copy was purchased at the sale of Sir Francis Freeling's library by the Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville. Sir F. Freeling had purchased it from Ford, a bookseller in Manchester.*

286

Mandeville, Sir John. Travels.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [before December,] 1499.

A[4]; *A–S*[6]. *112 leaves. 29 lines. With foliation.*

1 *not known.* 5[a]. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse or booke na⁄|med Iohan Maūdeuyll knyght born in Englon⁄|de in the towne of saynt Albone ⁊ speketh of the | wayes of the holy londe towarde Iherusalem / ⁊ | of marueyles of Ynde ⁊ of other dyuerse coūtrees. || F[6]Or as moche as the londe ouer the | see / that is to saye the holy londe | that men calle the londe of hetynge | Amonge all other londes it is the | moost worthyest londe ⁊ souerayn | of other londes / and it is blessyd ⁊ | halowed ⁊ sacred of the precyous blood of our lor|de Ihesu cryste . . . 112[a]. *l.* 11 : . . . and I | praye to god of whome all grace cometh that he | wyll all the reders ⁊ herers that are crysten ful⁄|fyll of his grace / ⁊ saue theym body and soule ⁊ | brynge theym to his Ioye that euer shall laste he | that is in the Trynyte fader / sone / ⁊ holy ghoost | that lyueth ⁊ regneth god without ende Amen. || ¶ Here endeth the boke of Iohan Maūdeuyll | knyght of the wayes towarde Ierusalem / | ⁊ of meruayles of Ynde ⁊ of other coūtrees | Emprynted at Westmynster by Wynken de | worde. Anno dm̄ .M. CCCC. lxxxxix. | 112[b] [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1–4, 18, 41, 46, 47, 52, 77, and 101–106*]. **Stonyhurst College* [*wants leaves 1, 4, and 77–112*].

*** *The device has no nicks in the margin, so that the book must have been printed before December, 1499. The first quire contained the title-page and the index to the chapters.*

287

Manuale. Manuale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Berthold Rembolt, [Paris, 1498].

a–v[8] *x*[4]. *164 leaves, 164 not known. 32 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1[a]. Manuale ad vsum insignis ecclesie | Sarū. summaq; diligētia emēdatū | [*Device of Rembolt*]. 2[a]. Bn̄dictio salis et aque || O[4]Mnib[9] dn̄icis dieb[9] p̄ annū ⁊ in festis | simplicib[9] in dn̄icis p̄tīgētib[9]. post pri⁄|mā ⁊ capl̄. vel missā in capit. si habeaṫ | tres cāpane breuiter pulsenṫ singillati | ad aquā bn̄dictā īcipiendo a maiore cāpana dein|de in fine p̄cessi. cū dicīt añ. in introitu chori pul⁄|saṫ ad terciā dicto mō nisi sermo diceret̄ ad popu⁄|lum. tūc in fine sermonis pulsaṫ ad terciā . . . 163[a] *ends*: spera cōcedat. habeat ī hoc scl̄o bone actiōis documētū | caritaq; studiū. scti amoq; affectū. ⁊ ī futuro cū sctis an|gel̄ gaudiū adipiscaṫ p̄petuū. Per eūdē do. no. ies. xc̄. | 163[b] *blank.* 164 *not known.*

**Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

*** *On the verso of the first leaf is written* 'Donatus liber iste collegio annunciacionis beate Marie Cantabrigiensi a venerabili viro domino humfredo de la poole ducis suffolkensis filio ad usum capelle et scolarum collegii supradicti anno domini M° CCCC° nonagesimo octavo mensis septembris die xiiij'.

The Greek in Rembolt's device reads: ΧΕΡΕΘΗΧΙ; *the book must therefore be after 1496 when it read* ΧΕΡΕΘΙΧΗ.

288

Manuale. Manuale ad usum Sarum.
4°. Pierre Olivier and Jean de Lorraine, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 1500.

a–v[8] *x*[4]. *164 leaves, 164 probably blank. 32 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1[a]. M[4]Anuale ad vsum insignis ecclesie Saṙ. | Rothomagi nuper impressum impensis | Iohannis richardi mercatoris librarii / in | eadem vrbe iuxta ecclesiam diui Nicolai | moram trahentis | [*woodcut of St. George and the dragon*]. 163[b]. *l.* 7 : Finis tabule Manualis / et ex cōsequenti toti[9] opis | Rothomagi nuper Impressi in vico Damiete iuxta | ecclesiam diui Maclouii : opera et arte Petri oliuier et | Iohañis de lorraine socioṙ. Anno dni M.ccccc. primo | in pascha. Sūme trinitati laus honor et gloria. | [*Device of J. Richard*]. 164 *not known.*

**Bodleian* [*on vellum; wants leaves 150–157 and 164*].

289

Margaret, Saint. The Life of Saint Margaret.
4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 25 lines.

1 *blank.* 2[a].

H[3]Ere begynneth of seint margarete
The blissid lif that is so swete
To Ihū cryste she is fulle dere
If ye wyll listyne ye shall here
Herkenythe now vnto my spelle
Of hir lyf I wyll you telle
Olde and yonge that here be
Listyn a whyle vnto me
What I shall to you say
How it be felle vpon a day
Of a virgyn fayre and swete
Whos name was margarete
Hyr fader was a noble clerke
And aman that coude myche werke | . . .

End not known.

* *Bodleian* [*4 leaves, of which 1 is blank*].

290

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [1487].

(*i–iii*)[6] *a–q*[8] *r*[10] *s t*[8]. *160 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

1[a]. KL[2] Prima dies mensis. ⁊ septima truncat vt ensis | Ianuarius hēt dies xxxj / luna vero xxx | . . . 8[a].

¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū sequentem Qui dicitur Di|rectorium Sacerdotum | . . . 139a. *l.* 11 : ¶ Explicit directoriū sacerdotū / Et incipit Defensoriū eiusd' | directorij ī noie dn̄ī | . . . 144a. *l.* 19 : ¶ Impressum ē hoc directoriū cū defensorio eiusd' ꝑ william | Caxton apud westmonasteriū prope London / | 144b *blank.* 145a (*head-line*) : Crede michi || ¶ Sequentes articuli ventulati sūt ꝛ approbati per canoni≠|cos Ecclesie Sarum / Et in primo de oct' corporis Cristi. | . . . 160b. *l.* 25 : ¶ Quia vero in hº. ope non scribit' aliqua regula nisi sit vera | scd'm ordinale Sarū ꝛ bene ventilata / ac peritorū virorū testi|monio ac sigillis confirmata. Ideo pn̄s opusculū vocat' Cre≠|de michi / Nā qui predcās regulas memoriter tenet vix pote≠|rit errare in seruicio diuino / Deo grās / || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

* *B. M.* [*wants leaf 7*]. *Lincoln Cathedral* [*2 leaves*].

*** *The British Museum copy was stolen from the Cambridge University Library, and sold to Mr. Bayntun of Gray's Inn. At his sale it was bought by the king and passed with his library into the British Museum. A large Image of Pity, printed by Caxton, is inserted before the first leaf.*

291

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4º. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 1488.

[*6]; *a–v*8 *x*6. *172 leaves. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. Prima dies mensis ꝛ septima trūcat vt ensis | Ianuari9 habꝫ dies xxxi / luna vero xxx | . . . 7a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatū sequentem. Qui dicitur | Directorium sacerdotum | . . . 149b. ¶ Incipit Defensoriū eiusdē directorij in nōie dn̄i. | . . . 155a (*head-line*) : Crede Michi || ¶ Sequentes articuli ventilati sunt ꝛ approbati | per canonicos eccl'ie Saꝯ. Et p̄mo de oct' corpo/|ris christi. | . . . 172a. *l.* 27 : . . . ¶ Quia vero in n̄ ope nō scribit' aliq̄ | regula nisi sit vera ꝑm ordinale sarū ꝛ bn̄ vētilata / ac perito≠|rum viroꝯ testimōio ac sigillis ꝓfirmata Ideo pn̄s opus≠|culū vocat' Crede michi. Nā qui p̄dictas regulas meōri|ter tenet vix poterit errare in ꝑuitio diuino. Deo grās. | Explicit ordinale ꝑm vsū saꝯ. Impn̄ssuꝫ Antwerpie ꝑ me | Gerardū Leeu Anno dn̄i M. CCCC. lxxxviij. | 172b [*Device of Gerard Leeu*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–6*]. **Bodleian* [*2*]. **U. L. C.* **St. John's College, Cambridge. Duke of Devonshire.*

292

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [1489].

*a*8; *a–y*8 *z*10. *194 leaves. 31 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. KL Prima dies mensis et septima trūcat vt ensis | Ianuarius habet dies xxxi / luna vero xxx. | . . . 8b [*Caxton's device*]. 9a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequen|tem Qui dicit' directorium Sacerdotum | . . . 170a. *l.* 18 : ¶ Explicit directorium sacerdotum ꝛ incipit | Defensorium eiusdem directorii In noīe dn̄i | . . . 176a. *l.* 14 : ¶ Impressum est hoc directoriū cū defensorio eiusdem per | Willelmū Caxton apud Westmonasteriū prope London / |||| ¶ Sequentes articuli vētulati sūt ꝛ aprobati per canoni≠|cos eccl'ie Sarū : Et in primo de octabis (*sic*) corporis Cristi | . . . 194b. *l.* 22 : ¶ Qr vero in hoc ope nō scribitur aliqua regula nisi sit ve|ra scdꝫ ordiāle sarū ꝛ bene ventilata / ac peritoꝯ virorū testi|monio ac sigillis confirmata. Ideo p̄ns opusculū vocatur / | Crede michi / Nam qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet | vix poterit errare : in seruicio diuino. Deo Gracias. || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. |

**B. M.* [*fragment*]. **Bodleian.*

293

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4º. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1495.

(*i–iv*)8; *a–z* ꝛ ꝯ *A–C*8. *232 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.*

1b. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 9a. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequen|tem (qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 202a. *l.* 16 : ¶ Incipit Defensorium eiusdem | directorij. In nomine domini. | . . . 208b. *l.* 27 : ¶ Impressuꝫ est hoc Directoriū cū defensorio eiusdē | ꝑ wynandū de worde. apud west≠monasteriū morātē | 209a. ¶ Incipit libellus ꝓutilis (quod | Crede mihi vocitatur) Feliciter. | . . . 231b. *l.* 13 : ¶ Quia ꝺo in hoc opere seu libello nō scribit' aliqua | regula nisi sit vera scd'm Ordinale Saꝯ. ꝛ bene ven|tilata. ac peritoꝯ viroꝯ testimonio ac sigillis ꝓfirma|ta. Ideo presens opusculuꝫ (Crede mihi) vocat'. Nam | qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet vix poterit er≠|rare in seruicio diuino. Deo Gratias. Finis || In domo Caxton wynkyn fieri fecit. | 232a (*head-line*) : ¶ In domo Caxton. || Explicit libellus. quod Crede michi ap≠|pellatur. perutilis Saꝯ. cleris. ac perui≠|gili opera correct9. ꝛ impressus in west≠|monasterio per wynkyn de worde. āno | domini .M. cccc. nonagesimo-quinto. || Cuius ventilabꝯ. in manu eius. ꝛ pur≠|gabit areā suā. Verba hec quāuis euan≠|gelica sint. Mystice tamē ꝛ allegorice cō≠|parari isti libello possint sic. vt predictū | est Ad laudē ventilatoris. sic. Cuius in | māu vētilabꝯ. id est. libellus iste. purga≠|bit areā suā. id est. ꝺscientiaꝫ ī orando. || [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* [*imp., formerly Rev. C. Wordsworth*].

294

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4º. Richard Pynson, London, 1497.

*a*8; *a–z* ꝛ8 ꝯ6; *A B*8 *C*4. *226 leaves. 30 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. ¶ Animaduertendū | Liber presens / directoriū sacerdotū / quē pica Sarum | vulgo vocitat clerus. ꝯꝯ

iste pluribus vicibus intra | nostras atq trāsmarinas terras / impressus ac cōposi|tus existat. nusq̄ tamē scd̄m veṛ Saṛ ordinale can⸗|cellatus seu correctus fuerit nec enucleat⁹. Sed quia | vnus pastor ecclesie ꝛ vnum ouile est / erit itaq ouium | cleri videl3 Saṛ vnus canonice orōnis ordo. ne q̄sq̄ | quod absit / dicat Erraui sicut ouis que periit ꝛc. | Hinc ē venerabiles atq honorabiles domini lectores | pn̄tiū quod vos nō ignorare cupio ꝙ ꝓpter id ꝛ bonū | necessitatis cōe et vt concordet psalteriū cū cythara in | sancta nostra ecclesia cleri Saṛ / Veneranda sempq | laudāda studii disciplinarū vniuersitas cantabrigien. | hoc onus laboris hmōi correctōnis atq cancellatiōis | seu collationatiōis ordinalis Saṛ necessario fiēdaṛ | Venerabili viro magistro clerke. collegii regalis can⸗|tori credidit atq cōmisit. Quiquidē magister clerke | hmōi onus correctōis sua sponte ꝓpter causa3 p̄dictā | suscepit emēdauit correxit atq scd̄m verum ordinale | Saṛ collationauit. Insuṗ honesto Ricardo pynson | extra barrā noui tēpli londoniaṛ moranti / ad impri⸗|mendū dedit atq finiri iussit. Anno salutis nostre | Millesimo .cccc. xcvii. | 2ª. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 9ª. ¶ Incipit prologus in tractatum sequē|tem / qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 203ª. ¶ Incipit defensoriū eiusdem | directorii. in dei nomine. | . . . 207ª. ¶ Incipit libellus ꝓtilis. quod | Crede mihi vocitatur. Feliciter. | . . . 226ª. *l.* 22: ¶ In epistola vnius cōfessoris ꝛ doctoris scilicet. De⸗|dit dominus confessionem. legaī sic. Dulces fecit mo|dos non modulos. ꝛc. | Finis. | 226ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M. Corpus Christi College, Cambridge* [*1 leaf*].

295

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1498.

*a*⁸; *a–z* ꝛ⁸ ꝯ⁶ *A B*⁸ *C*⁴. *226 leaves. 30 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. ¶ Animaduertendum | Liber presens / directoriū sacerdotū / quē pica Saruz | vulgo vocitat clerus. ꝙ ꝙ iste pluribus vicibus intra | nostras atq trāsmarinas terras impressus ac cōposi|tus existat. nusq̄ tamē scd̄m veṛ Saṛ ordinale can|cellatus seu correctus fuerit nec enucleat⁹ . . . [*l.* 18] . . . Quiquidē magister Clerke | hmōi onus correctōis sua sponte ꝓpter causa3 p̄dictā | suscepit emēdauit correxit atq scd̄m verum ordinale | Saṛ collationauit. Insuṗ honesto Ricardo pynson | extra barrā noui tēpli londoniaṛ moranti / ad impri⸗|mendū dedit atq finiri iussit. Anno salutis nostre | Millesimo .cccc. xcviii. | 203ª. ¶ Incipit defensoriū eiusdem | directorii. in dei nomine. | . . . 206ª. *l.* 29: Explicit Defensorium directorii. | 206ᵇ *blank.* 207ª. ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede mihi vocitatur. Feliciter. | . . . 225ᵇ. *l.* 29: Quis mihi tribuat nō dicīt hoc. ¶ In octaua lectio|ne sic. Aut plūbi lamina vel certe. nō celte. Gregori⁹ | 226ª. *l.* 22: ¶ In epistola vnius cōfessoris ꝛ doctoris scilicz. De|dit dominus confessionem. legaī sic. Dulces fecit mo|dos non modulos. ꝛc. | Finis. | 226ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**J. R. L.* **Lincoln College, Oxford.*

*** *In the copy in the John Rylands Library the last leaf is wanting, but a former owner has inserted a Pynson device No. 3, which has been taken, as is clear from the bend in the lower margin, from a book printed about 1503.*

296

Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1499.]

(*i–iv*)⁸; *a–z* ꝛ⁸ ꝯ⁶ *A B*⁸ *C*⁴. *226 leaves. 30 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna vero .xxx | . . . 9ª. Incipit prologus in tractatū sequen⸗|tem qui dicitur directoriū sacerdotum | . . . 203ª. ¶ Incipit defensoriū eiusdē | directorij in dei nomine. | . . . 206ª. *l.* 29: Explicit defensorium directorii. | 206ᵇ *blank.* 207ª. ¶ Incipit libellus perutilis. quod | Crede mihi vocatur. Feliciter. | . . . *End not known.*

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaf 226*].

*** *A very small piece of the device on the last leaf still remains, and it is clear that it was Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*

Michael de Hungaria. Tredecim Sermones.

*** *Many editions of this book printed abroad during the fifteenth century contain at the end a sermon which gives an account of the ceremony of incepting in theology at Oxford and Cambridge, and which contains several sentences in English.*

297

Miracles. The Miracles of Our Lady.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1496].

*A–D*⁶ *E*⁴. *28 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. The myracles of oure | blessyd Lady. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ THe myracles of oure Lady. || ¶ HEre begynnen the myracles of ỹ gloryouse | vyrgyn and moder of god oure blessyd Lady | saynt Marye. || I³N fraūce somtyme there was a noble man / | ꝛ a ryche / the whiche loued ꝛ worshypped | well god ꝛ holy chirche and specyally oure | blessyd lady saynt Mary. This man had a yonge | man to his sone whom he taught well to loue oure | lady / and bad that he sholde saye dayly to her wor⸗|shyp .I. tymes the angels salutacyon / . . . 28ª. *l.* 2: . . . And as he was deuoutly prayenge a cer⸗|tayne voyce sayd to hym. Euery daye through the | yere saye .I. tymes Pater

noster / and so many woū|des hadde Ihesu chryste. || ¶ Here enden the meracles of our lady saynt Ma≠|rye. Enprynted at Westmynster / In Caxtons hou≠|se. by me Wynkyn de Worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device* 2.] 28ᵇ *blank.*

**Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.*

*** *On the recto of the first leaf is a cut of the Tree of Jesse; on the verso the Crucifixion, unbroken. There are no nicks in the device. This book was No. 1482 in the West sale, and was bought by Ratcliffe for eight shillings. At Ratcliffe's sale it was bought by Dr. Hunter.*

298–320

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones.

These two books were mostly printed and published together. Editions of them are, therefore, arranged in a single sequence.

298

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 30 June, 1483.

*a–n*⁸ *o p*⁶. *116 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. t⁵His day is callyd the first sonday of aduent / that | is the sonday in cristys comyng / Ther-fore holy | chirche this day maketh mencion of ij comynges | The first comyng was to bye mankynde out of bon|dage of the deuyll and to brynge mannys sowle to | blysse / . . . 116ᵇ. *l.* 22 : . . . And thenne | anone the abbot assoyled hym / ⁊ than he laye stylle in reste for | euermore and wente to blysse / to the whyche blysse he brynge | vs that for vs deyed on the rood tree / Qui cum deo patre ⁊ spū | sancto viuit et regnat deus AMEN / || Explicit | Enprynted at west-mynster by wyllyam Caxton the laste | day of Iuyn Anno domini M CCCC Lxxxiij |

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* **Lambeth Palace, etc.*

299

Quattuor Sermones.
Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [1483].

*a–c*⁸ *d*⁶. *30 leaves. 38 lines.*

1ᵃ. [T⁵]He mayster of sentence in the second booc and the first | dystynction / sayth that the souerayn cause / why god made | al creatures in henen (*sic*) erthe or water / was his oune good≠|nes / by the whiche he wold that sōme of them shold haue parte | and be comoners of his euerlastyng blisse . . . 30ᵇ. *l.* 21 : Absolue quesumus domine aiās famulorū tuorū pontifi-cum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū amicorū benefactorū nostrorū | et omniū fidelium defūctorum ab omni vinculo delictorum / vt in | resurrectionis gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos resussitati respi≠| rent / per xpristum dominum nostrum Amen / || Enprynted by wylliam Caxton at westmestre / |

**B.M.* **Bodleian* [*wants leaves 25 and 30*]. **J.R.L.* **Lambeth Palace, etc.*

300

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
Fol. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford,] 14 October, 1486.

(*i–iiij*)⁸ *a* *b*⁸ *c*⁶ *d d*ȝ⁸ *e*⁶ *f*⁸ *g*⁴ *h*⁸ *i*⁶ *k l*⁸ *m*⁶ *n o*⁸ *p*⁶ *q*⁸ *r*⁶ *s*⁸ *t v*⁶ *x*⁸ *y*⁸ *z*⁴. *174 leaves, 174 blank. 2 columns. 33 lines.*

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*] | The helpe ⁊ the g̃ce of | almyghty god thourgh (*sic*) | the be sechyng of his bles|[*col.* 2]syd modyr seint mary be | with vs at oure beginnyg | helpe vs ⁊ spede vs here in | [2ᵃ] our leūing ⁊ bryng vs vn|to the blysse ẏ neuer shall | haue endyng Amen. | . . . 2ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 10 : Incipit liber qui | vocatur festialis. || G⁸Ood men and wymmē this day | is callid the firste | sonday in aduente werfo≠|re hooly churche makith | mencion of the comyng | of criste goddis sone in to | this world to be mankyn|de out of the deuyllis bon|dage ⁊ to bryng all well | doers ī to the blys ẏ euer | shall laste . . . 173ᵃ. *col.* 1, *l.* 29: . . . ⁊ a non the | abbot a soyled him ⁊ he | wēte to reste ⁊ ioye e≠|uer more the ioye ⁊ blys | brynge vs alle to he that | [*col.* 2] dyed fore vs uꝑpōn the | rode tree Amen. || Here endith the boke | that is callid festiuall. | the yere of oure lord M | cccc. lxxxvi. the day aftir | seint Edward the kyng. | 173ᵇ *blank.* 174 *blank.*

**B.M.* [*1 leaf*]. **Bodleian* [*2, imp.*]. **J.R.L.* [*wants 3 leaves*]. **Lambeth Palace* [*wants leaf 174*].

301

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
Fol. William Caxton [Westminster, 1491].

*a–p*⁸ *q*² *R*⁸ *s*⁸. *136 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 33 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. ¶ The helpe and grace of al≠|myghty god thrugh the besechyn|ge of his blessed moder saynt ma|ri be wyth vs at our begynnyng | helpe vs ⁊ spede vs here in our ly≠|uyng / and bryng vs vnto the bli|sse that neuer shall haue endyng | AMEN | . . . 2ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 8 : ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur | festialis / || G⁵Ode men ⁊ wymen | this daye is called | the first sonday in | aduente / wherfore | holi chuche (*sic*) maketh mencion of the comyng of criste | goddis sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde out of ẏ deuylles | bondage / and to brynge all well | doers in to the blis that euer shal | last / . . . 122ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 25 : . . . and anone thabbot assoyled | hym / ⁊ he wente to rest ⁊ ioy for e≠|uer more / the whiche ioye ⁊ blisse | bryng vs all to / he that deyed for | vs on the rode tree / AMEN | 123ᵃ. ¶ Scd'o die Iulii celebra≠|tur festū Visitacioīs btē marie | . . . 134ᵃ. ¶ A shorte exhorta-

cyon | ofte to be shewed to the peple. for | in this / specyally resteth the we≠|le of man and woman / | . . . 135b. *col.* 2, *l.* 12: Sicut mandatū dedit michi | pater sic facio. Iohīs xiiij. As | the fader hath gyuen me in com≠|maūdement soo I doo / The whi|che he graūte that thou may / and | the rather by the helpe of his bles|sid moder mary / ⁊ his holy spow≠|sesse saynt brygytte / and all sayn|tes. AMEN |||| Caxton me fieri fecit | 136a *blank.* 136b [*Caxton's device*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–8, 31, 136, and part of 46*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L., etc.*

302

Quattuor Sermones.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1491].

*A–C*8 *D*10. *34 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.*

1a. T3He mayster of sentence | in the seconde boke. and | the fyrst dystynction / sa≠|yth that the souerayn cause / whi | god made all creatures in heuen | erthe / or water / was his owne | godnes / by the whiche he wolde | that some of them shold haue par|te / and be comoners of euerlas≠|tyng blisse / . . . 33b. *col.* 2, *l.* 6: A3Bsolue quesumus domi|ne animas famulorum | tuorum pontificum / re≠|gum. sacerdotum / parentū / pa≠|rochianorū amicorum / benefac≠|torum nostrorū / et omniū fideli≠|um defunctorū ab omni vincu≠|lo delictorum / vt in resurrectioīs | gloria inter sanctos et electos | tuos ressussitati respirent / Per | xp̄m dn̄m nostrum Amen / | 34a [*Caxton's device*]. 34b *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 25, 31–34, and half of 30*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L., etc.*

303

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

*a–d*8 *e–h*8 *i–m*8 *n*4. *92 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.*

1 *not known.* 2a. *col.* 1: ¶ The helpe and grace of al≠|mighty god thrugh the besech≠|inge of his blessed modre saynt | mary be with vs at oure begyn|nynge / help vs and spede vs he|re in oure lyuynge / and bringe | vs vnto the blisse ÿ neuir shalle | haue endynge. Amen. | . . . 2a. *col.* 1, *l.* 38: ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur | festialis . . . 2a. *col.* 2: G3Ode men and wemen this day | is called the first sonday in ad|uent. wher-fore holy church ma|keth mencion of the cōmynge of criste. | goddes sone into this worlde to by mā|kinde oute of the deuylles bondage. ⁊ | to bringe all well doers into the blisse | that euir shall last . . . 92b. *col.* 2, *l.* 27: ¶ And thus to bury in holy place is | but lytell avayll to theym that be dā|ned ¶ Also there be many that walke | on nyghtes whan they be buryed in ho|ly place but that is nat longe of the fē|de but of the grace of almyghty god. | whiche grace. he graunte vs all that | for vs shedde his blode on the rode tree | Amen: ||| ¶ Per me Ricardum Pynson. |

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge* [*wants 3 leaves*].

304

Quattuor Sermones.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

*A–C*8. *24 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.*

1a. T3He maister of sentence in the se|counde booke and the firste de|stinccion sayth. that the soue≠|rayne cause why god made all creatu|res in heuyn erth or water was his ou|ne godenes by the whiche he wold that | some of theym sholde haue parte and | be com-muners of his euirlastinge blis | . . . 24b. *col.* 2, *l.* 14: ¶ Absolne (*sic*) quesumꝰ domtne (*sic*) animas | famu-lornm (*sic*) tuorum pontificum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū. | amicorum benefactorum nostrorum ⁊ | omnium fidelium defunctorum ab oī | vinculo delictorum: vt in resurrectio≠|nis gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos | resuscitati respirent. Per cristum do≠|minum nostrum Amen. ||| Emprentyd by me Richarde Pinson. |||| [*Pynson's device 1.*]

**U. L. C.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

305

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

*a–d*8 *e–h*8 *i–m*8 *n*4 *o*6 *p*4. *102 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.*

1 *not known.* 2a. *col.* 1: The helpe and grace of almy≠|ghty god thrughe the besechyn|ge / of hys blessed modre saynt | mary be wyth vs at oure begin|nynge / help vs and spede vs he|re in oure lyuynge / and brynge | vs vnto the blisse ÿ neuir shalle | haue ending amen. | . . . 2a. *col.* 1, *l.* 40: Incipit liber q̄ vocat festialis. | 2a. *col.* 2: G3Ode men and wemen this day | is called the first sonday in ad≠|uent. wherfore holy church ma|keth mention of the cōmynge of criste. | goddes sone into this worlde to bye mā|kinde oute of the deuylles bondage. ⁊ | to bringe all well doers into the blisse | that euir shall last . . . 92b. *col.* 2, *l.* 26: ¶ And thus to burry in holy place is | but litell auaile to them that be damp|ned Also there be many that walke on | nightes whāne they be buried in holy | place but that is nat longe of the fen≠|de but of the grace of almighty godde | which grace he graūt vs al that for vs | shed his blode on the rode tre Amen. | 93a. ¶ Scdō die Iulii celebrāt̄ | festū visitaciōis btē marie. |||| I3N this day amonge deuoute | cristen peple is singulerly wor|shiped oure blessed lady mary | . . . 99a. *col.* 1, *l.* 27: ¶ A shorte exhortacion oft to be shew|ed to the people. for in thys specially | resteth the wele of man ⁊ woman. | . . . 102a. *col.* 2, *l.* 24: . . . Sicut mandatum dedit mihi | pater sic facio. Iohīs xiiii. As the fa≠|der hath gyuyn me in cōmaundemēte | so I doo. The whiche he graunte that | thou may / and the rather by the helpe | of his blessed moder mary / ⁊ his holy | spowsesse saint brigitte and al saintes | amē. | 102b *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*imp.*]. *Trinity College, Dublin.*

*** *This edition seems to be a reprint of the last, with ten extra leaves added containing the extra feasts*

of the Visitation of the B. V. M., the Holy Name, and the Transfiguration. As in the second Caxton edition a reference is made in the text under its date to the Visitation.

306

Quattuor Sermones.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1493].

A–C⁸. 24 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines.

1ᵃ. t³He maister of the sentence in | the seconde booke and the fir|ste destinction saithe that the | souerayn cause why god made al crea|tures in heuen erthe or water: was his | owne godenes by the whiche he wolde | ỹ some of them shulde haue parte and | be communers of his euerlasting blis | . . . 23ᵃ. *col.* 1, *l.* 2: ¶ Absolue quesumᵒ domine animas | famulorum tuorum pontificum regū | sacerdotum parentum parochianorū | amicorum benefactorum nostrorum ꝛ | omnium fidelium defunctorum ab oī | vinculo delictorum. vt in resurrectio⁄|nis gloria inter sanctos et electos tuos | resuscitati respirent. Per cristum do⁄|num (*sic*) nostrum Amen. ||| Emprentyd by me Richard Pynson. |||| [*Pynson's device 1, with four border-pieces.*] 23ᵇ *blank.* 24 *not known, probably blank.*

Trinity College, Dublin.

307

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1493.

a–z⁸ ꝛ ɔ ꝑ⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1 *not known.* 2ᵃ. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechyng of his bles|syd moder saynt mary | be with vs at our begyn⁄|nyng helpe vs and spede | vs here in oure lyuynge / | and brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall ha|ue endynge. Amen. | . . . 199ᵃ. *col.* 1, *l.* 5: . . . ꝛ anone thabbot | assoyled hym / ꝛ he went | to rest ꝛ Ioye for euermo|re. the whiche Ioye ꝛ blys|se bryng vs all to. he that | deyed for vs on the rode | tree Amen. | ¶ A short exhortacōn | ofte to be shewed to | the peple. for in this | specyally resteth the | wele of man ꝛ wo⁄|man. | . . . 201ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 26: . . . (Sicut man|datum dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohīs xiiii.) As | the fader hath gyuen me | [*col.* 2] in commaundement soo | I doo. The whiche he | graunt that thou maye / | and the rather by the hel|pe of his blessyd moder | mary. and his holy spow|sesse saynt Brygytte. and | all sayntes Amen. || ¶ Finitum et comple|tum in westmone⁄|sterio Anno domi⁄|ni .M. cccc. lxxxxiii. || ¶ Registrū quaterno ꝑ. | a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ꝛ ɔ ꝑ |||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 202 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–5, 7, 88, part of 115, and the blank leaf*]. **Bodleian. Trinity College, Cambridge.* **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*imp.*].

*** *In this and all succeeding editions the Noua Festa are incorporated in their proper place in the text.*

308

Quattuor Sermones.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1494.

A–D⁸ E–G⁶. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ᵃ. T⁶he mays|ter of sen|tence in ỹ | secōde bo|ke / ꝛ the | fyrste dys|tynccion / sayth that the | souerayn cause / why god | made all creatures in he|uen / erthe / or water / was | his owne goodnes / by ỹ | whiche he wolde ỹ some | of them sholde haue par|te / ꝛ be comoners of euer|lastyng blysse / . . . 49ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 25: A²Bsolue quesumus | domine animas fa|mulorum tuorum ponti⁄|ficum. regum. sacerdotū. | parentum. parochianoꝑ. | [50ᵃ] amicorum. benefactorum | nostrorum. et omnium fi|delium defunctorum ab | omni vinculo delictorum | vt in resurrectionis glo⁄|ria inter sanctos ꝛ electos | tuos resuscitati respirent | Per xpristum dominum | nostrum Amen. || ¶ Finitum et completū | in westmonesterio. Anno | domini .M. cccc xciiij. || ¶ Registrū quaternoꝑ. || A B C D E F G | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 50ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 50*]. **Bodleian. Trinity College, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*imp.*].

309

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
4°. James Ravynell, Rouen, 4 February, 1495.

a–z⁸ ꝛ ɔ ꝑ⁶. 202 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ᵃ (*title within a woodcut*): Incipit liber qui | vocatur festialis. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechyng of his bles|syd moder saynt mary | be with vs at our begyn|nyng helpe vs and spede | vs here in oure lyuynge | and brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall ha|ue endynge Amen. | . . . 2ᵇ. [G⁶]Ood mē | ꝛ wymen | this daye | is callyd | the fyrste | sōday in | aduēt wher|fore holy chir|che maketh mēcion of yᵉ | comyng of criste goddis | sone in to this worlde to | bye man|kynde out of the | deuylles bōdage / ꝛ to brī|ge all well doers in to yᵉ | blys that euer shall last / | . . . 201ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 26: . . . Sicut man⁄|datum dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohīs xiiii. As | the fader hath gyuen me | [*col.* 2] in commaundement soo | I doo. The whiche he | graunt that thou maye / | and the rather by the hel|pe of his blessyd moder | mary. and his holy spow|sesse saynt Brygytte. and | all sayntes Amen ||| ¶ Finitum et cō⁄|pletum Rothomagi. | Anno domini Millesi⁄|mo / quadringentesimo / | nonagesimoquinto. die | quarta mēsis Februarii ||| Registrum quaternoꝑ. || a b c d e f g h i k l m n o p | q r s t v x y z ꝛ ɔ ꝑ. | 202ᵃ *blank.* 202ᵇ [*Ravynell's device, with initials* P. R.].

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [*leaf 201.*] **King's College, Cambridge* [*wants leaves 97–104, 143, 144, and 202*].

310

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. James Ravynell, [Rouen, 1495].

A–D⁸ E–G⁶. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. [T⁶]He mays|ter of sen|tence in yᵉ | secōde bo|ke / ⁊ the | fyrste dys|tynccyon / sayth that the | souerayn cause. why god | made all creatures in he|uen. erthe. or water. was | his owne goodnes. by yᵉ | whiche he wolde ỹ some | of them sholde haue par|te. ⁊ be comoners of euer|lastyng blysse / . . . 49ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 25 : [A²]Bsolue quesumus | domine animas fa|mulorum tuorum ponti|ficum. regum. sacerdotū | parentum. parochianoꝝ | [50ª] amicorum. benefactorū | nostrorū. et omnium fi⸗|delium defunctorum ab | omni vinculo delictorū : | vt in resurrectionis glo⸗|ria inter sāctos ⁊ electos | tuos resuscitati respirēt. | Per christum dominum | nostrum. amen. ||||| Registrum quaternoꝝ || A B C D E F G ||| By me Iames rauynell | 50ᵇ [*Ravynell's device, with initials* P. R.].

**B.M.* **King's College, Cambridge* [*wants leaves 49, 50*].

311

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones.

4°. Wolfgang Hopyl, (for Nicholas Lecomte), Paris, 26 February, 1495.

a–p⁸ q⁶ r–t⁸ v⁶. 156 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. ¶ Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis | de nouo correctus et impressus. | 2ª. ¶ The helpe and grace of | almyghty god thrugh the bese⸗|chyng of hys blessyd modᵉ saint | mary be wyth vs at oure begin-| nynge: helpe vs and spede vs | here in oure lyuynge: and bryn|ge vs vnto the blysse that neuer | shall haue endinge. Amen. | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 7 : Incipit liber q̄ vocaī festiualis || g⁴Ood men and wimē | this day is called the | fyrste sonday ī aduēt | wherfore holy chur⸗|che maketh mētion of the com⸗|myng of criste goddis sone ī to | this worlde to bye mākīde oute | of the deuylles bōdage : ⁊ to brī|ge all well doers into the blysse | that euer shall last . . . 125ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 21 : . . . (Sicut | mandatū dedit michi pater sic | facio Iohānis xiiij.) As the fadᵉ | hath gyuen me in cōmandemēt | soo I doo The whiche he graūt | ỹ thou maye : ⁊ the rather by the | helpe of his blyssed modᵉ mary : | and his holy spososesse saynt Bry|gytte: and all sayntes Amē. ||| ¶ Finitū et completū extat hoc | opusculū In celeberrima vrbe | Parisiensi. Anno dñi M. cccc. | xcv. die vero. xxvi. Februarii. | mpensis (*sic*) Nicolai Comitis. | *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 6 : ¶ Tabula Sermonū tociº li⸗|belli. Et primo de tempore. | . . . 126ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 14 : De sctō thoma cātuari. fo. lxi. | [*Device of Lecomte.*] 127ª. [T⁶]He mayster of sen|tēce in the seconde | boke. ⁊ the fyrste | distyncciō sayth ỹ | the souerain cause | why god made all creatures in | heuen. erthe. or water. was his | owne goodnes by the whiche he | wolde ỹ some of hē sholde haue | parte. ⁊ be comoners of euerla|sting blysse . . . 156ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 27 : [A²]Bsolue q̄s dñe (Oremus | aīas famuloꝝ tuoꝝ pōti⸗| ficū : regū : sacerdotū : parētū pa|rochianoꝝ : amicoꝝ : bñfactoꝝ | nr̄oꝝ ⁊ oīm fideliū defūctoꝝ ab | oī vīculo delictorū vt ī resurre⸗|ctiōis gl'ia inter sctōs ⁊ electos | tuos resuscitati respirent. Per | ¶ Finitū in alma vniuersitate | parisiensi per wolfgāgū hopyl. | 156ᵇ [*Device of Hopyl*] | ¶ Nō viribus : aut velocitatibº : aut celeritate corpoꝝ | res magne gerūt : sed Cōsilio / Sētētia / et Autoritate |

**B.M.* [2, *one imp.*]. **Bodleian* [2].

312

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.

a–z⁸ ⁊ ꝑ ꝯ⁶. 202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ Incipit liber (qui Festialis appelatur (| 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechyng of his bles|syd moder saynt Mary : | be wyth vs at our begyn|nyng / helpe vs and spede | vs here in oure lyuynge : | And brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shal ha|ue endynge ¶ Amen | . . . 2ᵇ. G⁶ood men | ⁊ wymen | this daye | is callyd | the fyrste | sonday in | aduēt / wherfore holy chir|che maketh mencyō of ỹ | comyng of criste goddis | sone in to this worlde to | bye mankynde oute of ỹ | deuilles bōdage ⁊ to brin|ge all well doers in to ỹ | blys that euer shall last. | . . . 201ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 25 : . . . (Sicut man⸗|datum dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohannis .xiiij) | As the fader hath gyuen | me in commaundement | [*col.* 2] so I doo. ¶ The whiche | he graūte that thou may | ⁊ the rather by the helpe | of his blessyd moder ma|ry / ⁊ his holy spowsesse | saynt Brygytte / and all | sayntes. ¶ Amen. || ¶ Finitum et completū | in Westmonasterio | Anno dñi .M. cccc. | Nonagesimosexto. || ¶ Rgistrum (*sic*) quaternoꝝ. || a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ⁊ ꝑ ꝯ |||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 202 *blank.*

**B.M.* [*wants leaves 1 and 202*]. **Bodleian* [*wants leaves 201 and 202*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1 and 202*].

*** *On the recto of the first leaf is a cut of the Virgin and Child, on the verso the Crucifixion.*

313

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, 1496.

A–D⁸ E–G⁶. 50 leaves, 50 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. T⁶he mays|ter of sen|tence in ỹ | secōde bo|ke / and ỹ | fyrst dys⸗|tynccyon / saythe that the | souerayn cause / why god | made all creatures in he|uen / erthe /

or wa|ter / was | his owne goodnes / by ỹ | whiche he wold ỹ some of | theym sholde haue parte | and be comoners of euer|lastyng blysse / . . . 49b. *col.* 2, *l.* 7: A3Bsolue quesumus | dñe aīas famuloꝝ. | tuoꝝ. pontificū. regū. sa≠|cerdotū. parentū. parochi | anoꝝ. amicoꝝ. benefacto|rum nostroꝝ. ⁊ omniū fi|deliū defunctorū. ab om̄i | vinculo delictoꝝ. vt in re|surrectionis gloria inter | sanctos ⁊ electos tuos re≠|suscitati respirent.) Per | christum dñm nostrum) || ¶ Finitum westmo-naste|rio. Anno ⁊c̄. lxxxxvi. || Registrum quaternoꝝ.) || A B C D E F G. | 50 *blank.*

**Bodleian.* **J. R. L.*

314

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones.

4°. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 22 June, 1499.

a–z ⁊ ꝯ 9⁸. *208 leaves. 2 columns. 31 lines. With head-lines. Liber Festiualis only with foliation.*

1a [*woodcut*] | ¶ Incipit liber qui voca|tur festiualis de nouo cor|rectus ⁊ īpressus rothom̄ | 2a. ¶ The helpe and grace of | almyghty god thrugh the | besechyng of hys blessyd | mod' saīt mary be wyth vs | at oure beginnynge: helpe | vs and spede vs here in ou≠|re lyuynge: and brynge vs | vnto the blysse that neuer | shall haue endinge. Amen | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 16: ¶ Incipit liber qui vocaī | festiualis. | G7Ood | men | ād wi|men | this | day is | called | the fyrste sonday in aduent | wherfore holy churche ma|keth mētiō of the cōmyng | of criste goddis sone ī to this | worlde to bye mākīde oute | of the deuylles bōdage: ⁊ to | brīge all well doers into the | [2b] blysse that euer shall last. | . . . 165b. *col.* 2, *l.* 11: (Sicut mandatum dedit | michi pater sic facio. Iohā|nis .xiiii. capitulo.) As the | fad' hath gyuen me in com≠|maundement soo I doo. | The whiche he graunt ỹ | thou maye: ⁊ the rather by | the helpe of his blyssed mod' | mary: an his holy sposesse | Saynt Brygyde: and all | sayntes. ||| Amen. | 166a. ¶ Finitum et completum extat hoc | opusculū In celeberrima vrbe Rotho≠|magensi / per Magistrum Martinum | Morin. Anno domini Millesimo qua≠|dringentesimo nonagesimonono / die | vero vice-simasecunda mensis Iunii / | impensis Iohannis Richardi. | . . . 166b. ¶ Tabula Sermonū toti≠|us libelli. Et primo de tp̄e. | . . . 168a. T7E mai|ster of | sētēce | in the | secōde | boke ⁊ | the fyr|ste distinctiō sayth ỹ the sou|uerayn cause why god ma≠|de al creatures ī heuē. erthe | or wa. was his owne go≠|odnes by the whiche he w≠|olde ỹ some of hē sholde ha≠|ue parte. ⁊ be comoners of | euerlastyng blysse . . . 207b. ¶ Impressum est hoc opus impensa et | ere Iohannis Richardi mercatoris in | ciuitate Rothomageñ commorantis. | Anno domini Millesimo quadringēte≠| simo nonagesimo nono. et venale in≠|uenies iuxta ecclesiam metropolitanā | ante domum consilii. | 208a *blank.* 208b [*Device of Jean Richard.*]

**Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 206–208*]. *Cranmore Hall* [*imp.*].

*** The Quattuor Sermones form part of the book, the signatures running on. On 1a is a woodcut of a priest officiating. Round the title-page are four border-pieces.*

315

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 6 July, 1499.

*a–s*⁸ *t–v*⁶. *156 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.*

'" Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis." This title is over a wood print of our Saviour on the cross, the virgin Mary on one side, and his beloved disciple on the other; underneath, "Hec tria michi spes / Ihesus / Maria / Iohānes". The same cut repeated on the back of the leaf . . . The colophon: "¶ Finitum et completum per Richardū Pynson cōmorantem extra barram noui templi Londonū. Anno incarnationis dominici .M. CCCC. nonagesimonono. sexto die mensis Iulii". Then his cypher No. 2 at the bottom of the last column. On the last leaf is the cut of the holy trinity crowning the virgin Mary.' (Herbert, vol. i, p. 248; also Hain 7034.)

No copy at present known. [*Formerly West, Herbert.*]

*** The edition printed by Notary appears to be an exact copy from this.*

316

Quattuor Sermones.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1499.

*A–E*⁶ *F*⁸. *38 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines.*

'" Quattuor sermones." This the running title, and it does not appear to have had any other, beginning on signature A i . . . The last page has only one column printed. The colophon: "¶ Finitum Londōn Per Richardum Pynson Anno dnī .M. CCCC. lxxxxix". Then his cypher, No. 2.' (Herbert, vol. i, p. 248; also Hain 7034.)

No copy at present known.

317

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1499.

*a–z*⁸ ⁊ ꝯ 4⁶. *202 leaves, 202 blank. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1a. Incipit liber qui Festialis appellatur. | [*woodcut.*] 1b [*woodcut*]. 2a. ¶ The helpe and grace | of almyghty god thrugh | the besechynge of his bles|syd moder saynt Marye | be with vs at our begyn≠|nyng / helpe vs and spede | vs here in our lyuynge / | And brynge vs vnto the | blysse that neuer shall ha|ue endynge. Amen. | . . . 2b. G6Ood men | ⁊ wym̄en | this daye | is called | the fyrste | sonday in | aduent. wherfor holy chir|che maketh mencyon of ỹ | comynge of cryst goddes | sone in to this worlde to | bye man-kynde out of the | deuylles bondage ⁊ to brȳ|ge all

well doers in to the | blysse that euer shall last | . . . 201b. *col.* 1, *l.* 25: . . . (Sicut man⸗|datum dedit michi pater | sic facio. Iohānis .xiiij.) | As the fader hath gyuen | me in cōmaūdement so I | [*col.* 2] do. The whiche he graū|te that thou may and the | rather by the helpe of his | blessyd moder Mary / ⁊ | his holy spousesse saynt | Brygytte and all sayn⸗|tes. Amen. || ℂ Finitū et completū | in Westmonasterio | Anno dn̄i .M.cccc. | Nonagesimonono. || ℂRegistrum quaternoꝝ || a b c d e f g h i k l m n o | p q r s t v x y z ⁊ ꝓ ꝝ |||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1.*] 202 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*imp.*]. **J. R. L.* [*imp.*].

318

Quattuor Sermones.
4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1499.]

A–D⁸ E–G⁶. 50 leaves. 2 columns. 29 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1a. T²He mayster of sen|tence in the secon|de boke / and the fyrst dis|tynccyon / sayth that the | souerayn cause / why god | made all creatures in he|uen / erthe / or water was | his owne godenes / by the | whyche he wolde that so|me of them sholde haue | parte and be comoners | of euerlastyng blysse / . . . 43b. *col.* 2, *l.* 17: . . . He seeth god thenne | that lothyth his synne. ⁊ | by contrycion and by con|fessyon and penaunce do⸗|ynge is conuerted to hym | That thou maye thenne | thus be conuerted and do | penaunce for your synnes | graunte he you and me | that deyed for vs vpon ŷ | rode tree. | ℂ Amen.) | *End not known.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 7, 8, and 44–50*].

319

Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.
4°. Julian Notary, Westminster, 2 January, 1499 [1500].

a–s⁸ t–v⁶. 156 leaves, 156 blank. 2 columns. 33 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

Beginning not known. 155b. *col.* 1, *l.* 28: Sicut mandatum dedit mi⸗|hi pater sic facio. Iohannis. | xiiii.) As the fader hathe gy⸗|uen me in commaundement | so I do. The which he graun|te that thou may / and the ra|[*col.* 2]ther by the helpe of hys blys⸗|syd moder Mary / and his ho|ly spousesse saynt Brygytte / | and all sayntes. Amen. || ℂ Finitum ⁊ cōpletū ꝑ Iulia-|nū notarii cōmorantē Apud | westmonasterium. Anno in|carnationis dn̄i. M. cccc. | Nonagesimonono. Secūdo | die mensis Ianuarii. ||||| [*Notary's device.*] 156 *blank.*

**B.M.* [*wants leaves 1–35 and 38–40; formerly Lord Amherst*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1, 2, 104, and 156*].

*** Herbert* (*vol. i, p. 303*) *had seen a perfect copy which he says was in the library of the Inner Temple. His description begins: 'Under a wooden cut of the salutation of the virgin, having a border or compartment about it, "Incipit liber qui vocatur festiualis". On the back side of the same leaf, a cut of the holy family, with the same border.' Hain 7036 is not described from either of the above copies. Notary, as we find from the colophon to the Golden Legend of 1503* [*1504*], *began his year on March 25.*

320

Quattuor Sermones.
4°. Julian Notary, Westminster, 1499 [1500].

A–E⁶ F⁸. 38 leaves. 2 columns. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1a. t⁵He mayster | of sentence | in the secon|de boke. ād | the fyrst dis|tyncyon. sayth that the soue-| rayne cause / why god made | all creatures in heuen / erthe | or water was his own gode|nes / by the whych ehe (*sic*) wolde | that some of them sholde ha⸗|ue parte and be comouers (*sic*) of | euerlastynge blysse / . . . 38b. A²Bsolue quesumus do|mine anīas famulo⸗|rum. tuoꝝ. pōtificū. regū. sa|cerdotū. parentum parochia-| noꝝ. amicoꝝ / benefactorum | nostroꝝ et oīm fidelium defū|ctorum ab omni vinculo de⸗|lictorum vt ī resur-rectionis | gloria inter sanctos ⁊ electos | tuos resuscitati respirent. | Per cristum dn̄m nostrum. | A M E N. | ℂ Finitum westmonasteriū | Per Iulianum Notarii. | Anno dn̄i .M. CCCC. | lxxxxix. | [*Notary's device.*]

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 15–38; formerly Lord Amherst*]. **U. L. C.*

321

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. [Michael Wenssler, Basle, 1486.]

[*10] *a*10 *b–m*8 [*n*12] *o*8 *p*10 *q–z* ⁊ *A–G*8 *H*6 [*I*4]. *276 leaves 1, 11, 276 blank. 2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2a. KL³ Annus habet .xij. mēses. ebdomad' lij. ⁊ diē .i. Et habet dies .ccclxv. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. | . . . 8a. Benedictio salis et aque. Omnib⁹ | dn̄icis per annū post primā et cpm̄ | fiat benedictio salis et aque ad gra⸗|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9a. Pro festis sanctorū et omnibus | dn̄icis facilius inueniendis presens | hec tabula alphabecaliter et cum fo⸗|liorum quotto signata in medium | omnibus datur | . . . 12a. Missale ad vsum Saꝝ. inci|pit feliciter. Dominica | Prima de aduentu domini. | Admissam Introitus. | . . . 109b [*woodcut*]. 110a. T⁸E igitur clemētissime pa⸗|ter per iesum christū filiū | tuum dn̄m nostrum sup⸗|plices rogamus . . . 121a. In die pasce que est resurrectiōis | dominice. Ad missam Officiū sed'm | vsum ecclesie Saꝝ. incipit feliciter. | . . . 222a. Incipit cōmune sanctoꝝ. In vigi⸗|lia vnius apl'i siue euāgeliste Offm̄ | . . . 272a. *col.* 1, *l.* 34: Missale ad vsum Saꝝ cunctitenen|tis dei dono. magno conamine ela⸗|boratum finit feliciter. | 273a. Sequuntur informationes et cau⸗|tele obseruande presbytero volēti di|uina celebrare. | . . . 275b. *col.* 2, *l.* 22: Item si qua hic

desunt. requiren⸗|tur in summa et lectura hosti in ti. | de cele. mis | 276 *blank.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian.*

*** *The English portion of the marriage service is left blank. In the B. M. copy quire [I], containing the 'informationes' to the priest as to Mass, is bound immediately after quire [n], containing the Canon of the Mass.*

322

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Guillaume Maynyal, (for William Caxton), Paris, 4 December, 1487.

[*^{10} ?] a^{10} *b–z* ꝛ 9 *A–F*^{8} *G*^{6}. *266 leaves, 1 and 11 blank (?). 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *not known.* 12^{a}. Missale ad vsum Sar̄ incipit fe⸗|liciter. Dominica prima de ad|uentu. Ad missam Introitus. | . . . 108^{a} *blank.* 108^{b} [*woodcut*]. 109^{a} [*woodcut*]. 109^{b} *blank.* 110^{a}. tE igitur clemen|tissime pater per | iesū xp̄m filiū tu|um dn̄m nostrū | supplices roga⸗|mus . . . 216^{a}. Incipit cōmune sanctor̄. In vigi|lia vni^{o} apl'i siue euāgeliste Offm̄ | . . . 266^{a}. *col.* 2, *l.* 19: Missale ad vsum Sar̄ cun|ctitenētis dei dono / magno | conamine elaboratum finit | feliciter. Exaratum Parisi^{o} | impensa optimi viri Guil⸗|lermi Caxton. Arte vero et | industria Magistri Guiller|mi Maynyal. Anno domini | M. CCCC. lxxxvii. iiij. De|cembris. | 266^{b} [*Caxton's device*].

**Lord Newton* [*wants leaves 1, 2, 4, 5, 7–11, 20–30, and 111–114*].

*** *Only two leaves of the Kalendar exist, and it is hard to settle whether the first gathering contained eight or ten leaves. On comparison with other editions ten seems the correct number, and this is rendered still more likely by the fact that neither of the two existing leaves, containing March and April, September and October, has a watermark, and if the gathering had been in 8 they would have been the two halves of the same sheet, and therefore one would have had a watermark.*

The staves only of the music are printed, and the English portion of the marriage service is written in by hand.

323

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Martin Morin, Rouen, 12 October, 1492.

Sar̄^{8}; *a–l*^{8} [*ll*^{2}] *m*^{4} *n–z* ꝛ *ā–d*^{8} *ē F G*^{6}. *248 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.*

1^{a}. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie sarisburien. | 1^{b} *blank.* | 2^{a}. Ann^{o} hēt .xii. mēses: ebdomad' .lii. et diē .i. Et hz̄. dies .ccclxv. et hor̄ .vi. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. Luna .xxx. | . . . 8^{a}. Benedictio salis et aque. | Omnibus dn̄icis per annum post primā | et cp̄m fiat bn̄dictio salis et aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9^{a} (*head-line*): Dominica prima aduentus domini. | [*woodcut*] | Incipit missale secundū vsum Sar̄ | Dn̄ica prima de aduentu. Ad missam. | Introitus. | . . . 96^{b} *blank.* 97^{a} *blank.* 97^{b} [*woodcut*]. 98^{a} [*woodcut*]. 98^{b} *blank.* 99^{a}. [T^{e}]E igitur clementis⸗|sime pater per iesū | christum filiū tuū | dn̄m nostrū suppli|ces rogamus . . . 103^{a}. In die pasche. Ad missam. Offm̄. | . . . 199^{a}. Incipit commune sanctor̄ ad vsum | Sar̄. In vigilia vnius apostoli siue | euangeliste. Ad missam. Officium. | . . . 248^{a}. *col.* 2: Impensa et arte magr̄i Mar|tini morin ciuis Rothomagē⸗|sis iuxta īsignem prioratum | sancti laudi eiusdem ciuitatis | moram trahentis officiu⸗ sa⸗|crum ad vsum sar̄ (vt vulgo | loq̄mur) missale dictū / sollerti | correctionis lima nuper casti⸗|gatum et impressū: finit felici|ter. Anno domini M. CCCC | lxxxxii. die xii. Octobris. | 248^{b} [*Device of Morin*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 97*]. **Bodleian* [*wants 27 leaves*].

*** *The text on 9^{a}, 103^{a}, and 199^{a} is surrounded by a woodcut border in four pieces. In each case the same four pieces are used.*

324

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmondt and Gerard Barrevelt), Venice, 1 September, 1494.

[*^{10}] *a–i*^{10} *k*^{8} *l–z A B*^{10} *C*^{8} *D–I*^{10} *K*^{8}. *334 leaves. 2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1^{a}. MIssale secundum vsum | ecclesie Sarum Anglicane. | [*Device of Egmont and Barrevelt*]. 2^{a}. Annus habet .xij. mēses. hebd'a .lij. ꝛ diē . . . KL^{2} Ianuarius habet dies .xxxj. luna . . . 8^{a}. Inuentariū eorū que in hoc | missali continen' dn̄icarū vi|delicet et festiuitatū sctōr̄: at⸗|q; aliorū officior̄ scd'm vsū | ecclesie Sarum. | . . . 10^{a}. Bn̄dictio salis ꝛ aque. Om⸗|nibus dn̄icis per annu⸗ post | primā cap'm fiat bn̄dictio sa|lis et aque ad gradū chori a | sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 11^{a}. In nomine sanctissime tri⸗|nitatis. Missale ad vsum | chori ecclesie Sarum an⸗|glicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 129^{b} [*woodcut*]. 130^{a}. T^{e}E igitur clementis⸗|sime pater per iesū | christum filiū tuū | dominū nostrum: | supplices rogam^{o} | ac petimus . . . 139^{a}. In die pasce que est re⸗|surrectiōis dominice. Ad | missam Officiū secundu⸗ | vsum ecclesie Sarum in⸗|cipit feliciter. | . . . 199^{a}. Incipit ppriū festiuitatū | sanctor̄ scd'm vsum eccl'ie | Sarum. In vigilia sctī an|dree apl'i Ad missā Offm̄. | . . . 267^{a}. Incipit cōmune sanctorū | In vigilia vnius apostoli | siue euangeliste. Offm̄. | . . . 330^{b}. Sequunt' informationes ꝛ | cautele obseruāde presbyte⸗|ro volenti diuina celebrare. | . . . 333^{a}. *col.* 2, *l.* 24: In laudē sanctissime trinita⸗|tis totiusq; milicie celestis ad | honorē ꝛ decorē scē ecclesie | Sar̄ anglicane: eiusq; deuo|tissimi cleri: hoc missale diui⸗|noru⸗ officiorū vigilanti stu|dio emēdatū ꝛ reuisum: iussu | et impensis p̄stātissimorū vi⸗|rorum fridrici de egmont ac | Gerardi barreuelt: Impssu⸗ | venetijs p Iohanē hertzog | de landoia: felici numine ex⸗|plicitū ē. Anno dn̄i

M. cccc | xciiij. kal's mensis septēbris. | 334ª [*Hertzog's device within four border-pieces*]. 334ᵇ *blank.*

**Bodleian* [*title and colophon*]. **U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1, 129, 334*]. **New College, Oxford* [*13 leaves, including the last*]. *Bologna University Library* [*wants 30 leaves*].

*** *Spaces are left for the English portions of the marriage service, which have not been filled in.*

325

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
8°. Johannes Hertzog de Landoia, (for Frederick Egmondt), Venice, 1 December, 1494.

[*⁸, **²] *a–q qq r–z A–S⁸. 346 leaves, 146 blank. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1ª. Missale secundum vsum | ecclesie Sarū Anglicane. | 2ª. Annus habet .xij. mēses. hebd'as lij. ꝛ diē .j. Et hꝫ dies cccxlv. | KL² Ianuarius habet dies .xxxj. luna .xxx . . . 8ª. Bn̄dictio salis ꝛ aque. Oibº | dn̄icis p annū post p̄mā ī capi|tulo fiat bn̄dictio salis ꝛ aque | ad gradū chori a sacerdote . . . 9ª. Inuentariū eoꝝ q̄ in hoc mis⸗|sali ꝓtinent̄ dn̄icarū videlicꝫ | ꝛ festiuitatū sctōꝝ: atq aliorū | officioꝝ ꝑm vsū eccl'ie Sarū. | . . . 11ª. In nomine sanctissime trini⸗|tatis. Missale ad vsum chori | sancte ecclesie Sarum angli⸗|cane feliciter incipit. | . . . 133ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 134ª. TºE igitur clemētissi|me pater per |iesuꝫ | christum filiuꝫ tuū | dominū nostrum: | supplices rogamº | . . . 147ª. In die pasce que est resurre|ctionis dominice Ad missaꝫ | Offm̄ scd'm vsuꝫ eccl'ie Sarū | . . . 278ª. ¶ Incipit cōmune sanctorū. | In vigilia vnius apostoli si⸗|ue euangeliste. Officium. | . . . 343ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 15: ¶ Sequunt̄ informationes ꝛ | cautele obseruāde p̄sbr̄o volē|ti diuina celebrare. | . . . 346ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 23: In laudē sanctissime trinita⸗|tis totiusq milicie celestis ad | honorē ꝛ decorē sancte eccl'ie | Sarū anglicane: eiusq deuo⸗|tissimi cleri: hoc missale diui⸗|norum officiorū vigilanti stu⸗|dio emendatū ꝛ reuisum. Im|pressum venetijs per Ioannē | hertꝫog de landoia: felici nu⸗|mine explicitū est. Anno dn̄i | M. cccc. xciiij. kal's mensis de-|cembris. | 346ᵇ [*Hertzog's device*] || Fredericus egmont | me fieri fecit. |

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [2]. *U. L. C.* [2, *imp.*]. *King's College, Cambridge.* **University Library, Aberdeen* [*imp.*].

*** *The English portions in the marriage service are left blank.*

Most copies want the two leaves (9 and 10) containing the tabula; they are in the B. M. copy and both Bodleian copies, but wanting in both U. L. C. copies.

326

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Martin Morin, [Rouen,] n. d.

a⁸ A–D⁸ E⁸ F–H⁸ I–L⁶ M–Q⁸ R⁶ S–X a–k⁸. 246 leaves. 2 columns. 44 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. Missale | secundum vsum insignis eccl̄ie Saꝫ. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. Ianuarius | Annº habet duodecī mēses. ebdomad'.lij. ꝛ diē vnum. Et habet dies .ccclxv. | Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. . . . 8ª. Benedictio salis et aque. Omni⸗|bus dn̄icis per annum post primā ꝛ | capitulū fiat benedictio salis ꝛ aque | ad gradū chori a sacerdote hoc modo | . . . 9ª (*head-line*): Dn̄ica prima adūetus. Fo. i. | [*woodcut*] | Dominica prima aduentus | domini. Ad missam. Officium. | . . . 91ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 92ª [*woodcut*]. 92ᵇ. [T⁵]E igitur clemētissi|me p̄r per iesū chri|stū filiū tuū | domi⸗|num nostrū: sup⸗|plices rogamus . . . 97ª (*head-line*): In die pasche. Fo. lxxxvii. | [*woodcut*] | In die sancto pasche que est re⸗|surrectionis dominice. Ad missā | Officium secundum vsum Saꝫ | incipit feliciter. | . . . 184ª (*head-line*): Cōmune apostolorū. Fo. clxxiiij. | [*woodcut*] | Incipit cōmune sanctorum. | In vigilia vniº apostoli siue | euangeliste. Ad missam. Officiū | . . . 231ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 21: . . . Sequuntur informatio⸗|nes ꝛ cautele obseruande presbitero | volēti diuina celebrare. | . . . 233ª. *col.* 1, *l.* 40: Inuētoriū eoꝝ q̄ ī hoc missali ꝓti⸗|nēt̄ dn̄icaꝝ videlꝫ ꝛ festiuitatū sctōꝝ | atq alioꝝ officioꝝ scd'm vsū ecclesie | Saꝫ . . . 235ª (*head-line*): Prologus in accentuarium. | [Q⁴]Vuāuis ea que de q̄ptitate me|diarū sillabarū sequenti cōpil|lantur opusculo satis sint dili|genter studentibus manifesta | . . . 246ª. *l.* 32: A suo: vt consutum. || Manducaris quando liguris. | 246ᵇ [*Device of Morin*] | Magister Martinus morin. |

**B. M.* [*on vellum*].

327

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Martin Morin, (for Jean Richard), Rouen, 4 December, 1497.

a⁸ A–E⁸ F⁶ G⁸ H⁶ I–L⁸ M⁶ N–S⁸ T–X⁶ a–c⁸ d⁶ e⁸ f⁶ g–q⁸. 288 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines and foliation.

1ª. Missale | Secundū Vsum Insignis Ecclesie Sarisburien̄ | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. Annus hꝫ duodecī mēses. ebdomadas.lij. et diē .j. Et hꝫ dies.ccclxv. | KL Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna xxx. et horas.vi. | Nox habet horas xvi. dies vero .viij. | . . . 285ᵇ. *col.* 2: ¶ Anno incarnationis dominice | quadringentesimo nonagesimo | septimo supra milesimum die ve⸗|ro quarta mensis decembris: ope⸗|ra et industria Magistri Martini | Morin impressoris⸗Rothomagi | iuxta insignem prioratum sancti | Laudi commorañ / Impensa ve⸗|ro Iohannis richardi mercatoris: | hoc egregium opus sacri missalis | ad vsum famose ac percelebris ec⸗|clesie saꝫ / nuper instanti ac perui⸗|gili cura visum / correctum et emē|datū: est palam et in papiro et par|gameno venale facili precio corā | cunctis productum et exhibitum. | 288ᵇ [*Device of Morin*] | Maistre martin morin. |

St. Catherine's College, Cambridge. **University Library, Aberdeen. Windsor Castle. Kinnaird Castle. Duke of Devonshire.*

328

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Julian Notary and Jean Barbier, (for Wynkyn de Worde), Westminster, 20 December, 1498.

✠[10]; *a–m*[8] *n*[6] *o–ſs–v u–z*[8] *ꝛ*[6] *ꝑ*[8] *ꝯ*[6]; *A–H*[8]. *292 leaves. 2 columns. 37 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1[a]. M[2]Issale secundum vsum In|signis Ecclesie Sarum. | [*Device of Notary and Barbier.*] 1[b]. Inuentoriū eorū que in hoc missa⸗|li cōtinenť dn̄icaꝯ videlicet et festi|uitatū sctōrū: atq; alioꝯ officioruꝫ | scd'm vsum ecclesie. Sarum. | . . . 4[a]. Annus habet .xii. menses. ebdomadas .lii. et diē .i. Et habet dies .ccclxv | KL[2] Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. et horas .vi. | . . . 10[a]. Bn̄dictio salis ⁊ aque. Oībus dn̄i|cis per annū post primam capl'm | fiat benedictio salis ⁊ aque ad gra|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 11[a]. Missale ad vsum chori ecclesie | Sarū anglicane feliciter incipit. | . . . 113[b] [*woodcut*]. 114[a]. T[5]E Igitur clementis⸗|sime pater per iesuꝫ | xp̄m filiū tuū dn̄m | nostrū supplices ro⸗|gamus ac petimus. | . . . 167[b]. *col.* 2, *l.* 33: Incipit proprium festiuitatū san|ctorum secundum vsum ecclesie. | Sarum. In vigilia sancti andree | apostoli. Ad missam Officium. | 229[a]. Incipit cōmune sctōꝯ In vigi⸗|lia vni[o] apl'i siue euāgeliste. Offm̄ | . . . 289[a]. *col.* 2, *l.* 3: . . . Sequūtur ī⸗|formatōnes ⁊ cautele obseruande | presbytero volēti diuina celebrare | . . . 292[a]. *col.* 1, *l.* 12: In laudem sanctissime trinitatis | totiusq; milicie celestis ad honorē | et decorē scē ecclesie. Sarū anglica|ne eiusq; deuotissimi cleri: hoc mis⸗|sale diuinorum officiorum vigi⸗|lanti studio emendatum Iussu et | impēsis p̄stantissimi viri winkin | de worde. Impressum Londoñ. | apud west-monasteriū per Iulia⸗|num notaire et Iohanem barbier | felici numine explicituꝫ est. Anno | dn̄i .M. cccc. lxxxxviij. xx. die men⸗|sis. Decembris. | 292[b] [*Caxton's device*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–11 and 193–200*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* [*wants 4 leaves*]. **Advocates Library, Edinburgh* [*wants leaves 248 and 292*]. *Duke of Sutherland.*

329

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Richard Pynson, London, 10 January, 1500.

[⁎[10];] *A–I*[8] *K L*[6] *M*[8] *N*[4] *O–X Aa–Ii*[8] *Kk*[6]. *248 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1[a] *blank.* 2[a]. Inuentoriū eoꝝ q̄ in hoc missali cō⸗|tinenť dn̄icaꝯ videlicet ⁊ festiuitatū | sctōꝯ: atq; alioꝯ officioꝯ scd'm vsū | eccl'ie Sarū. Et primo dn̄icaꝯ. | . . . 4[a]. *l.* 7: Benedictio salis ⁊ aque. Oībus do|minicis p̄ annū post primā capl'm | fiat benedictio salis ⁊ aque ad gra⸗|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 5[a]. Annus habet .xij. menses. ebdomadas .lij. ⁊ diē .i. Et habet dies .ccc. lxv. | KL[2] Ianuarius habet dies .xxxi. luna .xxx. ⁊ horas .vi. | . . . 11[a] [*woodcut*]. 11[b] [*woodcut*]. 12[a]. Missale ad vsum Sarū incipit feli|citer. Dominica prima aduētus dn̄i | Ad missam. Introitus. | . . . 101[b] [*woodcut*]. 102[a]. t[7]E igitur clemē|tissime pater p̄ | iesum xp̄m fili⸗|um tuū domi⸗|num nostrum | supplices roga|mus. corpore i⸗|clinato donec dicat. ac petimus. . . . 107[a]. In die pasche. Ad missam. Officiū. | . . . 151[a]. In vigilia sctī andree apl'i. Ad mis⸗|sam. Offi-cium | . . . 203[a]. Incipit cōmune sanctoꝯ. In vigi⸗|lia vnius apl'i siue euāgeliste. Offm̄ | . . . 248[b]. *col.* 2, *l.* 9: ¶ Examinatū erat ⁊ castigatū hoc | Missale scd'm vsum Sarum nouū | ⁊ cū oī diligentia Londoñ impressū | p̄ industriā Richard' Pynson. In⸗|ceptū ⁊ p̄fectum mandato ⁊ impen⸗|sis. Reuerendissimi in xp̄o patris ac | dn̄i dn̄i Iohīs Morton Presbyteri | Cardinalis Cantuarien. Archiep̄i. | Decimo die Ianuarii. Anno dn̄i. | Millesimo quingentesimo. || [*Pynson's device 3.*]

**Bodleian.* **J. R. L.* [*on vellum, wants leaf 1*]. *Emmanuel College, Cambridge* [*on vellum*]. **Trinity College, Cambridge* [*on vellum, imp.*]. *St. John's College, Oxford.*

⁎⁎ *This book was executed at the expense of Cardinal Morton, Archbishop of Canterbury, and contains his arms at the beginning and a rebus on his name in the ornamental borders and initials.*

330

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.
Fol. Johann Higman and Wolfgang Hopyl, (for I. B. and G. H.), Paris, 22 June, 1500.

a[8]; *a–r*[8] *s*[12]; *A–I*[8]; *A–E*[8] *F*[10]. *2 columns. 278 leaves. 41 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1[a]. ¶ Missale ad consuetudinē ecclesie Sarum: politissimis | formulis (vt res indicat) emaculatissime impressum: ad⸗|ditis plurimis cōmoditatibus que in ceteris desiderātur. | Nā que in illis annotata tātū: nō sine sūmo querendi la⸗|bore inueniri poterant: hic suis in locis ad plenū p̄scripta | sūt: appositis dicte ecclesie institutis p̄suetudinibusq; sin|gulis itē festis vna cū suis prosis etsi que aberant suo loco | adiectis. Titulis postremo numeroꝯ / ac mensiū notis pē|siculatissime collatis: vt nusq̄ numer[o] numero nō respon|deat: quo sacrificātib[o] oīa facile ac statī occurrant. Porro | si que hic offendentur a reliquis exemplarib[o] diuersa: hoc | vnū oro ne prius dānent: q̄ omnia prudēti cōsideratione | diligenter expenderint (Cū nil tam resonū / cui nō obmur|murat egēr. Semper in alteri[o] felici liuor honore) Quod | si fit: neminē fore confido / qui meum laborem nō probet. ||

¶ Nō rudis occurro / sed lima tersus ad vnguē
Nuper qui fuerā: sordidus atq; lacer ||
[*woodcut*]

¶ Fortuna opes auferre / non animū potest. |
2[a]. Annus habet xij. mēses: ebdomadas lij. et diē j. Et habet dies ccc. lxv. | KL[2] Ianuarius habet dies xxxi. Luna xxx. et horas vi. | . . . 8[a]. ¶ Bn̄dictio salis et aque. Oīb[o] | dn̄icis per ānū post primā capl'ꝫ | fiat bn̄dictio salis et aque ad gra⸗|dum chori a sacerdote hoc modo. | . . . 9[a] [*woodcut*] | ¶ Missale ad vsum Sarum inci|pit feliciter. Et primo dn̄ica p̄ma | aduētus dn̄i: ad missā Introitus | . . . 95[a]. ¶ In die pasce ad missam Offi. | . . . 150[a]. T[5]E igitur cle⸗|mentis-

sime | pater per ie⸗|sum cristum | filium tuum | dominum nostrū supplices | rogamus . . . 157ª [*woodcut*] | ¶ In vigilia sancti andree apo⸗|stoli Ad missā Officiū. | . . . 229ª. ¶ Incipit cōniune (*sic*) scōꝝ. In vigi|lia vniº apl'i siue euāgeliste offici. | . . . 278ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 26: ¶ Missale ad vsū insignis eccle⸗|sie Sarū per Iohānē higmanū | ⁊ Wolffgāgū hopyliū in Parhi|siōꝝ academia emaculatissime ī⸗|pressū Anno dñi virtutū / saluа⸗|torisq; mūdi millesimo quingen|tesimo x. kalendas Iulij || ¶ Fortuna opes auferre / nō ani⸗|mum potest. | 278ᵇ. ¶ Officiū sancti rochi. | . . . *ibid. ends*: Finis. |

I B

Me fieri fecerūt |

G H

**Bodleian.*

331

Missale. Missale ad usum Sarum.

Fol. Jean Dupré, Paris, 30 September, 1500.

✠⁸; *aa–kk*⁸ *ll*⁶; *a–e*⁸ *f*⁶ *g*⁸ *h*⁴; *A–I*⁸; A–Q⁸ *F G*⁶. *276 leaves. 2 columns. 39 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1ª. A⁴D vsum Insignis ecclesie Sarū | missale Anno dñice gr̄e .M.|CCCCC.ii. kl'. Octobris | pulcherrimis caracteribus (vt | res indicat) nouiter ⁊ emaculatissime impressum: ab ingenio|so impressorie artis magistro Iohāne de prato alme parisiensis | vniuersitatis librario iurato: additis plurimis cōmoditatibus | que in ceteris desiderātur. Nam q̄ in illis annotata tantū: nō | sine sūmo querendi labore inueniri poterāt: hic in suis locis ad | plenum perscripta sūt: appositis dicte ecclesie institutis / cōsue|tudinibusq; singulis item festis: vnacum suis prosis ⁊ si q̄ abe|rant suo loco adiectis. Titulis postremo numerorum / ac men|siū notis pēsiculatissime collatis: vt nusq̄ numerus numero | nō respōdeat: quo sacrificātibus oīa facile ac statim occurrāt: | adiunctis quoq; et in fine appositis aliq̄bus nouis officiis a | Iohanne anthonio bibliopola parisiēse ex anglia nouiter alla⸗|tis. Que oīa summo cū studio et diligētia visitari et emen⸗|dari quoad potuit fecit. ex gymnasio parisiensi ||

¶ Nō rudis occurro / sed lima tersus ad vnguē
Nuper qui funerā: sordidus atq; lacer ||
¶ Venales apud bibliopolas in cimiterio
sācti pauli Londoñ. inuenientur. |

276ᵇ [*Device of Jean Dupré*] | ¶ In alma vniuersitate parisiēsi finis impositus | est huic missali arte magistri Iohānis de prato | eiusdem vniuersitatis librarii iurati. |

**The Law Society* [*imp.*]. **Christ's College, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. *Ely Cathedral. Norwich Public Library* [*imp.*].

*** *There has been some doubt whether this edition was printed in 1500 or 1502. As both Brunet and Renouard agree that Dupré died in 1501, it must be ascribed to the year 1500.*

332

Natura Breuium.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1494].

*a–c*⁸ *d e*⁶ *f*⁸ *g h*⁶ *i*⁴. *60 leaves. 36-38 lines.*

1 *not known, probably blank.* 2ª. D³icitur q̄ il ad brē de droit patent ⁊ brē de droit Clos Brē | de droit patent serra p̄me⸗ port in le Courte le ꝑ̄ de q̄ la terre est | tenn⸗ (*sic*) sil soit tenn⸗ dant' q̄ de Roy Et si de roy adonq̄s en co̲rte le | roy Et nd' q̄ cell brē poiet estre remoue de la co̲rte le ꝑ̄ en la countie ꝑ vñ | tolt ⁊ dell countie en le Cōe banke ꝑ vñ pone si le ddñt ceo voiet Et pur | cest clause est mys en le brē de droit patent . . . 57ᵇ. *l.* 31: Cest bref' Gist lou deux ꝑties enplendauntis sount ⁊ luñ de le⸗ ꝑties | doñ a vne estraunge la moyte ou ꝑtye de cell terre ou chace q̄ est enplede | pur luy defendre encountre lautre ꝑtie donques la ꝑtie greue auera cest | bref' deuees lestraunge a cell ple. ||| ¶ Explicit Natura breuiū | 59ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 9: ¶ Here endith the boke of Natura | breuium Emprynted by Richard | Pynson | 59ᵇ *blank.* 60ª [*Pynson's device 1*]. 60ᵇ *blank.*

**King's College, Cambridge.*

*** *The printer's device is surrounded by four small border-pieces as in the Sulpitius of 1494.*

An inscription in a very early hand runs 'Iste liber ꝑtinet Radulpho hulme de Manchestur In com̄ lancastre'.

333

Natura Breuium.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1500].

*a b*⁸ *c–i*⁸. *58 leaves. 36-38 lines.*

1ª. D⁴Icitur que il ad breif de droit patent ⁊ brē de droit Clos Brē de | droit patent serra prime⸗ port in le courte le seignour de q̄ la t̄re | est tenu⸗ sil soit tenu⸗ dauter q̄ de roy. Et si de roy adōques en | court le roy. Et nota que cel brē poiet estre remoue de la courte | le seignour en la counte ꝑ vn tolt ⁊ del coūte en le comon bank ꝑ vn pone | si le ddn̄t ceo voet. Et pur cest clause est mys en le breif de droit patent . . . 56ᵇ. *l.* 28: Cest brief gist lou deux ꝑties empledauntes sount ⁊ lun de les parties doñ | a vn estraunge la moyte au partye de cell terre ou chace q̄ est emplede pur | luy defendre encountre l'autre partie donques la partie greue auera cest brē | deuers lestraunge a cell ple. | ¶ Explicit natura breuium. | 58ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 9: ¶ Here endeth the boke of Natura | breuium. Emprynted by Richard | Pynson. | 58ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*].

**U. L. C.*

334

Nouae narrationes.

4°. [England, before 1500?]

a^2; a^8 *b–e*⁸. *34 leaves, 3 blank. 43 lines.*

1ª (*index*): De recto patens | Defens | Replicacio | Aliter pro arhcieꝑo (*sic*) | Defens | Aliter | Aliter | . . . 4ª. noue narrationes ||| [C⁴]Eo vous mōstre W T q̄ cy ē q̄ iohn̄ de W q̄ illooqes ē ꝑ attourney atort | luy deforc'

t̃ mañ de h one leȝ apptemetȝ vñ mees vñ molyn vn tost vn | . . . 34ª. *l.* 31: carre de fond a la value de xlī p̄ st ꝛ en son señal peschrie il pescha et ceȝ poys≠| sons S. C bremes de ewe fressche a la value de C dº p̄ st et emporta et autres leds | lui fist atort et as dam̄ ꝛc et encountre le pees nostre ꝑ le roy ꝛc̄. | 34ᵇ *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaf 32*].

335

Old Tenures.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

*a*⁸. *8 leaves. 37 lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. [T⁵]Enir per seruice de chiualer: est a tenir per homage foi | alte ꝛ estuage ꝛ tret a luy garder mariage ꝛ relif ¶ Et | nota q̄ seruice de chiualer est seruice de terre ou de tene|ment pour armes porter en guerre en defence du roial|me. ꝛ doit garder mariage ꝛ relief ꝑ la raison que nul | est able ne de poiaꝛ et ne puit auer conusaunce darmes porter auaunt q̄ | il soit dage de .xxi. ans . . . 8ᵇ. *l.* 22: ¶ Suite seruice est a venir a la court de .iii. semaignes en troys semaig≠|nes ꝑ an entier. ꝛ pour ceo serra home distꝛ ꝛ nient amercye. | ¶ Seruiceȝ reals est a venir a la court dell lete: ꝛ ceo nest forsq̄ deux foi|tes en an. ꝛ pour ceo home serra amercie ꝛ noun pas distreyne. ||| ¶ Impressum per Richardum Pynson. |

**B. M.* [*formerly H. Dyson*]. **Harvard Law Library.*

336

Ordinale. Ordinale secundum usum Sarum.

4º. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1477.]

Collation not known. 22 lines.

Known from 8 leaves, four of which are mutilated.

The first leaf begins: ad capud (*sic*) ieiunij Et a capite ieiunij vsq̄ | ad pascha n̄ꝛ fiet de festꝛ .iij. leć. uisi tantū | meō. Ad vs̄. et ad m̄s. de sancta maria. | . . . *The fourth leaf ends*: Primū E. xvj. v. | Lrā dōꝛ E. p̄die. Idus. Ianuarij. totū | fiat de octꝛ. et histō. Dñe ne in ira. cū m̄e | Inchoeꝛ. Fé v. et saº. de comeōbȝ Si fu|erint iij. comeōs in hac ebdō n̄ꝛ fiat de iij | [*fifth leaf recto*] dōli ijº vº. erūt de scā maria. et solꝛ meō | de dō. et in v fé dn̄r resp féꝛ . . .

**B. M.*

*** *It is to this book, known sometimes as the Pie or Pica, that Caxton's advertisement refers. The only existing fragments were found in the covers of a Caxton Boethius in the Grammar School of St. Albans, along with a number of other waste sheets from Caxton's press, which are now in the British Museum.*

337

Paris and Vienne.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, 19 December, 1485.

*a–c*⁸ *d e*⁸. *36 leaves, 36 blank. 2 columns. 39 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Here begynneth thystorye of | the noble ryght valyaunt ꝛ wor|thy knyght Parys / and of the | fayr Vyēne the daulphyns dou≠|ghter of vyennoys / the whyche | suffred many aduersytees by≠|cause of theyr true loue or they | coude enioye the effect therof of | eche other / || I⁵N the tyme of kynge | Charles of Fraunce the | yere of our lord Ihesu | Cryst MCCLxxj / was in the | londe of vyennoys a ryche baron | daul-phyn and lord of the lond | that was named syr Godefroy | . . . 35ᵇ. *col.* 1, *l.* 4: ¶ Thus endeth thystorye of the | noble and valyaunt knyght pa≠|rys / and the fayr vyenne dough|ter of the doulphyn of Vyen≠|noys / translated out of frensshe | in to englysshe by wylliam Cax≠|ton at westmestre fynysshed the | last day of August the yere of | our lord M CCCC lxxxv / and | enprynted the xix day of decem≠|bre the same yere / and the fyrst | yere of the regne of kyng Harry | the seuenth / || ¶ Explicit p̄ Caxton | 36 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 36*].

338

Paris and Vienne.

Fol. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 23 June, 1492.

*a–e*⁸. *40 leaves. 2 columns. 38, 39 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Thystorye of the right noble and worthy knyght parys and of | the fayre vyenne the dolphyns doughter of vyennoys. | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. ¶ Here begynneth thystorie of the | noble ryght vaylliaūt ꝛ worthy kni≠|ght Parys / ād of the fayr Vyēne the | daulphyns doughter of viēnois: the | whyche suffred many aduersitees / | bycause of their true loue. or they co≠|ude enyoye the effect therof eche of | other | I⁵N the tyme of kynge | Charles of Fraūce the | yere of our lord Ihesu | crist M. cc. lxxi. was | in the londe of vyēnois | a ryche Baron daulphyn ād lord . . . 4oᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 1: Thus eyndeth thystorye of the no≠|ble and vaylyaunt knyght parys. ād | the fayr vyēne doughter of the doul|phyn of vyennoys / trans-lated out of | frensshe in to Englysshe by Wylliam | Caxton at westmestre / ꝛ prentyd by | me Gerard Leeu in the towne of an≠|dewarpe In the yere of our lord. M. | cccc. fowre skore and twelve: ād | fynysshed the xxiij. day of Iuyne | [*Device of G. Leeu*].

**Trinity College, Dublin.*

339

Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper.

Fol. Richard Pynson, London, 5 July, 1493.

*a bᵒ a–u A–I*⁸. *232 leaves, 1, 13 blank. 2 columns. 36 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. R²Iche and pore haue like cūmynge into this worlde. ꝛ lyke | outgoyng / but their liuyng in this worlde is vnlike. what | shulde confort a pore man ayenst grutchyng / and what wycked≠|nesses. folowe louers of richesses. the first chapter | . . . 14ª. ¶ Of holy pouertie. | The firste chaptre. || D⁴Iues ꝛ pauper obui|auerūt sibi: vtrius /|q̄ operator est

dñs | Prouerbi .xxii. | These ben the wordes of Salo|mon . . . 231b. *col.* 1, *l.* 33: . . . In this | blisse leue frend I hope to se you | and duelle with you in the highe | cite of ierusalē in the kīges court | [*col.* 2] of heuene. To whiche blisse he | bring vs/ that for vs dyed on the | rode tree. Amen. ||| Here endith a compendiouse tree|tise dyalogue. of Diues ⁊ paup. | that is to say. the riche ⁊ the pore | fructuously tretyng vpon the x. | cōmaūdmentes/ fynisshed the v. | day of Iuyl. the yere of oure lord | god .M. CCCC. lxxxxiii. Em|prentyd by me Richarde Pynson | at the temple barre. of london. | Deo gracias. | 232a *blank.* 232b [*Pynson's device 1*].

**B. M.* [2, *imp.*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* [3]. **J. R. L.* [*imp.*]. **King's College, Cambridge* [*imp.*]. **Exeter College, Oxford* [*imp.*]. *Corpus Christi College, Oxford.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.* **Bedford General Library* [*imp.*]. *Westminster Abbey. York Minster. St. Mary's Seminary, Oscott. Duke of Devonshire.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

340

Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 3 December, 1496.

*A*6 *B*4 *a–x*8 *y z* ⁊6. *196 leaves. 2 columns. 40 lines. With head-lines.*

1a [*woodcut with the inscription* Diues ⁊ pauper]. 1b [*woodcut*]. 2a. R3Yche and poore haue lyke co⸗|mynge in to this worlde/ ⁊ ly|ke out goynge/ but theyr ly⸗|uynge in this worlde is vnlyke/ what | sholde conforte a poore man ayenst | grutchynge/ and what wyckednesses | folowe louers of rychesses. Ca. I. | . . . 10b [*woodcut*]. 11a. Of holy pouerte. Capitu⸗|lum. Primum. || D6Iues et Pauper obuia|uerūt sibi. vtriusq; ope|rator est dñs. Prouerbi. | xxij. These ben y̑ wor⸗|des of Salomon/ . . . 195b. *col.* 1, *l.* 6: . . . In this blysse | leue frende I hope to see you ⁊ dwelle | with you in the hyghe cyte of Ierusa|lem in the kynges courte of heuen. | To whiche blysse he brynge vs/ that | for vs dyed on the rode tree. Amen. | [*col.* 2] ¶ Here endeth a compendyouse trea⸗|tyse dyalogue of Diues and Pauper | That is to saye/ the ryche ⁊ the poore | fructuously treatynge vpon the .x. cō⸗|maūdementes/ fynysshed the .iij. daye | of Decembre. The yere of our lorde | god .M. CCCC. lxxxxvi. Empren⸗|tyd by me Wyken (*sic*) de worde at West⸗|monstre. || ¶ Deo gracias. ||| [*Caxton's device*]. 196a [*woodcut*]. 196b [*woodcut*].

**B. M.* **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* *King's College, Cambridge. Trinity College, Dublin* [*imp.*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

** *The woodcut on the recto of the last leaf is that of the Virgin and Child which occurs first on the title-page of the Scala perfectionis of 1494. On the verso of the last leaf is the woodcut of Dives and Pauper, the same as on 1a and 10b.*

341

Parron, William. Prognosticon.
4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 24 December, 1499.

*a b*6. *12 leaves. 30 lines.*

1a. ¶ Ad serenissimū ac inuictissimū oīmq; genere | virtutū prestantissimū dñm Henricū Anglie ⁊ | Francie regē septimū dñmq; Hybernie. vvilli⸗|elmi parroni placentini phisici de astro⸗|influ⸗|xu. anni presentis .M. d. pronosticon libellus. || V2Num celestē: vnūq; terrestrē deū intime colo. | atq; opus primi vnū cōsidero mundū: vt ipsū | primū cōtēplari: alteri vero fructus mee arboris de⸗|dicare melius valeā. accipe igiť grate supplico inuic⸗|tissime rex deus terrestris meus hāc mūdanis cistelā | . . . 12b. ¶ Pronostica anno dñi .M. d. ab vndeci⸗|ma die marcii incipientia. magistri williel⸗|mi Parroni placentini in medicinis docto|ris ac in astrologia professoris. | impressa die .xxiiii. Decembris .M. cccc. xcix. | [*Pynson's device 3*].

**Bodleian.*

342

Paruula.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*A*6. *6 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. Here begynneth a treatyse called. Peruula. | [*woodcut.*] 1b. W2Hat shalt thou doo whan y̑ haste an englyssh | to be made in latyne. I shall reherce myn en⸗|glysshe fyrst ones/ twyes or thryes. and loke oute my | princypal verbe/ and aske hym this questyon/ who or | what. And that worde that answeryth to the questy|on/ shall be the nomynatyf case to the verbe. But yf | it be a verbe impersonal/ As in this ensample (The | mayster techyth scolers) Techyth is the verbe. Who | techeth/ the mayster techeth . . . 6a. *l.* 13: amaui) chaunge i into e. ⁊ put therto ro. ⁊ it woll be | amauero ¶ whiche thre holde I styll. The preterplu-perfectens of y̑ coniunctyfe mode as (amaui) holde I styll ⁊ put to s ⁊ sem. ⁊ it woll be (amauissem) The preterpluperfectens of y̑ infinityf mode/ as (amaui. | holde I styll ⁊ put to s ⁊ se/ ⁊ it woll be (amauisse || ¶ Prynted at westmynstre In Caxtons | hous by wynkyn de worde | 6b *blank.*

**B. M.*

343

Paruula.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

*A*6. *6 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.*

1a. ¶ Peruula | 1b. W3Hat shalt thou doo whan thou haste an en⸗|glissh to be mad' in latin. I shal reherce myn | englissh first ones. twyes or thryes. and loke |

oute my principal verbe. and aske him this question | who or what. And that worde that answerith to the | question shal be the nominatif case to the verbe. | ¶ But if it be a verbe impersonal. as in this ensam|ple. The maister techith scolers. Techith is ỹ verbe | Who techeth the maister techith. . . . 6ª. *l.* 11: . . . Legi turne | I in e. ⁊ put therto a ro. it is (legero) ¶ Whiche thre | holde I stil. The preterpluperfectens of ỹ Optatif | mode. ⁊ the preterpluperfectens of the Coniunctyfe | mode. And the preterpluperfectens of the Infinitif | mode. As) Legi) put therto. s. ⁊ a. sem. ⁊ thenne it is | (legissem) Legi) put therto an. s. ⁊ an. se. and thenne | we haue (legisse) | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*]. 6ᵇ. *l.* 1: Here endith a treati se kalled. Peruula. | [*woodcut.*]

**Bodleian.*

344

Paruula.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

6 leaves.

'Here begynneth a tretyse called Peruula. [At the end.] Et sic est finis . . . A large woodcut on the title. At the end is Wynkyn de Worde's smaller device.' [*The Huth Library. A Catalogue of the Printed Books, &c.*, vol. iv, p. 1103.]

A. H. Huth [*formerly Heber and Corser.*]

345

Paruula.

4°. Nicole Marcant, [Paris, 1500].

*a*⁴. *4 leaves. 34 lines.*

1ª. [W⁴]Hat shalt thou do whan thou haste an en⸗|glisshe to be made in latyn. I shal reherce | myn englisshe first ones: twyes: or thries. | and loke oute / my principal verbe: ⁊ aske | him this questiō: who: or what. And that worde that | answereth to te (*sic*) question shalle be the noīatyf case to | the verbe. But if it be a verbe impsonal as in this en⸗|sāple. The master techith scolers. Techys is the ver|be. wo techeth. The master techith . . . 4ᵇ. *l.* 26: . . . Legi: turne | i into e: and put therto a ro it is legero. whiche. iii. hol|dith I stylle: I soyle the p̄terit plusq̄pfectens: of the | optatiue mode: ⁊ the p̄terit plupfectens: of the cōiū⸗|ctyf mode. and the p̄terit plusq̄pfectēs: of the infini⸗|tiue mode. as legi: put therto an s and a sem: and thē | it is legissē. Legi put therto an s and a se and then we | haue legisse. | ¶ Here endeth a treatise called puula. For the instru|ction of children. Emprentyd by me Nicole marcāt. |

**J. R. L.*

346

Perottus, Nicolaus. Regulae grammaticales.

4°. Aegidius van der Heerstraten, [Louvain, 1486].

*a–o*⁸ *p q*⁶. *124 leaves. 35 lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. Prefatio in regulas grāmaticales Nicolai perotti viri | doctissimi atq̄ eloquentissimi. || [L⁵]Ibet mihi in alieno opere exordiri atq̄ prefa|ri. Vosq̄ omnes ingenui adolescentes . . . 2ª. Nicolai perotti episcopi sypontini viri doctissimi ⁊ poete | laureati. Ad Pyrrhum perottum nepotem ex fratre. Insti⸗|tutio grāmaticalis a primis īrārum elementis ad ꝑsumma|tissimam usq̄ latine lingue elegantiam. Feliciter incipit. | . . . 124ª. *l.* 12:

Cinxisti viridi: cesar mea tempora lauro
Ecce meas ornat sacra corona comas
Non mea me virtus tali nunc munere dignuꝫ
Sed dulce effecit principis ingenium
Dii deeq̄ precor pro me mitissime cesar
Persoluant meritis premia digna tuis
Ast ego q̄ tanto tibi sim pro munere gratus
Cantabo laudes dum mihi vita tuas. ||

Regule grāmaticales Reuerendissimi patris ⁊ domini⸗| domini Nicolai perotti Archiepiscopi sypontini viri doctis⸗|simi atq̄ eloquentissimi Feliciter expliciunt. Impresseq̄ per | me Egidium de herstraten. | 124ᵇ *blank.*

**Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Shrewsbury School.*

** *This book contains a large number of passages in English. It is doubtful whether it was printed for exportation into England or for the use of English students abroad.*

347

Petronilla.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

[*a*⁴]. *4 leaves. 31 lines.*

1ª [*Pynson's device 1*]. 1ᵇ *blank.*

2ª.

T³He parfite lyfe to put in remembraunce
Of a virgyn moost gracious and entere
which in all vertu had souereyn suffysaunce
Callyd Petronylla petyrs doughter dere
Benygne of porte humble of face and chere
All other maydyns excelled in fairenesse
And as hir legende pleynly doth vs lere
Though she were fayre more commēdyd for me-
kenes | . . .

4ᵇ. *l.* 14:

Be mene to Iesu for vs in all myscheef
That he of mercy oure sekenesse list aslake
And of thy meritys more to make a preef
Socoure thy seruauntys where they slepe or wake
O blessyd Pernell nowe for thy faders sake
Ageyne all accessys and stroke of pestilence
All that deuoutly their praier to the make

Sende theym good helth with vertuous pacience ||
And who that cometh vnto hir presence
On pylgrimage with deuocion
Late him trust pleynly in sentence
Shall fynde grace of his peticion. ||
Empryntyd by Rychard Pynson. |

**Bodleian.* **A. H. Huth.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

348

Phalaris. Epistolae.
4°. Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1485.

a–d⁸ e⁶ f⁸ g⁶ h⁸ i⁶ k l⁸ m⁶. 88 leaves. 21 lines.

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. Carmeliani Brixiensis Poe⸗|te ad lectorem Carmen | Hunc p̄cor. atq; p̄cor lector stu|diose libellum | Perlege. qui passim gemmea ver|ba refert. | . . . 2ª. Francisci Aretini Oratoris p̄⸗|clarissimi in eloq̄ntissimas Phala|ridis tyranni epistolas per ipsum | e greco in latinū versas. Prohe⸗|mium foeliciter incipit | . . . 88ª. *l.* 5: Hoc oposculū in alma vniuersi⸗|tate Oxonie. A Natali christiano | Ducē-tesima ꝛ nonagesiā septima. | Olimpiade foeliciter impressum ē. || Hoc Teodericus rood quē collo⸗|nia misit | Sāgūiē gmanus nobile p̄ssit opus | Atq; sibi socius thomas fuit āgli⸗|cus hunte. | Dii dēt vt venetos exuperare q̄ant | Quā iēson venetos decuit vir galli|cus artem | Ingenio didicit terra britāna sūo. | Celatos veneti nob' trāsmittē lib[r]os | Cedite nos aliis vēdimus o veneti | Que fuerat vob' ars p̄mū nota latini | Est eadē nob' ip̄a reperta prēs. | Quāuis seōtos toto canit orbe britā|nos | Virgilius. placꝫ his līgua latiā tamē | 88ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.* **Corpus Christi College, Oxford.* **Wadham College, Oxford.*

Plowman. The Plowman's prayer.
[Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, n. d.

Herbert, vol. i, p. 203: The Plowman's prayer and complaint. Printed at Westminster. You have it in Fox's 'Acts and Monuments'.

*** *The earliest edition I know of was printed abroad about 1530, and of this there are copies in the B. M. and Bodleian.*

349

Prognostication.
4°. [Richard Pynson, London,] n. d.

Collation not known.

Known only from 2 small fragments of 2 leaves.

Ends? . . . uges than these for englisshemen be nat | necessarye to be knowen And therfore I haue omyt⸗|[ted and] past ouer the translation of certayn cytees | . . . . the see as Louayne. Brussell. | . . . . suche other. |

**Bodleian.*

*** *From the wording, this is clearly a translation from a foreign language, probably from one of Jaspar Laet's Prognostications. One fragment has signature a 1, so the book had clearly no title-page. It appears to relate mostly to forecasts for weather.*

350

Prognostication. Prognostication for 1498.
4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1497.]

Collation not known. 35 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, the middle leaves of a quire.

First leaf, recto: ¶ Iule shalbe temperate ynough after his nature / but about the | begynnynge shalbe grete raynes ꝛ wynde w̄ hayle thond' ꝛ lyght|nynge . . . *First leaf, verso, l.* 34: they shall neuer come home ayen. This yere shal not be good for | kyngs to make longe Iourneys in ỹ fyrst ꝛ seconde quarter / in the | [*Second leaf*] seconde quarter happely shal a kyng take a Iourney out of his ro[y]|alme / but yf he so do he shall not come home ayen for his enmye[s] | . . . *Second leaf, verso, l.* 35: . . . cyalles as be dukes captayns ꝛ soudyers ꝛ counseyllours of |

**Bodleian* [*Douce fragments*].

*** *There is a reference in the text to the great rising of Cornishmen as having taken place the preceding year* [1497], *so that the prognostication was clearly for 1498 and was thus printed at the end of 1497. This date is also made certain by the fact that amongst the children of Henry VII, Mary, who was born in 1498, is not mentioned.*

351

Promise. The Promise of Matrimony.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London, after March, 1486.]

[*a*⁴]. *4 leaves, 1 blank. 42 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. The promisse of matrimonie || [L³]Oys by the grace of god kyng of Fraunce. Vnto alle | theym that thies present lrēs shall' see. gretyng. Be it kno⸗|weu (*sic*) that betwene the most xp̄en Prynce the kyng of Fraunce | aforeseyd. and the most noble Prince the Kyng of England hys | moost dere cousyn true entier and pfite amyte ys couenaunted and | ꝑcluded inuyolably tendure from the date of thies presentes duryng | their bothe lyues. So that as long as they lyue / werre batailles ꝛ hosti|litees betwixt theym / their realmes countreies and subgettes alweye | shall' ceasse and with beniuolence and frendlihode they shall' receyue ꝛ | entrete theym self ꝛ their subgettis ¶ Item to thynuyolable obser|uaunce of the seyd amyte betwyxt the seyd prynces it ys ꝑmysed cou-| uenaunted accorded and concluded that their shalbe contracted and | had a mariage betwene the right noble Prynce Charles the sone of the | seid moost xp̄en kyng of Fraunce. and the moost benyngne princesse | my lady Elizabeth doughter of the seyde most victorious kyng of Eng||land whanne that they shall' come to yeres of mariage . . . 2ᵇ. *l.* 8: The lettre of annuelle port | . . . 3ª. *l.* 28:

The obligacion of Nisi | . . . 4ª. *l.* 16: ¶ Tharticles of the conuencion bitwene the frenssh | King and de Duc of austrice late called duc of burgoyne | . . . 4ᵇ. 20: ¶ And ouer thys the kyng shal do be had the lettres and seales in ꝑti⸗|culer of my lordes the Dukes of Orleaunce angenlesme Burboon Car|dynal de Leon Erle of neuers my lord of Beaugyeu ⁊ of vendosme | as nyghest to the bloode subrogued ⁊ substytute in the royalme of the | perys tharchebysshoppys ⁊ Duc of Laon ⁊ of Langres of the Bys⸗|shops and erles of noyon chaloys Beauyuois pieres of fraunce the | selles of the vniuersite of parys of the townes citees ⁊ comyn-altees of | parys. Roen. Orleaunce. Tourney. Leon Troies Burdeaux Ro|chellᵉ Angiers Poytiers Tolouse Rayns Amyens Babeuille Monste|reulᵉ Therouaine Aier Saint Ouyntyns (*sic*) Perone Prelates ⁊ nobles | of the erldomes of Artoys ⁊ of Bourgoygne to be delyuered vnto | my sayd lord the Duc ⁊ to thestates of hys Countrees |

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*].

352

Promptorium. Promptorium puerorum siue medulla grammaticae.

Fol. Richard Pynson (for Frederick Egmondt and Petrus post Pascham), London, 15 May, 1499.

a b^8 *c–*s^8 t^4. *116 leaves, 116 blank. 2 columns. 41 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. ¶ Incipit prologus in libellū qui | dicitur promptorius puerorum. ||| C²Ernentibus solicite clericoꝝ cōdicōnes | nunc statuū ⁊ graduum diuersoꝝ nu⸗|merose videñ Iam varii clericali se nomine | gloriantes . . . 2ª. ¶ Incipit liber q̄ dicitur Prompto|rium paruulorum siue clericorum. || a⁸Backe or bacward. retro | retrorsum. aduerbia | Abasshyd or aferd Terri|tus ta. tum. participia. | . . . 115ª. *col.* 1, *l.* 11: Versus. | Regula que formā seruans as mutat in aui. | Recte preteritū formādo suppīat ī atum. ||| ¶ Ad laudē et ad honorē oīpotentis dei. et in⸗|temerate genitricis eiᵒ. Finit excellentissimū | opᵒ exiguis magnisq̄ scolasticᵖ vtilissimū qđ | nūcupatur Medulla grāmatice. Inp̄ssū per | egreguī (*sic*) Richardū pynson. in expensis virtuoꝝ|soꝝ virorū Fredrici egmōdt ⁊ Petri post pas⸗|cha. anᵒ dñi .M. cccc. nonagesimo nono. Deci|ma vª. die mensis Maii. | 115ᵇ [*Pynson's device 3*]. 116 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, both want leaf 116*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaves 115 and 116*]. *Bristol Public Library. Britwell Court. Shirburn Castle. A. H. Huth.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

353

Properties. The Properties and Medicines for a Horse.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster,] n. d.

*** *This book was quoted by Ames, and his entry was copied by Herbert and Dibdin. He says it has the mark* VV C *backward, and this can only apply to Wynkyn de Worde's device 2, in which the trade-mark is reversed, or another device used in and before 1502, in which the* C *is reversed. If the book contains the first device it was printed before 1500, if the second it was printed between 1500 and 1502. Dibdin in some manuscript memoranda* [*J. R. L.*] *speaks of a copy in the library at Wentworth* [*Earl Fitzwilliam*] *which is probably the copy that was in the Harleian Library.*

354

Psalterium.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

a–u^8 x^8 (+7* *incipiunt*) y^8. *177 leaves, 1, 177 blank. 20 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Iheronimus de laude dei super | psalterium || n⁸Ichil enim est in hac vita | mortali in quo possumus fa|miliarius inherere deo q̄ di|ninis (*sic*) laudibus. Nullus em̄ mor⸗|taliū explicare potest virtutem psal⸗|moꝝ verbis nec mente si non supfi|cie tantum. sed intenta mente et pu|ro corde in dei laudibꝫ canantur . . . 7ᵇ. Incipit liber hympnoꝝ vel soli⸗|loquioꝝ p̄s̄ .i. | B⁴Eatus vir qui nō abijt | in concilio impioꝝ et in | via peccatoꝝ nō stetit: ⁊ | in cathedra pestilēcie nō | sedit [S]ed in lege dm̄ volūtas eiᵒ: | ⁊ in lege eius meditabit die ac no|cte [E]t erit tanq̄ lignū qđ plantatū | est secus decursus aquarū: qđ fructū | suum dabit in tempe suo [E]t folium | eius nō defluet . . . 176ᵇ. *l.* 13: [T²]Ibi dñe cōmēdamus aīam fa|muli tui .N. et aīas famulorū | famularūq̄ tuarū vt defūcti sclō tibi | viuāt et que p̄ fragilitatē mundane | cōuersationis peccata admiserūt tu[a] | venia misericordissime pietatis ab⸗|sterge Per xp̄m dñm nr̄m Amen. | Requiescant in pace Amen. | 177 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*].

355

Psalterium.

8°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 20 May, 1499.

A^8 B^4; *A–*S^8. *156 leaves. 21 lines.*

1ª. KL² Mēsis Ianuarii habꝫ dies | xxi. Luna vero xxx. | iii A Circumcisio domini | b Octaua sancti stephani | . . . 13ª. B⁶Eatus vir qui nō abiit / | in consilio impioꝝ et in | via peccatoꝝ nō stetit: | et in cathedra pestilen⸗|tie non cedit: Sed in le|ge dñi voluntas eius: | et in lege eius meditabitur die ac nocte | Et erit tanq̄ lignū quod plantatū est | secus decursus aquaꝝ: quod fructum | suum dabit in tempore suo. Et folium | eius nō defluet: . . . 156ª. *l.* 8: T²Ibi dñe ꝑmēdamᵒ aīaꝫ Oro. | famuli tui .N. ⁊ aīas famuloꝝ | famulaꝝq̄ tuaꝝ vt defūcto sclo tibi vi|uāt: ⁊ q̄ p̄ fragilitatē mūdane ꝑuersati⸗|oīs pctā admiserūt tua venia misericor|dissime pietatis absterge. Per christum | Requiescant ī pace Amen ||| ¶ Impressum apud westmonasteriuꝫ | per me wynandū de worde.

Anno dñi | M. CCCC. lxxxxix. xx die Maii. | 156[b] [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*].

**J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 144 and 145*]. **Corpus Christi College, Cambridge* [*fragments*].

*** Round the device on the last leaf are four border-pieces.*

356

Remigius. Dominus quae pars.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1500].

A[4]. *4 leaves. 29, 30 lines.*

1[a]. D[5]Ominus que pars / nomen / quare quia | significat substantiam cum qualitate | ꝑpria vel cōmuni. Cuius modi nomē / | nomen substantiuū quare quia signifi⸗|cat substantiam per se stantem. Bonus | cui⁹ modi nomen / nomen adiectiuum quare quia | significat accidens / quodadiicit substantie ad ma⸗|nifestādū ei⁹ qualitatē vel quātitatē . . . 4[b]. *l.* 9: ¶ Nomen gerundiuum quare quia in se vim duo⸗|rum .s / nominis et verbi. | ¶ Nomen distributiuum quare quia plus distribu|it ꝙ colligit. | ¶ Nomen collectiuum quare quia sub vna voce | significat tantum in singulari numero quantum in | plurali numero. | ¶ Nomen ptitiuum quare quia particularem rem | designat. ||||| [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.*]

**Bodleian* [*formerly Heber, who acquired it from Stace, March, 1808*].

357

Revelation. The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a Monk of Evesham.
4°. [William de Machlinia, London, 1485.]

[*a–g*[8] *h*[10].] *66 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2[a]. ¶ The prologe of this reuelacion. || [T[4]]He reuelacion that foloweth here | in this boke tretyth how a certeyn de⸗|uowt person the wiche was a monke | in the abbey of Euishamme was rapte | in spirite by the wille of god and ladde by the hād | of seint Nycholas the space of .ii. days and .ii. | nyghtes to see and knowe the peynys of purgato⸗|rye and the iowys of paradyse and in what state | the sowlis ware that ware in purgatorye . . . 4[b]. ¶ Here begynnyth a meruelous reuelacion that | was schewyd of almyghty god by sent Nycholas | to a monke of Euyshamme yn the days of kynge | Richard the fyrst And the yere of owre lord .M|C. Lxxxxvi. ¶ Ca primum | . . . 66[a]. *l.* 4: . . . Sothely aftyr that | he was cum to hym selfe and hys brethirne had | tolde hym. that now ys the holy tyme of ȝestyr. than | fyrste he beleuyd. when he harde hem rynge solen⸗|ly to complen. for then he knew certenly. that the | pele and melodye. that he herde yn paradyse. wyth | so grete ioy and gladnes. betokynde the same so⸗|lennyte of ȝestir yn the whyche owre blessyd lorde | and sauyur ihesus criste roso (*sic*) vppe visibly and bode|ly fro dethe on to lyfe. to home wyth the fadyr and | the holy gooste be now and euermore euerlastyng | ioy and blysse Amen. | 66[b] *blank.*

**B. M.* **Bodleian.*

*** Owing to a mistake in imposition some pages were wrongly printed. The correct pages have been pasted over them.*
The name of the abbey should be Eynsham.

358

Reynard the Fox.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, after 6 June, 1481.]

a–g[8] *h*[8] (+8* *your chyldren*) *i*[8] *k l*[6]. *85 leaves, 1, 85 blank. 29 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2[a]. This is the table of the historye of reynart the foxe || In the first hoow the kynge of alle bestes the lyon helde | his court capitulo .primo. | . . . 3[b]. Hyer begynneth thystorye of reynard the foxe || In this historye ben wreton the parables / goode lerynge / | and dyuerse poyntes to be merkyd / by whiche poyntes | men maye lerne to come to the subtyl knoweleche of su⸗|che thynges as dayly ben vsed ⁊ had in the counseyllys | of lordes and prelates gostly and worldly / and / also | emonge marchantes and other comone peple / . . . 84[b]. And yf ony thyng be said or wreton herin / that may | greue or dysplease ony man / blame not me / but the foxe / | for they be his wordes ⁊ not myne / Prayeng alle them | that shal see this lytyl treatis / to correcte and amende / | Where they shal fynde faute / For I haue not added ne | mynusshed but haue folowed as nyghe as I can my copye | whiche was in dutche / and by me willm Caxton trans⸗|lated in to this rude ⁊ symple englyssh in thabbey of west⸗|mestre. fynysshed the vj daye of Iuyn the yere of our | lord .M. CCCC. Lxxxj. ⁊ the xxj yere of the regne of | kynge Edward the iiijth / || Here endeth the historye of Reynard the foxe ⁊c[r] | 85 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, both want leaves 1 and 85*]. **J. R. L. Eton College. Duke of Newcastle. Britwell Court.*

359

Reynard the Fox.
Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1489].

[*[2]] *a–h*[8] *i*[6]. *72 leaves. 31, 32 lines.*

1[a] [*Caxton's device*] | ¶ This is the table of the historye of Reynart the foxe / | 1[b]. ¶ In the fyrst how thekynge of all beestes the lyon hel|de his court. Capitulo primo | . . . 2[b]. *l.* 9: ¶ Hyer begynueth (*sic*) hystorye of reynard the foxe. || ¶ In this hystorye ben wreton the parables goode lernyng | and dyuerse poyntes to be merkyd by whiche poyntes men | maye lerne to come to the subtyl knowleche of such thyn⸗|ges as / dayly ben vsed and had in the counseyllys of lordes | and prelats gostly ⁊ wordly (*sic*) / and also emonge marchantes | and other comone peple . . . 3[a]. ¶ How the lyon kynge of alle bestys sent out hys

maũde|mentys that alle beestys sholde come to hys feest and court / | ¶ Capitulo Primo | . . . 70ᵇ. *l.* 27: . . . whom I humbly | beseche. and to whom nothyng is hyd that he wylle gyue vs | grace to make amendes to hym therfore / and that we maye | rewle vs to his playsir. And her wyth wil I leue ffor w|hat haue I to wryte of thyse mysdedis I haue yuowh (*sic*) to doo | *End not known.*

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge* [*wants leaves 71 and 72*].

360

Reynard the Fox.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1494.]

*A*⁸ *B–F*⁶ . . . *2 columns. 38 lines.*

1ᵃ. ¶ Here begynneth the Hystorye of rei|nard the Foxe. || [I⁴]N this hystorye ben wry⁄|ton the parables. goo|de lernynge and diuerse | poyntes to be marked. | by whiche poyntes men may lerne | to come to the subtyll knowleche off | suche thinges as now dayly ben v⁄|sed and hadde in the counceillys off | lordes and prelates gostly ⁊ worldly | and also emonge marchauntes and | other comone people . . . *Last leaf verso, col.* 2, *l.* 1: How Isegrym the wolf was ouir|comen and the battayl fynisshed And | how the foxe hadde the worshippe ca|pitulo xli. | An example that the fox tolde to | the kyng whan he hadde wonne the. | felde ca. xlii. | How the foxe with his frendes de|parted nobly fro the kyng and went | to his castelle maleparduys ca xliii. |

**Bodleian* [*wants leaves 33, 38, and all after, except the leaf of 'Contents'*].

*** *The Contents, etc., would occupy two leaves at the beginning. From a comparison with other texts it is clear that when perfect this book would have contained 48–50 leaves.*

Reynard the Fox.

Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*** *Though no trace of this book is now known, it seems almost certain that an edition of the book must have been printed in the fifteenth century by Wynkyn de Worde. A series of woodcuts to illustrate it was certainly in existence, and we find two at least used in other books. One is on the first leaf of Lidgate's The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose, and depicts the lion with crown and sceptre opening the court to try Reynard* [*Chapters I–III*]. *Another is on the first leaf of Skelton's Bowge of Court, showing the bear carrying a letter to Reynard* [*Chapter VII*].

In a private collection [*F. Jenkinson*] *is a fragment of two leaves of an edition of the book, evidently printed by Wynkyn de Worde about 1515, and this contains a third woodcut agreeing absolutely in size and workmanship with the other two.*

361

Robin Hood.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.]

Collation not known. 34 lines.

Known only from 2 leaves, the first signed a 3, being the centre leaves of the quire.

a 3ᵃ.

Of hym I haue herde myche good
I graunte he sayd with you to wende.
My bretherne all in fere.
My purpose was to haue dyned to day
At blythe or dancastere
Forthe than went this gentyll knyght
with a carefull chere
The teres out of his eyen ran:
And fell downe by his ere. | . . .

a 4ᵇ. *l.* 28:

Where be the frendes sayd Robyn
Syr neuer one wyll me knowe
whyle I was ryche I nowe at home
Grete boste then wolde they blowe
And now they renne away fro me
As bestes on a rowe.
They take no more hede of me. |

**Bodleian.*

*** *This fragment was taken from a binding. It belonged to Farmer, then to Ritson, who gave it to Douce in 1798.*

Though in the early type it has the later I, and Caxton's I does not occur. It cannot be earlier than 1500, and quite probably was printed a year or two later.

362

Robin Hood.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

Collation not known. 31 lines.

Known only from one leaf, signed c 2.

Recto begins:

And euill thyrfte on thy hede saide lytell Iohñ
Right vnder thy hattes bonde.
For thou haste made oure mayster wroth.
He is fastinge so longe
who is your master saide the monke
Iohñ sayde robyn hode.
He is a stronge thefe saide the monke
Of hym herde I neuer gode.
Thou lyest than saide lytell Iohñ
And that shall reu the
He is a yoman of the forest.
To dine he hath bode the | . . .

**Private Library.*

363

Rolle, Richard, of Hampole. Explanationes in Iob.

4°. [Theodoric Rood, Oxford, 1483.]

a–k⁶ l⁴. 64 leaves, 1, 64 blank. 31 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. Explanationes notabiles deuotissimi viri Ricardi | Hampole heremite sup lectioēs illas beati Iob q̄ solent | in exequiis defunctorū legi q̄ nō minus historiā q̄ tropo|logiam ꝛ anagogiam ad studentiū vtilitatem exactissi≠|me annotauit. | [P⁴]Arce michi dn̄e nichil em̄ sunt di|es mei. Exp̄mit autem in hiis verbis hu|mane ꝓditionis instabilitas que nō habet in | hac miserabili valle manentez mansionē set | ꝑbit potestas a p̄ncipibz ꝑsuis ꝛ ferient ꝑcul dubio in | ꝑfundissimas flammas infernorū ludus q̄ em̄ hominū | lasciuorū cito labit in lamētationē . . . 60ᵃ. *l.* 21: Quia innumerabi|lia ꝑ diuersitate: ꝛ inestimabilia ꝑ acerbitate sunt ibi tor|menta. Sed sempiternus horror. scz in visione de|monū monstrorū. serpencium ꝛ draconū. ꝛ in sensu ig≠|nis. inhabitans ineternū. || Et sic finitur laudes altissimo. | 60ᵇ. Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia | et pia oracione pro defunctis. | [F³]Ratres karissimi nō recordor me legisse mala | morte perisse qui libenter in hac vita opa carita-| tis vel pietatis exercere voluerit. habet en̄i mul|tos intercessores pius homo . . . 63ᵇ. *l.* 25: . . . Festinem° ergo fratres mei istos sanctissimos | prēs imitari. discam° ab eis caritatis opa exercē. valen|ter ꝛ ex̄cendo: ꝑ gr̄az merebimur deuz videre facie ad fa|ciez. sicuti est q̄d nobis ꝓcedat ille qui est oīm sanctorū | v̊tus ꝛ salus. Amen. Explicit sermo beati Augusti|ni de misericordia ꝛ pia oracione ꝑ defunctis. | 64 *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*2, one wants leaf 64, the other leaves 1 and 64*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*wants leaves 1 and 64*].

364

Rote. The Rote or Mirror of Consolation.

4°. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.]

A–E⁸ F–I⁶. 64 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ The Rote or myrour of consolacyon ꝛ conforte || P⁶Er multas tribulaciones oportet | introire in regnum dei. ¶ Thus | sayth the apostle saynt Poule in the | boke of actes and dedes / that is to | saye in englysshe. By many trybu|lacōns we muste entre in to ẙ kyng|dome of god. Wherfore all those whiche intende to | come in to the kyngdome of heuen muste pacyently | take temporall trybulacyon . . . *End not known.*

**Durham Cathedral* [*wants leaves 48–64*].

*** *This edition agrees page for page with the following. It was printed, as can be seen from the state of the Crucifixion cut, before 8 Jan. 1498.*

365

Rote. The Rote or Mirror of Consolation.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [after July, 1499].

A–E⁸ F–I⁶. 64 leaves. 29 lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ The Rote or myrour of consolacyon ꝛ conforte. | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ The Rote or myrour of consolacyon ꝛ cōforte. || P⁶Er multas tribulaciones oportet | introire in regnum dei. ¶ Thus | sayth the apostole saynt Poule in the | boke of actes and dedes / that is to | saye in englysshe. By many trybu≠|lacōns we muste entre in to ẙ kyng|dome of god. wherfore all those whiche intende to | com in to the kyngdome of heuen muste pacyently | take temporall trybulacyon . . . 64ᵃ. *l.* 2: Our lorde Ihesu by the merytes of his passyon gy≠|ue vs grace pacyently in this lyfe to take accordyn≠|ge to his wyll this temporall trybulacyon wherby | we may be delyuered from the endelesse dampna≠|cyon. And of the hande of our lorde to receyue the | crowne of our gloryfycacyon Amen. || ¶ Here endeth the Rote or myrour of | consolacyon and conforte. Em≠|prynted at Westmyster by Wyn≠|ken de Worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*]

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

*** *It is clear from the state of the device that this edition was printed after July, 1499, and, from the condition of the Crucifixion cut, before the end of the year.*

366

Royal Book. The Royal Book.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1486.]

a–t⁸ u¹⁰. 162 leaves, 1, 162 blank. 33 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. W²Han I remembre and take hede of the conuersacion of | vs that lyue in this wretched lyf. in which is no surete | ne stable abydyng. And also the contynuel besynes of euery | man. how he is occupyed and dayly laboureth to bylde ꝛ ede≠|fye as though theyr habytacion and dwellyng here / were per≠|manent and shold euer endure . . . 3ᵃ. H²Ere foloweth the table of the rubriches of thys presente | book entytled ꝛ named Ryal whiche speketh fyrst of the | ten commandementes. | . . . 6ᵃ. ¶ Here after ben conteyned ꝛ declared the x comandementes | of the lawe which god wrote with his propre fyngre / ꝛ dely≠|uerd them to Moyses the prophete for to preche to the peple for | to holde ꝛ kepe capitulo primo | . . . 161ᵃ. *l.* 4: . . . But here I shal fynysshe | ꝛ make an ende of my matere to the pray-syng ꝛ lawde of our | lord. to whome be gyuen al honour. whiche brynge vs in to | hys companye / there / where as is lyf perdurable Amen. || T²His book was compyled ꝛ made atte requeste of kyng | Phelyp of Fraunce in the yere of thyncarnacyon of our | lord / M. CC. lxxix. ꝛ translated or reduced out of frensshe in |

to englysshe by me wyllyam Caxtou. (*sic*) atte requeste of a wor⸗|shipful marchaunt ꝛ mercer of london . . . [*l.* 26] . . . ꝛ | also by cause that it was made ꝛ ordeyned atte request of that | ryght noble kyng Phelyp le bele kynge of Fraunce. ought it | to be called Ryall / as tofore is sayd. whiche translacion or re⸗|ducyng oute of frensshe in to englysshe was achyeued. fynys⸗|shed ꝛ accomplysshed the xiij day of Septembre in the yere of | thyncarnacyon of our lord .M / CCCC. lxxxiiij / And in the | second yere of the Regne of Kyng Rychard the thyrd / | 161ᵇ *blank.* 162 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 2, supplied in facsimile, and the blank leaves*]. **U. L. C.* [*3*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1 and 162*], *etc.*

367

Russell, John. Propositio ad Carolum ducem Burgundiae.

4°. [William Caxton, Westminster,] n. d.

[a^4.] *4 leaves. 22 lines.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ. Propositio Clarissimi Oratoris. Magistri Io|hannis Russell decretorum doctoris ac adtunc | Ambassiatoris xp̄ianissimi Regis Edwardi | dei gracia regis Anglie et Francie ad illustris|simū principem / Karolum ducem Burgundie | super susceptione ordinis garterij ꝛc̄. || d²Estinauit nos Illustrissiē princeps Sa|cra regia magestas vt tue celsitudini pce-|lebria sui ordinis garterij insignia . . . 4ª. *l.* 2: . . . honoret amodo | vniuersum collegium. tue singularis p̄sone me|ritum singulare / vt qui hactenus in virtute cru|cis piissimi andree maximo⸗ hostium tociens | incredibilis victor euaseras / De cetero glorioso | isto martire nouo accumulato patrono / valeat | tua in eum sancta deuotio simul et in ipsius vi|uifico signo vbi res expostulauerit egregie triū|phare ad dei laudem / et exaltationem fidei xp̄ia|ne / nostri q̄ serenissimi regis robur. solacium re|uelationem q̄ / et gloriam plebis sue. amen | 4ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L. Holkham Hall.*

368

Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1479.]

a^6 b^2 c–n^{10} o^6. *124 leaves. 29 lines.*

1ª. Fratris laurencij guilelmi de saona ordinis | mīo⸗ sacᵉ theoᵉ doctō̄is p̄hemiū ī nouā rthō̄icā || c⁴Ogitanti michi sepenumero: ac diligenciᵒ con⸗|templāti q̄tū cōmoditatis q̄tūq; splendoris ꝛ glorie afferre | consueu̇it dicēdi copia: cōcinaq; ꝛ splendēs collocupletataq; | oro. Quātū eciā olim nedū a doctissimis sapiētissīsq; uiris | qn̄ eciaꝫ a sctīssimis patribᵒ frequētata: ꝛ ī maxiᵒ cl̄tu habi-|ta sit . . . 7ᵇ. *l.* 23: EXPLICIT PROHEMIVM . ˙ . ˙ | Incipit tractatus capittulū prīm in quo agi͂t quid sit | oracio: quid oratoris officiū / quis eiᵒ finis et de partibus | eius et oracionis . . . 124ᵇ. . 16: Explicit liber tercius: et opus rhetorice facultatis p̄ fra|trē laurentiū Guilelmi de Saona ordinis minoꝝ sacre pa|gine p̄fessorē ex dictis testimoniisq; sacratissimaꝝ scriptu⸗| raꝝ / doctoꝝq; p̄batissimoꝝ compilatū ꝛ c̄firmatū: quibus| ex causis censuit appellandū fore Margaritam eloquentie | castigate ad eloquendū diuina accomodatam | Compilatū au͂t fuit hoc opus in alma uniuersitate Can|tabrigie. Anno dn̄i .1478. die et .6. Iulij. quo die | festum Sancte Marthe recoli͂t. Sub protectione Sēnissi|mi regis anglorum Eduardi quarti. |

**Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. University Library, Upsala.*

369

Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua.

4° and 8°. St. Albans, 1480.

a–y^8 z^6. *182 leaves, 182 blank. 24 lines.*

1ª. Fratris laurencii guilelmi de saona ordiuis (*sic*) | minoꝝ sacre theologie doctoris prohemiū in no|uam rethoricam. | [C³]Ogitāti michi sepenum̄o: ac diligē-|ciᵒ cōtemplanti q̄tum cōmoditatis | quātumq; splendoris et gloe̊ afferre | cōsueu̇it dicendi copia: cōcinaq; ꝛ splēdēs col⸗|locuplectataq; oro. Quātūq; ꝛ olim nedum a | doctissīs sapiētissīsq; uiris qn̄eciā a scīssīs patri|bꝫ frequētata: ꝛ in maxiō cultu hīta sit: . . . 8ª. Explicit prohemium. | Incipit tractatus capitulum primum | in quo agitur quid sit oracio: quid oratoris of|ficium: quis eius finis ꝛ de partibus eius ꝛ o|racionis. | . . . 181ᵇ. Explicit Liber tercius: et opus Retho|rice facultatis per fratrem Laurencium Gui⸗|lelmi de Saona Ordinis Minorum sacre pa|gine professorem ex dictis testimoniisq; sacratis|simarum scripturarum. doctorumq; probatissiō|rum compilatum et confirmatum: Quibus ex | causis censuit appellandum fore Margaritā | eloquencie castigate ad eloquendum diuina ac|comodatam | Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in Al⸗|ma vniuersitate Cantabrigie. Anno domini | 1478°. die ꝛ .6. Iulij Quo die Festum sac̄|te Marthe recolitur: Sub protectione Sere⸗|nissimi Regis Anglorum Eduardi quarti. |||| Inpressum fuit hoc presens opus | Rethorice facultatis apud villā | sancti Albani. Anno domini. | M°. CCCC°. Lxxx°. | 182 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 182*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Duke of Devonshire.*

370

Seven Wise Masters of Rome.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 24 lines.

Known only from a fragment of 2 leaves.

P4ª *begins*: the mete was redy: and the tyme of the day | . . . P4ᵇ *ends*: . . . To that intente cam | nat to youre house to ete your brede | [P5ª] *begins*: and to betraye you / but say me the trouthe | . . .

[P5b] *ends*: . . . duryng my lyfe: in al thynges. and tooke |

Trinity College, Cambridge [*pressmark Qq.493.2*].

*** *Formerly leaves 153 and 154 in a miscellaneous manuscript, mostly medical* [*pressmark O. 2. 13*]. *Found by W. W. Greg.*

Seven Wise Masters of Rome.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster.

*** *Though no copy or fragment of this edition is known, there is very little doubt that Wynkyn de Worde must have issued an edition during the fifteenth century. He was in possession of a set of the woodcuts to illustrate it, copies of those in Leeu's edition of 1490, and some of these he used in his edition of Legrand's Book of Good Manners, 1499. The full set of woodcuts would have numbered eleven. About 1505 Wynkyn de Worde issued an edition of the book, and of this there is an imperfect copy in the British Museum containing seven of the woodcuts, but wanting woodcuts 1, 4, 10, and 11.*

371

Sixtus IV. Sex epistolae.

4°. William Caxton, Westminster, [after 14 February, 1483].

*a–c*8. *24 leaves, 1 blank. 25–26 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. h3Ercules dux Ferrarie in eo ducati | venetorū armis constitutus paulopost | vetustissimas eorum violat immunitates / | init foedus cum Pherdinando Rege Nea⸗|politano Mediolanensium duce / et floren⸗|tinorum repu / quod per veneta foedera nō | licebat / . . . 24a. Finiunt sex ꝑelegantissime epistole / | quarum tris a summo Pontifice Sixto | Quarto et Sacro Cardinalium Collegio | ad Illustrissimum Venetiarum ducem | Ioannem Mocenigum totidemq; ab ipso | Duce ad eundem Pontificem et Cardina⸗|les / ob Ferrariense bellum susceptum / con⸗|scripte sunt / Impresse per willelmum Cax⸗|ton / et diligenter emendate per Petrum | Cāmelianū Poetaꝫ Laureatum / in west⸗| monasterio ||

Eloquij cultor sex has mercare tabellas
Que possunt Marco cum Cicerone loqui
Ingenijs debent cultis ea scripta placere
In quibus ingenij copia magna viget ||

Interpretacio magnarum litterarum / | pūctuatarū / paruarūq; || Rep / i / republica / . . . 24b. *l.* 20: D / V / Reueren / in Christo patr / i / domi⸗|nationum vestrarum Reuerendi in christo | patres / n / i / enim / Summum pont / i / sum⸗|mum pontificem |

**B. M.*

*** *This book was discovered in 1874, bound up in a volume of tracts in the Hecht-Heine Library at Halberstadt, and in 1890 was sold to the British Museum.*

372

Skelton, John. The Bowge of Court.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*A B*8. *12 leaves. 29 lines.*

1a. ¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse | named the bowge of courte. | [*woodcut*]. 1b *blank.* 2a.

I2N Antumpne (*sic*) whan the sonne in vyrgyne
By radyante hete enryped hath our corne
Whan luna full of mutabylyte
As Emperes the dyademe hath worne
Of our pole artyke smylynge halfe in scorne
At our foly and our vnstedfastnesse
The tyme whan Mars to werre hym dyde dres ||
I callynge to mynde the greate auctoryte
Of poetes olde whyche full craftely
Vnder as couerte termes as coude be
Can touche a troughte and cloke it subtylly
Wyth fresshe vtteraunce full sentencyously
Dyuerse in style some spared not vyce to wrythe
Some of mortalyte nobly dyde endyte. | . . .

12b.

In euery poynte to be indyfferente
Syth all in substaūce of slūbrynge doth procede
I wyll not saye it is mater in dede
But yet oftyme suche dremes be founde trewe
Now constrewe ye what is the resydewe. ||

¶ Thus endeth the Bowge of courte. | Enprynted at westmynster By me | Wynkyn the worde. |

**Advocates Library, Edinburgh.*

373

Stanbridge, John. Vocabula.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London, 1496].

*a b*8. *12 leaves. 29 lines.*

1a. W6Hat shalt thou doo whanne thou | haste an englissh to make in laten | I shal reherce myn englissh ones | twyes or thries and loke oute my | principal verbe ꝛ aske this questy|on who or what / and that word | that answereth to the questyon shal be the nomina|tyf case to the verbe: excepte it be a verbe imperso⸗|nal. as in this ensaumple. The maister techeth sco|lers: techith is the verbe . . . 11b. *l.* 11: Al nownes distributiues / relatiues / inꝛrogatiues: | and wordes indcludynge a negacyon lacke the vo⸗|catif case Also this word nemo lacketh both the vo|catif case singuler and the plurel noumbre. Versus |

Que querūt que distribuūt referuntq; negantq;
Infinita quoq; causu caruere vocante
Nemo caret quinto pariter numeroq; secundo |

Sic finitur hoc opusculum. || ¶ Emprented by Richard Pynson: | 12a *blank.* 12b [*Pynson's device 2, cracked*].

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

*** *Signed a 1 on the first, a 11 on the third leaf.*

Stanbridge, John. Vocabula.
4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1500.

'Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi.' [*Herbert, vol. i, p. 136.*]

No copy at present known.

374

Statham, Nicholas. Abridgement of Cases. Fol. Guillaume Le Talleur, (for Richard Pynson), [Rouen, 1490].

[*²] *a–y⁸ z⁶ ⁊⁶. 190 leaves. 50 lines. With head-lines and marginalia.*

1ª *blank.* 1ᵇ (*index*): Accompte | Aielī | Addicioñ | Administratours | . . . 3ª. [E¹¹]N Accompte. le pleītif cōnta dun receipte en autre cōntie | et ea de causa le brē fuit abatuȝ. contrariū xii°. E. iii. ⁊ ābadeux | sōnnt boñ ley cā statuti. | . . . 190ª. *l.* 5: ¶ Quere si vn portᵉ decies tm̄ ou accᵉ sur lestᵗ de liūeeȝ ou tiel accᵉ lou ī roy aūa ī moite ⁊ ceˡ q̄ | sue lautr̄ moite si en vtī en ī pī pī luy disablera entn̄nt q̄ ī roy est en mañe ptie eo q̄ oᵖ accᵉ est qui tā | pro dño rege quā pro seipō sequitᵉ ⁊cᵉ quar sil ne luy disablera il ensuyst q̄un moigne pᵗ aū accᵉ ⁊cᵉ en vil|leyñ verȝ ī ƀ ⁊cᵉ iō quere ⁊cᵉ. | 190ᵇ [*Device of Le Talleur*].

**B. M.* [2, *with device torn away*]. **U.L.C.* **J.R.L. Chetham Library, Manchester. Advocates Library, Edinburgh.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.* **University Library, Glasgow* (*Ewing collection*). *King's Inn, Dublin.* **E. Gordon Duff* [2]. **F. Jenkinson.* **Harvard Law Library.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

** *At the end of the index* (2ᵇ) *are the words, in the ordinary large type of the book,* 'Per me. R. pynson'. *It is not improbable that this index was printed later than the rest of the book and only added to certain of the copies, and the* 'Per me. R. pynson' *may mean that he was the compiler, not the printer, as it would seem to suggest.*

375

Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum. Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*⁴] *A–N⁸. 108 leaves. 40 lines.*

1ª. Incipit Tabula hº libri || [A³]biuracion a.i | Accompt a.i | . . . 5ª. Abiuracion || [Q⁴]Vi t̄rā abiurauit dū sit ī strata publica sᵗ sub pace dn̄i | regiꝭ ne dȝ in aliquo molestari ⁊ dū sit in ecclesia custodes | eiº non debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi necessitas vel | euasionis pericl̄m hoc requirat . . . 108ᵇ. *l.* 18: vtlagerie || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonye lou il ad t̄rez ⁊ teñtez ⁊ p maliĉ vt|lage Ordeigne ē q̄ sil soy rend ⁊ luy acquyta de m̄ la felonye reeit sez | t̄rez ⁊ teñtez Mesme la ley ē lou il soit endite de felonnie ⁊ vtlage lou | il nad t̄rez Puruen ē q̄ sil eit en ambideux casez t̄rez en auť coūte Mes|me la ley soit sil soᵗ vtlage de tn̄s vt s̄ il t̄auer sez bn̄s en lez auť̄s ca|ses ⁊cĉ In nouis ordinacoībȝ Aº v E ii ⁊ puis ē t̄pell Anno .xv. de. m̄ | le Roy |

**B. M.* [3]. **Bodleian.* **U.L.C.* **J.R.L.* **All Souls College, Oxford. Duke of Devonshire.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

376

Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum. 8°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 9 October, 1499.

[*⁸] *a–z⁸ ⁊⁴. 196 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines. With foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. || A³Biuracion. Folio primo | Accompt. Fo. i. | . . . 9ª. ¶ Abiuracion. ||| Q⁶Vi terram abiurauit dū sit in strata pu⁄|blica sit sub pace dn̄i regis nec dȝ in aliq̄ | molestari ⁊ dū sit in ecclesia custodes eiº | nō debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi ne⁄|cessitas vel euasionis periculū hoc requi|rat . . . 196ª. ¶ Vtlagarie. || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonie lou il ad t̄rez ⁊ teñtz | ⁊ p maliĉ vtlage Ordeigñ est que sil soy rend' ⁊ luy ac⁄|quita de m̄ la felonie reeit sez t̄rez ⁊ teñtez . . . *ibid. l.* 25: ¶ Vide plus titulo chestr̄shire ⁊ titulo de lancastre ⁊ | vide en le title de chr̄e de p̄don coment chartre serra | alow sur vn vtlagar̄ en accion personall. | 196ᵇ. ¶ Explicit abbreuiamentum Statutoꝝ impssū | per Ricardū Pynson Et totaliter finitū nono | die Mensis Octobris. Anno dn̄i Mill̄mo qua|t̄centesimo Nonagesimo nono. ||||| [*Pynson's device 1.*]

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaf 1*]. **Signet Library, Edinburgh.* **Harvard Law Library.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

377

Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum. 8°. Richard Pynson, [London,] 9 October, 1499.

[*⁸] *a–z⁸ ⁊⁴. 196 leaves, 1 blank. 30 lines. With foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Incipit Tabula huius libri. || A³Biuracion. Folio primo | Accompt. Fo. 1. | . . . 9ª. ¶ Abiuracion. ||| Q⁶Vi terram abiurauit dū sit in strata pu⁄|blica sit sub pace dn̄i regis nec dȝ in aliq̄ | molestari ⁊ dū sit in ecclesia custodes eiº | nō debent morari infra cimiteriū nisi ne⁄|cessitas vel euasionis periculū hoc requi⁄|rat . . . 196ª. ¶ Vtlagarie / || ¶ Si home soit appell de felonye lou il ad t̄rez ⁊ teñtz | ⁊ p maliĉ vtlage. Ordeigñ est que sil soy rend' ⁊ luy ac⁄|q̄ta de m̄ la felonye reeit ses t̃res ⁊ teñtez. . . . *ibid. l.* 25: ¶ Vide plus titulo chestr̄shire ⁊ titulo de lancastre et | vide en le title de chr̄e de p̄don coment chartre serra | alow sur vn vtlagar̄ en accion personall. | 196ᵇ. ¶ Explicit abbreuiamentū statutoꝝ impssum | p Richardū Pynson ⁊ totaliter finitum nono | die Mensis octobris. Anno dn̄i Mill̄mo qua⁄|t̄centesimo Nonagesimo nono. | [*Pynson's device 1.*]

**U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* *Bibliothèque Nationale. Harvard Law Library.*

378

Statutes. Noua statuta.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London, 1484.]

A^{10} B–E^{8} a–z ꝛ ꝯ aa–nn^{8} oo^{12} pp qq^{6}. 370 leaves, 1, 42, 43, 120, 209, 317, 370 blank. 40 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. Accusacions || [N⁴]ulle soit attache per son corps ne sez biens ne t̄res seises encoun|tre magna carta Aº quinto E iii caº ix | . . . 44ª. ¶ Noua Statuta || [C⁶]Ome Hughe le dispenser le pier ꝛ Hugh le dis≠|penser le fitz nadgairs a la suyte Thomas adonques | Count de lancastre ꝛ de leycestre ꝛ Seneschall den≠|gleᵗre per coēn assent ꝛ agard des piers ꝛ du people de | Roialme ꝛ per assent du roy E pier au nr̄e ꝑ le roy qi | ore ē come traitours ꝛ enemys du Roy ꝛ del roialme | fuerent exiles desheritez ꝛ bānez hors du roialme pᶻ toutes iours . . . 369ᵇ. *l.* 9: . . . Purueu toutz foitz que cest acte ne nul autre acte en le dit ꝑlement | fait ou affaire nextende pas nen ascun maner soit preiudiciall a william | Euesq̄ de duresme ne a ses successours en ou pur ascun maner chose luy | apperteignaunt ou en ascun maner fourme regardaunt | 370 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *one wants leaf* 370, *the other leaves* 42, 43, *and* 370]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Inner Temple.* **Sion College* [*imp.*]. **All Souls College, Oxford.* **Brasenose College, Oxford. Corpus Christi College, Oxford.* **Advocates Library, Edinburgh. Holkham Hall.*
**Harvard Law Library.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

379

Statutes. 1 Richard III.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

a^{8} b^{8}. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. Statuta apd̄ westmonasteriū edita Anno primo Re≠|gis Ricardi tercij || [R⁴]Ichard Per la g̃ce de Dieu Roy Dengleterre ꝛ | de Fraunce ꝛ signour Dirland puis le conq̄ste | tierce Al honour de Dieu ꝛ de saynt Esgliſ ꝛ ꝑ | coēn ꝑfit du Royalme Dengleᵗre a s̄ ꝑmier pleᵹ|ment tenus a westm̄ le vintisme tierce ió de Ianuer̄ lan de | s̄ reigne ꝑmier de laduys ꝛ assent dez seignours espūelx et | temporelx ꝛ lez coēns du dit royalme Dengleᵗre au dit pli|ament sommonez per auctorite de m̄ le parliament ad ordey|ne ꝛ establie ꝑ quiete de s̄ people c̄taynez Statutz ꝛ Ordonā|cz en la fourme q̄ sensuyt . . . 16ª. *l.* 19: . . . ne pur auscun bisuertie ꝑ ascun persone | ou ꝑsones a elle ou al vse de elle fait pur lez m̄z deuaunt le | dit ꝑmier Iour de May darrayn passez mez soit ꝛ soient di≠|cell enuers nr̄e dit soũayn seignõ ꝛ la dit Elyzabeth tout≠|outrement discharge ꝛ acquyte / dischargez ꝛ acquytes pur | toutz Iours ꝛc̄ | 16ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [2]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves* 11 *and* 14]. *Inner Temple.*

380

Statutes. 1, 3, 4 Henry VII.
Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1489.]

a–d^{8} e^{10}. 42 leaves, 1, 42 blank. 31 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ The kynge our souereyn lorde henry the seuenth after the | conquest by the grace of god kyng of Englonde ꝛ of Fra≠|unce and lorde of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at west≠|mynster the seuenth daye of Nouembre in the first yere of | his reigne / To thonour of god ꝛ holy chirche / and for the co|men profyte of the royame / bi thassent of the lordes spiritu|ell ꝛ temporell / and the comens in the sayd parliamēt assē≠|bled / and by auctorite of the sayd parlyamente / hath do to be | made certein statutes ꝛ ordenaunces in maner ꝛ fourme fo≠|lowyng / | . . . 9ᵇ. *l.* 18: ¶ The seconde parliament holden the thirde yere of kyng | Henry the vij. | . . . 22ª. Tᵍo the worshiꝑ of god and of all holy chirche / And | for the comen wele ꝛ profyt of this reame of Eng≠|lond / Our sourreyn lord Henry by the grace of god | kyng of Englonde ꝛ of fraũce and lord of Irlonde the vij. | after the conqueste at his parliament holden at westmyster | the xiij. daye of Ianuarye / in the fourth yere of his reygne / | . . . 41ᵇ. *l.* 5: . . . And that euery per≠|sone be at his liberte. to leuye ony fyne. hereafter / after his | pleysure / Wheder he wylle after the fourme conteyned ꝛ ordei|ned in and by this acte / or after the maner ꝛ fourme afore ti|me vsed / | 42 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf* 42]. **J. R. L. Inner Temple. Marquis of Ailesbury.*

381

Statutes. 1 Henry VII.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

a–d^{6} e^{8}. 32 leaves, 32 blank. 38 lines.

1ª [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ *blank.* 2ª. ¶ The kynge our souereyn lorde henry the seuenth after the con|quest by the grace of god kynge of Englonde ꝛ of Fraunce ꝛ lor|de of Irlonde at his parlyamēt holden at westmynster the seuēth | daye of Nouembre in the first yere of his reigne / To thonour of | god ꝛ holy chirche / And for the comen profyte of the royame / by | thassent of the lordes spirytuell ꝛ temporell / and the comens in ỹ | sayde parlyamēt assembled / and by auctorite of the sayd parlya|mente / hath do to be made certeyn statutes ꝛ ordinaunces in ma≠|ner ꝛ fourme folowynge / (*sic*) | . . . 31ᵇ. *l.* 23: . . . that fynes haue ben leuyed afore the makyng of this ac|te. bee of lyke force effecte ꝛ auctoryte / as fynes soo leuyed bee or | were afore the makynge. of this acte. this act or ony other acte. in | this sayd parlyament made or to be made / notwythstondyng And | euery persone be at his lyberte. to to (*sic*) leuye ony fyne. hereafter / af≠|ter his pleysure / wheder he wylle after the fourme conteyned ꝛ | ordeyned in and by this act / or after the maner and

fourme afore | tyme vsed / || ¶ Enprynted at westmynster by | me wynken de worde. | 32 *blank.*

**King's College, Cambridge.*

382

Statutes. 7 Henry VII.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, n. d.

*a*⁶. *6 leaves. 40 lines. With head-lines.*

1ᵃ (*head-line*): Anno .vijº Henrici septimi || Capitulo primo | F³Or asmoche as it is notriously (*sic*) knowen. that the kyng to | his grete costis ⁊ charges hath sent his Ambassiatours to | Charlis his aduersary of Fraunce. to haue had acconue⸗|nyent peas with hym. and to haue his ryght wythout effusion of | cristen blood / whyche was refusid / Wherfor the kyng by the gra|ce of god in whose hondes ⁊ disposycōn restith all vyctorye. hath | determined hymself to passe ouer the see in to his reame of Fraū|ce and to reduce the possessyon therof by the sayd grace to hym ⁊ | to his heyres kynges of Englonde accordyng to his rightfull ty|tle / . . . 6ᵃ. *l.* 30: ¶ Prouyded alwaye that this acte extende not to ony englysshe | man borne towchynge the newe custome aboue rehercyd of .xviij | s. And that this present acte endure no lenger than they of Veni|ce shall set asyde the Imposycion of the payment of the .iiij. Du|cates aforsayd. ||| Enprynted at westmestre by | wynkyn de worde. | 6ᵇ [*woodcut of the royal arms*].

**King's College, Cambridge.*

383

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.
Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.]

*A*⁸ *B–D*⁶. *26 leaves. 43 lines. With head-lines.*

1ᵃ. Anno .xi. Henrici .vii. || S⁴Tatuta bonū publicum concernēcia edita in par|liamento tento apud westmonesterium xiiij di|e Octobris Anno regni Illustrissimi Domini | nostri Regis Henrici septimi. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. ¶ The statutes concernyng the comyn weele made in the parliament holdē atte | westmestre the fourtenth day of Octobre. In the reygne of our souerayne lorde | the king. kyng henri the leuenth (*sic*) the enleuenth yere. | . . . 25ᵇ. *l.* 14: . . . And ouer this be it ordeyned by the sayd auctoryte / that the ma|yr and wardeyns of sherman of the Cyte of London for the tyme beyng haue | auctoryte to entre and serche the werkmenshyp of all manere persones occupy⸗|eng the brode shere as wel fustyans as cloth aud (*sic*) the execucyon of this present ac|te to aswell of deynezyns as of forens and straungers. | 26ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 26ᵇ *blank.*

**King's College, Cambridge.*

384

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.
Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 1496.]

*A*⁸ *B–E*⁶. *32 leaves. 39 lines. With head-lines.*

1ᵃ (*head-line*): Anno .xjº. Henrici .vij. | STatuta bonum publicum | concernencia edita in parliamento ten|to apud westmonasterium .xiiij. die | Octobris Anno regni Illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici septimi .xjº. | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ (*head-line*): Anno .xiº. Henrici .vii. || ¶ The statutes concernynge the comyn wele made in the perlia⸗|ment holden att Westmestre the fourtenth daye of Octobre. In | the reygne of oure souereyne lorde the kynge. kynge Henry the se⸗|uenth. the enleuenth yere. | . . . 32ᵃ. *l.* 33: . . . that the mayre ⁊ wardens of shermen of the cyte of | London for the tyme beynge haue auctoryte to entre ⁊ serche the | werkmenshyp̄ of all maner persones occupyeng ŷ brode shere as | well fustyans as cloth and the execucyon of thys present acte to be | aswell of deynezyns as of forens and straungers. | 32ᵇ (*head-line*): Anno .xiº. Henrici .vii | [*Caxton's device.*]

**J. R. L.*

385

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.
Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1496].

*A*⁸ *B–E*⁶. *32 leaves. 39, 40 lines. With head-lines.*

1ᵃ (*head-line*): Anno xiº. Henrici. vii. | [S]TAtuta bonum publicum | concernencia edita in parliamento ten|to apud westmonasterium .xiiijº. die | Octobris Anno regni Illustrissimi | Dñi nostri Regis Henrici septimi. xiº | 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ (*head-line*): Anno .xiº. Henrici .vii. || ¶ The statutes concernynge the comyn wele made in the perlia⸗|ment holden atte Westmestre the fourtenth daye of Octobre. In | the reygne of oure souereyne lorde the kynge. kynge Henry the se⸗|uenth. the enleuenth yere / | . . . 32ᵃ. *l.* 33: . . . that the Mayre ⁊ wardens of shermen of the cyte | of London for the tyme beinge haue auctorite to entre ⁊ serche the | werkemenshyp̄ of al manere persones occupyeng ŷ brode shere as | well fustyans as clothe and the execucion of this present acte to be | as well of deynezyns as of forens ⁊ straungers / | 32ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**B. M.* [*on vellum*]. **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Earl of Elgin* [*has duplicates of leaves 15 and 20, but wants leaves 16 and 19*].

386

Statutes. 11 Henry VII.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

*A*⁸ *B–E*⁶. *32 leaves. 39, 40 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *not known.* 2ᵃ. ¶ The statutes concernynge the comon wele made in the parlia|ment holden at west-

mynster the xiiii day of October In the reyg|ne of oure souereyne lorde the kynge: kynge henry the seuenthe: | eleuenth yere. | . . . *End not known.*

**Bodleian* [*wants leaves 1 and 32*].

387

Statutes. Statutes of War.

4°. [Richard Pynson, London, 1493.]

Collation not known. 25 lines.
Known only from 6 leaves.

1a. F4Or asmoche as it is often seen ỹ man≠|nys reason wherby he shulde decern the | good from the euyl / and the right from | the wronge / is many tymes by seduc≠|tion of the deuyl / worldly couetise and sensual | appetites repressed and vanquysshed / wher-up≠|pon comunely ensuen discordes. murdres. rob≠|bries. diuisions. disobeissance to soueraignes. | sub-uersion of royalmes. and distruction of peo|ple / soo that where thies reigne victorye in tym | of warre and iustice in tyme of peax (*sic*) be vtterly | dampned and exiled. Therfore Emperoures | princes and gouernours of tyme past for refrai|nynge of suche inordinat appe-tites and punys|shement of thoes folkes which rather exchue. | to offende for fere of bodily peyn or losses of go|des then for the loue of god or iustice ful wise≠|ly and polletiquely ordeyned diuerse lawes ser|vyng to the same purpos aswele in tym of war | as peas. Semblably oure soueraigne lorde | Henry of this name the .vn. (*sic*) by the grace of god | kinge of Englonde and of Fraunce and lorde | of Irelande entendynge by the same grace with | al goodly spede to passe the see in his owne per|sone with an armye and oste royalle for the re≠|[1b]pressinge of the greate tiranny of the frenshmen | . . . [*ibid. l.* 15] . . . hathe made or-|deyned and establisshed / certayne statutes ⁊ or≠|dynaunces herafter ensuynge | . . . *ends*: Here endeth certeyn statutes ⁊ ordenaunces of | warre made ordeined enacted ⁊ establysshed by | the most noble victorius and most cristen prin|ce oure moste drad souerayn lorde kyng Henry | the vii. king of fraũce ⁊ of Englond by the ad≠|uyce of his noble ⁊ discrete coũcel holding than | his high Courte of his parliament at his paleis | of westmynster the xvii. day of October in the | [year o]f oure lo[rd go]d M.CCCC.lxxxxii. and | *Last leaf not known.*

**Society of Antiquaries* [*5 leaves, the fifth slightly mutilated*]. **Lambeth Palace* [*2 leaves, the first being a duplicate of leaf 2 in the preceding set*].

*** *The Lambeth Palace fragment was found in the binding of Lyndewode, Constitutiones, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1499 (No. 280).*

388

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 10 January, 1494.

a–c8 d–k6 l4. 70 leaves. 41 lines (small type).
With head-lines and pagination.

1a. Pagina prima. | Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestãtis≠|simi opus insigne grammaticum feli≠|citer incipit. | [*Pynson's device 1.*] 1b. De arte punctuandi. Pagina ii. || Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in aliis multis) plus doctrine confe≠|rat autorum imitatio: q̃ precepta: de punctis non mul-tum di≠|cendum censeo. idq; de illis: quibus probatissimi vtuntur au|tores. . . . 2b. Amplissimo / longeq; reuerendo pa≠|tri / et domino: domino Angelo pon≠|tifici Tiburtino / et ī agro piceno vi≠|celegato dignissimo Sulpitius Ve|rulanus cum plurima commendatio|ne felicitatem. | . . . 3a. Sulpicii Verulani Examen. || G4Rãmatica ē recte loquele / recteq; scripture sciētia: ori≠|go / et fons omniũ liberalium artium. | . . . 60a. *l.* 33: Hec grammatice Sulpitii opuscula correcta / ⁊ pũc≠|tuata diligētissime: sunt impressa Londoniis per Ri≠|chardum Pynson anno salutis millesimo quadringē|tesimo nonagesimo quarto / quarto idus Ianuarias. | 60b. Carmen Sulpitii ad lectores. | . . . 61a. De heroici carminis decore. || E4T si poteram libello iam modum imponere. Syllabarũ | enim quantitatem quanta p tempore diligentia licuit ti|bi ostendi . . . 70b. *l.* 8:

Hec per Sulpitium plectra lyramq; gero.
Ad Aulum.
Quid iuuat heroo claudum miscere trocheum.
Vltima communis syllaba semper erit.
Tullius et fabius sic precipere. videbis
Totum opus. et siquid displicet. Aule mone
Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq; licenter.
Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes. ||

Hic explicit tota grãmatica Sulpitii. |

**J. R. L.* **Peterborough Cathedral* [*imp. at end*].

389

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, 1498.

a–c8 d–g6 h8 i6. 62 leaves. 42 lines (small type).
With head-lines and foliation.

1a. Sulpitii Verulani oratoris prestantissi|mi opus grammatices insigne feliciter | incipit. | [*woodcut.*] 1b *blank.* 2a. ¶ De arte punctuandi. fo. ii. || ¶ Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in alijs multis) plus doctrine conferat | autorum imitatio: q̃ precepta: de punctis non multũ dicendũ cen≠|seo. Idq; de illis: probatissimi vtuntur autores . . . 2b *ends*:

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoq; licenter
Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes. |

3a. G3Rammatica est recte loquele / recteq; scripture scientia: origo | et fons omnium liberalium artium | . . . 52b. ¶ Sulpitiano grammatices opusculo vigilanter | punctuato ⁊ correcto iamiam extra barrã noui | templi londoniarũ p Richardũ Pynson impres≠|so finis imponitur Anno salutis M. cccc. xcviii. | 62a. *l.* 19: . . . Et quia | video iam me plurimos dum tibi p̃desse studui. ad musicum studium | excitasse librum hoc carmine finiam. | Finis. | 62b [*Pynson's device 2*].

**B. M.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

*** *The device has the strip at the edge entirely gone.*

390

Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum. 4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 4 December, 1499.

*a*⁸ *b–h*⁶. *50 leaves. 49–51 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. Suplitii (*sic*) Verulani oratoris prestantissimi | opus grāmatices insigne feliciter incipit. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ª. De arte punctuandi. || ¶ Cum in arte punctuandi (vt in aliis multis) plus doctrine conferat autoꝝ | imitatio: q̄ꝫ precepta. De punctis non multum dicendum censeo. Idꝫ de illis | probatissimi vtuntur autores . . . 2ᵇ *ends*:

Ast vltra hunc alios etiam quandoꝫ: licenter.
Temporis immiscent non ratione pedes |

3ª. G³Rammatica est recte loquele / recteꝫ scri|pture scientia: origo ⁊ fons omniū liberalium artium. | . . . 42ᵇ. *l.* 8: Sulpitiano grammatices opusculo vigilan⸗|ter punctuato ⁊ correcto. Impressum apud west⸗|monasterium per wynandum de worde. Anno | domini. Millesimoquadringentesimononogesi⸗|monono. Die vero quarta mensis Decembris. | . . . 49ᵇ. *l.* 26: . . . Et quia video iam me plurimos | dum tibi prodesse studui: ad musicū studiū excitasse librū hoc carmine finiam ||| Finis. | 50ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**Bodleian.* **U. L. C.*

*** *The device has the nicks in the border.*

391

Terentius Afer, Publius. Comoediae sex. 4°. Richard Pynson, London, 20 January, 1495–7.

1. Andria. Richard Pynson, [London,] 1497.

*a b*⁸ *c d*⁸. *28 leaves. 22 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. F²Vit olim vrbs in grecia / ea vocabaṫ Athene. illic ciuis fuit Chre|mes. is habuerat duas filias. vna dicta fuit Philomena: altera | Phasibula. Chremes audiuerat illuc futurū bellū esse. ergo accepit fi|liā Philomenā maiorē natu. et nauigauerūt in Asiam . . . 27ª. *l.* 18: ¶ Terentianis in Andria actibus Richardus | Pynson finem iusserat imprimere. Anno dñi | Legiferi nostri .M. cccc. lxxxxvii. | 27ᵇ. ¶ Andria prima comedia Terentii bene | punctuata ⁊ correcta finit feliciter. || Adeon .i. adeo ne ꝑ nūq̄d | . . . *ibid. col.* 2, *l.* 26: vbinā ꝑ vbi abūdat nā: | Viden ꝑ vides ne | 28ª *blank.* 28ᵇ [*Pynson's device 2*].

2. Eunuchus. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]

*a*⁸ *b c*⁶ *d*⁸. *28 leaves. 22 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. Argumentum Eunuchi familiarissimum. || O³mnes Terentii comedie orte sunt in celiberrima / et doctissima | Athenarum vrbe gretie. Ergo pro breui / ac dilucida huius se⸗|cunde comedie (que Eunuchus dicitur) declaratione accipe. | . . . 27ᵇ. *l.* 19: ¶ Hic eunuchus pro viro. Hec Eunuchus pro comedia. Penas / vel | supplicium dare / vel pendere passiue significant pro sustinere penas / | vel supplicium. Interea loci / vbiꝫ locorum / orbis terrarum / nusq̄ꝫ gen|tium / ⁊c̄. hi genitiui loci / locorum / terrarū / gentium / ponuntur soni gra⸗|tia aptioris / non necessitatis. | 28 *not known.*

3. Heauton timorumenos. [Richard Pynson, London, 1497.]

*a–c*⁸ *d*⁶ *e*². *32 leaves. 19 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. Argumentum eautontimorumenos familiarissimū. || M²Enedemus / ⁊ chremes athenis ciues fuerunt. Menedemus | nō patienter tolerans amorem clinie filii: qui antiphilā chre⸗|metis filiam pro coniuge amabat: filiū in asiam militatū ire crebris | coegit obiurgationibus . . . 31ᵇ. *l.* 8: . . . Cli. paṫ hoc | nunc restat. Chre. quid? Cli. vt syro ignoscas volo: | me (*sic*) que causa fecit. Me. fiat. | Colliopius. (*sic*) | Vos valete: et plaudite. Calliopius resensui. | 32 *not known.*

4. Adelphoe. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

*A–C*⁸ *D*⁶. *30 leaves. 19 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. Comedia quarta. | Argumentum adelphorum familiare. | D²emea et c̄ mitio ciues atheniēses fres fuerunt. Demea vxorem | habuit. ex ea duos filios. scilicet eschinum maiorem natu / Et | Cthisophonem. Eschinus viciauit virginem atheniensem pauper|culam . . . 30ª. *l.* 11: . . . quū per tumultū nr̄ | grex cōmotus est loco: quē actoris virtus nobis resti⸗|tuit locū: bonitasque vestra adiutans: atq̄ equani⸗|mitas. | Dauus seruus. | Amicus meus summus et popularis geta | 30ᵇ *blank.*

5. Phormio. [Richard Pynson, London, 1495.]

*a–d*⁸. *32 leaves, 32 blank. 20 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. ¶ Comedia quinta Phormio. | ¶ Argumentum familiarissimum. | C³hremes / et Demipho duo fuerunt fratres | athenis. Demipho filiū habebat antipho/|nem. ipē amauit phaniū chremetis patrui | filiam naturalē. absente et chremete / et demipho⸗|ne . . . 31ᵇ. *l.* 8: Phor. Eamus intro hinc. Nau. Fiat: sed vbi est | phedria iudex noster. Phor. iam hic faxo aderit. | valete et plaudite. Calliopius recensui. | 32 *blank.*

6. Hecyra. Richard Pynson, London, 20 January, 1495.

*a–c*⁶ *d*⁸. *26 leaves. 20 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. Comedia sexta et vltima. Ecyra. | Argumentum familiarissimum: | Duo fuerunt ciues senes athenis. laches cū vxore | sostrata / et filio pāphilo. alter vocabatur Phidip/|pus cū vxore myrina et filia philomena. Pamphi|lus amabat meretricem bachidem . . . 24ᵇ. *l.* 17: ¶ Hic finitur comedia sexta et vltima impressa ꝑ | Ricardum Pynson manentem extra Barrā

noui | templi Londoñ. Anno dni M. cccc lxxxxv. vige| simo die Ianuarii. Laudes Deo. | 25, 26 *not known.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 28 of the Eunuchus, leaves 17 and 32 of the Heauton timorumenos, leaf 32 of the Phormio, and leaves 4 and 5 of the Adelphi; leaf 1 of the Andria and leaf 24 of the Hecyra are mutilated*]. **Bodleian* [*Phormio only, quite uncut*]. *W. C. Van Antwerp* [*colophon of the Hecyra; sold in 1907. Formerly Sir John Fenn* (*collection of fragments*), *and J. T. Frere*].

*** *The device which ends the first play has the strip broken from the side.*

These plays, though probably meant to be bound together, were printed at different times: they do not agree either in number of lines or type.

392

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4°. [Theodoric Rood and Thomas Hunte, Oxford, 1483.]

*n–q*⁸. *32 leaves. 23, 24 lines* (*mixed types*).

1ª. Vulgaria quedam abs Terencio in Anglicā ling|uam traducta. |

Hūc studiose puer mēti cōmitte libellū
Anglica qui cupis ꝛ verba latina loqui.
Nāꝯ docet nrē vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Sūtꝯ fere comici q̄ sūt hic scripta terēci
Ad cuius sensum cōmoda multa dabūt | . . .

32ᵇ. *l.* 8: Bonis viris nichil deest Nā quicquid | illis fuerit gratum habent. | Recōmaund me to my maistere ꝛ grete wele all my fe≯|lawys ꝛ frendys I pray the. | Preceptori meo cōmendatuȝ me dicas | vel facias Cūctos ꝯ sodales ꝛ amicos | meos nomine meo salutes oro. Vel iu≯|be saluere | Fare wele and godd be wyth ȝowe | Vobiscum deus. Dominus tecum. Va≯|le. Valete. Ad deum. |

**B. M.* **Bodleian* [2]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 25–32*].

393

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

*a–d*⁸. *32 leaves, 1, 32 blank. 24, 25 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ Vulgaria quedam abs Terencio in anglicam lin≯|guam traducta |||

Hunc studiose puer menti committe libellū
Anglica qui cupis ꝛ verba latina loqui
Namꝯ docet nostre vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Suutꝯ (*sic*) fere comici que sunt hic scripta Terenci
Ad cuius sensum commoda multa dabunt | . . .

31ª. *l.* 14: Bonis viris nichil deest. Nam quitquid illis | fuerit gratum habent | ¶ Recommand me to my maister ꝛ grete wele all my | felowys and frendes I pray the | Preceptori meo commendatum me dicas vel fa|cias. Cunctos ꝯ sodales ꝛ amicos meos nomi|ne meo salutes oro Vel iube saluere | ¶ Fare wele and god be with ȝow | Vobiscum deus. Dominus tecum Vale. | Valete ad deum | 31ᵇ *blank.* 32 *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*wants leaves 1, 8, 21, 22, and 32*].

394

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4°. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*a–d*⁸.] *32 leaves. 24 lines* (*mixed types*).

1 *not known, probably blank.* 2ª. Vulgaria q̄dā abs Therēcio in Anglicam | linguam t̄ducta |

Hūc studiose puer menti committe libellum
Anglica qui cupis ꝛ verba latina loqui
Nāꝯ docet nr̄e vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto lacius dicere sermo solet
Sūtꝯ fere comici q̄ sunt hic scpta Therenti
Ad cuius sensum ꝓmoda multa dabunt | . . .

32ª. Bonis viris n̄l deest Nā quicꝯ illis fue≯|erit g̃tum habent | Recommaunde me to my mayster ꝛ grete wel | all my felawys ꝛ frendys I praye the | Preceptori meo commendatū me dicas ſ | facias Cūctos ꝯ sodales ꝛ amicos meos | nomine meo salutes oro Vel iube saluare (*sic*) | fare wel and god be with yow | Vobiscū deus Dn̄s tecū / Vale / Valete | Ad deū | 32ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 8, and 10*]. **U. L. C.* [*4 leaves*]. **Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge* [*wants 12 leaves*]. *Britwell Court* [*2 leaves*].

395

Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii.

4°. Gerard Leeu, Antwerp, 22 December, 1486.

*a b*⁸ *c d*⁴. *20 leaves. 33–34 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Vulgaria Therentii in anglicanam | linguam traducta . : . | [*woodcut*]. 1ᵇ. ¶ Vulgaria quedā abs Therentio in anglicam | linguam traducta |

Hunc studiose puer menti committe libellum
Anglica qui cupis verba latina loqui
Nāꝯ docet nostre vulgaria plurima lingue
Quo pacto latius dicere sermo solet
Suntꝯ fere comici que sunt hic scripta Therent
Ad cuius sensuȝ commoda multa dabunt. | . . .

19ᵇ. *l.* 21: Bonis viris nihil deest Nam quicquid illis fuerit gra|tum habent | Recōmand me to my maister ꝛ grete wele all my felowys | and frendes I pray the | Preceptori meo commendatum me dicas vel facias. | Cunctosꝯ sodales ꝛ amicos meos nomine meo salu|tes oro. vel iube saluere | Fare wele and god be with ȝow. | Vobiscum deus Dominus tecū Vale Valete ad deuȝ || Vulgaria Therētij in anglicanā linguā traducta Antwer|pie impssa p me Gerardū leeu Anno dn̄i M. cccc. lxxxvj. | vndecimo kalēdas ianuarij: feliciter expliciunt . : . | 20ª *blank.* 20ᵇ [*Gerard Leeu's device*].

**U. L. C.*

396

Thomas Wallensis. Expositiones super Psalterium.

Fol. John Lettou, (for William Wilcock), London, 1481.

A–P⁸ Q⁶ R–T⁸ U X⁶ Y a–o⁸ p¹⁰ [aa–gg]⁸. 348 leaves, 1, 348 blank. 2 columns. 50 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. [B⁸]Eatus qui | custodit uerba | ꝑphīe li. huius | Apoc̄ .xxii. Cri|soˢ. omeł .xxxvi. | super Math. in | inperfecto dicit | Quem aliud nō | ꝑdest cibˀ nisi cū fuerit masticatᵇ ⁊ ī stoma|cū descēderit. sic ñ ꝑficit ad salutem uerbuꝫ | nisi cum fuerit intellectui ⁊ memore traditu | . . . 292ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 37: . . . ¶ Qui custodit | os suum ⁊ liguam (*sic*) suam custodit ab angusti|is animam suam. ||| ¶ Expliciunt Reuerendissimi doctoris Valē|cii sup psalteriū hucusq; expōnes. Impresse | in ciuitate Londoniensi ad expensas Wilhelmi | Wilcok per me Iohannem lettou. Anno xp̄i | M. CCCC. lxxxi. | 292ᵇ *blank.* 293ᵃ. [A⁸]D EVIDENCI|ciam (*sic*) ⁊ intellectū ha|bendum sequentis ta|bule que est super ex|posicione morali duo|rum nocturnorū psal|terii quā fecit idem | qui tabulam sequētē | . . . 347ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 45: [Y²]Mago quare īprimitur a corꝑibus ce|lestibus lapidibus plus quā alteri ma|terie iiii. vii. ¶ Item fractio speculi apparēt | multe ymagines sic moraliter de aīalibus | [Y]Mago nota supra ubi anima | 348 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1 and the last 56 leaves containing the Index*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **St. John's College, Cambridge.*

397

Three Kings. The Three Kings of Cologne.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1496.]

A–D⁸ E F⁶. 44 leaves. 28 lines.

1 *not known.* 2ᵃ. ¶ Prologus. || H³Eere begynnyth the lyfe of the thre kynges | of Coleyn fro that tyme they sought our lor|de god almyghty ⁊ cam̄ to Bedleem ⁊ wor|shypped hym and offred to hym. vnto the tyme of | theyr deth / As it is drawen out of dyuers bokes and | putte in one / And how they were trauslate (*sic*) fro place | to place / ¶ The matere of thise thre kynges fro the | begynnynge of the prophecye of Balaam preest of | Madians ⁊ prophete that prophecied ⁊ sayd (Orieť | stella ex Iacob et exurget homo de israel et ip̄e dnā≯|bitur oīm genciū) . . . 44ᵃ. sytteth aboue all sayntes brynge vs all / A M E N || And thus we make an ende of this moost excellent | treatyse of those thre gloryous kynges. whoos corps | reste in ỹ cyte of Coleyne / Enprynted at Westmes≯|ter by Wynkyn the Worde / | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*]

**Bodleian* [*wants leaf 1*].

*** *It is clear from the state of the device that this book must have been printed before Dec. 1499, and before the edition described below.*

398

Three Kings. The Three Kings of Cologne.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [after July, 1499].

A–D⁸ E F⁶. 44 leaves. 28 lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ The moost excellent treatise of | the thre kynges of Coleyne | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵇ. ¶ Prologus / || H²Ere begynneth the lyf of the thre kynges of | Coleyn fro that tyme they sought our lorde | god almyghty and came to Bedleem and worship|ped hym and offred to hym. vnto the tyme of their | deth / As it is drawen out of dyuers bokes and put | in one / And how they were translate fro place to | place / ¶ The matere of thyse thre kynges fro the | begynnyng of the prophecye of Balaam preest of | Madians ⁊ prophete that ꝑphecied ⁊ sayd. Orieť | stella ex Iacob et exurget homo de israhel et ipē dña-|bitur oīm gencium / . . . 43ᵇ. *l.* 27: . . . To whiche blysse by the mery|tes ⁊ Intersessyons of those thre blessed kȳges he ỹ | [44ᵃ] sytteth aboue all sayntes brynge vs all A M E N ||| ¶ And thus we make an ende of this most excellēt | treatyse of those thre gloryous kynges whoos corps | reste in ỹ cyte of Coleyne Enprynted at Westmes≯|ter by Wynkyn the Worde | 44ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1, supplied in facsimile*]. **Advocates Library, Edinburgh* [*wants leaves 41–44*].

*** *The device has the nicks in the margin, so the book must have been printed after July, 1499.*

In the B. M. copy, a leaf containing Wynkyn de Worde's device 3 has been inserted from some other book in place of the title-page.

399

Treatise. The Treatise of Love.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1493].

A–H⁶. 48 leaves. 2 columns. 36 lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ This tretyse is of loue and spe|kyth of iiij of the most specyall lo|uys that ben in the worlde and she|wyth veryly and perfitely bi gret | resons and Causis / how the mer|uelous ⁊ bou nteuous loue that | our lord Ihesu cryste had to man≯|nys soule excedyth to ferre alle o≯|ther loues as apperith well by the | paynfull passion and tormētis ỹ | he suffryd for the redempcyon ther|of. so that alle louis ỹ euyr were | or euyr shalbe arne not to be lyke|nyd to the lest parte of ỹ loue that | was in hym. whiche tretyse was | translatid out of frenshe Into en≯|glyshe / the yere of our lord M cccc | lxxxxiij / by a persone that is vnper|fight insuche werke wherfor he hū|bly byseche the lernyd reders wyth | pacyens to correcte it where they | fynde nede. And they ⁊ alle other | redders of their charyte to pray for | the soule of the sayde translatour | . . 48ᵃ. *col.* 2, *l.* 10: Whiche boke was lately transla≯|ted

oute of frensh in to englisshe | by a Right well dysposed persone / | for by cause the sayd persone thoug|hte it necessary to al deuoute peple | to rede / or to here it redde / And also | caused the sayd boke to be enpryn≠|ted / | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 1*]. 48ᵇ *blank.*

**U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Pepysian Library, Cambridge. Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow. Lincoln Cathedral* [*wants leaves 44-48*]. *Duke of Devonshire. Göttingen University Library.*

400

Twelve Profits. The Twelve Profits of Tribulation.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1499].

A–C⁸ D⁸. 26 leaves. 30 lines.

1ᵃ. ¶ Here begynnethe a lytyll treatyse whiche | is called the .xii. profytes of trybulacyon. | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ [*woodcut*]. 2ᵃ. H²Ere begȳneth a lityl shorte treatyse ẏ telleth | how there were .vii. maysters assembled to|gyder euerycheone asked other what thynge they | myghte beste speke of that myght plese god and we|re moost profytable to the people And all they were | accorded to speke of trybulacion. | . . . 25ᵇ. ¶ It behouyth vs by many trybulacyons to entre | in to the kyngdome of heuen / He brynge all vs that | suffred dethe / oure lorde Ihesus. AMEN. ‖ ¶ Thus endeth this treatyse shewynge the .xii. p|fytes of trybulacyon. Enprynted at Westmyster | in Caxtons hous. By me Wynkyn the worde. | [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2.*] 26ᵃ [*woodcut*]. 26ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.* **Bamburgh Castle.*

*** *From the state of the device and the woodcut of the Crucifixion it is clear that this book was printed between July and December, 1499.*

This tract was first printed by Caxton about 1491 as one of the three parts of the Book of Divers Ghostly Matters.

401

Vincentius. Mirror of the World.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1481.]

a–m⁸ n⁴. 100 leaves, 1 blank. 29 lines.

1 *blank.* 2ᵃ. Here begynneth the table of the rubrices of this presen|te volume named the Mirrour of the world or thymage | of the same | The prologue declareth to whom this volume appteyneth | and at whos requeste it was translated out of ffrenshe in|to englissh | . . . 4ᵃ. *l.* 6 : Prologue declaryng to whom this book apperteyneth ‖ [*woodcut to left of text*] c²Onsideryng | that wordes ben | perisshyng / vayne / ȝ | forgeteful / And wri≠|tynges duelle ȝ abi≠|de permanēt / as I rede | Vox audita perit / lit|tera scripta manet / | . . . 6ᵃ. Hier begynneth the book callid the myrrour of the worlde / | And treateth first of the power and puissaunce of god | capitulo primo. | . . . 100ᵃ. *l.* 7 : . . . And yf ther be | faulte in mesuryng of the firmament / Sonne / Mone / or | of therthe / or in ony other meruaylles herin conteyned / I | beseche you not tarette the defaulte in me / but in hym that | made my copye / whiche book I began first to trāslate the | second day of Ianyuer the yere of our lord .M. CCCC. | .lxxx. And fynysshyd the viij day of Marche the same | yere / And the xxj yere of the Regne of the most Crysten | kynge / kynge Edward the fourthe / vnder the Shadowe of | whos noble proteccion I haue emprysed ȝ fynysshed this | sayd lytil werke and boke / Besechynge Almyghty god | to be his protectour and defendour agayn alle his Ene≠|myes / and gyue hym grace to subdue them / and inespeci≠|all them that haue late enterprysed agayn right and re≠|son to make warre wythin his Royamme / And also to | preserue and mayntene hym in longe lyf and prosperous | helthe / And after this short ȝ transitorye lyf he brynge | hym and vs in to his celestyal blysse in heuene Amen / | 100ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*2, one wants leaf 1*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L., etc.*

402

Vincentius. Mirror of the World.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, 1490].

a–l⁸. 88 leaves. 31 lines.

1ᵃ. H²Ere begynneth ẏ table of the rubrices of this presen≠|te volume named the myrrour of the world or thy≠|mage of the same / | ¶ The prologue declareth to whom this volume appertey≠|neth and at whos request it was translated out of frenshe | in to englyssh / | . . . 3ᵃ. ¶ Prologue declaryng to whom this book apperteyneth / | [*woodcut to left of text*] C³Onsyderyng | that wordes | ben perisshing | vayne. and forgete≠|ful / And writynges | duelle / and abyde per|manent / as I rede. | ¶ Vox audita perit | littera scripta manet | . . . 4ᵇ. ¶ Hier begynneth the booke callyd the / Myrrour of the | worlde. And treateth first of the power and puyssaunce | of god / Capitulo primo . . . 87ᵃ. *l.* 26: ¶ And yf ther be faulte | in mesuryng of the firmament / Sōne / Mone / or of ther≠|the. or in ony other meruaylles herin conteyned / I beseche | you not tarette the faulte in me but in hym that made my | copye. whiche book I began first to trauslate (*sic*) the second | day of Ianyuer the yere of our lord / M. CCCC. lxxx. | [87ᵇ] And fynysshyd the viij day of Marche the same yere / And | the xxi yere of the Regne of the most Crysten kynge. Kyn|ge Edward the fourthe. Vnder the shadowe of whos noble | proteccion I haue emprysed and fynysshed this sayd lytyl | werke and boke. Besechynge Almyghty god to be his pro|tectour and defendour agayn alle his Enemyes and gyue | hym grace to sudue (*sic*) them / And inespeciall them that haue | late enterprysed agayn ryght ȝ reson to make warre wyth≠|in his Royamme. And also to preserue and mayntene him | in longe lyf and prosperous helthe.

And after this short | and transytorye lyf he brynge hym and vs in to his celesty⸗|all blysse in heuene AMEN || ¶ Caxton me fieri fecit. | 88ª *blank.* 88ᵇ [*Caxton's device.*]

**U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaf 88*], *etc.*

*** *Blades is in error in saying that the leaf marked a 1 is really the second leaf and should be preceded by a blank leaf.*

403

Vineis, Raymundus de. Life of St. Katherine of Sienna and St. Elizabeth of Hungary.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster,] n. d.

*a*⁸ *b–p*⁸ *q*⁴. *96 leaves. 2 columns. 42–44 lines.*

1ª. ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of saint | katherin of senis the blessid virgin || ¶ Andi (*sic*) filia et vide | H[11]Ere dou⸗|ghter ⁊ see | fructuous | example | of vertu⸗|ous liuin|ge to edy⸗|fycaciō of | thy sowle | and to cō|forte and | encrese of thy gostly labour in all werkis | of pyte: For as I truste by the gracious | yeftes of oure lorde Ihesu / thy wyll is | sette to plese hym and to do hym seruyce | in all holy excercise by the vertue of obe⸗|dyence vnder counseyll and techinge of | thy gostely gouernours / . . . 91ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 24: . . . And thus I make an ende of | this recapytulacion of this holy booke to | the honour and worshyppe of our glory⸗|ous reuerend lord almyghty god all the | reuerend Trynyte / Cui referantur lau⸗|des / honor et gloria in sclā sclōꝝ. Amen / |||| ¶ Here endeth the lyff of that gloryous | vyrgyn and Martyr saynt Katheryn off | Sene / | 91ᵇ. ¶ Here begynnen the reuelaciōs | of Saynt Elysabeth the kynges | doughter of hungarye / | . . . 96ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 12: ¶ Here enden the reuelacions of saynt | Elysabeth the kynges doughter of hun⸗|garye / ||| [*Caxton's device.*] 96ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [2]. **J. R. L.* **U. L. C. Winchester College. Duke of Devonshire. Lord Zouche. Royal Library, Copenhagen.*

403ª

Another copy, with leaves 46, 49 (the second sheet of quire h), 75, 80 (the outer sheet of quire n), 93, 96 (the outer sheet of quire q) set up in a different type, but without any break in the text.

96ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 12: ¶ Here endeth the reuelacyons of saynt / | Elysabeth the kynges doughter of hūga|rye / | Enprynted at westemynster by Wynkyn. | de worde. | [*Caxton's device.*] 96ᵇ *blank.*

**Duke of Devonshire* [*wants leaves 64–67*].

*** *The two inner sheets of quire l are missing, having been accidentally supplied by the corresponding sheets of quire i.*

404

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Aeneid.

Fol. William Caxton, [Westminster, after 22 June, 1490].

*A*⁴ *A iii*[2]; *B–L*⁸. *86 leaves, 6, 86 blank. 31 lines.*

1ª. After dyuerse werkes made / translated and achieued / ha|uyng noo werke in hande. I sittyng in my studye where as | laye many dyuerse paunflettis and bookys. happened that | to my hande cam a lytyl booke in frenshe. whi⸗he (*sic*) late was | translated oute of latyn by some noble clerke of fraūce whi|che booke is named Eneydos / made in latyn by that noble | poete ⁊ grete clerke vyrgyle / . . . 3ª. ¶ Here foloweth the table of this present boke | . . . 7ª. T⁵O the honour of god almyghty / and to the | gloryous vyrgyne Marye moder of alle gra⸗|ce / and to the vtylyte ⁊ prouffyt of all the po⸗|licye mondayne. this present booke compyled | by virgyle ryght subtyl and Ingenyous ora⸗|tour ⁊ poete / Intytuled Eneydos. hath be translated oute of | latyn in to comyn langage / . . . 85ª. *l.* 19: HERE fynyssheth the boke yf Eneydos / compyled by Vyr|gyle / whiche hathe be translated oute of latyne in to frenshe / | And oute of frenshe reduced in to Englysshe by me wyllm̄ | Caxton / the xxij. daye of Iuyn. the yere of our lorde .M. iiij | Clxxxx. The fythe yere of the Regne of kynge Henry | the seuenth | 85ᵇ [*Caxton's device*]. 86 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*3, all want the blank leaves, one also wants leaf 5, supplied in facsimile*]. **Bodleian* [*3, imp.*]. **U. L. C.* **J. R. L.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow* [*wants leaves 6, 85, and 86*], *etc.*

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Moretum.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

The following entry is taken from a manuscript note-book of R. Rawlinson:

'R. Pynson, sans date, a sheet in 4ᵗᵒ
Publii Virgilii Maronis mantuani vatis
clarissimi moretum feliciter incipit
in fine sic
feliciter finit. W. H.
on yᵉ Reverse of the Leafe his Insigne.'

*** *This tract is now unknown, but was almost certainly one of the small school-books printed by Pynson, like the Dialogus linguae et uentris, and a grammar, at the close of the fifteenth century for William Horman, appointed a master at Eton in 1485.*

405

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

Fol. [William Caxton,] Westminster, [1480].

*a*⁸ *c*[10]. *26 leaves, 1 blank. 2 columns. 42 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Cy commence la table Hier begynneth

the table | De cest prouffytable doctrine Of this prouffytable lernynge. | Pour trouuer tout par ordene For to fynde all by ordre | Ce que on vouldra aprendre That whiche men wylle lerne || Premierment linuocacion de la trinite Fyrst the callyng of the trinite | Comment on doibt chescun saluer How euery man ought grete othir | . . . 3ª. o⁴V nom du pere. In the name of the fadre | Et du filz And of the soone | Et du saint esperite And of the holy ghoost. | Veul commencier. I wyll begynne. | Et ordonner vng liure. And ordeyne this book. | Par le quel on pourra By the whiche men shall mowe (*sic*) | Roysonnablement entendre Resonably vnderstande. | Fransoys et engloys Frenssh and englissh | . . . 25ᵇ. *l.* 37: Cy fine ceste doctrine Here endeth this doctrine | A westmestre les loundres At westmestre by london | En formes impressee. In fourmes enprinted. | En le quelle vng chescun In the whiche one euerich | Pourra briefment aprendre. May shortly lerne. | Fransois et engloys Frenssh and englissh | [26ª] La grace de sainct esperit The grace of the holy ghoost | Veul enluminer les cures Wylle enlyghte the hertes | De ceulx qui le aprendront Of them that shall lerne it | Et nous doinst perseuerance. And vs gyue perseueraunce | Et bonnes operacions In good werkes | Et apres ceste vie transitorie And after this lyf transitorie | La pardurable ioye ⁊ glorie The euerlastyng ioye and glorie | 26ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.* *Ripon Cathedral. Bamburgh Castle, etc.*

406

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a–c⁴. 12 leaves. 28–30 lines.

1ª. H⁴Ere is a good boke to lerne to speke french | Vecy ung bon liure a apprendre a parler | fraunchoys. | In the name of the fader of the sonne | En nom du pere et du filz. | And of the holy goost I will begynne | Et du saint espirit ie veuel cōmenchier. | To lerne to speke frenche. | A apprendre a parler franchois. | So that I may doo my marchaundise. | Affin que ie puisse faire ma marihandise. (*sic*) | ... 11ᵇ. *l.* 20: ... Mais par la | grace de dieu Je troueray tel moeyn et voyes en ce que | noᵛ eschoppes seront ausi bien garniez de toutes mag|nieres de marchandises que vous dires uenez Que dit|tes vous de ce. vous ne veistes onques noz eschop⁄|pes en si bon point Pour ce ie vous requirer cōme ie | puis auoir trois cens mars pour vostre part Et ien | emploiray a tant pour ma part Et en tout ce que ie a|chateray vous aures la moittie Et ce pour lez bons ⁊ | agreables ƥuices q̄ mauez faiz plusieurs foitz escript | ¶ Per me Ricardum Pinson. | 12 *not known.*

**B. M.*

407

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, [1497].

A B⁶. 12 leaves. 29 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. Here begynneth a lytell treatyse for to lerne | Englysshe and Frensshe || [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. ¶ Englysshe and Frensshe. || H³Ere is a good boke to lerne speke Frensshe | Vecy ung bon liure a apprendre parler frā⁄|(coys [*in line below*] | In the name of the fader ⁊ ỹ sone | En nom du pere et du filz | And of the holy goost I wyll begynne | Et du saint esperit ie vueil commencer | To lerne to speke Frensshe | A apprendre a parler francoys | Soo that I maye doo my marchaundyse | Affin qne (*sic*) ye puisse faire ma marchandise | ... 12ª. *l.* 16: ... Mais par la | grace de dieu ie trouueray moyn et voyes en ce que | noᵛ escoppes seront aussi bien garniez de toutes mag|nieres de marchandises que vous dires venez. Que | dittes de ce voᵛ ne veistes onques noz eschopes en si | bon poiut (*sic*). pour ce ie vous req̄er comme ie puis auoir | trois cens mars pour vostre part. et ien emploiray | autant pour ma part. Et en tout ce que ie achateray | voᵛ aures la moittie. Et ce pour lez bons et aggrea|bles seruices que mauez faiz plusieurs foiz. escript. || ¶ Here endeth a lytyll treatyse for to lerne | Englysshe and Frensshe. Emprynted at | Westmynster by my Wynken de worde. | 12ᵇ [*Wynkyn de Worde's device 2*].

**B. M.*

*** The device has no cracks in the margin.*

Vocabulary. Vocabulary in French and English.

4°. Richard Pynson, London, n. d.

*** 'Only known from a mutilated leaf in B. M. 643 m 9 (21)'—Copinger, Supplement to Hain, pt. 2, vol. i, no. 1818. But this fragment [now C. 40 m 9 (21)] is clearly from an edition printed in the sixteenth century.*

408

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. William Caxton, Westminster, [after 20 November, 1483].

AA⁶; a–z ⁊⁸ ƿ⁶ A–V⁸ X⁶ Y (+2)² aa–ff⁸ gg⁶ hh ii⁸ kk⁶. 449 leaves, 1, 449 blank. 2 columns. 55 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2ª [*woodcut*] | t³He holy ⁊ blessed doctour | sayntIerom sayth thys aucto|ryte / do alweye somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyl fynde | the not ydle / ... 3ª [*woodcut*] || [A³]Nd for as moche as

this | sayd werke was grete ⁊ ouer|chargeable to me taccomplisshe | I feryd me in the begynnyng of the | translacyon to haue contynued it / by | cause of the longe tyme of the transla≠|cion / ⁊ also in thenpryntyng of ỹ same | . . . 7ª. [T⁶]He tyme of thaduēt | or comyng of our | lord in to this world | is halowed in holy chir|che the tyme of iiij we≠|kes in betokenyng of iiij | dyuerse comynges / . . . 42ᵇ. *col.* 2, *l.* 7: Thus endeth the feste of dedica|cion of the chirche / ||| Here folowen the storyes of | the byble / | . . . 88ᵇ. After the festes of our lord Ihe≠|su crist to fore sette in ordre fo≠|lowen the legēdes of Saynctes | ⁊ first of saynt And'rewe (*sic*) | . . . 448ª. *col.* 2: Thus endeth the legende named | in latyn legenda aurea / that is to saye | in englysshe the golden legende / For | lyke as golde passeth in valewe alle | other metalles / so thys legende excedeth | alle other bookes / wherein ben contey≠|ned alle the hygh and grete festys of | our lord / the festys of our blessyd la|dy / the lyues passyons and myracles | of many other sayntes / and other hys≠|toryes and actes / as al alloṅge here | afore is made mencyon / Whiche werke | I haue accomplisshed at the commaun≠|demente and requeste of the noble and | puyssaunte erle / and my special good | lord Wyllyam erle of arondel / ⁊ haue | fynysshed it at westmestre the twenty | day of no-uembre / the yere of our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxiij / ⁊ the fyrst yere | of the reygne of Kyng Rychard the | thyrd ||| By me wyllyam Caxton | 448ᵇ *blank.* 449 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*imp., completed from the second edition*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L., etc.*

*** *This first edition may be distinguished from the second by its having the head-lines printed in type 3. In the second edition they are printed in the smaller type 5.*

409

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1487 ?]

AA⁶; *a–z* ⁊⁶ ꝯ⁶ *A–X⁸ aa–ff⁸ gg⁶ hh ii⁸ kk⁶. 448 leaves. 2 columns. 55 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1 *blank.* 2ª [*woodcut*] | t³He holy and blessed doctour | saynt Ierom sayth this aucto|ryte / do alweye somme good | werke / to thende that the deuyl fynde | the not ydle / . . . 448ᵇ. *col.* 2: Thus endeth the legende named | in latyn legenda aurea / that is to saye | in englysshe the golden legende / For | lyke as golde passeth in valewe alle | other metalles / so thys legende excedeth | alle other bookes / Wherein ben contey≠|ned alle the hygh and grete festys of | our lord / the festys of our blessyd la|dy / the lyues passyons and myracles | of many other sayntes / and other hys|toryes and actes / as al alonge here | afore is made mencyon / whyche werke | I haue accomplisshed at the commaū≠|demente and requeste of the noble and | puyssaunte erle / and my specyal good | lord wyllyam erle of arondel / ⁊ haue | fynysshed it at westmestre the twenty | day of nouembre / the yere of our lord | M / CCCC / lxxxiij / ⁊ the fyrst yere | of the reygne of Kyng Rychard the | thyrd |||| By me wylyam Caxton. |

**B.M.* [*portions, completing the imp. copy of the first edition*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **Hunterian Museum, Glasgow.* **King's College, Aberdeen, etc.*

** *In this edition the nine leaves of quires X and Y have been compressed into the eight leaves of quire X. There is no blank leaf at the end of this edition as the life of St. Erasmus has been added.*

Parts of this edition are identical with the first, i.e. signatures a–i, 152 leaves [*7–158*], *and signatures A–E, 40 leaves* [*205–244*].

It is impossible to separate definitely the copies of the two editions since so many have been made up indiscriminately with leaves from either.

410

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. [Wynkyn de Worde,] Westminster, 20 May, 1493.

[*⁴] *a–e⁸ F² f–z* ⁊ 9⁸ *ē⁴ A–Y aa–ee⁸ ff⁶ gg⁴. 436 leaves. 2 columns. 43–45 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1ª. ¶ Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea / that is to say in englys|he the golden legende: For lyke as passeth golde in valewe al other metallys / soo | thys Legende excedeth all other bokes: | [*woodcut.*] 1ᵇ. T¹⁶He holy and blessed doctour | saynt Ierom sayth thys auctory|te / do alwaye somme good werke | to thende that the denyl (*sic*) fynde the | not ydle . . . 5ª. [T⁶]He tyme of thaduent | or comyng of our lord' | in to this worlde is | halowed in holy chyr≠|che the tyme of iiij. we|kes in betokenyng of | foure dyuerse comynges / . . . 436ª. *col.* 2, *l.* 41: . . . whi≠|che ioye ⁊ ghostely helthe: Late vs praye | that he for vs alle of our lord god maye | opteyne Amen / | 436ᵇ. T¹⁵Hus endeth the legēde named | in latyn legenda aurea / that | is to say in englisshe the gol|dē legēde For lyke as passeth | golde in valewe al other me|tallis / soo thys Legende exce|deth all other bokes / wherin | ben conteyned alle the hyghe | and grete festys of our lorde | The festys of our blessyd la|dy / The lyues passiōs ⁊ my|racles of mani other saintes | hystoryes ⁊ actes / as all alon|ge here afore is made mency|on / whiche werke I dyde ac|complisshed at the commaundemēte and requeste of the noble and puys|saunte erle. ⁊ my specyal good lord wyllyam erle of Arondel / And now | hane (*sic*) renewed ⁊ fynysshed it at westmestre the xx day of May / The yere | of our lord M CCCC lxxxxiii / And in the viii yere of the reygne off | kynge Henry the vii / ¶ By me wyllyam Caxton / | [*woodcut.*]

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1–3, most of 390, and 436, all supplied in facsimile*]. **J. R. L.* **Trinity College, Oxford. Canterbury Cathedral* [*imp.*]. *Lincoln Cathedral. Stonyhurst College. Marquis of Bath.*

Lord Amherst [*sold in 1909*]. *Earl of Ashburnham* [*sold in 1898*]. **John Carter Brown Library, Providence* [*wants leaf 436*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*3*].

411

Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend.

Fol. Wynkyn de Worde, Westminster, 8 January, 1498.

Aa–Ff^{8} *Gg*^{6} [*Hh*^{4}] *a–h*^{8} *i*^{10} *k–z A–Y aa bb*^{8} *cc dd*^{6}. *448 leaves. 2 columns. 47 lines. With head-lines and foliation.*

1^{a} [*two woodcuts*]. 1^{b}. ¶ Here foloweth a lytell Table contey⁄|nynge the lyues and hystoryes shortly ta⁄|ken out of the Byble. | . . . 53^{b}. *col.* 2, *l.* 45: ¶ After the feestes of our lorde Ihesu cryst | tofore sette in order folowen the Legendes | of the Sayntes. | 54^{a} [*Caxton's device*]. 54^{b} [*two woodcuts*]. 55^{a}. Here begynneth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea That is to | saye in Englysshe the golden legende. For lyke as passeth golde in valewe | all other metallys. so this legende excelleth all other bookes. | [*woodcut.*] 55^{b}. T^{6}He hooly and blessyd doc⁄|tour saynt Iherom sayth | this auctoryte / do alwaye | some good werke to the en|de that the deuyll fynde the | not ydell . . . 447^{b}. *col.* 2, *l.* 24: . . . Whyche ioye ꝛ | ghostely helthe. Late vs praye that he for | vs alle of our lord god maye opteyne. | Amen. | 448^{a}. T^{5}Hus endeth the legende named in latyn legenda aurea that is to | say in englysshe the goldē legende. For lyke as golde passeth all | other metalles / wher in ben conteyned all the hyghe and grete fes⁄|tes of oure lord. The festys of oure blessyd lady / The lyues pas⁄|syōs and myracles of many other sayntes hystoryes and actes / as | all alonge here afore is made mencion / Whyche werke I dyde accomplysshe | and fynysshe att westmynster the .viii. daye of Ianeuer The yere of oure lorde | Thousande .CCCC.lxxxxviii. And in the .xiii yere of the reynge (*sic*) of kynge | Henry the vii. By me wynkyn de worde. ||||| [*two woodcuts.*] 448^{b} *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 8, 33, and 448, the last supplied in facsimile*]. *Bodleian* [*very imp.*]. *U. L. C.* [*very imp.*]. **J. R. L.* *Trinity College, Cambridge* [*very imp.*]. *Lampeter College* [*imp.*]. *Earl of Ashburnham* [*sold in 1898*]. **John Carter Brown Library, Providence* [*wants leaf 448*]. **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*imp.*].

*** *This book is printed on English-made paper like that used in the Bartholomaeus Anglicus* (*No. 40*). *The dating of this book shows that Wynkyn de Worde began his year on January 1.*

412

Walsingham. The Foundation of the Chapel of Walsingham.

4°. Richard Pynson, [London,] n. d.

a^{4}. *4 leaves. 31 lines.*

1 *not known.* 2^{a}.

¶ Of this chapell se here the fundacyon
Bylded the yere of crystes incarnacyon
A thousande complete syxty and one
The tyme of sent edward kyng of this region ||||
B^{3}Eholde and se ye goostly folkes all
which to this place haue deuocyon
whan ye to our lady askynge socoure call
Desyrynge here hir helpe in your trybulacyon
Of this hir chapell ye may se the fundacyon
If ye wyll this table ouerse and rede
How by myracle it was founded in dede | . . .

4^{b}.

O gracyous lady glory of Ierusalem
Cypresse of syon and ioye of Israel
Rose of Ieryco and sterre of Bethleem
O gloryous lady our askynge nat repell
In mercy all wymen euer thou doste excell
Therfore blissid lady graunt thou thy great grace
To all that the deuoutly visyte in this place. |
¶ Amen |

[*Pynson's device 3.*]

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

413

Wednesday's Fast.

4°. Wynkyn de Worde, [Westminster, 1500].

[*A*^{4}]. *4 leaves. 29 lines.*

1^{a}. ¶ Here beginneth a lytel treatyse that she⁄|weth how euery man ꝛ woman ought | to faste and absteyne them from flesshe | on ỹ wednesday. | [*four woodcuts.*] 1^{b}. ¶ Sequntur hic decem fructus ꝛ vertilitates. Ieiu⁄|nii: et abstinencie. quibus omnibus ꝛ singulis me⁄|rita. ac premia. adquiruntur eterna. prout hic cōse⁄|quenter exarat quidam merista. | . . . 4^{b}.

The wednesday the clargye and our faders afore
Forsoke flesshe / and some dyde moche more
Fasted to one mele / theyr soules to saue
And the kyngdome of heuen / the rather to haue
The whiche he vs graunte / that hanged on ỹ rode
Cryste that vs bought / with his precyous blode |
AMEN |

[*Wynkyn de Worde's device 3.*]

**Pepysian Library, Cambridge.*

414

Winifred. The Life of Saint Winifred.

Fol. [William Caxton, Westminster, 1485.]

a b^{8}. *16 leaves, 1 blank. 38–39 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2^{a}. ¶ Here begynneth the lyf of the holy ꝛ blessid vyrgyn saynt | Wenefryde / | I^{3}N the west ende of grete Britayn / whiche now is cal⁄|lyd Englond is a prouynce whiche is named walys / | This said prouynce was somtyme inhabyted of sayn⁄|tes of many ꝛ dyuerse merytes / ꝛ embelisshed ꝛ decorate vnto | this day with Innumerable prerogatyuys in many wyses / | . . . 8^{a}. *l.* 27: ¶ The Translacion of saynt Wenefrede | . . . 14^{a}. *l.* 28: ¶ Thus endeth the decollacion / the lyf after / and the transla⁄|cion of saynte Wenefrede virgyn and martir / whiche was

rey|sed after that her hede had be smyton of the space of xv yere / | reduced in to Englysshe by me William Caxton / | 14b. ¶ Gaude Wenefreda pura / virgo iuuentutis iura dei dans | obsequijs / Gaude Beunoi preceptis / te conformãs et in ceptis | excerces vestigijs / . . . 16a. *l.* 5 : Diffusa est gracia in labijs tuis / propterea benedixit te deus | in eternum / Post com / Sumpto vitalis Alimonie sacra≠|mento / tuam domine supplices imploramus clemenciam / vt per | hec merita sancte virginis tue wenefrede / cuius venerandam | celebramns (*sic*) translacionem / cunctorum adipisci mereamur pec≠|catorum remissionem / Per dominum nostrum / et cetera / | 16b *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1; leaf 2 in Bagford fragments*]. *Lambeth Palace. Ham House.* **J. Pierpont Morgan* [*leaf 6*].

415

Wotton, John. Speculum Christiani. 4°. William de Machlinia, (for Henry Frankenberg), London, n. d.

[*a–l*8 *m*6 *n*4 *o*8 *p q*6.] *118 leaves, 1, 118 blank. 23 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. Incipit liber qui vocatur | Speculum Xpristiani ||| [I3]Eronimus In ꝑncipio cuiuslibet | operis ꝑmitte dn̄icam oꝛoem ꝛ signum | Crucis in fronte. In nomine pa|tris ꝛ filij et spiritus sancti Amen | [M2]Agna est differencia inter ꝑdicacionē ꝛ | doctrinam. Predicacio ē vbi ē conuo≠|cacio siue ꝑpli Imitacio / . . . 98a. *l.* 6 : Explicit liber qui vo|catur Speculū Xpīani | 98b *blank.* 99a. Sequitur exposicio oracionis domi≠|nice cū quodam bono notabili ꝛ septē ca≠|pitalia vicia cū aliquibus ramis eorū | . . . 117b. *l.* 6: . . . nichil facias | ꝑpter laudem. nichil ꝑpter temporalem opini|onem sꝫ propt̄ vitā eternā Ad quam nos per-| ducat deus Amen Explicitū monita ꝛc̄ || Iste Libellus imꝑssus est ī opulentissima Ci≠|uitate Londonian̄ ꝑ me willelmū de Machli|nia ad instanciam necnon expensas Henrici | Vrankenbergh mercatoris | 118 *blank.*

**B. M.* [2, *both want leaves 1 and 118*]. **Bodleian.* **U. L. C.* **J. R. L. Lambeth Palace. Trinity College, Cambridge.* **Peterborough Cathedral. Winchester College. Duke of Devonshire. Marquis of Bath. Earl of Ashburnham* [*sold in 1898*]. **Earl of Crawford. A. H. Huth.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

416

Year-Book. 9 Henry VI. Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

*a*8 *b c*6 *d*8 *e*6 *f*8 *g*6 *h*8 *i–o*6. *92 leaves, 1 blank. 35-37 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. Anno nono Henrici sexti Termino Michaelis || ¶ Quare Impedit. fuit port per Bowe vers le priour de Calewyll | ꝛ vers vn A. lencombent ꝛ le priour plede en barre come patron ꝛ le pt̄ | ꝛ il fuer̄ a issue sur ceo ꝛ le dit encombent plede come le patron auoit pt̄ | ꝛ cot̄ il est einz per le presen̄ le dit priour ꝛc. ꝛ sur ceo fuer̄ a issue come fi | dit. sed non interfui Et ore. Hals ddē iugꝫ de brief qar il dit q̄ pꝰ ī darr̄ | contenuans le dit priour est mort issint nad il nul patron en le brief . . . 92b. *l.* 23 : . . . le pt̄ poet dire q̄un estraunge fuist seisie ꝛc. et luy enfeoffe | per force de q̄ll il fuist seisie tanꝯ dissī ꝛc. et ceo est bon title saūz traūꝭ | le dissm̄ ꝛc issint icy quere sill duist auer trauerse saunz ceo q̄ ill entra | oue fort mayn qar auterment chnñ est en le affirmatif ꝛc̄. | ¶ Nota q̄ est dit q̄ qnñt vn homme Justifie vn tn̄s ou auter choe per e|specyall mater ill doit dire q̄ ceo est mesme le tn̄s de q̄ll le pt̄ ad coceiue | son accyon auxibn̄ come en pr̄ qd̄ r̄ le tenaūt pled̄ feffement dun acre ce | nest pas ple sil ne plede de mesme le acre en ddē ꝛc̄. || ¶ Explicit Annus Nonus Henrici vitī. |

**Harvard Law Library.* **Exeter College, Oxford.*

417

Year-Book. 20 Henry VI. Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

*a b*8 *c–f*6 *g*8. *48 leaves, 1 blank. 34 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. De termino Michaelis. Anno xxo Henrici sexti || ¶ En Brief dānuite lez letterz del Comissar̄ del euesꝯ de Sar̄ fuer | gettez auñt ꝑuñt q̄ le pt̄ fuit excomeng ꝛc. ¶ Fortescue nul ꝭ brēz soūt | . . . 48a. *l.* 7 : ꝛc. ¶ Markham de vostre tort demene saunz tiel cause ¶ Neutō ce nē | ple qar si ieo ꝑt brē detn̄s vers vous ꝛ vous dites q̄ le lieu ou ꝛc. ft vostre | franct̄ ꝛc. iugꝫ ꝛc. nest rn̄s pur moy adir̄ q̄ de vostre tort demo suñstiel | cause ergo nec hic Et puis ¶ Marknhā wayna le ple ꝛ trauersa le les a | terme de vie ꝛc. ||| ¶ Explicit Annus xxo. Henrici sexti. | 48b *blank.*

**Exeter College, Oxford.*

418

Year-Book. 33 Henry VI. Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

*a–g*8 *h*10. *66 leaves, 1 blank. 38 lines.*

1 *blank.* 2a. ¶ De termino hillarii anno henrici sexti .xxxiiio. || E4n brief de dette sur obligacion le pt̄ chalt̄ vne iurro≠ | pur ceo q̄ auterfoitz il passa encontr̄ le pt̄ en br̄e de mesm̄ | le dette q̄ fuit reuerce ꝑ errour ¶ Hull ou est le record | ¶ Rolff en bank le roy . . . 15b. *l.* 20 : De termino pasche anno henrici sexti xxxiiio | . . . 29a. De termino Trinitatis | Anno henrici sexti .xxxiiio. | . . . 34b. *l.* 25 : De termino Michaelis anno henrici sexti xxxiiio | . . . 66a. *l.* 30 : . . . ꝛ tout cest mater dit per Prisot fuist | afferme ꝑ toutes les auters Iustices ¶ Mes Prisot semble q̄ le Cri|our fra fyn pur ć q̄il ne vient hastiement al court mes ala a aut̄ lieu | Issint q̄ deuant s̄ vener la court fuit leue ꝛć̄ || ¶ Explicit annus xxxiiio | Henrici sexti | 66b *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaves 1, 50, and 55*]. **U. L. C.*

419

Year-Book. 34 Henry VI.
Fol. William de Machlinia, London, n. d.

[*a*] *b–i*⁸ *k*⁸ *l*⁸ *m*⁶. *92 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. Termino sc̄i Michīs Anno. H. vi. xxxiiij. || [E³]N brief de Detenu des chr̄es portes p̄ le baron | et sa feme le defendant p̄a garnisement ꝛc̄ / Et | ore ꝺ garnise dit p̄ Littelton q̄ les chr̄es ap|pent a lui et nemy a le pl. q̄r il dit q̄ vn henre Elianore | fuit ssī de certain ꝺre ꝛc̄ en fee ꝛc̄ . . . 42ª. De Termino scī hillarij āno Henrici sexti xxxiiij | . . . 59ᵇ. De Termino Pasche Anno H vi xxxiiij | . . . 74ª. De t̄mino sc̄e Trinitatis Anno H vi xxxiiij | . . . 92ª. *l.* 4: adonq̄ȝ en c̀ cas si fuit troue issint / il serra ressu de pleder en | barre Et puis Choke Adonques nous voilloᵖ Ioyñ al | demaunꝺ ꝛ sic fecerūt qꝺ nō Comberforꝺ ||| Enp̄nte p̄ moy williā Maclyn en Holborn̄ | 92ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [2]. **U. L. C.* **Exeter College, Oxford.*

420

Year-Book. 35 Henry VI.
Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

*a–h*⁸ *i*⁶. *70 leaves. 38 lines.*

1ª. ¶ De termino Michaelis anno regni regis. h. vi. xxxvᵒ || [L⁴]e roy porte vn brief de dette enuers vn home sur | vn obl ꝛ le defʃ dedit le fait Et auer nisi priᵖ troue le | fait le defʃ ꝛ deuant le ioˢ en bank le roy. le roy ly p̄don | toutez dettez ꝛ q̄rels ꝛc̄ . . . 70ª. l. 15: . . . Et pur c̀ en | tielx cases il est meliour de mr̀e le mater especialt̀ al court come il est | ꝛ de c̀ mitt̀ en discreć dez Iustices issint icy q̄nt la ley ceo fist a tener al | volunte le defʃ il est meliour pur luy de mr̀e le lees ꝛ de conclud et | q̄il fuit p̄ force de s̄ possˢ sans plᵖ q̄il serra compelle de adiuǧ q̄ll astat | q̄il auer p̄ cell leez le q̄ll p̄auenture est vne doute en ley ꝛ issint il aiet | fait meliour ore q̄il vst p̄s sur luy le conus̄ de la ley issint moy sem⁄|ble q̄ le plee est assez bon ꝛc̄ |||| Explicit annᵖ xxxvᵖ | Henrici Sexti | 70ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* **U. L. C.*

421

Year-Book. 36 Henry VI.
Fol. [John Lettou and William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

*a–e*⁸. *40 leaves, 40 blank. 38 lines.*

1ª. Michaelis .xxxvi. Henrici sexti || [B⁴]Rief dentre sur lestatut fuit porte en le counte | dessextt̀ vers le baron ꝛ la feme sur lestatut de forcible | entre ꝛ le vic̀ ꝺ al plur̀ cap̄ qd maūd a vn tiel ꝛ vne | tiel bailt̀ de Colchestr̀ q̄ux rn̄d que ils aueŕ pris les | corps de le baŕ ꝛ la feme ꝛ sur c̀ les bailt̀ fuŕ dd de amesne eniz s̄ p̄so⁄|nez ꝛ le barō viēt ꝛ la feme fist defʃ . . . 39ᵇ. *l.* 7: . . . Et issint | moy semble p̄ c̀ mater le disclaime p̄ra wayne Et puis ¶ Laycon | pled nountenure generalment pur ambid ꝛc̄ ¶ Billyng auerer ꝺ | bŕe p̄ lestaŕ come deuaūt ꝛc̄ ¶ Laycon tend dauerer q̄ il ne prist | lez p̄fitez ꝛc̄ iour de bŕe prchac̀ ꝛc̄ |||| ¶ Explicit annus .xxxviᵖ. Henr⁄|rici sexti Termino michaelis | 40 *blank.*

**B. M.* **U. L. C.* **J. Pierpont Morgan.*

422

Year-Book. 37 Henry VI.
Fol. [William de Machlinia, London,] n. d.

[*a*⁸⁻¹] *b–f*⁸ *g h*⁶. *59 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. De termino Michīs anno .xxxvij. Henrici sexti || En brief derrour portt̀ en bank le roy p̄ le Priour de wal|singham ūs le Duke de Bokyngham ꝛ autˢ ꝛ il assign̄ pur | errour q̄ lou le seignour fuist emz en la t̀re p̄ voye deschete pur | ceo q̄ s̄ tenaunt murust ssī sans heire q̄ lentre celuy qi auer | leigne droit fuit aiuge loiall lou il fuit torcious / . . . 19ª (*head-line*): De t̀mino hill̀ anno H sexti .xxxvij. | . . . 26ª (*head-line*): De termino Pasche anno xxxvij Henrici sexti | . . . 40ᵇ (*head-line*): Triñ xxxvij [41ª] Henrici sexti | . . . 59ª. *l.* 12: En Assˢ de rent puis le verdit passe p̄ le pl̀ il p̄a s̄ iuǧ | del rēt ꝛ s̄ damn̄ de lez arr̄ encurruz pend̀ le bŕe. Et le court | ne will̀ pas mez tm̄ del rent oue damn̄ ꝛ nemye de null arr̄ | mez il dis q̄ en bŕe Dannuite il aū Iugemēt p̄ reć lannuite | ꝛ sez damn̄ ouster lez arr̄ encurrus pend' le bŕe mez nemy icy | quere diūsitatem Casuū ꝛc̄ ||| Explicit Annus .xxxvijᵖ. Henrici sexti | 59ᵇ *blank.*

**U. L. C.* [*imp.*]. **Exeter College, Oxford.* **Marquis of Ailesbury* [*wants leaf 1*].

423

Year-Book. 1 Edward IV.
Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1492].

*A*⁴. *4 leaves, 1 blank. 37 lines. With head-lines.*

1 *blank.* 2ª. De t̀mino Michīs Aº. primo. E. iiii. ||| En breue dentre. Lytelton pled iointenaunce oue vn I del feoffemēt | un S Laken nous fuimᵖ ssī tanq̄ p̄ le tenaunt soule dissī le quel fist feof⁄|ment as diuers p̄sones disconuz ꝛ reprist estate ꝛc. oue ceo que voilleᵖ aūer | queil prist lez profitez ꝛc . . . 4ª. *l.* 11: . . . Danby. | nient semble de reć dez auters terrez p̄ le Scire facias que fuist en le primer re⁄|ć ꝛ lou terrez sount encrochez de puisue temps Et puis fuist agᵗ que nient p̄ | cell serra entr̀ come ieo ꝛ plusourz auters entend quod nota. ꝛc̄. ||| Per me Ricardum Pynson. | 4ᵇ *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 1*]. **J. R. L.* [*wants leaves 1 and 4*].

Year-Book. 2 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
No copy is at present known.

424

Year-Book. 3 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a–c⁸ d e⁶. 36 leaves. 36 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. De termino sce Trin aº iii regni E iiii | ¶ Robertus wodlac Clericus prepositus Collegii Regalis beate ma⁄rie et sancti Nicholai Cantebr in Cometatu predicto in mia pro plurib⁹ | defaltis et idem robertus attacheatus fuit ad respondendum tam dño re⁄gi qm henrico Sewer clerico custodi collegii siue domus Scolarium de | martō in oxonia . . . 10ª. *l.* 35: ¶ De termino Scī Mechaelis anno tercio Edwardi quarti. | 10ᵇ. ¶ En bre de tns quare clausū fregit ꝛc . . . 34ª. *l.* 17: ¶ De termino Hillarii || ¶ En Tns pt vers vn le Brē Fuit Pone p vadm ꝛc. I B. de tresmo| rein yoman ꝛc. . . . 35ᵇ. *l.* 17: Et le ptie pl recoa forc damz issent q le mre ꝛ lengnest (*sic*) doña da| magez accord a le cas Et si ceux ij. scopes soient pcell del mese issint que | le diſpnē a preiudice quar donques lez damagez serroūt entre ꝛ Ardern. | p assent de cez compaign dit a le diſprespoignez ꝛc. | 36 *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

425

Year-Book. 4 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a–c⁸ d e⁶ f g⁸. 52 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. De termino pasche Aº. iiii. E. iiii. ||| ¶ En accion personel port en bank le roy enūs vn T. Shirwood et le | ptiez pled a issue sur q venir fac fuit agard et le arrey fait et returne | et puis nisi p'us f gunt ent lez pertiez . . . 23ᵇ. *l.* 34: ¶ De termino scē Trinitatis aº E iiiiº iiii. | 24ª. Curia Dni Regys Apud westm fuer adiornat vsq ī quindenam scī | Michaelis . . . 24ᵇ. *l.* 22: ¶ De termino scī Michaelis. Anno E. iiii. iiiiº || ¶ Et Alle Terme De Seynt Michaelis qll cōmenc all xv prochm | appris le oct de Seinte Michaell . . . 46ᵇ. *l.* 26: Termino. Hillarii. aº E iiii. iiiiº. || ¶ Et Appris cest aiourmēt q fuit Trinit E iiii. auxi bn de bank le roy | come le comon bank . . . 58ª. *l.* 7: ¶ Vide le cas de Gardyn de fflett anno iii. ꝛ iiii: de m le roy lou suit te⁄nuz p toutis lez iusticz q le barre fuit suffic ꝛ diuersite fuit mys lou le no|me le pl est materiall ꝛ on nemy co⁹ en tns dexec de bonis asportat⁹ in vi|ta testitoris ꝛ lou nest materiall come de lour pprie bnez ps ou dette den | all exec ꝛc mez en ceo cas le nom dell Gardyn est materiall ꝛ cetera. | ¶ En le Cas Ieuney Sur Lez Errours. | 58ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

426

Year-Book. 5 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves. 35 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. De termino pasche Aº. v. E. iiii. ||| Si ieo Port brē de tns enuers vous. et vous dittis que le propertie est | en vous deunt le tns et bailliastis a vn agarder q don al pl et c et le pl | dit q il fuist possr tanc le deb pst sunz ceo q le propte fuit a luy moy sel | . . . 5ª. ¶ De termino Trinitatis anno E. quarti. quinto. || ¶ Quare Impidit fmt port p D vers C ꝛ coūt acoment ill fmt ssī dun a⁄uows de m le esglīs ꝛ psent dit C . . . 9ª. De termino sancti michis anno quinti E. quarti. || ¶ wylliam Babyngton Smt assise vera le feme venour dun meas ꝛ le | tenaunt pleid . . . 14ᵇ. ¶ De termino Hillarii. anno E. iiii quinto. | ¶ Le Offic le Roy de Harrold fmt graunt a Garter cū feodis ꝛ pfic | ab antiquo ꝛc: . . . 14ᵇ. *l.* 19: ¶ Vn Byll Fmt en Bank le Roy ꝛ fmt coram Iustic de Banco ꝛ ne | dit apud westm ne lou le banke fmt ꝛ le byll fmt agard bon pur ceo q | estatut est in loco certo mez aut est de banke le roy ꝛ pms le difb iustib | pur ceo que vne dell councell le pl pur que est supp q ill mamt vient a | a luy a don qs tenaunt a voluunte dell terre dount ill supp. |

**J. R. L.*

Pages 5ª, 13ª, 13ᵇ, 14ª are blank.

427

Year-Book. 6 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a⁸ b⁶. 14 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1ª. De terº. Mich. Aº. vi. E. iiii. ||| ¶ Nota q un home port accion de dette enūs executours sur vn obliga⁄cion fait p lour testatour et ilz pleder nient s fait et sur ceo fuer a issue ꝛ | al nisi prius fuit troue s fait et al iour en bank. yonge . . . 11ª. *l.* 24: ¶ Terminus Hillarii. Anno vi. E. iiii. || ¶ Vn home q fuist en execucion pur dam rec en vn accion de tns pt. | audita querela . . . 14ª. *l.* 23: Per x. E. iiii. issue fuit resceu sur q estate lou ils claym p vn m. psoñ. | ꝛc. ꝛ cū ascun maner q il dir saunz ceo q il auoit s estate deuant le feof⁄fement a luy fait ꝛc. a q fuit dit q il bra negatīa pregnans ꝛ auxi il ne | doit traūb. forsc ceo q est surmytte deuant. ꝛc. || Explicit annus Sextus Edwardi quarti. | 14ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

428

Year-Book. 7 Edward IV.
Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]
a–d⁸. 32 leaves, 1 blank. 37 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. De termino pasche aº. vii. Edwardi iiii. ||| Vn bref de tns fuit port enuers vn T de H. en

le Com̃ de Norf̃ quē vi|ent. p Bryan et dit q̄ lou il ē nosme T de H. ꝛc. il dit q̄ deinz le dit coñ|tie de N. e nul̃ tiel vile ne hamelet ne lieu conuz hors del ville et hamelet | conuz p le uosme de H. iugement ꝛc. Cates-by: . . . 12ª. *l.* 16: ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno vii. Edwardi iiii. || Vn brē de tñs fuit port enũs iii. homes p le baron ꝛ la feme de loc̄ close | debruse ꝛ tenentibus suis tales ꝛ tantas minas ꝛc. . . . 17ᵇ. *l.* 15: ¶ De termino Michaelis Anno vii. E. iiii. | Vn home fuit endite en banke le Roy quare vi ꝛ armis bona capelle in | custod huiōi p̄poītorū inuenī ꝛc. . . . 30ª. *l.* 18: ¶ De termino Hillarii Anno Septimo. || ¶ Vn home port brē de dett enũs vn auter de ceo q̄ il fuit retenuz ouc | luy p iii. anz en loffice de Talugh-chaundeler . . . 32ª. *l.* 28: . . . Et fuist touche en ceo case q̄ si leunt̃ | dit issue vst eē trie encounter lap̄. vnc̄ lez deꝰ serront areignez aī suist | le roy de felonie pur ceo q̄ ils ne mitterunt vnq̄s lour viez en ieoperdie de | le felonie. || ¶ Explicit annus Septimus Edwardi quarti. | 32ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

429

Year-Book. 8 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1496.]

*a*⁸ *b*⁶ *c d*⁸ *e*⁶. *36 leaves. 37 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. De termīo pasche Aº. viii. E. iiii. ||| ¶ Vn home port brē de dette enũs vn auter de ceo q̄ il fuit retenuz | oue luy p in. annz en loffice de Tallughchandeleꝛ pnant p le semayne | ii. s̄. ꝛc. ꝛ le deꝰ gage s̄ ley ꝛc. . . . 8ᵇ. *l.* 16: ¶ De termino Trinitatis Anno viii. E. iiii. || ¶ Vn sub pena fuit sue enũs iii. executourz et luñ vient et le pl̄ p̄ia | q̄ il soit mys a resp̄ ꝛc. . . . 10ᵇ. *l.* 11: De termino Michaelis. Anno viii. Edwardi iiii. || ¶ Eu (*sic*) Lescheker chambꝛ fuist agre p les iusticz q̄ quant home plede vn | de lez generaī pdon q̄ fuit graunt . . . 28ᵇ. *l.* 9: De termino Hillarii. Anno viii. Edwardi quarti. || ¶ En banke le Roy fuist tenuz p toutez les iusticez que si le deꝰ dit en | nulloº est erratū q̄ en aps̄ il ne allegera diminycion ꝛc. . . . 36ª. *l.* 14: q̄ le p̄or ꝛc. ꝛ s̄ pdecessour de temps ꝛc. ꝛ q̄ puis il fuist p̄sesse eñ abbe | ꝛ q̄ puis labbe et s̄ succ̄ et cetera ount eē ssiēz || Explicit annus octauus Edwardi quarti. | 36ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

430

Year-Book. 9 Edward IV.

Fol. Richard Pynson, [London, 1492.]

*a–c*⁸ *d–f*⁶ *g h*⁸. *58 leaves, 58 blank. 37–38 lines. With head-lines.*

1ª. De termino Pasche Anno ix Edwardi iin (*sic*) ||| Dette fuist port̃ p A vers B de se q̄ le dit B posuit eins (*sic*) vxorem ꝛ fi≷|lium suū ad mensā cum predicta a p spaciū trium annorū ꝛ eadem A dimi|sit p̄dcō B vnā camerā in domo sua p̄p̄dcīs vxore et filio ꝛc̄ . . . 6ª. *l.* 22: De termino Trinitatis Anno ix E. iiii. | . . . 33ª. *l.* 4: De termiun (*sic*) Michis Anno ixº E. iiii. | . . . 51ª. *l.* 20: De termino Hilꝛ Anno ixº E. iiiii. (*sic*) | . . . 57ᵇ. *l.* 13: . . . Yong qnid (*sic*) si chaunceller voil comaundꝛ moy sur: | peyne que ieo ne luy sueꝛ Byllyng vous nestez p̄ tenuz doboeiar ceo quar | celī cōmaundement est enconī ley ꝛc̄.· ||| Explicit Annnus. (*sic*) Nonus. Edwardi. quarti. | Per me Ricardum. Pynson. ||| [*Pynson's device 1.*] 58 *blank.*

**B. M.* [*wants leaf 58*]. **J. R. L.*

**** It is clear from the state of the device that this book was printed before November, 1492.*

431

Year-Book. 11 Edward IV.

Fol. [Richard Pynson, London, 1500.]

a bᵒ cᵗ. 16 leaves, 1 blank. 33 lines. With head-lines.

1 *blank.* 2ª. ¶ De termino sancte Trinitatis Anno xiº Edwardi iiii. ||| ¶ Le Roy p ses letters patentz dona l'office dun des chamberlainez deī | escheker a H senior de Cornweī a auer ꝛ teneꝛ a luy ꝛ a ses heires malez | de son corps engendres excerceꝛ p se ī p sufficienī depuc̄ suū p force de q̄l | ill fuist ssī ꝛ puis le senior de C guñ mesme loffice a vn I L . . . 12ª. *l.* 6: ¶ De termino sancti Hilī anno xiº Edwardi iiij. || ¶ En breif de annuite vers vn person le vic̄ retourñ clic̄ ē et bñficial ꝛ | non habet laicum feodum . . . 16ª. *l.* 3: . . . vid triū xxiiº Ed iii | fyne accord a loppinion de Choke site adiudicaī Hilī xv Ed. iii. folio. | vltimo et vide la leire auer le breif cōmaund les Iustices daler auaunt | et en ascun lui es ill est dit que ill couient sueꝛ a veñ auter transscript de | le fyne vide xvi. Ed iii. en scire facias ꝛc. | 16ᵇ *blank.*

**J. R. L.*

LIST OF FACSIMILES

WESTMINSTER

	Type.	
		William Caxton.
[I.	1 (120 mm.)	Raoul Le Fevre: The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy. fol. 251b.]
II.	2 (135 mm.)	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers, 1477. fol. 74b.
III.	2* (135 mm.)	Iacobus de Cessolis: The Game of Chess. d 2b.
IV.	3 (135 mm.)	Ordinale secundum usum Sarum. fol. 5a.
V.	4 (95 mm.)	Godfrey of Boloyne, 20 November, 1481. a 3b.
VI.	4* (100 mm.)	Charles the Great, 1 December, 1485. m 7b.
VII.	5 (113 mm.)	The Royal Book. a 2b.
VIII.	6 (120 mm.)	Publius Virgilius Maro: Aeneid. A 1b.
IX.	7 (81 mm.)	Indulgence granted by Innocent VIII.
X.	8 (114 mm.) & 6.	John Mirk: Liber Festialis. g 8a.
		Wynkyn de Worde.
XI.	1 (Caxton 4* modified).	Raymundus de Vineis: Life of St. Katherine, &c. fol. 95b.
XII.	2 (Caxton 8).	Iacobus de Voragine: The Golden Legend, 20 May, 1493. Colophon.
XIII.	3 (Caxton 6).	The Book of Courtesy. bb 1a.
XIV.	4 (95 mm.) & 2.	St. Jerome: Vitas patrum, 1495. ccccxxvb.
XV.	5 (Caxton 7) & 2.	Indulgence granted by Innocent VIII; regranted by Alexander VI. Lower version.
XVI.	6 (Caxton 3) and 4.	Clement Maydeston: Directorium sacerdotum, 1495. Colophon.
XVII.	7 (103 mm.)	The Book of Hawking, &c., 1496. f 2a.
XVIII.	8 (93 mm.) & 9 (53 mm.)	Ioannes de Garlandia: Synonyma, 12 March, 1500. f 6b.
		Julian Notary.
XIX.	1 (92 mm.)	John Mirk: Liber Festialis, 2 January, 1499. cvia.
XX.	2 (110 mm.)	Missale ad usum Sarum, 20 December, 1498. ccxxixa.
XXI.	3 (60 mm.)	Horae ad usum Sarum, 2 April, 1500. Part of quire k.

LONDON

		John Lettou.
XXII.	1 (83 mm.)	Antonius Andreae: Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae, 1480. A 1a.
	2 (120 mm.)	See below: Lettou & Machlinia 1.
		John Lettou and William de Machlinia.
XXIII.	1 (Lettou 2) & 2.	Abbreuiamentum statutorum. E 1a.
XXIV.	2 (102 mm.) & 1.	Abbreuiamentum statutorum. H 1b.

	Type.	
		William de Machlinia.
	1 (102 mm.)	See above: Lettou & Machlinia 2.
XXV.	2 (100 mm.)	The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a Monk of Evesham. fol. 4^{b}.
XXVI.	3 (100 mm.)	Albertus Magnus: Liber aggregationis. a 6^{b}.
XXVII.	4 (116 mm.) & 5.	John Wotton: Speculum Christiani. fol. 43^{b}.
XXVIII.	5 (116 mm.) & 4.	John Wotton: Speculum Christiani. fol. 39^{b}.
		Printer of the Siege of Rhodes.
XXIX.	1 (138 mm.)	Gulielmus Caorsin: The Siege of Rhodes. fol. 20^{a}.
		Richard Pynson.
XXX.	1 (120 mm.)	Geoffrey Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. n 5^{b}.
XXXI.	2 (101 mm.)	Geoffrey Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. H 4^{b}.
XXXII.	3 (64 mm.) & 7.	Ioannes Sulpitius: Opus grammaticum, 1498. xxi^{b}.
XXXIII.	3* (64 mm.)	Abbreuiamentum statutorum, 9 October, 1499. clxviii^{b}.
XXXIV.	4 (114 mm.) & 5 (114 mm.)	Henry Parker: Dives and Pauper, 5 July, 1493. Second a 2^{a}. (Four lines opposite the woodcut capital, and the words 'Sapiencie. vii. ca.', 'Pauper', and 'Iob v.', are in type 4.)
XXXV.	6 (114 mm.)	William Lyndewode: Constitutiones prouinciales. a 1^{a}.
XXXVI.	7 (95 mm.)	John Alcock: Mons perfectionis. c 2^{b}.
XXXVII.	2, with capitals from 7.	Guy of Warwick. l 1^{b}.

OXFORD

Printer of Expositio S. Hieronymi [Theodoric Rood?].

XXXVIII.	1 (97 mm.)	Saint Jerome: Expositio in symbolum apostolorum, 17 December, 14[7]8. b 8^{a}.
		Theodoric Rood.
XXXIX.	1 (100 mm.) & 2 (200 mm.)	Alexander de Hales: Expositio super libros Aristotelis de anima, 11 October, 1481. l 3^{b}.
XL.	3 (88 mm.) & 4 (115 mm.)	Publius Terentius Afer: Vulgaria Terentii. n 4^{a}.
XLI.	5 (92 mm.) & 3.	William Lyndewode: Constitutiones prouinciales. O 3^{a}, lower portion of col. 2.
XLII.	6 (115 mm.)	John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 14 October, 1486. k 2^{a}, upper portion of col. 1.

ST. ALBANS

XLIII.	1 (89 mm.)	Augustinus Datus: Libellus super Tullianis elegantiis. fol. 1^{a}.
XLIV.	2 (124 mm.) & 4.	The Book of Hawking, &c., 1486. d 1^{a}.
XLV.	3 (90 mm.)	Exempla sacrae scripturae, 1481. e 6^{a}.
	4 (140 mm.)	See XLIV.

FOREIGN TOWNS.

PARIS

Wolfgang Hopyl.

XLVI. John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 26 February, 1495. xii[b].

ROUEN

Guillaume Le Talleur.

XLVII. Nicholas Statham: Abridgement of Cases. q 4[b].

Martin Morin.

XLVIII. John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 22 June, 1499. cxx[a].

James Ravynell.

XLIX. John Mirk: Liber Festiualis, 4 February, 1495. iiii[a].

ANTWERP

Gerard Leeu.

L. Chronicles of England, 1493. Titlepage.
LI. Chronicles of England, 1493. e 1[a].
LII. The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus. b 3[a].

Thierry Martens.

LIII. Ioannes de Garlandia: Synonyma, 21 July, 1493. i 1[b].

Thus endeth the seconde book of the recule of the hiſ-
toryes of Troyes/Whiche bookes were late tranſ-
lated ỹ to frenſhe out of latyn/by the labour of the vene
rable persone raoul le feure preest as a fore is ſaid/ And
by me Indigne and vnworthy translated ỹ to this rude
engliſſh/ by the comandement of my ſaid redoubtid lady
duches of Bourgone: And for as moche as I ſuppoſe
the ſaid two bokes ben not had to fore this tyme ỹ oure
engliſſh langage, therfore I had the better will to accom
pliſſhe this ſaid werke/ whiche werke was begonne ỹ
Brugis/ & contynued ỹ gaunt And finyſſhid ỹ Colein
In the tyme of ỹ troublous world/ and of the grete deuy
ſions beyng and reygnyng as well ỹ the royames of
englond and fraunce as ỹ all other places vnyuerſally
thurgh the world that is to wete the yere of our lord a-
thouſand four hondred lxxi. And as for the thirde book
whiche treteth of the generall & laſt deſtruccõn of Troye
Hit nedeth not to translate hit ỹ to engliſſh/ ffor as mo-
che as that worſhipfull & religyo? man dan John lidgate
monke of Burye dide translate hit but late, after whos
werke I fere to take vpon me that am not worthy to bere
his penner & ynke horne after hym. to medle me ỹ that
werke. But yet for as moche as I am bounde to con-
template my ſayd ladyes good grace and alſo that his
werke is ỹ tyme / And as ferre as I knowe hit is not
had ỹ proſe ỹ oure tonge / And alſo paraventure / he
translated after ſome other Auctor than this is / And
yet for as moche as dyuerce men ben of dyuerce deſyres.
Some to rede ỹ Rime and metre. and ſome ỹ proſe
And alſo be cauſe that I haue now good leyzer beyng ỹ
Colein And haue none other thynge to doo at this tyme

andꝫ sayenges aforsaydꝫ for as moche as they specifye of
other matere / Andꝫ also desired me that don to put the sayd
booke in enprinte . Andꝫ thus obeying hys request andꝫ co
maundement I haue put me in deuoyr to ouersee this hys
saydꝫ book andꝫ beholden as nyghe as I coude holle It accor
deth wyth thorigynal beyngꝫ in Frensh . Andꝫ I fynde
nothyngꝫ dyscordaunt therin . Sauf onely in the dyctes
andꝫ sayengys of Socrates . Wherin I fynde that my saide
lordꝫ hath left out certayn andꝫ dyuerce conclusions tow-
chyngꝫ women . Wherof I meruaylle that my saydꝫ lordꝫ
hath not wreton them . ne what hath meuydꝫ hym so to do
Ne what cause he hadde at that tyme . But I suppose that
som fayr lady hath desiredꝫ hym to leue it out of his booke
Or ellys he was amerous on somme noble lady . for whos
loue he woldꝫ not sette yt in hys book . or ellys for the ve-
ry affeccyon . loue andꝫ goodꝫ wylle that he hath vnto alle
ladyes andꝫ Gentylwomen . he thought that Socrates
spared the sothe . Andꝫ wrote of women more than trouthe .
whyche I can not thinke that so trewe aman & so noble a
Phylosophre as Socrates was sholdꝫ wryte other wyse
than trouthe . For If he hadꝫ made fawte in wrytingꝫ of
women . He ought not ne sholdꝫ not be beleuydꝫ in hys o-
ther dyctes andꝫ sayinges . But I apperceyue that my
saydꝫ lordꝫ knoweth veryly that suche defautes ben not
hadꝫ ne founden in the women born andꝫ dwellyngꝫ in the-
se partyes ne Regyons of the worldꝫ . Socrates was a
Greke boren in a ferre Contre from hens . Whyche con-
tre is alle of othre condycions than thys is . Andꝫ men
& women of other nature than they ben here in this contre

II. WILLIAM CAXTON 2 (135 mm.).

firſt Juſtyce for it is moſt fayr of the vertues / For hit happeth ofte tyme that the mynyſtres by theyr pryde and orgueyl ſubuerte Juſtyce and do no right / wherfore the kynges otherwhyle loſe theyr royames wyth out theyr coulpe or gylte / For ony vntrewe Juge or offycer maketh his lord to be named vniuſte and euyl / & contrarye wyſe a trewe mynyſtre of the lawe and rightwys / cauſeth the kyng to be reputed Juſt & trewe / The romayns therfore maad good lawes and wold that they ſhold be Juſte and trewe, and they that eſtabliſſhid them for to gouerne the people . wold in no wyſe breke them / but kepe them for to dye for them / For the auncient and wyſe men ſaid comynly that it was not good to make and ordeygne that lawe that is not Juſt . wherof valerius reherceth that there was a man that was named Themyſtocles which came to the counceyllours of athenes and ſayd that he knewe a counceyl which was right profytable for them But he wold telle hit but to one of them whom that they wold. And they aſſygned to hym a wyſe man named ariſtydes. And whan he had vnderſtonde hym he cam agayn to the other of the counceyl / and ſayd that the counceyl of themyſtides was wel profytable / but hit was not Juſt / wold ye hit ye may reuolue hit in your mynde / and the counceyl that he ſayd was thys . that there were comen two grete ſhippes fro lacedome and were arryued in theyr londe / & that hit were good to take them / & whan the cõceyl herde hym that ſayd / that hit was not Juſtice right / they left hem al in pees & wold not haue a do with al. the vicair or iuge of the kyng ought to be ſo iuſt

dōli ij^e v^e. erūt de scā maria. et sol' med
de dō. et in v fē dn̄r resp fēl'. ¶ Dm̄ca
in Ramis palmar. et p ebdom̄ de. tēpali
et n̄l' de scō Richardo. Fettū vero sci Am
brosij. differat' vsq; ad iij fem̄. post oct
Pasche. ¶ In die Pasche et p ebdom̄. de
sol^e festi. Dm̄ca in oct Pasche. totū
fiat de oct. et sol' meō de re^e. nichil fiet de
m̄ribz. Feria iij. de scō Ambrosio. Fē ij.
et iiij. de fē. resp de ij. et iij fē. Fē v. et sa^o
de comeōbz. Si fuerīt iij comeōs. in iiij
fē. fiat vna comeō. Fē vj. de scō Alphego
Inuitat dx. et sic in oībz fest. sine regīe
chori vsq; ad oct diē corpis xp̄i. ¶ Dō
p̄ma post oct pasche. de seruic dōli. Fē iiij
et vj. de fē. resp de ij. et iij fē. Fē ij. et sab^o
de comeōbz. Si fuerīt iij comeōs. in iiij
fē. fiat vna comeō. ¶ Dm̄ca ij. de sācto
Uitale. meō de dō. et de re^e. Fē ij. et v. de
fē. resp de ij. et iij fē. Fē iij. et sab^o de co-
meōbz. Dō iij. de seruic dōli. resp. Si
oblitus. Fē iij. de scō Johe Beuerlaco.

IV. WILLIAM CAXTON 3 (135 mm.).

almyghty God to prouyde yf it be his wylle. Thenne me semeth it necessary and expedyent for alle cristen prynces to make peas amyte and allyaunce eche with other. and prouyde by theyr wyse dōmes. the resistence agayn hym for the defense of our fayth and moder, holy chirch & also for the recuperacion of the holy londe & holy Cyte of Iherusalem. In whiche our blessyd sauyour Ihesu Crist redemed vs with his precious blood. And to doo as this noble prynce Godeffroy of boloyne dyde with other noble and hye prynces in his companye. Thenne for thexhortaciou of alle Cristen prynces, Lordes, Barons, Knyghtes, Gentilmen, Marchanntes and all the comyn peple of this noble Royamme Walys & yrlond I haue emprysed to translate this book of the conquest of Iherusalem out of ffrensh in to our maternal tongue, to thentente ten courage them by the redyng and heeryng of the merueyllous historyes herin comprysed and of the holy myracles shewyd, that euery man in his partye endeuoyre theym vnto the resistence a fore sayd, And recuperacion of the sayd holy londe. & for as moche as I knowe no Cristen kynge better prouyd in Armes: and for whom god hath shewed more grace, And in alle his empryses gloryous vaynquysshour. happy and eurous than is our naturel, lawful, and souerayn lord and moost cristen kynge, Edward by the grace of god kynge of englond and of ffraunce and lord of Yrlond, vnder the shadowe of whos noble protection, I haue achyeued this symple translacion, that he of his moost noble grace wold adresse styre. or commaunde somme noble Capytayn of his subgettes to emprysе this warre agayn the sayd turke & hethen peple. to whiche I can thynke that euery man wyll put hand to in theyr propre persones, and in theyr meuable goodes, Thenne to hym my moost drad naturel and souerayn lord I adresse this symple and rude booke besechyng his moost bounteuous and haboundaunt grace to receyue it of me his indigne and humble subgette William Caxton. And to pardonne me so presumynge. besechyng almyghty god that this sayd book may encourage, moeue. and enflamme the hertes of somme noble men. that by the same the mescreauntes maye be resisted and putte to rebuke. Cristen fayth encreaced and enhaunced. and the holy lande. with the blessyd cyte of Iherusalem. recouerd and may come agayn in to cristen mens hondes. Thenne I exhorte alle noble men of hye courage to see this booke and here it redde. by which ye shal see what wayes were taken: what noble prowesses and valyaunces were achyeuyd by the noble compa-

V. WILLIAM CAXTON 4 (95 mm.).

book / I haue taken & drawen
oute of a book named myrrour
hystoryal for the moost parte / &
the second book I haue onely re
duced it out of an olde romaūce
in frensshe / And without other
Informacyon than of the same
book I haue reduced it in to
prose substācyally wythout fayl
lyag / by ordynaūce of chapytres
& partyes of the sayd book after
the matter in the same contrynedd
And yf in al thys book I haue
mespryscd or spoken otherwyse
than good langage substancy-
ally ful of good vnderstondyng
to al makers and clerkes I de-
maunde correxyon and amende-
ment / and of the defaultes par
don / For yf the penne hath wry
ton euyl / the hert thought it ne-
uer / but entended to say wel / &
also my wytte & vnderstondyng
wh che is ryght lytel can not
vttre ne wryte thys matere with
oute errour / Neuertheles who so
vnderstondeth wel the lettre / shal
wel compryse myn entencyon /
by which he shal fynde nothyng
but moyen for to come to salua-
coon / To the whyche may fyna
bly come alle they that wyllyn-
gly rede / or here / or do thys book
to be redde Amen

¶ And by cause I Wylliam
Caxton was desyred & requyred
by a good and synguler frende
of myn / Maister Wylliam dau-
beney one of the tresorers of the
Jewellys of the noble & moost
crysten kyng / our naturel and
souerayn lord late of noble me-
morye kyng Edward the fourth
on whos soule Jhesu haue mercy
To reduce al these sayd hysto-
ryes in to our englysshe tongue
I haue put me in deuoyr to tran
slate thys sayd book as ye here
tofore may see al a longe and
pl yn / prayeng alle them that
shal rede / see or here it / to pardon
me of thys symple & rude tran-
sacyon and reducyng / byse-
chyng theym that shal fynde
faute to correcte it / & in so doyng
they shal deserue thankynges / &
I shal praye god for them / who
brynge them and me after this
short and transytorye lyf to e-
uerlastyng blysse Amen / the
whyche werke was fynysshed
in the reducyng of hit in to en-
glysshe the xviij day of Juyn the
second yere of kyng Rychard
the thyrd / And the yere of our
lord M CCCC lxxxv / And
enpryntedd the fyrst day of de-
cembre the same yere of our lord
& the fyrst yere of kyng Harry
the seuenth /

¶ Explicit p William Caxton

VI. WILLIAM CAXTON 4* (100 mm.).

elche wyng al vices & synnes & al the braūches of thē. that they may after this short & trāslatorye lyf attayne & com to the euer lastyng lyf in heuen / J purpose & attende by the suffraunce of almyghty god to trāslate a book late delyuerd to me & reduce it out of frenshe in to our comyn englysshe tonge. in whyche euery man may be enformed how he ought to kepe the lawe & comaūdemēts of god. to folowe vertu & flee & elche we vyces & to purueye & ordeyne for hym spyrituel ryches in heuen ppetuel & permament/ Which book was made in frenshe atte requeste of Olyuer le dele kyng of fraūce in the yere of thyncarnacion of our lord M CC lxxix. & reduced in to englisshe at the request & spetyal delyre of a synguler frende of myn a mercer of lōdon the yere of our sayd lord/ M.iij C.lxxxviij. Which book is entysled & named in frenshe. le lyure royal. Whiche is to say in englisshe· the ryal book. or a book for a kyng. in Whiche book ben comprysed the x comandemēts of our lord. the xij artycles of the fayth/ the vij dedely synnes with their braūches the vij petycions of the pater noster· the seuen yeftes of the holy ghoost. the vij vertues and many other holy thynges & maters good & prouffytable for the wele of mānes soule. Thenne J exhorte & delyre euery mā that entendeth to the prouffyt & salvacyon of his soule / to ouer see this sayd book/ in Whiche he shal fynde good & prouffytable doctryne by Which he may the rather attayne to come to euerlastyng blysse · & alwaye What that is wryton is vnder correctyon of lerned men/ humbly be sechyng them to correcte & amende Where as is ony defaute. & so doyng they shal doo a merytory dede. For as nyghe as god hath gyuen me connyng J haue folowed the copye as nyghe as J can. & J beseche almyghty god that this sayd werk may prouffyte the redars. & that is the special cause that it is made for/ that knoweth god to whome noo thyng is hyd / whyche gyue vs grace so to lyue vertuously in this short lyf. that after this lyf We may come to his euerlastyng blysse in heuen amē

fayn wolde I satysfye euery man/ and so to doo toke an olde boke and redde therin/and certaynly the englysshe was so ru de andbrood that I coude not wele vnderstande it. And also my lorde abbot of westmynster ded do shewe to me late certa: yn euydences wryton in olde englysshe for to reduce it in to our englysshe now vsid/ And certaynly it was wreton in suche wyse that it was more lyke to dutche than englysshe I coude not reduce ne brynge it to be vnderstonden/ And cer: taynly our langage now vsed varyeth ferre from that. whi che was vsed and spoken whan I was borne/ For we en: glysshe men/ben borne vnder the domynacyon of the mone. whiche is neuer stedfaste/but euer wauerynge/wexynge o: ne season/ and waneth & dyscreaseth another season/ And that comyn englysshe that is spoken in one shyre varyeth from a nother. In so moche that in my dayes happened that certayn marchaũtes were in a ship̃ in tamyse for to haue sayled ouer the see into zelande/and for lacke of wynde thei taryed atte forlond. and wente to lande for to refreshe them And one of theym named sheffelde a mercer cam in to an hows and axed for mete. and specyally he axyd after eggys And the goode wyf answerde. that she coude speke no fren: she. And the marchaũt was angry. for he also coude speke no frenshe. but wolde haue hadde egges/ and she vnderstode hym not/ And thenne at laste a nother sayd that he wolde haue eyren/then the good wyf sayd that she vnderstod hym wel/ Loo what sholde a man in thyse dayes now wryte. eg: ges or eyren/ certaynly it is harde to playse euery man/ by cause of dyuersite & chaũge of langage. For in these dayes euery man that is in ony reputacyon in his coũtre. wyll vt ter his cõmynycacyon and maters in suche maners & ter: mes/that fewe men shall vnderstonde theym/ And som ho:

VIII. WILLIAM CAXTON 6 (120 mm.).

Iohannes De Sigliis alias de liliis Apl'icus Subdiacon⁹ Et in Inclito Regno Anglie fructuū ꝛ prouentuū camere apl'ice debit⁹ cor Collector / Et Perle⁹ de Maluicinis decanus Eccle Sancti michael de lepzoleto Banomēn Sanctissimi domini nostri pape Cubicularius ledis apostolice Nuntii et commissarii per eumdem sanctissimum dominum nostrum papam admtra scripta deputati In p̄dicto anglie regno/ Vniuersis presentes litteras Inspectoris Salutem ꝛ sinceram in dommo caritatem/Noueritis q̄ sanctissimus in xristo pater ꝛ dñs nr̄ p̄latus Nobis Johāni ꝛ Perleo cōmissariis p̄nominatis cōcedendi vniuersis christifidelibz In regno Anglie /ꝛ dominio hyberme Locisq; ac terris quibuscunq; victi regni dicioni subiectis qui per se vel aliū Intra temp⁹/ad sexennium dñi nr̄i ꝛ sedis apl'ice bñplacitū duraturū ꝛ vsquequo eusdem bñplaciti reuocatio aut q̄tenꝰ in suis literis suspensio facta fuerit sēm tenorē ipsarū literarū apl'icarū / Qui ad impugnandū infideles ꝛ resistendū eoz conatibz/Tantū Quatuor Tres vel Duos vel vnū florenos auri Vel tm̄ q̄tum per nos Cōmissarios prefatos desuper deputatos/seu cū Collectoribz a nobis super hoc ordinandis vel facultatē h̄ntibus conuenerint /ꝛ cū effectu persoluerint/Vt Confessor p̄dons⁹ p̄sbiter secularis vel cuiuslibet ordinis etiā mendicantiū Regularis curat⁹ vel non curat⁹/quē quisq; eoz duxerit eligendū/eligēdis ꝛ eligentium cōfessione audita seu cōfessionibz respective auditis pro cōmissis per eū vel eos peccatis criminibz ꝛ excessibz quibuscunq; q̄tūcumq; enormibz ꝛ grauibz/etiā si talia forēt propter que sedes apl'ica esset quomodolibet consulenda/Cōspiracōio In romanū Pontificē ꝛ in predictam sedem apl'icam/ꝛ iniectionis manuū violētar Inp̄os et superiores prelatos crimibus dū tapat exceptis Necnō a censuris ꝛ penis eccl'iasticis quibuscūq; quomōcunq; inflictis a Jure vel ab hoie semel in vita ꝛ in aliis dilte sedi nō reseruatis salibz ꝛ peccatis quocies id petierint eis auctoritate Apl'ica de absolucionis b̄ficio prouidere ꝛ tam semel in vita q̄ in mortis articulo plenariā oim suoz pecōz remissionem ꝛ absolucioēz cū ea plenaria Indulgencia quā etiā allequerentur In visitacione liminū Beatoz apl'oz Petri ꝛ Pauli/ꝛ Basilicaz sancti Johānis lateranēn Et beate Mariemaioris de urbe ac recuperacione terre sancte eorūdem infidelium expugnacōe/ac Anno Jubileo que etiā ad petā oblata ꝛ que alias aliis sacerdotibus cōsueti sorēt extendat Ipsis in sinceritate fidei ꝛ vnitate sce Romane eccl'ie ac obediēcia ꝛ deuocione scissimi dñi nostri ꝛ successoz suoz Romanoz Pontificū Canonice intrādum persistentib⁹ impendere ꝛ salutarē penitēciā iniungere Ita vt si ipsis in hmōi mortis articulo sepius cōstitutis absolucio ipsa impendat/Nichilominꝰ iterato in vero mortis articulo possit impendi ꝛ impēsa suffragetur eisdē auctoritate apl'ica de apl'ice potestatis plenitudine concessit facultatem prout in Ipsis litteris apl'icis super hoc emanatis plenius continetur Cū aūt⁹ Magister Henricus Aboft Intra prefatū tēpus dicti beneplaciti de facultatibz suis Competentem quātitatem ad opus fidei hmōi ac ad expugnationem Infidelium Contulerit /Idcirco tenore p̄sentium hmōi Confessoris eligendi et Auctoritate apostolica qua Iu hac parte fungimur satisfacto tamen hiis quibus fuerit satisfaccio impendenda plenam ac liberam tribuim⁹ facultatem/Datum Sub Sigillo Sancte Crucis Anno Incarnationis Dñice Millesimo Quadringētesimo Octuagesimo Nono Die vicesimo quarto Mensis Aprilis

IX. WILLIAM CAXTON 7 (81 mm.).

that Thomas had made for hym
and praid the kyng that he mygh
te haue it/and he wold gyue hym
asmoche golde as he toke thomas
Thenne the kyng toke his counsey
le & sayd nay/I wyl haue it mysel
fe/ Lete hym make the a nother/
for his broder had seen the paleice
in paradyse made with golde/and
arayed wyth precious stones.&
clothe of golde/Thenne the kyng
toke cristendom & many a thou-
sande wyth hym/ and whan the
bysshop saw that the kynge and
soo moche other peple forsoke her
lawes/and torned to cristendom
they were sore wroth wyth tho-
mas/thone of theim sayd he wol
de venge his god/and wyth a spe
re smote thomas thorugh the bo-
dy & slew hym/Thenne cristen peo
ple buried hym in a tombe of cris
tall/and there god wrought ma
ny myracles for hym For the hō
de that was in cristis side wolde
neuer come in to the tombe /but
euer lay wythoute Also in his
prechyng & techynge. he taught/
Duodecim gradus virtutū as
signare/ Primus est vt in deū
crederent qui est vnus in escenci
a et trinus in personis / Dedit
eis triplex exemplum sencibile
quomodo sint indiuidencia vna
tres persone/ Primum est qui
a vnum est in homine sapienci
a et de vna procedit intellectus
Memoria et ingeniū:memoria
est vt non obliuiscaris intellec
tū/ vt intelligas que ostendi
possunt vel doceri.ingenium est
vt quod didiceris īuenias/ Se
cundum est quia in vna vinea
tria sunt lignum folium & fruc
tus/ Et hec omnia tria sunt
vinea / Tercium est quia ca
pud nostrum ex quatuor senci
bus constat/ In vno autem ca
pite sunt / Visus.Auditus·Ado
ratus. et gustus / Et hec plura
sunt et tamen vnum capud/
Secundus gradus est vt baptis
mum suscipiat Tercius gra
dus est. vt a fornicacione absti
neat/ Quartus vt se ab auari
cia temperet/ Quintus vt gu
lam distringeret / Sextus vt
penitenciam teneret / Septi
mus vt in hiis perseuerarent/
Octauus vt hospitalitatem
amarent/ Nonus vt voluntatē
dei requirant / Decimus est vt
facienda quererēt Vndecim⁹ vt
caritatem amicis & inimicis im
penderent / Duodecimus est vt
custodiant hiis vigilem curā ex
hiberent Item apostolus Om

X. WILLIAM CAXTON 8 (114 mm.) and 6.

it/Delyt the in our lord: and he shall gy
ue the thyn askyges of thyn herte/ Hope
in hym and he shall werke and he shall le
de out as lyght / Thy ryght wysnes &
thy dome as myddaye Be thou suggette
to our lord and praye hym / On a daye
whyles Elysabeth was lastyng in pra-
yer: and full bytterly wepte her synnes /
our lorde Jhesu Cryste that is conforta-
tour of theym that ben sorowfull sayde to
her apperyng/O my dere doughter trou-
ble the not ne be not sory for mynde off
thy synnes/ For why all thy synnes ben
forgyuen the/ And whan she answeryd
the contrary and sayde that she was cer
tayn· that yf he wolde doo wyth her right
fully and not mercyfully/she was wor-
thy to be dampned to the paynes of helle
Thenne our lorde Jhesu Cryste answe-
red and sayde: Doughter ryghtuosnesse
is now done to god my fader/ For they
synnes/and satysfaction is fully made
to hym/for theym all/after that ryghtu-
ousnesse asketh. For yf thou haue offen
dyd god/wyth all the membrys of thy bo
dy/I was tormentyd in all the membris
of my body for thyn and for all man kin
des synnes/ For yf thou trespased wyth
honde and wyth fete/ My
handys and my feet were nayled to the
crosse wyth harde nayles/Yf thou haue
trespased wyth thy eyen. Myn eyes we-
re blynfyld wyth a clothe / yf thou haue
trespased wyth thyn eerys myn erys her
de blasphemes and grete wronges / yf ẏ
haue trespased wyth thyn herte my herte
was persed wyth a spere and yf thou ha-
ue offendyd wyth all thy body/My body
was shorged soo that from the sole of the
fote vnto the tope of my hede/ apperyd in
me noo stede hole.

¶ Therfore doughter thynke not but
that dew satysfaccion for thy synnes: is
doo full ryght wysly to god my fader:
Sothely I suffred the paynes of all syn
full and the wronges of theym/ I bare
in my herte that dyde not synne / ne gyle
was founden in my mouth:

¶ On another tyme whan Elysabeth
goddes seruaunt was prayeng/Soden-
ly she sawe wyth her ghostely eyen: a full
fayre honde that hadde longe fyngers
and the palme large and brode:
And in the myddes of the palme was a
wounde all redde of blode / And as
soone as she vnderstode that it was the
honde of Cryste: She wondrede that it
was soo small and soo longe/ And also
ne it was answerde to her· that it was so
small /
For whiche cryst lyued in flesshe/ On ny
ghtes when he prayed / he helde his hon-
des streyth forth/And on dayes. he tra-
ueyled wyth hondes and his fete/ and
all his body by tounes and castellys pre-
chynge the kyngdome of god. And af-
ter this she herde a voyce sayeng to her/
Elysabeth loo/This thyrde tyme I saye
to the/thy synnes ben fogyuen / And
thou hast my grace: To the whiche voyce
she answerde. Lord yf I bee halowed
as thou sayste wheros is it that I maye
not wythholde me but that I offende
thy mayeste eche daye in somme thynge
And the voyce sayde to her / For yf
thou noo tyme offended/thou sholde not
be so mocho mekyd/ And by that I fo-
lowed/that thou woldest not loue me soo
moche. And thus thou sholdest waxe
worse thenne fendes that both trusteth &
dredeth/

¶ Therfore I haue not soo haloweth/ẏ
but that thou maye synne · But it
suffyseth to the that I haue gyue the soo

Thus endeth the legēde named in latyn legenda aurea/ that is to say in englisshe the gol dē legēde For lyke as passeth golde in valewe al other me tallis / soo thys Legende exce deth all other bokes/ wherin ben conteyned alle the hyghe and grete festys of our lorde The festys of our blessyd la dy / The lyues passiōs & my racles of many other saintes hystoryes & actes/as all alon ge here afore is made mency on/ whiche werke I dyde ac complisshed at the commaundemēte and requeste of the noble and pusy saunte erle & my specyal good lord Wyllyam erle of Arondel/ And now haue renewed & fynysshed it at Westmestre the xx day of May/The yere of our lord M CCCC lxxxiii/ And in the viii yere of the reygne of kynge Henry the vii/

¶ By me Wyllyam Caxton/

XII. WYNKYN DE WORDE 2 (114 mm.).

Redeth his werkys full of pleſaunce
Clere in ſentence in langage excellent
Briefly to wryte ſuche was his ſuffyſaunce
What euer to ſaye he toke in his entente
His langage was ſo fayr and pertynente
It ſemeth vnto mannys herynge
Not only the worde but verely the thynge

Redeth my chylde redeth his bookes alle
Refuſeth none they ben expedyente
Sentence or langage or bothe fynde ye ſhall
Full delectable for that good faders mente
Of all his purpoſe and his hole entente
How to pleaſe in euery audyence
And in our tunge was well of eloquence

Beholde Ocklyf in his tranſlacyon
In goodly langage & ſentence paſſyng wyſe
How he gyueth his prynce ſuche exhortacyon
As to the hyeſt he coude beſt deuyſe
Of trouthe.pees.mercy.and Juſtyce
And vertues keepyng for no ſlouthe
To do his deuoyr & quyte hym of his t

XIII. WYNKYN DE WORDE 3 (120 mm.).

to dyne to fore the hour accustomed. And he answered to vs. My frendes ye be not alwaye with me/but fastyng abydeth alwaye here/& so I may alway recouer to faste/but not you/& therfor whyles þ ye be here. I wyll well that ye ete with me. For I shall well mowe after recouer my fastyng.

¶ Of a monke whiche neuer ete allone / begynnyng in latyn. Didimus et aliū in solitudine. Capitū. xxvi.

Semblably we haue seen an other brod/whiche neuer wolde ete allone/but alwaye wolde be accpōanyed. And yf by aduenture none cam not to vysyte hym/he offerred to ete tyll þ they cam/& yf they cam not he wolde abyde tyll the sondaye/& cam to the chirche/& the fyrst pylgrym that he fōude/he ledde hym vnto his celle/ and ete with hym.

¶ Of a deuoute relygyous named Machetes/begynnyng in latyn. Didimꝰ et aliū senem. Capitū. xxvij.

After this we haue knowen an other holy man named Machetes/to whom god had gyuē this grace that yf he hadde one daye & one nyght to here the seruyce of god he wolde neuer haue slepte. His fader sente to hym ofte of his tydynges/soo dyde his moder and his other kynnesmen/wherfore on a tyme / he toke all his lettres in his tweyne hondes / and began to saye. The lecture of thus many lettres shall gyue to me payne Ioye or heupnes / whiche shall serue me of noo thyng / as touchyng to the meryte and helthe of my soule. I knowe well that I shall be lette in doyng contemplacyon/for to take hede and thynke on theym that haue sente them to to me. And therfore I shall conclude that these lettres shall neuer be opened ne redde / and soo he threwe them in the fyre in sayeng. Goo ye with the thoughtys of my contrees / and brenne with these lettres / to thende that ye bringe me not to that whiche I haue ones renounced.

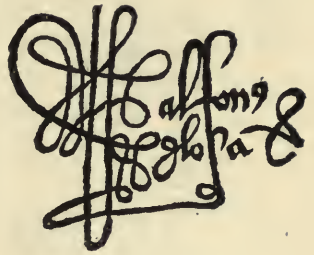
¶ Of thabbot Theodore/begynnyng Didimꝰ et aliū abbatē. Capitū. xxviij

After this we sawe an holy fader named Theodore/the whiche was a grete clerke and mochе prudent / as well in maner of his lyuyng as in holy scrypture / the whiche he knewe more by the grace of god than by estudye neyther by experyence. One on a tyme for to knowe the solucyon of a questyon moche harde and dyffycyle/he was .vij. dayes in orysons and prayers vnto the tyme that by reuelacyon dyuyne þ same questyon was to hym determyned.

¶ Of an holy hermyte in a meruayllous deserte / begynnynge in latyn. Itaqꝫ ꝛc. Capitū. xxix.

In comyng thenne fro Palestyne to a castell of Egypt called Diulcus/we fōude an other order of Relygyouses & more excellent than the other/of whiche order the bre thern be called Anachorytes more holy

In dei nomine Amen Nouerint vniuersi cristifideles qualiter Sanctissimus dominus noster felicis recordationis Innocentius papa octauus concessit de speciali preuilegio et gracia vt animarum illorū qui cū Caritate ab hac luce decesserint salus procuretur quod si qui parentes amici aut alii xpristifideles pietate commoti cuiuslibet nationis et prouincie et vbicunq; fuerint ac vbicunq; degant vicesimam partem vnius ducati pro anima vniuscuiusq; sic defuncti dederint aut miserint pro reedificatione hospitalis maioris apud sanctum Jacobum in cō postella nec non pro duarum capellarum in dicto hospitali fundatione quarum vna viris alia mulieribus tam dantes et mittentes q̄ defuncti predicti In omnibus Suffragiis Precibus. et Elemosinis. Jeiuniis. Oracionibus. Disciplinis. et piis operibus ceterisq; spiritualibus bonis que indicto Hospitali et Capellis eiusdem pro tempore fient participes efficiantur. Juxta tenorem aliarum litterar Sanctissimi domini nostri Alexandri pape sexti. Et quia vos Summam pretaxatam generali Thesaurario vel ab eo deputato solu-
istis pro anima Conceduntur vobis littere testimoniales. Sigillo Thesaurarii sigillate Et signate ab Alfonso de Iosa Notario apostolico deputato. Anno domini. M.CCCC. lxxxviii.



XV. WYNKYN DE WORDE 5 (81 mm.) and 2 (opening words).

¶In domo Caxton.

Explicit libellus. quod Crede michi appellatur. perutilis Say cleris. ac peruigili opera correct9. ⁊ impressus in west; monasterio per wynkyn de worde. āno domini. M. cccc. nonagesimoquinto.

Cuius ventilaby in manu eius. ⁊ purgabit aream suā. Uerba hec quāuis euangelica sint. Mystice tamē ⁊ allegorice cōparari isti libello possint sic. vt predictū est Ad laudē ventilatoris. sic. Cuius in māu vētilaby. id est. libellus iste. purgabit aream suā. id est. gscientiaz i orando.

XVI. WYNKYN DE WORDE 6 (135 mm.) and 4 (head-line).

theyr cote armure beere ỳ ſtone wyſe & vertuous in theyr werkyng in theyr kyngys bataylle ſhall be. the whyche is reſerued to Cronus crowne that was wyſe & vertuo⁹ in his kyngys bataylle of heuen whan they faught wyth Lucifer.

¶Octauus lapis

¶This ſtone is blacke and it is callyd Sabyll.

¶The eyghte ſtone is a Dyamond: a blacke ſtone} Sable it is callyd in armys. The vertue therof is: What gentylman that in his cote armure that ſtone beerith: durable and vnfaynt in his kyngys bataylle ſhall be. The whyche ſtone was reſeruyd in ỳ Cherubyns crowne ỳ was durable & vnfaynt in his kynges bataylle of heuen: whan they faughte wyth Lucifer.

¶Nonus lapis

¶A ſhynynge ſtone and is callyd ſyluer in armys

¶The nynthe ſtone is callyd Carbuncle a ſhynynge ſtone. ſyluer it is callyd in armys. The vertue therof is: What gentylmā ỳ in his cote armure this ſtone beerith: full doughty glorious & ſhynynge in his kyngys bataylle he ſhall be. The whyche ſtone was reſeruyd in ỳ Seraphyns crowne: ỳ was full doughty glorious & ſhynynge in his kynges bataylle of heuen whanne they foughte wyth Lucifer.

¶Of the dyuers colours for the felde of cotearmurys ſyue bey worthy and foure bey ryall.

THere bey. ix. dyuers colours for ỳ felde of cote armures v. worthy & .iiij. ryall. The. v. worthy bey thyſe: Golde Vert Gruſh Plumby & Syname. And the foure ryall bey thyſe: Gowlys Asure Sable & Syluer. But now after blaſours of armys there bey but. vi. colours of ỳ whyche. ij. bey metall & .iiij. colours. Golde & ſyluer for metall. Vert: gowles: aſure & ſable for colours. And thyſe bey vſyd & no moo.

¶Of. ix. precyous ſtones. v. bey noble & .iiij. of dygnyte

¶There bey. ix. precyous ſtones. v. noble & .iiij. of dignyte. The v. noble ſtones be thiſe Topaſion Smaragmat Amatiſce Margaret & Alops. The foure of dignyte bey thyſe: Ruby Saphyre Dyamond and Carbuncle.

¶Of thorders of angels. v. bey Jerarchy & .iiij. Tronly

¶There bey. ix. orders of angels. v. Jerarchye and .iiij. Tronly

Acerra

¶ Hec acerra re. i. thuribulū. Ille vltimus ꝟsus ē ꝟsus Uirgilij inductꝰ in exemplū quō suffio is. idē est quod thurificare vel suffumigare

Interimit: perimit: interficit: ⁊ necat: occat.
Occidit: mactat: extinguit: siue trucidat
Suffocat: iugulat: funestat: siue sugillat.
Mortificat: truncat: disterminat: examinatq;.

Interimo
Perimo
Neco

¶ Ista verba conueniunt in significatione cū hoc verbo interimo mis. qđ cōponitur de inter ⁊ emo is. emi re. ¶ Perimo mis. de per ⁊ emo is. Interficio cis. de inter ⁊ facio. Neco as cui. are. ⁊ cōponit̄ eneco perneco as. Et nota ꝙ neco as: ⁊ omnia sua composita faciunt ꝑteritū in aui vel in ui: vt neco as. aui. vel necui ⁊ supina in atū vel in nectū: vt necatum tu. vel nectū tu vt dicit Hug. Occo as. aui. re. de ob ⁊ ceco deriuat̄. Et ꝓprie occare est cū rustici aratione ⁊ ⁊ satione dimissis: grandes glebas cedunt: ⁊ ligonibus frangunt: sed ponitur pro scindere/secare/⁊ trancare: vnde hec occa ce. quoddā instrumentū ad per scindendū terram aptū. sicut rastrū: ⁊ componit̄ occo ex occo as: ⁊ ē actiuum. cum suis compositis. Occido dis: occidi re. penul. producta de ob ⁊ cedo is. cecidi re. penul. producta cessum su. in supinis: ⁊ est actiuum. ¶ Macto as aui. are. i. interficere: vnde hoc macellum li (anglice a boucherye) qꝛ ibi mactant̄ pecora. Unde hic macellio onis. ⁊ hic macellarius rij: qui pectora mactat ⁊ vēdit carnes. Extiguo is. tinxi guere. de ex. ⁊ stinguo guis. qđ nō est in vsu. Trucido as aui are. de trux cis. dicit̄. Suffoco as aui. are. media ꝓducta cōponitur de sub. ⁊ hec faux cis. ¶ Iugulo as. de hec gula le. dicit̄. Funesto as. de funestus a. um. Sugillo as. de suggero ris. ⁊ est sugillare suffocare/strangulare, vel manū gule dare. ⁊ eam stringere: ⁊ tunc dicit̄ quasi suggulare. i. sub gula cape ¶ Mortifico as aui. are. de mors tis: ⁊ facio cis. Trunco as aui are. de truncꝰ ci. dicitur. ¶ Distermino as de dis. ⁊ termino as. ¶ Examino as aui. are. de ex. ⁊ animo as. componitur: ⁊ est idē quod debilitare/terrefacere vel vitā alicuius rapere.

Occido
Macto
Trucido
Suffoco
Funesco
Sugillo
Mortifico
Examino

Uenefica

Ueneficas: magicas: dicas lānas: quoq; sagas
Istis signantur eadem quibus associantur
Hec incantatrix: strix: sagana: prestigiatrix.

Incantatrix
Magica
Saga
Strix.

¶ Ista nomina sunt eiusdē significationis: hec venefica ce (anglice vvytche) ⁊ dr̄ a venenū ⁊ facio cis. ⁊ potest declinare mobiliter: veneficus a. um. ¶ Hec magica ce. vel magicus a. um. Hec lāna ne. a lanio as. ⁊ dr̄ lanna quasi lania: a laniando scz pueros. Fabule fingunt lamnas clausis ianuis intrare: ⁊ infantes corrūpere ⁊ laniare: ⁊ postea viuos restituere: ⁊ habēt hominis vultū: sed corpus bastiaꝝ. ¶ Hec saga ge. a sagio gis. i. ingeniose aliquid facere: Et est saga ingeniosa vel incantatrix vel diuinatrix: vnde hec sagana fuit nomen cuiusdam incantatricis, sed ponit̄ modo ꝓ qualibet incantatrice. Itez sagana est genus gummi vel festis. ¶ Hec incantatrix cis. ab incanto as. dr̄ incātare anglice to enchaunt: sicut faciunt magici. ¶ Hec strix ꝓprie est quedam auis nocturna de sono vocis dicta: qñ enī clamat stridet: hec auis scz strix vulgo dr̄ a mare pueros vnde ⁊ lac prebere fertur nascentibus. ⁊ dicitur a strideo des:

XVIII. WYNKYN DE WORDE 8 (93 mm., leaded) and 9 (53 mm.).

And soo on a daye whan the churche of saynt Peter sholde be holowed. so in that hyght afore was a man fysshinge in the temse. vnder westmynstre. & a lytel before midnyght came saynt peter lyke a pylgrym & prayed the fyssher to set hym ouer the water. & he dyd so/ & peter went to the churche. & there the fyssher sawe a grete lyght & there wyth was the greatest sauour that euer he felte & also he herde the meryeste songe that euer he herde that he wyste not wher he was for Joy Than came Peter to hym a gayne & sayd hast thou take any fysshe to nyght. & he said nay. For I was so stonyed wyth lyghte and with melodye that I myght do no maner thyng. ¶ Than sayd peter. (Mitte rethe in mari) Cast thy nette in the see and I wyll helpe the. ād soo they tooke a greate multytude of fysshes. Thanne sayde peter to the fyssher I am saynt peter that haue holowed my churche thys nyght. And toke a grete fysshe & said. Haue bere to the bysshop. and says that I sende hym this. ād on this byd hym do no more to the halowyng of the church but syng a masse there. & make a sermon to the peple that thei may byleue this. & for to preue the trouth. Byd hym go to churche. and se where the cādellys styke on the walles. & all the churche were of holy water. And soo the fyssher dyd his message. and the bysshop founde it true & kneled downe on his knees and moch people with him & sōge Te deum laudamus.) And thanked god & saynt peter.

¶ Secūdo die Julii celebrat festū visitationis merie.

IN thys daye amonge deuoute crysten people is syngulerly worshypped oure blessyd lady saynt Mary. for hir great mekenesse & lowly vysy tacyon of hir cosyn Elyzabeth. the wyf of zachary the prophete & moder to saynt John baptist. saynt Jherome sayde (Quicquid humanis potest dici werbis min⁹ ē a laude virginis glo-

XIX. JULIAN NOTARY 1 (92 mm.).

malicie. Vili sunt oculis insipienti
um moꝛi: ⁊ estimata est afflictio ex
itus illoꝛuꝫ: et quod a nobis est itez
exterminiꝫ: illi autem sunt in pace.
Et si coꝛam hominibus toꝛmenta
passi sunt: spes illoꝛum immoꝛtali
tate plena est. In paucis: vexati: in
multis bene disponẽtur: qm̃ ds tẽ
tauit illos: et inuẽit illos dignos se
Tãquã aurũ in foꝛnace ꝓbauit il
los: et quasi holocausta hostie acce:
pit illos: ⁊ in tpe erit respect illoꝝ.
Fulgebũt iusti: ⁊ tãquã scintille in
arundineto discurrẽt. Judicabũt
nationes: et dominabuntur popu
lis: et regnabit dominus illoꝛum:
in perpetuũ. Lectio libꝛi sapie. v.c.

Iusti aũt in ꝑpetuũ viuẽt: et
apud dñꝫ est merces eoꝝ: et
cogitatio illoꝝ apd altissimũ. Ideo
accipiẽt regnũ decoꝛis: ⁊ diadema
speciei de manu domini. Quoniã
dextera sua teget eos: ⁊ bꝛachio scõ
suo defẽdet illos. Accipiet armatu
rã zelus illi: et armabit creaturã
ad vltionẽ ĩimicoꝝ. Jnduet ꝓ tho
race iusticiã ⁊ accipiet ꝓ galea iudi
ciũ certũ. Sumet scutũ ĩexpugna:
bile eqtatẽ: ibũt directe ꝓmissiões
Et ad certũ locũ deducet illos dñs
deus noster. Ad hebꝛeos. x

Rẽs. Rememoꝛamĩi pꝛisti
nos dies: in quibus illuminati ma
gnum certamẽ sustinuistis passio:
num. Et in altero quidem obpꝛo:
bꝛijs et tribulationibꝫ spectaculũ
facti: in altero quidem socij taliter
cõuersantium effecti. Nam et vin
ctis cõpassi estis et rapinam bono:
rum vestꝛoꝝ cum gaudio susce
pistis: cognoscẽtes vos habere me
liozem et manentem substantiam
Nolite itaqꝫ amittere confidentiã
vestram: que magnã habet remu:
neratõnẽ. Patiẽtia enĩ vobis neces
saria est: vt volũtatẽ dei faciẽtes: re
poꝛtez ꝓmissionẽ. Adhuc enĩ mo:
dicũ aliq̃tulũ: q̃ ventuꝝ est veniet
et nõ tradabit. Justꝰ aũt meꝰ: ex fi
de viuit. Ad Coꝛinthios. j.iiij.caꝑ.

Fratres. Spectaculũ facti
sumꝰ huic mũdo ⁊ ãgelis et
hominibꝫ. Nos stulti ꝓpter chꝛi
stum: vos autem pꝛudentes in chꝛi
sto. Nos infirmi vos aũt foꝛtes.
Vos nobiles: nos aũt ignobiles.
Vsqꝫ in hãc hoꝛã et esurimus: et si
timus: et nudi sumus: et colaphis
cedimur: et instabiles sumꝰ ⁊ labo
ramꝰ opãtes manibꝫ nr̃is. Male:
dicimur: ⁊ bñdicimꝰ Persecutionẽ
patimur: ⁊ sustinemꝰ Blasphema
mur: ⁊ obsecramꝰ. Tãquã purga
mẽta huiꝰ mũdi facti sumꝰ: oĩm ho
minũ periplima vsqꝫ adhuc. Nõ
vt confundam vos hec scꝛibo: sed
vt filios meos charissimos mo:
neo. Jn chꝛisto iesu: domino nostꝛo.
Lectio libꝛi sapiẽtie ꝓuerbioꝝ. xv.

Lingua sapienti: (capitulo
um oꝛnat scientiam: os fa
tuoꝛum ebulit stulticiam. In om
ni loco oculi dñi ⁊templant bo
nos et malos. Lingua placabilis

XXI. JULIAN NOTARY 3 (60 mm.).

Jrum celi circuiuiſo
la . eccleſtici xxiiii.
Secundū doctrinam
Ar . et eū coiter
ſequētiū ſcīa metha . que theologya phōrum
et ſapīa noīatur . uerſat circa totū ens . et
ſignater circa ſbās ſeparatas ut ēca nobiliores
ptes ſui ſubiecti pmi . Et iō qi eſt ēca nobili
ſſima entia . nobiliſſiā ſcīa ē inf oēs ſcīas na
turaliť adinuētas . Nobilitas em̄ ſcīāz ex no
bilitate oriť ſubiectoz . ex primo de aīa . Jō
in pſona huiꝰ ſcīē cōgrue p̄t dici Giz celi .
ꝛē Ubi deſcribiť eius dignitas admirāda
q̄ntū ad q̄tuoꝛ . ſ. q̄ntū ad ampleꝝū ambitio
nis magnifice Jnfluxū correctionis autentice
Actū inquiſitioīs amplifice . Et gradū p̄lati
onis mirifice . ¶ Primū ꝓbat ipius cōtinē
tia generalis . cū p̄mittiť girū . inſtar em̄ cu
iuſlibz giri uel circuli que ē figura capaciſſima
ſcōm geometricos ſcīa metha . oīa ambit . nā
ut dicit primo huiꝰ in ꝓlogo ſapiētis . i. me
thaphiſici ē oīa ſcire ut contigit . Scīā enim
metha . girat oīa entia ſiue ſint īmobilia et
corroptibilia . ſiue mobilia et corruptibilia .
inq̄ntū in eis repit ratio entis ꝑ quo p̄t in
telligi illud eccle . q̄drageſiō ſcio . Ubi arcū
et bn̄dic qui fecit illū . valde ſpecioſus eſt in
ſplēdore ſuo girauit celū in circuitu glorie ſue
Ubi quidē metha . ē quidā arcus miſticus
iaciens ſagittas veritatis cōtra hoſtes falſita
tis . iō eſt q̄ſi arcꝰ refulgēs inf nebulas glorie
eccle . 30ꝰ . Unde igiť ipſū ꝛ bn̄dic qui fecit
illū . Nā girauit celū . i. totā vniuerſitatem
entiū ꝛ ſpāli entiū quoꝝ hitacō eſt in ēelo .
Scōm ꝓbat ipūs īfluēticia uirtuaľ cū addiť
celi Sicut em̄ celū influit in hec oīa inferiora
ſic ſcīa metha . in oēs alias ſcīas huānas ut
pote q̄ habēt iſtā ſcīam . oēs alias et eaꝝ pri
cipia p̄nt corrigere virga ueritatis vefendere
haſta ꝓbitatis . approbare ꝛ roborare norma
equitatis ſicut inuit Ar . i primo poſterio .
paꝝ ante illud capitulū . Difficile eſt aūt noſ
cere . Jō circo de hac ſcīā poteſt intelligi il
lud eccle . q̄drageſimo tercio . Altitudīs fun
damentum pulchritudo eius ſpēs celi in uiſio
ne glorie . ¶ Tercium ꝓbat efficatia regula
ris cum ſubiūgiť circuiui Circuit quidem inq̄
rendo de oībus ueraciter ſine deceptione .
Et plurimū efficaciter ſine defectione et gene
raliter ſine exceptōe . ideo in figura ipſa eſt
ille fluuius phiſon de quo dicit geneſis secun
do qd ipſe circuit omnē terrā eiulath ubi naſ
ciť aur . ſ. ſapientie . ꝛ aurū terre illius optī
mum ē Eiulath interp̄tat ſtolidus . cuiꝰmodi
ſunt oēs ſcīē huāne de ſe metha . exepta
Quartum ꝓbat eius eminentia ſolitaris cū
cōcluditur ſola . Jnter oēs enim ſcīas huānas
iſta ſola p̄cellit et oībus principatur . ipſa
enim ſola eſt cui nulla alia aſſimulatur . Sola
enim ē cui oīs alia famulatur . Sola eſt quā
oīs alia admiratur . ut admiratiue dicere poſ
ſimus illud triplicit prio . Quomodo ſedet
ſola ciuitas . p. p . ꝛc ete ſedet ut regina om
nium ſciārum .

Alia ſecundum doc
trinam Ar . primo
poſteriorū . noticia
ſubiecti p̄ſupponitur
toti ſcīē . Nā de ſubiecto oportet p̄ſupponere
quia eſt et quid ē . Jdcco ad expoſicōz libri
metha . manū extendēs cōfidēs de dni boni
tate de ſubiecto metha . talem ꝓfero qōem .
¶ Utrū ens ſiplicit ſūptū qd eſt coē deo et
creature ſit ſcīē metha . ſubiectū primū pri
mitate adeq̄tionis . Et arguiť ꝙ nō Nam
uniꝰ ſcīē realis eſt unū ſubiectum reale ſz ens
acceptū ut coē deo ꝛ creature non eſt aliquid
unum reale . metha . aūt eſt una ſcīa real .
patet gꝰ ens ſic coē non eſt ſubiectū metha .
Maior ꝓbatur tū . quia cōtingit uno habi
tu uti uno actu . uniꝰ actus eſt unum obiec
tum . gꝰ uniꝰ habitus eſt unum obiectum
Patet ſic prima ps . tū . quia nō maioris
entitatis eſt effectus quā cā et menſuratū quā
menſura . ſed obiectum cāt ſciām et menſu
rat . gꝰ ſi eſt ſcīa realis obiectum non eſt ens
rōnis ſed ens reale . et ſic patet ſcōa ps . mi
nor ꝓbatur . quia quedē ſunt ſe totis diſtin
cta nihil coē reale hīt in quo conueniūt . op
poſitum p̄dicati infert oppoſitū ſubiecti . ſz
deus et creatura ſunt ſe totis diſtincta . aliť
deus non eſſet ſumme ſimplex . quia haberet
quo cōueniret et quo differret a creatura . gꝰ
ens coē deo et creature non eſt aliquid unum
reale . ¶ Preterea . illud quo ſcīa formaliter

XXII. JOHN LETTOU 1 (83 mm.).

vel de feodo vr̄o extra t̄rā vr̄am vel feodꝫ vestrū capti cū latrocinio ad curiā vestrā reuertantur ⁊ ibidꝫ iudicentur **Hamsoken** hoc est quietū esse de amerciamentis de ingressu hospiciorꝫ violent̄ ⁊ sine licencia ⁊ contra pacē dn̄i regis ⁊ qdꝫ teneatis plita de hꝰmodi trāsgressione facta in curia vestra ⁊ in t̄ra vestra **Grithbreche** hoc ē pax dn̄i regis fracta qꝛ pcas anglice grith romane **Blodewyte** hoc ē quiet̄ ēē de amerciamentis de medletis ⁊ sagunine fuso ⁊ qdꝫ teneātur plita i curia vestra ⁊ habeatis amerciamenta inde ꝓneniencia qꝛ wite romane anglice medle **Flitwite** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de contencione ⁊ conuiciis ⁊ qꝫ habeatis plitū inde in Curia vr̄a ⁊ amerciamēta qꝛ flit anglice tensome gallice **Fledwite** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de amerciamētis cum quis vt lagatꝰ fugitiuꝰ veniat ad pacē dn̄i regis sponte vel licenciatus **Flemeneswite** hoc est qꝫ habeatis catalla siue amerciamenta hoīs vestri fugitiui **Letherwite** hoc ē qꝫ capiatis emendas ab ipso qui corrūpit naturā vestrā sine licencia vr̄a **Childwite** hꝰ est qꝫ capiatis gersummā de natura vestra corrupta ⁊ p̄ignata sine licencia vestra **Forstall** hoc est quietū ēē de amerciamentis ⁊ catallis arrestatis infra t̄rā vr̄am ⁊ amerciamēta inde ꝓueniēcia **Scot** hoc est quietū ēē de q̄dꝫ consuetudine sic̄ de cōi tallagio fact̄ ad opꝰ vic̄ vel balliuorꝫ eius **Gelde** hꝰ est quiet̄ ēē de consuetudinibꝫ ꝓuilibꝫ q̄ quondꝫ dari consueuerūt ⁊ adhuc dant̄ sicut hornegelde ⁊ de hiis similibꝫ **Hidage** hꝰ est quietū esse si dn̄s rex talliauerit totā t̄rā suā ꝑ hidas **Caruage** hoc est si dn̄s rex talliauerit totam t̄rā suā ꝑ carucas **Dangeld** hoc est quietū ēē de quadꝫ consuetudine q̄ currit aliquo tempore quā quidꝫ dani leuauerūt in anglia **Hornegeldꝫ** hoc est quiet̄ esse de quadꝫ consuetudine exact̄ ꝑ talliag̃ ꝑ totā t̄rā sicut de q̄cunqꝫ bestia cornucata **Lastage** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de quadꝫ consuetudine exact̄ in nūdinis ⁊ mercatis ꝑ t̄bus cariandis vbi homo vult **Stallage** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de quam consuetudīe exact̄ ꝑ platea capta vel assignat̄ in nūdinis ⁊ mercatis ¶ **Shewinge** hoc est quiet̄ ēē cu attachiamento in aliq̄ cur̄ vel corā quibꝫcunqꝫ de q̄relis ostensis ⁊ nō aduocat̄ **Mishersing** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de amerciamentis corā quibuscunqꝫ in trāsūpcoē ꝓbata **Burhgbreche** hoc ē quiet̄ ēē de transgressionibꝫ factis in Citate vr̄ in burgo contra pacem **Wardwite** hoc est queit̄ ēē de denariis dandis ꝑ wardis faciendis **Hundredꝫ** hoc est quiet̄ ēē de denariis vel ꝯsuetudibꝫ faciendis p̄positis ⁊ hundredariis **Brodehalpeny** hꝰ ē quietū esse de q̄dꝫ consuetudine exact̄ ꝑ tabulis leuatis **Burghbote** hoc ē quiet̄ esse de auxilio dando ad faciendꝫ burgū castrū Ciuitatē vel muros ꝓstrat̄ **Auerpeny** hoc est quietū esse de diūꝑ denariis ꝑ auerag̃ dn̄i Regis Tract̄ de exposicoibꝫ vocabulorꝫ

E i

XXIII. JOHN LETTOU & WILLIAM DE MACHLINIA 1 (120 mm.) and 2 (102 mm.).

Marchauntz

¶ Toutes marchaūtes eſtraūges & deinzeins purꝛ achaꝛ & vēdꝛ ble es vines marchaūdiſes & toutes choſes vendables en cheſcun lieu ſās deſtourbaūce & ſils ſoient deſtourbes celuy qi adꝛ le gouernement del ville luy fra remedie ſil compleyn & autrement ſoit le franchis ſſi en la mayn le roy & ſibū il come deſtourbo' rendꝛ double damꝫ al ptie & ſil ſoit abſent ſon depute fra remedie come deuaunt ou rendꝛ double damꝫ &c. nient obſtant chꝛes de fraūch a eux graūtez a contrarie ſalue que marchaūtes eſtraūges ne ameſnent vyns hors du roialme Et q̄ Chaūcel ler Treſorer & Juſticez aſſignes a tenir lez plees le roy es lieux ou ils veign̄ enq̄rger de tielx deſtourbances & fac̄ puniſſement ſolonc ce que auaūt eſt ordeigne Anno ix & iii capkis i & ii

¶ Toutes marchaūtes veign̄ en Engleꝛre ſolonc Magna carta Anno xiiii & iii ſtatuto ii ca.i

¶ Cheſcun marchaūt ſibn̄ eſtraūge come deinzein puit vendꝛ vitaillez & auꝛ mercimonie en Loūdres & ailleurs en gros ou areteill & celuy qi eux deſtourbe pꝛ attach p̄ ſ̄ corps p̄ ble de Chaūcerie & rendꝛ double damages Anno xxv & iii ſtatuto de p̄nis ca.iiii

¶ Toutes marchaūtes forſqz enemps le Roy veign̄ fraūchemēt en en gleꝛre & ſi noz purueours ou auꝛ p aſcun colour p̄ign̄ lour bñs ou rien encounter lo' gree ſoit meyntenant arreſtu p lez meirs bailꝛ ou ils ſont & ſoit p̄ſ̄ fait de iour en iour & del hure en hure ſolonc la ley deſtaple & nemp al cōe ley Et rēdꝛ le double al ptie & tant al roy Anno xxvii & iii ſtatuto ſtapule ca.ii

¶ Toutz marchaūtes eſtraūges purꝛ achaꝛ marchaūdiſes de leſtaple demz Engleꝛre Gales & Jrlandꝛ ſanz coupn dabaꝛ le pris iſſint q̄ils lez portꝛ a leſtaple Ao xxvii & iii ſtatuto ſtapke ca.iii

¶ Null marchaūt Englois Jrrois ne galois ne eſtraūge marchaunt p lo' coupn enportꝛ aſc marchaūdiſes hors dez dites frez ſur peyne de vie & de membre & de forfaiture de lez marchaūdiſes & lour biens et fres vers le chief p' & eient bꝛ deſchete &c Et q̄ cheſcun marchaunt Englois Jrrois & Galois ferꝛ lour paiement en le lieu ou le contract ſe fiſt & nemp hors ſur peyne auaūtdit Et cheſcun marchaūt qui vendꝛ lez leyns a leſtaples auaūtdites ſoient tenuz de garꝛ lenpakker de m̄z les leyns eodꝫ anno ca.iiii

¶ Null ameſna hors du roialme leynes pealx ne quirs a Werlwik ſur Twede ne Eſcoce ne les vendꝛ a home deſcoce ſur peyne de vie & mēbre & de forfaite' de ſ̄ fre al p' eodꝫ ao & ſtatuto ao xvi

¶ Marchaūt deinzein ou eſtrange robbe & lez biens veign̄ en aſt fre

XXIV. JOHN LETTOU & WILLIAM DE MACHLINIA 2 (102 mm.) and 1 (head-line).

¶ Here begynnyth a meruelous reuelacion that was schewyd of almyghty god by sent Nycholas to a monke of Euyshamme yn the days of kynge Richard the fyrst And the yere of owre lord. M C. Lxxxxvi. ¶ Ca primum

N a Monasterye callyd Euyssham there was a certen yong man turnyd wyth feythfull deuocyon fro thys worldys vanyte to the lyfe of a Monke the whiche abowte the begynnyng of hys conuersion fylle yn to a grete and a greuys sekenes and by the space of .xv. monthys was sore labouryd with gret febulnes and wekenes of body. Also hys stomake abhortyd so gretly mete ⁊ drynke that sum tyme by the space of .ix. days or more he myght resceyue noo thyng but a lytyl warme water. And what sum euer thyng of leche crafte or feseke any manne dede to hym for hys conforte or hys amendement noo thyng hym helpyd but al turnyd contrarye Therfore he lay seke yn his bedde gretly destitute of bodely strenght. so that he myght not moue hym selfe fro one place to anothyr butte by helpe of seruauntes. Alsoo yn thre the laste monethys of hys sekenesse he was more sorer dyseasyd and feblyd than euer he was before. Neuerthelesse than commyng on the feste of estur. sodenly he beganne sum what to amende yn hys bodely myghtys ⁊ with hys staffe walkyd aboute the fermorye. Sothly on thes euyn of schrethursdaye in the whiche nyght the office ⁊ seruice of owr lord ihesu cryste ys tradicion ⁊

XXV. WILLIAM DE MACHLINIA 2 (100 mm.).

stomachū habentibus qui non possunt cibum digerere bibendo succū eius. Amplius valet hūtib⁹ scrophulas.
¶ Herba quarta Martis Arnaglossa dicitur Radix h⁹ herbe valet dolori capitis mirifice: qm̄ opinatur ēē domus martis azies qui est caput totius mundi. Valet etiam contra malas ꝓsuetudines testiculoꝝ z vlcera putrida z sordida quia domus est scorpio. quia pars eius retinet sperma. i. semen qđ venit contra testiculos. Valet etiam succ⁹ eius de smtericis z emoptoicis et ad vitia emorroidaꝝ z stomaticis dum quis eum biberit.
¶ Herba quinta mercurij dicitur Pentafilon a quibusdam pentadatilus / ab alijs sepe declina / a quibusdam Calipentalo: Radix hui⁹ herbe sanat plagas z duriciē trita z emplastrata amplius scrophulas diluit velocitez si sucus eius bibatur cum aqua. Sanat etiam fazzimgos z passiones pectoris seu dolores si sucus eius bibat. Soluit etiam dentium dolores z si sucus eius in ore teneatur: oīs oris curat passiones. Et si quis secū deferat opus dat z auxilium. amplius si quis vult a rege vel a principe petere aliquid copiam dat· eloquentie / si secum eam habeat z obtinebit quid voluerit. Valet etiā in lithiasi et disuria succus eius bibitus
¶ Herba sexta Jouis / dicitur Achazonia / a quibusdam autem alijs Jusquiamus. Radix eius posit⁹ super bubones eos dispergit z obscurat locum a phlegmone. si quis autem eam portauerit anteq̄ passio ei superueniat nunq̄ bubonem habebit. Confert etiam radix e⁹

Paulus Qui insipiens est in culpa, sapiens erit in pena Unde Gregorius Reprobi nunq̃ nisi in pena suã culpam cognoscũt

And somme they be that yeue them meryll
To the World that ys bothe fals and feryll
On hit their loue most they sette
And hit be loue of god most Wille lette
It seruyth to hem many a thyng
That to the flesche is grete likyng
Hit bidde hem Wirke and folowe his Wille
And alle hys Wille he schalle fulfille

Many hym folowe and so ful yll
Therfore they ofte falle in grete perill
He ledeth them forth With traunbis & Wiles
But atte last he hym begyles
To the feende he is trewe seruaunt
For he bringes his frendys to his hande
He techis here freends many a thyng
Ageyn goddes lawe & his biddyng
Who so therfore his frende Wille bee
Enemy to god ful euen is hee

XXVII. WILLIAM DE MACHLINIA 4 (116 mm.) and 5.

Rex autē videns seipm̄ nullo peccato vulne
ratū mirabatur valde & diligent inquirebat a
p̄dictis q̄tuor phīs q̄ de causa hec īfortunia ma
gis agerentur īpplis in tpe suo / q̄ in tempore
predecessorū suorum

Primus phūs dixit Might is right
Unde illud ysaie . lix . Conuersū est
retrorsū Judiciū / & iusticia longe stetit / corruit
ī platea uitas & equitas nō potuit īgredi Ori
genes : Om̄s qui p tēporalibz & mūdalibz re
bz iusticiā deserūt / Deū qui iusticia ē vendunt
Light is night Unde in ewangelio
Ve hōi illi p quē scandalū venit / p eū scā
dalū venit qui alios malo exemplo corrumpit
Gregoꝰ primo Pastor Tot mortibus
digni sunt / quot ad subditos suos perdicioīs
exempla transmittūt Radulphꝰ sup Leuit
Qui pximi sui conscīam aliq̄ praua per-
suasione vel exemplo corrūpit / & semetipsum
& pximum spiritualiter interficit Dn̄s au
tem in Leuit dicit Time inquit dominum
deū tuū vt viue possit frater tuus apd te ! hoc
est vt sic viuas q̄ frater tuus p tuum exem-

XXVIII. WILLIAM DE MACHLINIA 5 (116 mm.) and 4.

And ſo the Rhodyans feghtyng manly & hertely reſyſted and withſtode the grete preeſſe of the turkes . There was the wor-
ſhipful Lorde / the Lorde of Montelyon capetayn of the men of
werre of Rhodes : and brother to the lorde mayſter . And ther
were wyth hym many manly knyghtes of the ordre of Rho-
des : and many other men of the cytee: of the whyche in that
aſſaute and bataylle / ſomme were ſlayne & many wounded.
Ther were in that ſyde of the aſſaute four grete ladders in dy
uers places for to goo vp & downe to the walles: of the whi-
one was toward the Jues ſtrete . and vp that ladder and
place the turkes came down into the cytee . But anon the lord
mayſter commanded : that yt ſhulde be kytte & pulde downe
And he hym ſelfe in an other place by :wente vpon the wal-
les with hys compayne : & there they faught agaynes the en-
nemyes of crydes faythe / as manly as euer dyd the romay-
nes for their empyre . And ſlewe many turkes: and fynally
beted them offe . But the Lorde mayſter had fyue wounded
Of the whiche one was Jubrite of hys lyfe : but throe the gra
ce of God and helpe of leeches & ſurgeons he was helped .
And he for hys grete manhode & noble herte to God & to hys
ordre / through all Rhodes was called the very father and de
fenſour of the cytee & of the fayth of Jheſu cryſte . And what
grete glorye and laude he & hys compayne with all the fegh
tyng men of Rhodes that ſame daye deſerued : the noble and
manly acte ſhewed hyt . for vpon the broken walles of Rho
des . and in the places that the haue layde there . ii . thouſand

Al fulle of ioye and blisse is the paleys
And ful of instrumentes and bytayle
The mooste deynteous of alle ytayle
Bifory him stode instrumentes of suche a soun
That Orphus ne of Thebes amphioun
Ne made neuir suche a melodye
At euery cours cam loude mynstralcye
That neuir ioab tromped for to here
Neyther the theomodas half so clere
At thebes whan the cyte was in doute
Bachus the wyne them shenkith alle aboute
And venus lough vpon euery wight
For January was becomen her knyght
And wolde bothe assayen his corage
In libertye as ehe in mariage
And with her firebronde in her honde aboute
Daunsith bifory the bryde and alle the route
And certaynly I dar wele sayn right this
Emenyus that god of weddyng is
Ha we neuir in his lyf so mery a wedded man
Holde thou thy peas thou poete marcian
That writest vs that ilke a wedding mery
Of her philologye and of him mercurye
And of songes that the muses song
To smalle is bothe penne and ehe tong
For to discryuen of this mariage
Whan tendre youthe hadde wedded stouppyng age
There is suche myrthe that it may nat be writen
Assay youre selue and than may ye wytten
If that I lache or none in this matere
May that sittyth with so benygne chere
Her to be holden it semeth a fayrye
Quene hester loked neuir with suche an eye

bounte of the holy ghoost.
Now hath malyce two spyces that is to saye hardynes of herte and wyc kednes. or ellys the flesshe of man is so blynde þ he cõsideryth not þ he is in synne. Whiche is the hardynes off the deuyl That other spyce of enuye is whan a may warryth ayenst trouth whan that he woote that it is trouth. And alle whan he warryth the grace that god hath yeue to hys neyghbour. And al this is enuye Certes than is enuye the werst synne that is. For sothly al other synnes he somtyme ayenst one spyral vertue but certes enuy is ayenst all maner vertues and al goodnes For it is sory of al bounte of his neyghbours.

And in this maner it is diuerse from al synnes For vnnethe is there ony synne that it ne hath somme delyte in hym saue only enuye that euer hath in hym self angupssshe and sorowe. The spyces of enuye ben thyse There is first sorowe of other mennys goodnes. And of her pf perpte ought to be kyndly mater off ioye Thẽne is enuye a synne ayenst kynde The seconde spyce of enuye is Ioye of other mennys harme.
Of this seconde spyce cometh backbtyng or detraction that hath two spices as thus Som men preyse her neyghbour by wycked entente. For he maketh alway a wycked knotte at the last ende alway he maketh a but that is signe of more blame thã worth is al the preysyng. The second spyce is that a man be good and do and saye a thyng to good entente. The backbyter wyl torne al the goodnes vp soo doun to his shrewde entente. The third is to amenuse the bounte of his neyghbour. The four the spyce of backbytyng is this that if men speke godnes of a man the backbyter wyl saye. perfay yet is suche a man better than he in dyspreysynge of hym that men prayse. The fyfthe is to consente gladly to herkne the harme that men speken of other folke. This synne is ful grete and by encresyth after the wycked entente of the backbyter. After backbytyng compth grutchyng or murmuraunce And somtyme it spryngeth of Impacyence ayenst god and somtyme ayenste man. Ayenst god is whan a mã grutchyth agaynst the peyne of helle or ayenst pouerte or losse of catel or ayenst rayn or tempest. or ellys grutchet that shrewes haue prosperyte. or ellys that gode men haue aduersyte

And alle thyse thynges shold men suffre paciently. For they comen by the rightful Iugement and ordynaũce of god Somme tyme cometh grutchyng of auarice as Judas grutchyd ayenst Magdalene whan she anoynted the hede of our lorde Jhesu Cryst wyth her precyous oynement This maner of murmur is suche as whan men grutchen of goodnes. off that men hem self doon. or that other folke doon of her owen catel:
Somtyme cometh murmur of pryde as whan Symon the Pharysee grutchyd ayenst Magdalene whan she approchyd to Jhesu Cryste.

et vulgus. quod etiam masculinū est.

¶ As tertiae Si in vs finita: ter. sunt declinatōis. et amittant v in gtō: sunt neutra. vt hoc munus muneris. lepus tū masculinū est. vetus omnis est generis. Si vero v habeant in gtō: et crescant: sunt femi nina. vt hec salus salutis. intercus / et mus masculina sunt. crus / tus et thus neutra. ligus / et sus cōmunia.

¶ As quarte Si quar. sunt declinationis: masculina sunt. vt hic visus Excipimus nouē feminina: hec acus / anus / idus / tribus / nurus / so crus / domus / manus / et porticus.

Aus. In aus diphthongon finita: feminina sunt. vt hec fraus.

¶ X littera terminata: sunt femininа. vt hec felix. adiectiua ois sunt generis. vt audax / rugax / loquax / rapax / procax / fallax / pernax / minax / contunax / parnicax / opifex / artifex / aurifex / penix / felix / sim plex / duplex / et huiusmodi. ferox / pernox / atrox / trux / et plura. Re liqua plurium syllabarum nomina (nisi sint fetus terre) si e ante x habeant: masculina sunt. vt hic codex / et pollex / senex: quod etiam femininо genere Tibullus enunciauit. Imber incerti generis re peritur: p̄ p̄ versus femininо dicitur. Vmex masculinum est ge nus. Catullus tamen femininо protulit genere. Ex his vero hec sunt feminina: supellex. pellex. vlex. olex. (quod teste Seruio) re ctius est masculinum) forfex forpex. ramex. carex. silex. cortex: que duo etiam masculini generis reperiuntur. Iuuenalis. Sliccemq̄ conturit atrum. et Virgilius. Stabat acuta silex. Idem in septimo. Raptus de subere cortex. Et in buccolicis. Tū phetonciades mus co circūdat amare. Cortices. Fornix autē thorax / rex / grex / calix / clix et calx p fctu / et natrix serpentis appellatiuum masculina sunt. Lucanus. Et natrix violator aque. Celox quoq̄ nauis appellatiuū masculinum est. Sardonix: incerti generis reperitur. Iuuenalis. Conducta agebat sardonice. Et in secundo. Densi radiant testudi ne tota Sardonices. Dux / rex / et coniunx cōmunia sunt. Verba lia in trix / que veniūt. a masculinis in or / feminina sūt. et habēt neu tra in numero plurali. vt cultricia / animalia. Lucanus. Tollite tū pidem. victricia tollite signa.

¶ S littera desinentia / consonante precedente: feminina sunt. vt hec pars / hec stirps: quod pro trunco arboris masculinum est Scrobs masculino genere magis vtimur. Accidentia tamen omnis gene ris sunt. vt prudens / inops / insons / expers / amans / legens. Mascu lina sūt: mons / pons / fons / dens / torrens / quicūs / triens / quadrans et cetera ab vncia / et asse deducta. adde et seps serpentis appella tiuum. Lucanus. Vel inficus seps. Sed polisyllaba in ps: masculi na sunt vt manceps / adeps / et forceps incerti generis reperiuntur Hec autem communia sunt. bifrons. effrons. parens. infans. pin-

al cõe ley salue que marchantez aliens poiẽt suer lour
pleintez ⁊ querelx sibñ de trespas cõe dauters deinz le
staple ou al cõe ley ⁊c̃. salue auxint que le meire de le-
staple eit poair de prendr̃ conus̃ de que comq̃ ꝑson ⁊c̃.
A.xxxvi. E.iii.ca.vi.

¶ Marchant englois ne carie marchandise de lesta-
ple hors du royalme sur peyñ de foꝝ dez niefs. A.xliii
E.iii.ca.i. Mesme lestatut ꝑle molt sicome auters esta
tutes deuant ideo vide.

¶ Lestaple fuist remoeue de myddelburgh a caleys.
A.xii.R.ca.vltimo.

¶ Toutez officers ⁊ ministers de lestaple soiẽt iurrez
en chesc̃ lieu ou lestaple est primeremẽt al roy ⁊ puis
a lestaple. A.xiiii.R.ca.ii.

¶ Nul marchandise de lestaple soit mesne ꝑ de la tan
q̃ il soit p̃mireinẽt porte a lestaple sur peyñ de foꝝ del
marchandise sil ne soit ꝑ licence le roy forspris ꝑ ceux
qui sont forsprises. A.ii.R.ii.ca.iii. en marchantes ⁊
A.ii.H.v.statuto.ii.ca.vltimo. en leynes sicome est la
reherce pluis a large. ⁊ que chesc̃ qui carie tielx mar-
chãdises hors du royalme troua suertye as custumerz
que il les amesnera a lestaple ⁊c̃. Eodem capitulo.

¶ Lentier repaire dez marchãdis̃ de lestaple ⁊ shotẽ
tyn issant dengliterre dirlande ⁊ gales soit a caleys sur
peyne de forfaiture del value ⁊c̃. sinon que il eit licence
⁊c̃. forspris a les ꝑties de West que est forsprys vt s̃. ⁊
que null licence soit graũt a cõtrarie except pur leyns
pealx launtes ⁊ quiers de northumberlond Westmer
londe Cumberlonde ⁊ leneschye de Durham salue le
prerogatif le roy ⁊ sils eskipp̃ auters layns sur colour

XXXIII. RICHARD PYNSON 3* (64 mm.).

¶Of holy pouertie. The firste chaptre.

DIues & pauper obui auerũt sibi: vtriusq; operator est dñs Prouerbi. xxii.

These ben the wordes of Salomon this moche to say in englissh The riche and the pore mette to themself/ the lorde is worcher of euireither This texte worshipfulle Bede exponeth thus. A riche man is nat to be worshipped for this cause only that he is riche/ ne a pore man is to be dispysed. bicause of his ponertye. but the werk of god is to be worshippyd in them bothe/ for they bothe been made to the ymage. & to the lyknesse of god. And as it is writen. Sapiencie. vii. ca. One maner of entring into this worlde/ and a like maner of outwendyng fro this wrechid worlde is to alle men both riche and pore: For bothe riche and pore comen into this worlde nakyd and pore/ Wepyng and weilynge/ & bothe they wenden hens nakyd and pore with moche peyne Natheless the riche and the pore in their lyuynges in this worlde in many thinges been ful vnlyke For the riche man aboundeth in tresoure gold and siluer/ & other richesses He hath honours grete and erthly delices/ Where the pore creature lyueth in grete penury. and for wantyng of richesses suffreth colde and hunger/ and is ofte in dispyte. Paupez. I that am a pore caytyf symple & lytel set by. biholdynge the prosperite of them that been riche. and the disese that I suffre and other pore men like vnto me am many a tyme steryd to grutche. and to be wery of my lyf. But thanne renen to my mynde the wordes of Salomon biforerehersyd/ holde the lorde made as wele the pore as the riche. And therto Job witnessith/ that noo thinge in erthe is made withouten cause. Job v. Thanne I suppose withiny my self/ that by the preuy domes of god that be to me vnknowen/ it is to me profitable to be pore. For wele I wote that god is no nygarde of his giftes. But as the apostle sayth. Rom. viii. To them that been chosen of god alle thinges worchen to gydre into gode. And so sithen I truste throughe the godenes of god to be ony of his chosen/ I can nat deme but that to me it is gode to be pore. Moreouir seint Poule. i. Thy moth. vi. writeth in this maner They that wylle or desire to be made riche falle into temptacion & into the snare of the deuyl.

Reuerendissimo ī xp̄o pr̄i ac
dn̄o dn̄o Jdei gr̄a cantu
ariensi archiepiscopo toci⁹ an-
glie primati ⁊ aplice sedis le-
gato ac ei⁹ venia cet̄is p̄sens cō-
stitucionū op⁹ inspecturis Ri-
chard⁹ Pynson circa vr̄e ꝓuin
cialis ꝯstitucōnū verā atq; or-
natā īpressurā debitū obseq̄ū
loco salutis. Bonarū menciū
hortamentis īstigatrix adstu-
dendū vtilitatē ī dictis ꝯstituci
oīb; resecatis et volumīis mag
nitudīe et pōdorositate ī enche-
redion seu librū manuule colle
gere accreui a titulo seu rubrica

a

XXXV. RICHARD PYNSON 6 (114 mm.).

& made him silf a bonde
man And al such men be
the very confessours of
cryst/ if they perseuer the
re in. And therfor god al
myghty Cant. v. spekith
vnto his obedient louer/
Dilectus me⁹ mihi & ego
illi. Deus. ii facit ac si to
taliter eēt cū obedientia.
qr obediētia totaliter est
cū illo. dicit. ii. ver⁹ obedi
ence illud ad roma. xiiii.
Nemo nr̄m sibi viuit.
Therfore saith saint gre
gory/ if we be obediēt vn
to our hedes/ god is obe-
dyent vnto our prayers.
And saint Austen de opi
bus monachoꝝ saithe/ ꝟ
soner is herde the prayer
of an obedyent man thā
the prayer of. x. M. inobe
diēt men. Many dough
ters of almyghty god/ ꝟ
is to say v̄tues haue ga-
dred grete ryches of me-
rytes to ye plesure of god
But obediēce/ supgressa
ē vniuersas/ & gooth nat
to heuē but fleeth/ de quo
dr̄ ysaye. Qui sūt isti q̄ vt
nubes volāt. veri religio
si obediētes. Lyfte fro y^e
erth refresshed with gost
ly ꝯtēplacion/ & nat opp̄s
sed by carnalle desyres.
but fleeth with two wyn
ges. one of obediēce ano-
ther of charyte vnto the
throne of almyghty god
Obedyence is the fyrste
doughter of humilite/ ry
ght as the ꝓpre wyll of a
man ꝟ foloweth it/ is the
fyrst doughter of pryde.
An obedyent relygyous
man as saynte Gregory
saith hath euer the victo
ry/ as it is writen ꝓuerb.
xvii. Melior est q̄ dn̄atur
aīo suo/ expugnatore vr-
biū. A lyon or other wyl/
de bestys/ one may ouer-
come another/ but one
may nat ouercome hym
silf as man may. Ther-
fore sayth Seneca. Qui

XXXVI. RICHARD PYNSON 7 (95 mm.).

But thretty of his kuyghts anone
Cam rennynge heraude to slone
And yet for all the woundes he hadde.
Of theym all he was nat adradde
Neuertheles he was in greate doute
For they besette hym all aboute.
They gaue heraude many a knocke.
But heraude stadde so his flocke,
If they had hym there wyst
They wolde haue mette hym wyth the fyst.
There was a lumbarde cam full nere
Heraude smote hym wyth hardy chere.
That his hede flaye of full right.
Heraude faught fast a plight
That his swerde brake in his sheldè
But to no man he wolde hym yelde.
Lorde quod heraude what shall I do nowe
Me to defende I wote nat howe
A lumbarde toke hym by the brest
yelde the he sayde thou seest thy prest.
Herade smote hym wyth his honde.
That he fell dede downe on the stronde
Lye there he sayde euyll mote thou the
For my prest shalt thou neuer be
A knyght cam forth wyth hardy chere
That was of fraunce of montedere.
wyth duke otton he was kefe
And of his counseyle the cheef
Hereude he sayde yelde the to me.
No skath than shall I do the.

XXXVII. RICHARD PYNSON 2, with capitals from 7.

est esse se equalem deo · sed semetipsum
exinaniuit formam seruu accipiēs · in simi
litudine hominum factus · ⁊ habitu reper
tus vt homo · factus est obediens vsq; ad
mortem · mortem autem crucis Quia ergo
ille magnus magister est : qui fecerit ⁊ do
cuerit · ideo obedienciam que pijs ⁊ suspec
ta morte seruanda est · docuit ipse pro hac
prius moriendo seruari Sed fortasse ter
reatur aliquis in huiuscemodi doctrina
q8 quem paulo ante cum deo patre dix
imus sempiternum ac de eius substancia
esse progenitum · quemq; regno · eternita
te · magestate · vnum cum patre esse docu
imus · nūc de eius morte tractamus · s; no
lo terrearis o fidelis auditor paulo post
istum quem audis mortuum : rursum im
mortalem videbis Mors enim ab eo mor
tem spoliatam suscipit Nam sacramen
tum illud suscepte carnis quod super ex
posuimus hanc habuit causam vt diuina
filij virtus · velut humanus quidam habi
tu humane carnis obtectus et sicut apos
tolus paulus ante dixit habitu repertus
vt homo principem mundi inuitare possit

XXXVIII. PR. OF EXPOSITIO S. HIERONYMI [TH. ROOD?] 1 (97 mm.).

si dicat phūs. aīa non solū est finis cui⁹ cā agit natura sz & aīma ē id cui⁹ qno ē illud qd̄ fit & sic aīa ē finis & forma. finis quidē qz gratia ei⁹ agit natura. forma aūt qz ē p̄ncipiū quo est ip̄m aīatū Deinde cū d̄t At vero. oñdit q aīa ē illud vñ est motus in aīalibz & sic hz rōnē efficiētis. & p̄mo hoc facit. secūdo remouet q̄ndā obiectionē ibi. Non oībz āt Quātū ergo ad p̄mū d̄t q aīa ē cā efficiēs vñ & motus corporis aīati. nichil em̄ hz qd̄ ꝑ se moueat̄ ꝑm locū nisi ab aīa Deinde cū d̄t. Nō oībz aūt. remouet q̄ndā obiectōnē. dcm̄ est em̄ q aīa est cā motus localis. Possz aūt aliq̄s sic obicere motus localis nō ē in oīb⁹ aīalibz vt dcm̄ ē sup̄ & ita videt̄ q aīa nō sit vniūsaliter cā mot⁹ Ad hoc rñdet phūs q licet in oībz aīalibz vel viuētibz nō insit iste mot⁹ localis nec potēcia motiua tali motu tñ aīalibz inest motus qui ē alteratio cui⁹ motus cā est aīa. Sentire em̄ est quedā alteracō q̄ quidē nō inest nisi hñtibz aīam qz nichil sentit qd̄ nō hz aīam. aīa etiā ē motus augmenti & decremēti cui⁹ rō est qz nichil patit̄ decremētum vel augmētat phisice nisi alat̄. alit̄ āt nichil qd̄ nō ꝯīcat vita & aīa. aīma ergo est cā augmenti & decrementi Notandū est q phūs p hec verba vult hr̄e q aīa est cā triplicis motus scz motus localis & motus alteracōis & motus qui est augm̄tū & decrementū &c.

Empedocles

autē Supius oñsum ē quō aīa est cā in triplici genere cause et q opa que ꝓcedunt a potēcia vegetatiua sunt ab aīa quia ab ea est augmentū in pte ista improbat phūs dicta quorꝝdā qui circa hoc errauerūt & duo facit ꝑm duos errores quos improbat. secūda ibi. Videt̄ aūt quibusdā. Prima ps ī duas ptes. qz p̄mo ponit̄ ip̄e error secūdo improbat ibi. Neqz em̄ ē sursum Ad euidenciā p̄mi notandū q duplex est forma. est em̄ quedā forma nō vitalis sicut ē forma elementi & ab hac forma ꝓcedit motus sursum & deorsū qui nō ē motus vitalis. ab hac em̄ forma ꝑ empedoclē est augmentū. Ideo augm̄tū est in viuentibz qz grauia mouētur deorsum sicut pz in plātis q̄ mittūt radices deorsum & hic motus est a grauitate terre que est ī ꝯpositione plante. augētur etiā viuencia in sursum sicut pz in ramis plantaꝝ et hoc est p naturā ignis qui remanet virtualiter in mixto. Alia est forma vitalis & ab hac ꝑ phm̄ est augmentū et decrementū in viuentibus et non a forma elementi sicut posuit Empedocles cuius errorem recitat phūs in littera dicens q Empedocles non bene dixit dicēs q augmentum accidit plantis ex forma elementi. Dixit enim q plante mittentes radices deorsum augentur in deorsum.

XXXIX. THEODORIC ROOD 1 (100 mm.) and 2 (200 mm.).

They ſay or men ſay my ſon is a luſſer
Neum gnatum rumor eſſe amare
Men ſay the kyng ſhall com hydere.
Aiunt regem huc eſſe venturum
They ſey kynge alexander hath queryd all the worlde
Fama e alexandri regē totū orbem ſubiugaſſe.
I haue ſuffryd or latt hym haue all his wyll.
Siui animum vt expleret ſuum
If he eſpy that i go aboute to diſceyſe hym i am loſte vttrly.
Si ſenſerit quicq̄ me fallacie conari pe reo funditus.
Thou muſt wedd a wife to day
Vxor tibi ducenda e hodie inquit.
Trowyſt or wenyſt thou that i coude ſpare ony worde
Cēſen me vbū vllū potuiſſe proloqui
wolde good I hadd knowen it be fore
Otinam id reſciſſem prius
I am ſory or hevy of this daye
Ex hoc ſollicitus ſum die. Hec diee me multum ſollicitat
This oon thynge i know wele ſhe hath reſeruyd that thou ſhuldyſt remēbyr hyr

XL. THEODORIC ROOD 3 (88 mm.) and 4 (115 mm.).

Et qꝛ talis ordinacio nec de iure nec de con
suetudine approbat Et cū hoc dcō ꝯcor. Jo.
an. & anthonius de butrio dcō c.iij. Sed Jo
in coll.e.c.dicit qd nō videt bona separacōnis
xō cū inter minores ꝯtineat Et ideo ꝑm eū
melius est dicendū qd sic cū textus ibidē lo
quit indistincte Michi videt ꝙ opinio host.
intelligi pt vera vt scꝫ in generali celebracōe
ordinū ꝑma tonsura nō det cū alijs quatuor
in apto pt tñ eodē die añ inchoacōnem misse
celebracōis ordinū ꝑnate ꝯferri Et sic pt in
telligi opinio Jo in coll. Sed nūquid cum
vno de minoribꝫ ordinibꝫ possit eidē ꝑsone eod
die ꝯferri ordo subdiaconatus host. & Jo.an
ex de eo q furtiue ordines recipit c.Cū H.
dicūt plane qd nō quibꝫ ꝯcor. Jo.in coll.di
cto c.iij.de temp.ord. Et cōcludit Jo.i sum
ma ꝯfes.li.iij.ti.xxij.q.xiij. Et videt hoc sa
tis decisum in c.Cū H.vbi delictū pꝫ ex tri
bus Primo qꝛ recipienti ordinē subdiacona
tus cū minore ordine eodē die imputat teme
ritas Secundo qꝛ eius excessus magnus et
multus esse indicat Tercio qꝛ ab execucōne
ordinis suscepti suspendit vt ibi pꝫ Mino
res iiij.ꝑs. Bono mō.i.absqꝫ scandalo
Reuerēcia q̄ tūc hēt qñ sigillatim recipi
unt. Conbinati scꝫ duo vna vice & postea
duo alia Sed hoc qd hic dicit nō est de neces
sitate sed pocius de honestate Simul Ex
hac lrā pꝫ ꝙ statuens nō intendebat ꝓhibere
ꝑ hanc ꝯstōem q̄n oēs minores ordines pos
sint vni ꝑsone eodē die ꝯferri Vulgari
lingua talis scꝫ q̄ ordinatus sciat clare in
telligere Publice scꝫ tpe ordinacōis Ju
struantur ꝑ epm vel aliū de mandato suo
Distinctōe ordinū qui habet xxv.di.ꝑ
lectis Caracterem de quibus dixi supra
e.d.caracteribus

Edmundus.

XLI. THEODORIC ROOD 5 (92 mm.) and 3.

vt penitẽciam tene
ret Septimus vt in
hiis perseuerarent
Octauus vt hospita
litatẽ amarent. Na
nus vt volũtatẽ dei
requirãt Decimus
est vt facienda que-
rerent Undecimus
vt caritatẽ amicis
et inimicis impen
derẽt Duodecimus
est vt custodiãt hiis
vigiles curam exhi
berent Item apos-
tolus Omnes qui o-
derant deum de tri
bus breuiter inst-
ruxit scilicet vt ec-
clesiam diligerent
Sacerdotes honora
rent Et assidue ad
verbum dei conueni
rent.

XLII. THEODORIC ROOD 6 (115 mm.).

Augustini Dadi Scale sup Tullianis eloganeys a verbis quod cis in sua facundissima Rethorica inapit pornace libellus:

Vedim⁹ iamdudū a plerisq; vins eaam diserātissiis psuasi: ūm demū artem quēpiam in dicendo nōnullā adipisci: si lectum atq; eruditor lectatus vestigia opāna sibi quisq; imitandum pposuerit. Neq; enī qui diuā i Ciceronis lectione versatus fit: non esse in dicendo a ornatus a copiosus potest. Nam a horridiora erūbā cōsectatā ipsi q̄ audi: iciuni: a inaltā fiant: necesse est. Hecā tanā igit² michi Ciceronis volumina: quem eloquentiae parentē me nco appellauerim: pauca annotatiōe digna visa sunt: quibz si rotem² vulgarium sermonem aspernata: ad eloquētem ornationē pmiū accē demus. Sz tamen id in p̄mis quisq; admonendus sit: quod rethor² diligētissim⁹ a insignis orator Fabius Quintilianus de ornatis tratābz dicere cōsuevit. Neq; enim leges sūt oratoris quadā velut a immutabili necessitate constitutae: nec vocabulōbz ut idem dicit: nec vlebiscitis facta sūt ista propter. Sz vt in statuis: picturis: vt matis: ceteris q̄: in exornanda q̄ vim eloquentiae oratōne plurimū sēp decoris ac venustatis habuit vetustas. Atq; quod dia solet: cauēdū a tenendūq; illud est ante omnia: ne ars ulla dicendi: si fiera p̄cepta esse videatur. Hec igitur lex p̄ma sit commutatiōis vocabulōbz: quā auditorum aures non difficillime iudicēt. Hoc g̃ iacto fundamēto ppauca demonstrabam amice suauissime: que a si non sep: vt plurimum tamē hijs tabōmbz seruanda tibi erunt Sz iam nostra instituā a nascatur exordiū. Plerumq; enī qui oratione artis floribz ac sale tactis: vt aiunt: studeāt verbis: verbum contra tactam vulgatamq; grammaticor consuetudinem: quod in calce absolutae oratōnis locari cō suevit: id illi prauo captant in mitio: quod oē tibi fiet manifestiq; exemplo. Sanas plenam orationem constare tribz tribz: quod suppositum: vt eor ipsor habitus vocat: quod verbū: quod appositum vocant. Diuint igit² grammatica Sapio Africanū deleuit Carthagine. Ornationes vero eloquij homines conuerso pro⁹ vsuum ordine: Carthaginem Sapio Africanus deleuit. Illi. v. M. Cicero familiari

in the begynnyng of the yere. And after Michelmas whan par-
triches passe her daunger I haue seen them made sum to sle the pie
sum to sle the Tele vppon the Reuer: at the Jutte sume to sle
the wodecok and sum for the blacke bride and the thrushe.
¶ The wodecok is comborous to sle: bot if ther be crafte. ther
fore when ye come to a wode or a quech of bushus. cast yowre
sparehawke in to a tre and beete the bushes then and if any wo
decok arise she will be sure therof. ¶ Ye most first make hir
to a fowle cast vp owt of the bushes. and yowre hawke most
sit on loofte as ye make hir to a partriche. Also as I sayde ye
may call hir a spare hawke: for an oder cause. for and ther weer
a shippe fraght full of hawkis. and no thyng ellis. and ther we-
re a spare hawke among thaym ther shuld no custom be payd be
cause of hir. And so for the most comune name thay be calde spa
re hawkes for the resones a forsayd.

An hawke flieth to the vew. to the Beke. or
to the Toll. Nö Crepe Querre Fer Jutty &c

AN hawke fleeth to the Ryuer dyuersis ways. and sle-
the the fowle dyuerli. That is to say she flieth to the vew
or to the beke. or to the toll. & all is bot oon. as ye shall knawe
bere after She fleeth also to the quarre: to the crepe. and no mo
ways bot thoos. iij. And she Nymmyth the fowle at the fer Jut
ty or at the Jutty ferre.

Now shall ye knaw what theis termes betokyn
& moo folowyng. as Huf. Jutty ferry. Mounte
Raundon. Crepe. Ennewed.

XLIV. ST. ALBANS 2 (124 mm.) and 4 (140 mm.).

uxores: obiurgauit et maledixit aliquos et decollauit Neemie. xiij.

Sara filia raguelis dicebat in oratione sua. uirum a cum timore tuo non cum libidine mea consensi suscipere. tho. iij

Dixit angelus ipsi thobie iuniori: in eos qui ita coniugium suscipiunt ut deum a se repellant et sue libidini ita uacant sicut equus et mulus: habet demonium super eos potestatem. Thobie. vi.

Thobias prima nocte quam inductus est ad uxorem: hortatus est virginem dicens: sara surge: deprecemur deum hodie et cras. quia istis tribus noctibus deo iungimur: tercia autem transacta nocte erimus in nostro coniugio. Thobie. viii.

Angelus thobie ait: accipe virginem ad timorem domini et amore filiorum magis quam libidinis causa ductus. thobie. vi

Susanna que servabat fidem matrimonii: morti per duos senes adiudicata per danielem liberata est Dan. xiii.

Saluator noster nuptiis interfuit et nouo miraculo decoravit Johannis. ii.

Herodes male duxit fratris uxorem: quam causa fuit ut iohannem baptistam decollaret. mathei. ix. marci. vi.

Querentibus iudeis si licet homini dimittere uxorem quacumque ex causa: respondit dominus. quos deus coniunxit homo non separet. Mathei. xix

Inter illos qui ad cenam magnam vocati sunt. excusauit se unus dicens: uxorem duxi: Luce. xiiii. Ex quo patet quod nimis amor mulieris uirum retrahit a diuinis

Paulus. i. ad corintheos. vii. ait: mulier potestatem corporis sui non habet: sed uir et econtra

De mendacio

Primum mendacium fuit a diabolo per serpentem prolatum. Genesis. iii. ubi dixit mulieri: nequaquam moriemini

XLV. ST. ALBANS 3 (90 mm.).

dispenseth with vpō her cōscyence. Thēn for the cause ẏ son day is no daye of penaūce ther fore ye shall begyñe your faste on asshewenesdaye: that daye must ye come to holy chirche: ⁊ take asshes of the presteshōdes and thynke on the wordes well that he sayth ouer youre hedes Memēto hō qđ einis es et in cinerē reuerteris) Haue mynde man of asshes that thou art come of ⁊ to asshes thou shall torne ayen. Thenne ben there dyuerse skylles why ye shall fast thyse xl. dayes one is as the gospell telleth this daye thus) Ductus est ihesus in desertū vt tēptaret a dyabolo) How the holy ghost bad our lord. Jhesu cryste goo in to deserte byt wene. Jherusalē ⁊ Jherico to be tēpted of the fēde: ⁊ was there xl. dayes fastyng ⁊ xl. nyghtes for youre sake shewynge to all cristen people the vertu ⁊ the mede that comyth of fastyng: the whiche ben expressed in the preface of the masse that is sayd in holy chirche the xl. dayes that is thus (Qui corporali ieiunio vicia cōprimis mētem eleuas virtutem largiris) That holy fastyng thyrsteth doune vyces ⁊ lyfteth vp the though: of mā to vertuous ⁊ to largēes of all goodenesse ⁊ geteth grete mede in heuē: that shall last euer and gete grace here in erthe for as clerkes tellē: the spetell of a fastyng man shall slee an adder bodely: thenne moche more it sleeth the migthe of the olde adder ẏ is the fēde of helle: that come to eue in paradyse ī lykenesse of an adder: ⁊ tēpted her to glotonye: vayne glory: ⁊ couetyse Right so the fende come to criste in lykenesse of a man: lest he had be knowen. And tēpted criste as the gospell sayth (Cū ieiunasset quadragīta diebus ⁊ quadraginta noctib⁹ postea esuriit) whan Criste had fasted fourty dayes ⁊ fourty nyghtes Thēne by kynde of manhode he hungered. Thēne come the fende to hym ⁊ shewed hym stones: and sayde Si filius dei es dic vt lapides isti panes fiāt) yf thou be goddis sone of heuē make thise stones brede. For right as Eue was rauysshed whan she sawe the apell by temptacyon of the fēde to ete therof The same wyse he wēte to haue made criste to ete of the brede. For glotonye is not only in mānys mete: but in the soule luste and appetyte of a man Thēne sayd criste anone to hym

¶ Non in solo pane viuit.

Michis. xvi. E. iii.

¶ En brē dent̄ ſuppoſ q̄ ℔ t̄. nau̅ my ent̄ ſinoñ p̄ ꝑ k vne lꝯ ſeme. le t̄. dit q̄ ℔ ſeme au̅ a nonñ Ꝟ ꝑ ne' k ꝑ au̅ ℔ ple p² ℔ miſchief de gart̄ ꝑ ꝯ.

Hillarii. xiiii. h. vi.

¶ En dette vers executours vne vient al diſtreſſe ꝑ pled̄ myſnoſm̄ de ꝯ compaign̄ ꝑ non allo^r Mez Martyñ dit a luy q̄il p^l au̅ dit q̄il au̅ vne auty coexecutour nient noſme ꝑ ꝯ ꝑ p tiel voie au̅ abat ℔ brē quar ſil fuiſt malet noſme il ne fuiſt my noſme ꝑ ꝯ. ꝑ ſic no^r ꝑ ꝯ.

Paſche. xviii. h. vi.

¶ En dette vers iii. ꝑ toutz pledey myſnoſm̄ dun de euy ‖ Neuton̄ home ne pledera myſnoſm̄ de ꝯ compaign̄ quar ſi ℔ baron̄ voet pleder myſnoſm̄ de ꝯ feme il ne ſera reſceu ſ non q̄ ℔ feme appiert one luy Markham mez ceo ple va en abatement de tout ℔ brē ‖ Neuton̄ quid ad hoc ꝑ ꝯ.

Michaelis. xvi. h. vi.

¶ En trans ou dette vers vne abbe meſq̄ il ne ſoit appelle accordm̄t a ꝯ fundacion̄ en chūn point vncore ſil ſoit conn p m̄ ℔ nonñ ℔ brē eſt bon̄ come lou il eſt fondu p nonñ del abbe del meas de nr̄e dame de ℣ ℔ brē fuiſt pl̄ vers luy come abbe de ℣ Et p² ꝯ q̄il fuiſt conn p cel nonñ ℔ brē fuiſt ag bon̄ ꝑ ꝯ mez fuiſt dit q̄ ℔ aut̄ eſt en ple de tert̄ ꝑ ꝯ.

Hillarii. xli. h. iiii.

¶ En trans vers pluſoutz. le myſnoſm̄ dun de euy nabatera ℔ brē ſinoñ eniz luy q̄ eſt myſnoſm̄ cō/ tratium Anno ii^o. h. iiii. ꝑ ꝯ.

Michis. xliii. E. iii.

¶ En trās vers vne ‖ q̄ dit q̄ils ſonnt ii. ‖. en m̄ ℔ ville. s. leigne ꝑ le puiſne ꝑ nulℓ diuiſite myſ en ℔ brē ingel de brē Et p² ꝯ q̄il ne dedit q̄il fuiſt m̄ ℔ ꝓſone ℔ brē fuiſt ag bon̄ ꝑ ꝯ ꝑ p² ꝯ q̄il ne don̄ diuſ en ꝯ ple ceo fuiſt ent̄ en ℔ rolle. s. q̄il fuiſt ℔ puiſne ꝑ ꝯ.

Paſche. v. E. iii.

¶ En p̄ q̄ ℣ del mañe de ℂ le t̄. dit q̄ ℔ tert̄ mys en vienne eſt le mañe de ℗ ꝑ nel ℔ mañe de ℂ ꝑ ꝯ ꝑ ea de cauſa ℔ brē abat ꝑ ꝯ.

Hillarii. xiv. h. vi.

¶ En dette vers vne feme tanq̄ al ℔ exigē ℣ q̄ ele ſoy renda al ℔ vic Et ore il vient en ꝓpre ꝓſoñ ꝑ dit q̄ lou el eſt appel ℔ iaditz ℔ feme ‖. q̄ ele fuiſt ℔ feme ‖ ꝑ nel ℔ feme ‖. Port t̄. ele nauſa le ple nient plus q̄ ſi ele vſt luy renduz ciemz p ſup̄ quar ele ſera eſtoppe ꝑ ꝯ ‖ Neuton̄ ele ne boſoign̄ de luy au̅ rend̄ ſi ele ſoit myſnoſm̄ ꝑ ꝯ yelūton̄ il n̄ ſemble al cas de ſup̄ quar lou vn eſt myſnoſm̄ il peut au̅ ven̄ gratis ꝑ pled̄ myſnoſm̄ ſic hic ele ſoy rend̄ gratis ꝑ ad fait nul ℔ acte de record̄ p̄ luy eſtoppey ꝑ ꝯ ꝑ loppion̄ q̄ ele au̅a le ple ꝑ ꝯ.

Michis. viii. h. vi.

¶ En bruel ſur leſt de liuez le def pled̄ myſnoſm̄ de ville Martyñ pro^ꝯ dut̄ legary ne giſt en ꝯ accion̄ p q̄ vous naulez ℔ ple ‖ Neuton̄ ſil fuiſt pris ꝑ ꝯ le roy au̅a pro^ꝯ dut ℔ Babyngton̄ ceo eſt pur le contempte ‖ Neuton̄ meſq̄ ℔ ptie ſuiſt laccion iſſint ℔ roy au̅a ℔ moite iſſint en mañ ℔ roy eſt ptie ꝑ ꝯ.

¶ En fuiſt endite de treaſon̄ p le nonñ ‖ abbe de ℣ q̄ dit q̄il au̅ a nonñ ℣ ꝑ ꝯ Et p² ꝯ q̄ l'attourney ℔ roy ne le peut dedy il alaſt quitte ꝑ ꝯ.

kes māy & wēte to the place wē thōas had laye l. yeres. Thenne they kneled all on the erthe: praig to Thōas deuoutly of his helpe. ād thē ne. iiii. of thei reuesshed had vppe the tombe with grete drede & quakynge: & there they foūde a lytell wryttig. Here lyeth & resteth Thōas arshebysshop of caūterbery prymat of ēglōde: ād the popes legate sleyne for the ryght of holy chirche the fyfte daye of cristmasse. Thēne for grete deuociō ẏ they had of that syght. al cryed saint thōas And thēne they toke the hede to the arshebisshop to kysse & so they kyssed it al & thēne they behelde his woūdes ād sayd they wē ōgracious that woūded they th⁹ And soo layde hī in shrine: & couered it with clothe of golde & set tourches a boute it brēnyng: & the peple to wake it all nyght. Thēne on the morow cōe al the states of thise londe: & bare the shryne to the place there as it is now with all the reuerēce ād worship ẏ they cowde ād thē it is with worship

¶ De scā maria magdalēa

Ood frēdis suche a day ye shal lehaue the feste of Mary mawdelei: that was so holy that our lord iesu crist loued her best of all wimē next his owne mod wherfore ye shal cōe to god ād to holy chirche and pray to tat holy womā ẏ she wyl pray to our lord for vs that we may haue grace for she was the fyrst ī tyme of grace ẏ dyde penaunce for she had loste grace by fleshly luste sdo she is made a myrour to all other syñers that wyl forsake syñe ād doo penaūce they shal haue grace: the wiche was lost by synne. She had a fader ẏ was a grete lorde: & nye of the kyngis blood: ād he had a greete lordship in hirlm the wiche he gaf to lazar⁹ his sone

whan the ryche done the pourewrounge they can doo nomore but praye to god to quyte theym at ye day of dome. And soo he wyll for god sayth thus. Michi vindictam et ego retribuam. Put alle to me/ & I yelde euery man after his deseruyng. therfore whyle ye ben here/ make ye amẽdes for youre wyckednes. And make theym youre frendes that shall be your wmys men at the daye of dome. And truste not to theym that shall come after you/ lest ye be begyled. And drede the payne of helle that neuer shall haue ende.

¶ Narracio.

¶ Saynte Bede telleth how there was an husbonde man in. Englond that fyll syke and ley de de from the euyn tyll on the morow. Thenne he rose and departed his goodes in foure parties/ and all his owne parte he gaue to poure men/ & went and was a monke in an abbey that was nyhe the water syde. In to the whiche water he wente euery nyght/ were it neuer soo colde/ and stode therin longe. and suffred grete penaũce. And whã he was asked why he dyde soo to suffre that grete penaũce/ he sayd to eschewe a greter peyne that he had seen. And he wolde ete but barley brede and drinke water all his lif after. And tolde two religious men the peynes that he had seen And they were soo grete that they cowd not telle theym openly. He sayde that an angell lad hym in to a place there that one syde was soo colde that noo tonge myghte

Salo: Out of the generacīō of inda is my mooſt kyndrede/ī the lord of my fadre hath made gouernoure ovyr his people: Mar. I knowe wele a tabyl cloth: and of what werke it is made. Salomō Nede makyth a right wyſe mā to do evyll Mar. The wolf that is takyn ād ſet faſt/ eythre he byteth or ſhytyth/ Sal. Were it ſo that god alle the world vndre my power had ſet/ it ſhulde ſuffyſe me/ Marc. Men kan not yeve the katte ſomoche/ but that ſhe woll hyr tayle wagge.
Sal. He that late comyth to dyner/ his parte is leeſt in the mete Mar. The glouton kan not ſe or renne alaboutc/ Salo. Though it be ſo that thy wif be ſowre fere hir not/ Mr The ſhephyde that wakyth well: ther ſhall the wolf no wolle ſhyte: Sal/ It becōth no foles to ſpeke or to bryng forth any wyſe reaſon. Mar. It becomyth not a dogge to bere a ſadyll/ Salo/ whyles the children are lytyll: reighte theyre lymmes: & maners/ Marc: He that kyſſyth the lambe/ lovyth the ſhepe: Salo. Alle reyght pathys goō towardes oon weye: Marc/ So done alle the veynes renne towardes the ars: Salo. Of a good man comth a good wyf: Marcolf Of a good mele comyth a great torde that men wyth theyre fete trede So muſte mē alſo/ alle the beſtyall wynes trede vndre fote/ Salo: A fayre wyf becomyth well by hir huſbād/ Marc. A pot full wyth wyne becomth well by the thrufty/ Salo. wel beco

Cronycles of the londe of Englōd

LI. GERARD LEEU.

rant/ & so he kyll anon̄ dede in the place. & they of the cyte made grete sorowe for frolle/ neuertheles they anon̄ yolde hē to kyng arthur & ẏ towne also/ & becamē his men & dydē to hȳ homage & feaulte: & he underfēge hē & toke of hē good hostages. And king arthur after that went forth wyth his hoost & cōquered Angiē & Angiers Gascoigne Pehyto/ Nauerne/ Bourgoigne Barry Iotherne Turȳ & Puthiers and all the othir lād of Fraūce he conquered holych̄/ ād whan he had all conquered & takē by hōmages & feaultes he turned ayeñ to paris/ & ther he dwelled lōg tyme/ & ordeyned pees lōg tyme ouer all the cōtrey & thurgh out alle Fraūce. And whā pees was made ouer all thurgh hys noble knighthood that he had/ & also for hys owne worthynesse/ & no man was so grete a lord that durst meve were ayēst hȳ. nothir to aryse for to make The land of Fraūce was all in quyte & pees: & he dwelled there ix yere ād dyde there many grete wondres. and & reproued many proude man ād & ly ther tyraunt. & hē chastysed after hyr deserupng

How kyng Arthur auaūced all his men that had trauailled ī his serupce Capitulo lxxix

And afterward it befel thȳ at Estrē. ther that he helde a fest at Paris. rychely he began to auaūce his knightes for hir serupce that they had him holpen in his conquest. He yaf to his Stywarde that was called Kay Angyē & angiers. & to Beddeler his brother he yaf Normandye/ that tho was called Nēstrie. And to Holdyne his chābirlayn̄ he yaf Flaūdres & Māce. & to Dorell his cosyn he yaf Bologne/ ād to Richard his nevew he yaf Pōtyf/ & to all othir he yaf large landes & fees aftyr ẏ they were of estate/ & whā Arthour had thȳ hys knightes fefted at auerill next after sewȳg/ he came ayeñ in to britaigne his owne lād/ And aftir at whytsontyde next sewȳg bi coūseil of his barōs he wold be crouned king of Glomergō. & helde a solēpne fest: & let sompne kynges Erles & barons that they sholde come thidder euerichone. There was scater kyng of Scotlād. Cadwie king of southwales/ Gwillomer kyng of northwales/ Maded king of Irland: Malgamȳ king of Gutland/ Achilles kyng of Iseland: Aloth kyng of Denmarck/ Gonewas king of Nouwey: and Hell hys cosyn kyng of Dorkeney. Cador king of lyttell Bretaigne/ Nowyth erle of Cornewaill/ Maurā erle of gloucestre: Gwerdon erle of Wyncheſtre. Boell erle of Hertford/ Bregy erle of oxūford. Curſall erle of Bathe. Jonas erle of Cheſtre: Enerall erle

Pectoris est proprie spinter pariterq; monile

Ornatus colli sit torques ⁊ auris inauris

Anulus est manuū: sunt armille scapularum

Atq; perichelides exornant brachia nimphe

Lunule sunt genus monilis ⁊ proprie lunule sunt aurie dependentes ad similitudinem lune facte quibus mulieres ornare solent pectus suū. anglice a lytle mone. or a nouche. or a barrelyke a mend Murenula anglice a golden heme. or a bavvderyke. ⁊ fiebant in finibus vestimentorū ꝯtexte ex diuersis coloribus ⁊c̄. Parichelides anglice a bee. a bovved a tyng] in yd eyre. a vvomaus. arme. or yd ꝓfell' at the hende. Mutatoria holyday clothynge. Olfactoriū. a box vvt oyntement Parichelides d̄r a piri quod est circum ⁊ chiloum crurū q̄si circa crura.

Flammea flammeolū cum victa fascia peplum

Dextreolas addas armillas atq; monile

Sertum crinale spinter vel fibula mitra

Anulus ⁊ gemma limbus ciroteca trara

Istis pilliolū coniungas atq; galerum

De tricatura mulieribus est sua cura

Hic ponūt ornamēta quib⁹ mulieres vtunt. Hoc flāmeū mei. Uñ hoc flāmeolū li. de hec flāma me d̄r. hec victa te. de vincio cis ci. cere. i. ligare. hec Fascia cie q̄dā ligatura. vñ hec fasciola le diminutiuū. de hic facis cis d̄r. Hoc peplū pli. primitiuū vel de pello is. vt quedam volunt quia pellit frigus a capite. Omnia ista sunt ornamenta capitis. hec Armilla le. de hic arm⁹mi. i. brachiū ornamentū brachij. ⁊ silr h̄ Monile lis. a moneo nes. ⁊ hec dextriola le a dextra tre. h̄ sertū ti. de sero ris. Hoc crinale lis. ornamētū circuens crines. hoc Spincter indeclinabile vel spinctris in gtō a sp. na ne. anglice a pymne. vñ spinterculū li diminutiuū. Hec fibula le. anglice a lase. or a botoñ. vñ fibulo as. ⁊ est fibulare ligare vel vincere cum fibula ⁊ est fibula quoddā firmaculū. Hec mitra tre de mitos qd̄ est filū ⁊ traho is. q: cū diuersis filis cōtrahitur ⁊ ꝯtexitur Hic anulus li. de annus ni. propter rotunditatē. Hec gemma me.

INDEX

TYPOGRAPHICAL INDEX

WESTMINSTER, ETC.

William Caxton.

Types: 1 (used only in Bruges) = 120 mm. [Facs. I]; 2 = 135 mm. [Facs. II]; 2* = 135 mm. [Facs. III]; 3 = 135 mm. [Facs. IV]; 4 = 95 mm. [Facs. V]; 4* = 100 mm. [Facs. VI]; 5 = 113 mm. [Facs. VII]; 6 = 120 mm. [Facs. VIII; see also X]; 7 = 81 mm. [Facs. IX]; 8 = 114 mm. [Facs. X].

	(*a*) *In Bruges.*	Type.	No.
[1475–1476.]	Le Fevre, Raoul. The Recuyell of the Histories of Troy	1	242
	Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess	1	81
	Cordiale. Les quatre dernières choses	1	108
	(*b*) *In Westminster.*		
18 Nov. 1477.	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers	2	123
20 Feb. 1478.	Christine Pisan. Moral Proverbs	2	95
[1476–1478.]	Boethius. De consolatione philosophiae	2 and 3	47
	The Book of Courtesy	2	53
	Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus	2	76
	Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus	2	77
	Caxton, William. Advertisement	3	80
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales	2	87
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. Queen Anelida and the False Arcyte	2	92
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Temple of Brass	2	93
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2	174
	Infantia Saluatoris	2	222
	Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason	2	245
	Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	2	256
	Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	2	257
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	2	261
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	2	262
	Lidgate, John. Stans puer ad mensam	2	269
	Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass	2	270
	Ordinale secundum usum Sarum	3	336
	Russell, John. Propositio ad Carolum ducem Burgundiae	2	367
24 Mar. 1479.	Cordiale. Memorare nouissima	2* and 3	109
	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers	2*	124
	Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua	2*	368
[1480.]	Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis	4	148
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV [before 31 March, 1480]	2*	204
	Vocabulary in French and English	4	405
10 June, 1480.	Chronicles of England	4	97
18 Aug. 1480.	The Description of Britain	4	113

		Type.	No.
12 Aug. 1481.	Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Of Old Age. Of Friendship	2* and 3	103
20 Nov. 1481.	Godfrey of Boloyne	4	164
8 Oct. 1482.	Chronicles of England	4	98
6 June, 1483.	Lidgate, John. The Pilgrimage of the Soul	4	267
[1480–1483.]	Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus	2* and 3	78
	Cessolis, Iacobus de. The Game of Chess	2*	82
	Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon. [after 2 July, 1482]	4	172
	Horae ad usum Sarum	3	175
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	4	207
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481	4	209
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1481	4	210
	Lidgate, John. Curia Sapientiae	4	260
	Psalterium	3	354
	Reynard the Fox. [after 6 June, 1481]	2*	358
	Vincentius. Mirror of the World. [after 8 March, 1481]	2*	401
30 June, 1483.	Mirk, John. Liber Festialis	4*	298
2 Sept. 1483.	Gower, John. Confessio amantis	4 and 4*	166
31 Jan. 1484.	La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de. The Knight of the Tower	4 and 4*	241
26 Mar. 1484.	Aesop. Fables	3 and 4*	4
31 July, 1485.	Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur	4*	283
1 Dec. 1485.	Charles the Great	4*	83
19 Dec. 1485.	Paris and Vienne	4*	337
[1483–1485.]	The Book of the order of Chivalry	3 and 4*	58
	Cato. Paruus Cato et Magnus. [after 23 December, 1483]	2* and 4*	79
	Chartier, Alain. The Curial	4*	84
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Book of Fame	4*	86
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales	2* and 4*	88
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. Troilus and Cressida	4*	94
	Death-bed prayers	3 and 4*	112
	Lidgate, John. The Life of Our Lady	4*	266
	Quattuor Sermones. [1483]	4*	299
	Sixtus IV. Sex epistolae. [after 14 February, 1483]	4 and 4*	371
	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend. [after 20 November, 1483]	3 and 4*	408
	Winifred. The Life of Saint Winifred	4*	414
[1486–1487.]	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	5	48
	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	5	290
	The Royal Book	5	366
11 May, 1487.	Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	5	248
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus Melior	5	129
	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend	4* and 5	409
14 July, 1489.	Christine Pisan. The Book of the Feat of Arms and Chivalry	6	96
[1489–1491.]	Ars moriendi	6 and 8	33
	The Art and Craft to know well to Die. [after 15 June, 1490]	6	35
	Blanchardyn and Eglantine	6	45
	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	5	49
	The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters	6	55
	Commemoratio lamentationis Mariae	5	105
	The Dicts or Sayings of the Philosophers	6	125
	The Doctrinal of Sapience. [after 7 May, 1489]	5	127
	Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi	5	146
	Fifteen Oes	6 and 8	150
	Four Sons of Aymon	6	152

		Type.	No.
	The Governal of Health	6	165
	Horae ad usum Sarum	5	178
	Horae ad usum Sarum	5	179
	Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489 [before 24 April, 1489]	7	211
	Indulgence. Granted by Innocent VIII. 1489	7	212
	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	4* and 6	292
	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	6	301
	Quattuor Sermones	6 and 8	302
	Reynard the Fox	6	359
	Statutes. 1, 3, 4 Henry VII	6	380
	Vincentius. Mirror of the World	6	402
	Virgilius Maro, Publius. Aeneid. [after 22 June, 1490]	6	404

Wynkyn de Worde.

Types: 1 = Caxton 4* modified [Facs. XI]; 2 = Caxton 8 [Facs. XII; see also XIV, XV]; 3 = Caxton 6 [Facs. XIII]; 4 = 95 mm. [Facs. XIV; see also XVI]; 5 = Caxton 7 [Facs. XV]; 6 = Caxton 3 [Facs. XVI]; 7 = 103 mm. [Facs. XVII]; 8 = 93 mm. [Facs. XVIII]; 9 = 53 mm. [Facs. XVIII].

[1491–1493.]	Vineis, Raymundus de. Life of St. Katherine, &c.	1 and 2	403
	The Book of Courtesy	3	54
20 May, 1493.	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend	1 and 2	410
1493.	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	4	307
	The Treatise of Love	2 and 3	399
	The Chastising of God's children	2 and 3	85
1494.	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	2 and 5	50
1494.	Hylton, Walter. Scala perfectionis	2	203
1494.	Quattuor Sermones	4	308
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2 and 4	182
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2 and 4	183
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2	185
	Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull	4 and 6	228
13 Apr. 1495.	Higden, Ranulph. Polycronicon	2 and 4	173
1495.	Jerome, Saint. Vitas Patrum. [before 21 August]	2 and 4	235
1495.	Introductorium linguae Latinae	4 and 6	231
1495.	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	4 and 6	293
	Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum	4 and 6	40
	Donatus, Aelius. Accidence	4	133
	Fitzjames, Richard. Sermon	4 and 6	151
	Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull	2 and 4	229
9 Mar. 1496.	Bernard, Saint. Meditations of St. Bernard	4 and 6	41
31 May, 1496.	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	2 and 4	279
22 Sept. 1496.	Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis	4	12
3 Dec. 1496.	Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper	4 and 6	340
1496.	The Book of Hawking, &c.	7	57
1496.	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	2 and 4	312
1496.	Quattuor Sermones	2 and 4	313
	The Abbey of the Holy Ghost	2 and 4	1
	Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ	4 and 6	19
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus minor cum Remigio	4 and 6	131
	The Miracles of Our Lady	4 and 6	297
	Paruula	4 and 6	343

		Type.	No.
	The Rote or Mirror of Consolation	4	364
	Statutes. 1 Henry VII	4	381
	Statutes. 7 Henry VII	4 and 6	382
	Statutes. 11 Henry VII	4 and 6	383
	Statutes. 11 Henry VII	4 and 6	384
	Statutes. 11 Henry VII	4 and 6	385
	The Three Kings of Cologne	4 [and 6 ?]	397
23 May, 1497.	Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis	2 and 4	13
1497.	Chronicles of England	4 and 6	102
	Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII	4 and 6	17
	Alcock, John. Sermon on Luke VIII	4 and 6	18
	Alcock, John. Spousage of a virgin to Christ	4	20
	Ars moriendi	4 and 6	34
	Paruula	2 and 4	342
	Prognostication for 1498	4	350
	Vocabulary in French and English	2 and 4	407
8 Jan. 1498.	Voragine, Iacobus de. The Golden Legend	2, 4 and 6	411
25 Mar. 1498.	Malory, Sir Thomas. Le Morte d'Arthur	4 and 6	284
1498.	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales	4 and 6	90
1498.	The Description of Britain	4 and 6	114
	Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum	4 and 6	16
	The Doctrinal of Death	2 and 4	126
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	2 and 5	213
	Information for Pilgrims	4 and 6	225
	Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	2 and 4	251
	Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods	4 and 6	253
15 Apr. 1499.	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	2 and 4	280
19 Apr. 1499.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	8 and 9	157
20 May, 1499.	Psalterium	8	355
10 July, 1499.	The Contemplation of Sinners	4 and 6	106
4 Dec. 1499.	Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum	8 and 9	390
1499.	Introductorium linguae Latinae	4 and 6	232
1499.	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	2, 4 and 6	317
[1499.]	Quattuor Sermones	2, 4 and 6	318
1499.	Mandeville, Sir John. Travels. [after 10 July, 1499]	4	286
	Alcock, John. Sermo pro episcopo puerorum	4	15
	Bernard, Saint. Meditations of Saint Bernard	2 and 4	42
	Cordiale. Memorare nouissima	2 and 4	110
	Indulgence. Granted by William Patten and others	4	221
	Jerome, Saint. Life of Saint Jerome	4	236
	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	2 and 4	296
	The Rote or Mirror of Consolation. [after 10 July, 1499]	4	365
	Skelton, John. The Bowge of Court	4	372
	The Three Kings of Cologne. [after 10 July, 1499]	2 and 4	398
	The Twelve Profits of Tribulation. [after 10 July, 1499]	2 and 4	400
6 Feb. 1499 [1500].	Expositio hymnorum	6, 8 and 9	142
12 Mar. 1500.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	8 and 9	162
17 Mar. 1499 [1500].	Expositio sequentiarum	6, 8 and 9	142
1500.	Hortus uocabulorum	2 and 4	202
	The Abbey of the Holy Ghost	4 and 6	2
	Betson, Thomas. A Profitable Treatise	4	43
	Bevis of Hampton	4	44
	A Contemplation of the shedding of the blood of Christ	4	107

		Type.	No.
	Donatus, Aelius. Accidence	8	134
	Eglamoure, Sir	4	135
	Guy of Warwick	4	171
	Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods	6 and 8	254
	Lidgate, John. The Assembly of the Gods	4	255
	Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	4 and 6	259
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	4	263
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	4	264
	Lidgate, John. The Horse, the Sheep, and the Goose	4	265
	Lidgate, John. The Siege of Thebes	2 and 4	268
	Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass	4	271
	Lidgate, John. The Temple of Glass	2 and 8	272
	Paruula		344
	The Properties and Medicines for a Horse		353
	Remigius. Dominus quae pars	4	356
	Robin Hood	4	361
	Wednesday's Fast	2 and 4	413

Julian Notary.

Types: 1 = 92 mm. [Facs. XIX]; 2 = 110 mm. [Facs. XX]; 3 = 60 mm. [Facs. XXI].

(*a*) *In London, with Jean Barbier and I. H.*

[1496.]	Albertus. Quaestiones de modis significandi	1 and 2	8
3 Apr. 1497.	Horae ad usum Sarum	1	190

(*b*) *In Westminster, with Jean Barbier.*

20 Dec. 1498.	Missale ad usum Sarum	1 and 2	328

(*c*) *In Westminster, alone.*

2 Jan. 1499 [1500].	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	1	319
2 Apr. 1500.	Horae ad usum Sarum	3	201
1499 [1500].	Quattuor Sermones	1	320
	Chaucer, Geoffrey. Mars and Venus		91

LONDON.

John Lettou.

Types: 1 = 83 mm. [Facs. XXII]; 2 = 120 mm. [Facs. XXIII].

1480.	Andreae, Antonius. Quaestiones super xii libros metaphysicae	1	26
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	1	205
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	1	206
	Indulgence. Granted by Sixtus IV. 1480	1	208
1481.	Thomas Wallensis. Expositiones super Psalterium	1 and 2	396

John Lettou and William de Machlinia.

Types: 1 = Lettou 2 [Facs. XXIII; see also XXIV]; 2 = 102 mm. [Facs. XXIV; see also XXIII].

[1482–1483.]	Dialogus inter Hugonem, Catonem et Oliuerium	1 and 2	116
	Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli	1 and 2	273
	Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum	1 and 2	375

		Type.	No.
	Year-Book. 33 Henry VI	1 and 2	418
	Year-Book. 35 Henry VI	1 and 2	420
	Year-Book. 36 Henry VI	1 and 2	421

William de Machlinia.

Types: 1 = Lettou and Machlinia 2 [Facs. XXIV]; 2 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXV]; 3 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXVI]; 4 = 116 mm. [Facs. XXVII; see also XXVIII]; 5 = 116 mm. [Facs. XXVIII; see also XXVII].

[1483–1486.]	Albertus Magnus. Liber aggregationis	3	9
	Albertus Magnus. Secreta mulierum	3	10
	Horae ad usum Sarum	2 and 3	176
	Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli	1 and 2	274
	The Promise of Matrimony. [after March, 1486]	1 and 2	351
	The Revelation of Saint Nicholas to a monk of Evesham	1 and 2	357
	Statutes. Noua Statuta	1 and 2	378
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii	2 and 3	393
[1486–1490.]	Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence	4 and 5	72
	Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence	4 and 5	73
	Canutus. Treatise on the Pestilence	4 and 5	74
	Chronicles of England	4 and 5	99
	Donatus, Aelius. De octo partibus orationis	4 and 5	128
	Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi	4 and 5	145
	Festum uisitationis beatae Mariae uirginis	4	149
	Innocent VIII. Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones	4	226
	Innocent VIII. Bull. [after 27 March, 1486]	4 and 5	227
	Statutes. 1 Richard III	4 and 5	379
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii	4 and 5	394
	Wotton, John. Speculum Christiani	4 and 5	415
	Year-Book. 34 Henry VI	4 and 5	419
	Year-Book. 37 Henry VI	4 and 5	422

Printer of the Siege of Rhodes.

Type: 1 = 138 mm. [Facs. XXIX].

	Caorsin, Gulielmus. The Siege of Rhodes	1	75

Richard Pynson.

Types: 1 = 120 mm. [Facs. XXX]; 2 = 101 mm. [Facs. XXXI; see also XXXVII]; 3 = 64 mm. [Facs. XXXII]; 3* = 64 mm. [Facs. XXXIII]; 4 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXIV]; 5 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXIV]; 6 = 114 mm. [Facs. XXXV]; 7 = 95 mm. [Facs. XXXVI; see also XXXII and XXXVII].

[1490–1491.]	Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales	1 and 2	89
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus melior	1	130
	Guido of Alet. The Ghost of Guy	1	169
	Year-Book. 1 Edward IV	1 and 2	423
	Year-Book. 9 Edward IV	1 and 2	430
13 Nov. 1492.	Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale	2 and 3	23
5 July, 1493.	Parker, Henry. Dives and Pauper	4 and 5	339
	Festum nominis Iesu	4	143

		Type.	No.
	Lidgate, John. The Churl and the Bird	4	258
	Margaret, Saint The Life of Saint Margaret	2	289
	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	2 and 5	303
	Quattuor Sermones	2 and 4	304
	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	2, 4 and 5	305
	Quattuor Sermones	2 and 4	306
	Seven Wise Masters of Rome	4	370
	Statutes of War	4	387
10 Jan. 1494.	Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum	2, 3 and 5	388
27 Jan. 1494.	Boccaccio, Giovanni. The Fall of Princes	2 and 5	46
30 Sept. 1494.	Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	2	249
	Bonaventura, Saint. Speculum uitae Christi	2	51
	Dialogus linguae et uentris	3 and 5	117
	Natura Breuium	2 and 5	332
	Reynard the Fox	2	360
20 Jan. 1495.	Terentius Afer, Publius. Hecyra	7	391
	The Art and Craft to know well to Die	2	36
	Horae ad usum Sarum	6 and 7	188
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Adelphoe	2 and 3	391
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Phormio	7	391
8 Oct. 1496.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	3 and 7	156
1496.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	3, 6 and 7	161
	Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum	3 and 7	139
	Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi	7	147
	Jasper, Duke of Bedford. Epitaph	2	233
	Latin Grammar		240
	Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli	2	276
	Mandeville, Sir John. Travels	2	285
	Old Tenures	2	335
	Petronilla	2	347
	Stanbridge, John. Vocabula	7	373
	Statutes. 11 Henry VII	6 and 7	386
	Walsingham. The Foundation of the Chapel of Walsingham	6 and 7	412
	Year-Book. 3 Edward IV	2 and 5	424
	Year-Book. 4 Edward IV	2 and 5	425
	Year-Book. 5 Edward IV	2 and 5	426
	Year-Book. 6 Edward IV	2 and 5	427
	Year-Book. 7 Edward IV	2 and 5	428
	Year-Book. 8 Edward IV	2 and 5	429
[1497.]	Alcock, John. Mons perfectionis	6 and 7	14
1497.	Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum	3, 6 and 7	140
1497.	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	2, 6 and 7	294
1497.	Terentius Afer, Publius. Andria	3, 6 and 7	391
	Aesop. Fables		5
	Festum nominis Iesu	7	144
	Horae ad usum Sarum	3, 6 and 7	192
	Innocent VIII and Alexander VI. Bull	7	230
	Prognostication	2	349
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Eunuchus	2 and 3	391
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Heauton timorumenos	2 and 3	391
	Vocabulary in French and English	2	406
[1498.]	Alcock, John. Gallicantus	7	11
1498.	Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale	3* and 7	24

		Type.	No.
1498.	Expositio hymnorum et sequentiarum	3* and 7	141
1498.	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	2, 6 and 7	295
1498.	Sulpitius, Ioannes. Opus grammaticum	3, 5 and 7	389
	Elegantiae. Elegantiarum uiginti praecepta		136
	Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum	3, 6 and 7	167
	Horae ad usum Sarum	3	197
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498		214
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	6 and 7	215
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1498	6 and 7	216
	Libellulus secundarum intentionum	3, 6 and 7	252
15 May, 1499.	Promptorium puerorum siue medulla grammaticae	2 and 6	352
6 July, 1499.	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis		315
9 Oct. 1499.	Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum	3* and 7	376
9 Oct. 1499.	Statutes. Abbreuiamentum statutorum	3* and 7	377
24 Dec. 1499.	Parron, William. Prognosticon	3*, 6 and 7	341
1499.	Quattuor sermones		316
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	217
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	218
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	219
	Indulgence. Granted by Alexander VI. 1499	7	220
	Informatio puerorum	3* and 7	223
	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	3*, 6 and 7	281
	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	2	282
10 Jan. 1500.	Missale ad usum Sarum	6 and 7	329
28 Apr. 1500.	Guido de Monte Rocherii. Manipulus curatorum	3* and 6	168
1500.	The Book of Cookery	6 and 7	52
1500.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	3* and 7	163
	Aesop. Fables	6	6
	Assises. Liber assisarum	3* and 7	37
	Donatus, Aelius. Donatus pro pueris	7	132
	Guy of Warwick	2	170
	Horae ad usum Sarum	6 and 7	199
	Horae ad usum Sarum		200
	Informatio puerorum	3*, 6 and 7	224
	Legrand, Jacques. The Book of Good Manners	7	250
	Natura Breuium	2	333
	Robin Hood	7	362
	Year-Book. 9 Henry VI	2 and 7	416
	Year-Book. 20 Henry VI	2	417
	Year-Book. 11 Edward IV	2	431

Julian Notary.

See *supra*: WESTMINSTER, ETC.

OXFORD.

Printer of Expositio S. Hieronymi [Theodoric Rood?].

Type: 1 = 97 mm. [Facs. XXXVIII].

17 Dec. 1478.	Jerome, Saint. Expositio in symbolum apostolorum	1	234
1479.	Aristotle. Textus ethicorum per L. Aretinum translatus	1	32
14 Mar. 1479 [1480].	Aegidius de Columna. Tractatus de peccato originali	1	3

Theodoric Rood.

Types: 1 = 100 mm. [Facs. XXXIX]; 2 = 200 mm. [Facs. XXXIX]; 3 = 88 mm. [Facs. XL; see also XLI]; 4 = 115 mm. [Facs. XL]; 5 = 92 mm. [Facs. XLI]; 6 = 115 mm. [Facs. XLII].

		Type.	No.
11 Oct. 1481.	Alexander de Hales. Expositio	1 and 2	21
31 July, 1482.	Lathbury, John. Liber moralium super threnis Ieremiae	1 and 2	238
[1482–1484.]	Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae	3, 4 and 5	28
	Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae	3 and 4	29
	Augustine, Saint. Excitatio ad eleemosynam faciendam	3, 4 and 5	38
	Cicero, Marcus Tullius. Oratio pro T. Milone	1	104
	Latin Grammar	1	239
	Logic	3 and 5	277
	Lyndewode, William. Constitutiones prouinciales	2, 3, 4 and 5	278
	Rolle, Richard, of Hampole. Explanationes in Iob	3 and 5	363
	Terentius Afer, Publius. Vulgaria Terentii	3 and 4	392
1485.	Phalaris. Epistolae	2 and 4	348
	Alexander Grammaticus. Doctrinale	2, 4 and 6	22
14 Oct. 1486.	Mirk, John. Liber festiualis	4 and 6	300

ST. ALBANS.

Types: 1 = 89 mm. [Facs. XLIII]; 2 = 124 mm. [Facs. XLIV]; 3 = 90 mm. [Facs. XLV]; 4 = 140 mm. [Facs. XLIV].

[1479.]	Datus, Augustinus. Libellus super Tullianis elegantiis	1	111
1480.	Saona, Laurentius Gulielmus de. Rhetorica noua	1 and 2	369
1480.	Albertus. Liber modorum significandi	1 and 3	7
1481.	Ioannes Canonicus. Quaestiones in Aristotelis physica	1 and 3	237
1481.	Exempla sacrae scripturae	3	137
[1483.]	Andreae, Antonius. Scriptum super logica	3	27
[1485.]	Chronicles of England	2	101
1486.	The Book of Hawking, &c.	2 and 4	56

UNASSIGNED.

	Nouae narrationes	334

FOREIGN TOWNS

COLOGNE.

Printer of the Flores Sancti Augustini.

[1471.]	Bartholomaeus Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum	39

Printer of the Sarum Breviary.

[1475.]	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	60

No.

Heinrich Quentell.

[1492.] Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae 31
[1496.] Expositio hymnorum. Expositio sequentiarum 138

VENICE.

Reynaldus de Nouimagio.

20 Sept. 1483. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum 61

Johannes Hertzog de Landoia.

1 May, 1493. Breuiarium ad usum Ebor. (For F. Egmondt) 59
[1493.] Breuiarium ad usum Sarum 62
[1494.] Breuiarium ad usum Sarum 63
[1494.] Breuiarium ad usum Sarum 64
[1494.] Breuiarium ad usum Sarum 66
[1494.] Horae ad usum Sarum. (For G. Barrevelt and F. Egmondt) 181
1 Sept. 1494. Missale ad usum Sarum. (For G. Barrevelt and F. Egmondt) 324
1 Dec. 1494. Missale ad usum Sarum. (For F. Egmondt) 325
1 Mar. 1495. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For F. Egmondt) 67

BASEL.

Michael Wenssler.

[1486.] Missale ad usum Sarum 321

PARIS.

Jean Dupré.

30 Sept. 1500. Missale ad usum Sarum 331

Pierre Levet.

11 Feb. 1494. Breuiarium ad usum Sarum 65

Guillaume Maynyal.

[1487.] Legenda secundum usum Sarum 247
4 Dec. 1487. Missale ad usum Sarum. (For W. Caxton) 322

Philippe Pigouchet.

1495. Horae ad usum Sarum 186
[1495.] Horae ad usum Sarum 189
16 May, 1498. Horae ad usum Sarum. (For S. Vostre) 193
[1498.] Horae ad usum Sarum. (For S. Vostre) 195

Wolfgang Hopyl.

23 Nov. 1494. Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma. (For N. Lecomte of London) 160
26 Feb. 1495. Mirk, John. Liber Festialis.—Quattuor Sermones. (For N. Lecomte of London) 311
22 June, 1500. Missale ad usum Sarum. (With Johann Higman, for J. B. and G. H.) 330

		No.
	Felix Baligault.	
[1494.]	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	154
7 Aug. 1494.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	155
	Jean Philippe.	
[1495.]	Horae ad usum Sarum	187
	Berthold Rembolt.	
[1498.]	Manuale ad usum Sarum	287
	Thielmann Kerver.	
1497.	Horae ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard of Rouen)	191
	Jean Poitevin.	
	Dialogus linguae et uentris	118
	Dialogus linguae et uentris	119
	Dialogus linguae et uentris. (For Claude Jaumar)	121
	Jean Jehannot.	
1498.	Horae ad usum Sarum. (For N. Lecomte of London)	194
	Georg Wolf.	
1499.	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For Thielmann Kerver)	70
	Gaspard Philippe and Pierre Poulhac.	
	Dialogus linguae et uentris	120
	Nicole Marcant.	
[1500.]	Paruula	345
	Unassigned.	
[c. 1488.]	Horae ad usum Sarum	177
[1498.]	Horae ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Poitevin)	196
1499.	Horae ad usum Sarum	198
	ROUEN.	
	Guillaume Le Talleur.	
	Littleton, Sir Thomas. Tenores nouelli. (For R. Pynson)	275
[1490.]	Statham, Nicholas. Abridgement of Cases. (For R. Pynson)	374
	Martin Morin.	
12 Oct. 1492.	Missale ad usum Sarum	323
3 Nov. 1496.	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard)	68
2 June [1497].	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	69
	Missale ad usum Sarum	326
4 Dec. 1497.	Missale ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard)	327
22 June, 1499.	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis.—Quattuor Sermones. (For Jean Richard)	314
	James Ravynell.	
4 Feb. 1495.	Mirk, John. Liber Festiualis	309
[1495.]	Quattuor Sermones	310

		No.
	Pierre Olivier and Jean de Lorraine.	
1500.	Manuale ad usum Sarum. (For Jean Richard)	288
	Unassigned (doubtful).	
[1494?]	Horae ad usum Sarum	184
	DEVENTER.	
	Richard Paffroed.	
4 May, 1489.	Anwykyll, John. Compendium totius grammaticae	30
	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Equiuoca	153
	LOUVAIN.	
	Aegidius van der Heerstraten.	
[1486.]	Perottus, Nicolaus. Regulae grammaticales	346
	Thierry Martens.	
29 May, 1499.	Breuiarium ad usum Sarum	71
	BRUGES.	
	Colard Mansion.	
[1477.]	Petrus de Aliaco: Méditations sur les sept psaumes	25
[1477.]	Le Fevre, Raoul. Le recueil des histoires de Troie	243
[1477.]	Le Fevre, Raoul. Les faits et prouesses du Chevalier Jason	244
	[See also 81 and 242]	
	ANTWERP.	
	Gerard Leeu.	
22 Dec. 1486.	Vulgaria Terentii	395
1488.	Maydeston, Clement. Directorium sacerdotum	291
[1491–1492.]	Horae ad usum Sarum	180
2 June, 1492.	Le Fevre, Raoul. The History of Jason	246
23 June, 1492.	Paris and Vienne	338
[1492.]	The Dialogue of Solomon and Marcolphus	115
1493.	Chronicles of England	100
	Thierry Martens.	
21 July, 1493.	Garlandia, Ioannes de. Synonyma	159
	UNASSIGNED.	
	Dialogus linguae et uentris	122

Z2002
D84
1917